GEORGE BELL AND SONS
LONDON PORTUGAL ST., LINCOLN'S INN
CAMBRIDGE DEIGHTON, BELL & CO
NEW YORK THE MACMILLAN CO
BOMBAY A H WHEELER & CO

*** *This volume (Part I) may be had without answers, price 2s 6d, or with answers, price 3s*

GLASGOW PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
BY ROBERT MACLEHOSE AND CO LTD

PREFACE

The object has been to provide a text book of practical interest and utility, fulfilling the latest requirements of the various examining bodies, and following, to a great extent, the recommendations of the Mathematical Association

Part I is intended for beginners and therefore includes a large number of examples which may be taken orally

Multiplication and Division by polynomials are deferred until after simultaneous equations of the first degree have been treated

Algebraic processes are identified with those of Arithmetic

Methods are referred to first principles, *e g* in the solution of equations each step is shown to be a logical application of some axiom and not a matter of arbitrary rules

A great part of the mere gymnastics of the subject, such as the reduction of complicated specimens of fractions, is made subordinate to useful and suggestive work

It has been recognised that many learners acquire some facility in manipulation of algebraic expressions without getting any power of dealing with the most important part, the solution of problems Much practice is therefore given in translating questions into a symbolical form, in order to lead the student easily to the solution of problems

A very large number of examples are introduced at every stage

Stress is laid on the importance of testing solutions and checking results, and of using approximations

Graphical work, involving largely the use of squared paper, is freely employed and interwoven throughout the book It is

used in connection with solution of equations, square and cube roots, statistics, height and distance problems, rate problems of various kinds, indeterminate equations, logarithms, ratio and variation

Facility in finding factors and in the use of labour-saving methods is aimed at, and the Remainder Theorem is freely employed

Students are introduced at a fairly early stage to the idea of a function and to the use of functional notation

The bookwork is expressed in the manner suggested by much experience with learners as the one most readily grasped and retained

Sets of revision papers are inserted at various stages, usually at the end of what may be considered a term's work

With a view to practical utility and as a stimulus to interest, logarithms are introduced as early as possible, viz, immediately after Proportion

Thanks are due to various bodies, from whose examination papers many examples have been taken, especially to the Oxford and Cambridge Local Examination Delegates, and the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office

CONTENTS

ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.

CHAPTER I.

DEFINITIONS, ETC

1. It is assumed that the beginner is already acquainted with the meanings and use of the ordinary symbols of operation, $+, -, \times, \div, (\ )$, as employed in Arithmetic The symbol $/$ is sometimes used to denote the operation of division

Thus $$10/7 = 10 \div 7 = \tfrac{10}{7}$$

2 In Arithmetic we denote quantities by *numbers*, each number having a fixed value In Algebra we denote quantities by *symbols*, generally letters, to which we may assign any value we please

Thus, in Arithmetic, 2×3 is always equal to 6, whereas $2 \times a$, or more shortly, $2a$, will have different values according to the numerical value we assign to the symbol a

When $a = 3$, $2a = 2 \times 3 = 6$ If $a = 8$, then $2a = 2 \times 8 = 16$, and so on

In Arithmetic,

$$2 \times 6 + 3 \times 6 + 5 \times 6 = (2 + 3 + 5) \times 6 = 10 \times 6 = 60$$

So in Algebra, $2a + 3a + 5a = 10 \times a$, or $10a$

In the same way, $6b - 2b = 4b$

We must also remember that since the symbols stand for numerical quantities, we may apply the ordinary Arithmetical laws in using them Algebraic proofs of the various Arithmetical laws will be given at a later stage

As in Arithmetic $2 \times 7 = 7 \times 2$, so in Algebra $a \times b = b \times a$, or $ab = ba$

In the same way, just as 2 and 7 are the factors of the product 2×7, so a and b are the factors of the product ab, remembering that by ab we mean $a \times b$

Also $a \times b \times c = a \times c \times b = b \times a \times c$, or $abc = acb = bac$,

just as $2 \times 7 \times 8 = 7 \times 2 \times 8 = 7 \times 8 \times 2$

Thus
$$\begin{aligned} & 3abc + 2acb + 7cab \\ &= 3abc + 2abc + 7abc \\ &= 12abc \end{aligned}$$

In performing the above addition we look upon abc as a single quantity

Examples I

Write down, or read off, the values of the following

1 $3x+4x$ 2 $a+a$ 3 $2a-a$ 4. $7x-3x$
5 $11x-4x$ 6 $x-x$ 7 $3ab+5ab$ 8 $2ab+3ba$
9 $ab-ba$ 10 $11xy-7xy$ 11 $9xy-3yx$ 12 $6ab-ba$
13 $8abc-3cab$ 14 $3x+4x+5x$ 15 $3ab+4ab+2ab$
16 $5ab+6ba+11ab$ 17 $a+6a+7a+2a$ 18 $3abc+4cab+7$
19 $a+a+a+a+a$. 20 $3x+4x+x+2x+5x$

What is the value of $8x$

21 when $x=2$, 22 when $x=4$, 23 when $x=\frac{1}{2}$,
24. $x=\cdot 4$, 25 $x=\frac{3}{4}$, 26. $x=2\frac{1}{2}$?

What is the value of $\frac{x}{2}$

27 when $x=4$, 28 when $x=16$, 29 when $x=3$,
30 $x=\frac{1}{4}$, 31. $x=\cdot 5$, 32 $x=2\cdot 5$?

Find the value of $3x$

33 when $x=1$, 34. when $x=3$, 35 when $x=\frac{5}{3}$,
36 $x=2\frac{1}{6}$, 37 $x=2\cdot 4$, 38 $x=1\cdot 6$

Find the value of $\frac{x}{3}$

39 when $x=6$, 40 when $x=12$, 41 when $x=7\cdot 5$,
42. $x=2\cdot 1$, 43 $x=\cdot 6$, 44. $x=\cdot 024$

3 Symbolical Expression

$5£ = (20 \times 5)$ shillings,
$a£ = 20a$ shillings.

In the same way, $a£ = 240a$ pence.

Again, $\quad 360$ shillings $= (360 \div 20)$£,

a shillings $= (a \div 20)$£

$= \dfrac{a}{20}$£

x half crowns $= 30x$ pence,

just as $\quad 7$ half-crowns $= (30 \times 7)$ pence

£$x + y$ shillings $= (20x + y)$ shillings

If I give 6 pence to each of 4 boys, I give away (6×4) pence altogether

6	a	$6a$
x	4	$4x$
x	a	ax

Examples I b

1 What is the number which is 2 greater than x?

2 What is the number which is 3 less than x?

3 If each article costs x pence,

(i) what is the cost of 3 articles? (ii) what is the cost of 7 articles?
(iii) 11 ? (iv) a ?

4 Express x£ (i) in shillings, (ii) in half sovereigns, (iii) in half crowns, (iv) in florins, (v) in pence

5 If I walk x miles an hour, how far do I walk

(i) in 2 hours? (ii) in 7 hours?
(iii) in half an hour? (iv) in a hours?

6 Express x yards (i) in feet, (ii) in inches

7 Express x inches (i) in feet, (ii) in yards

8 If I give 2 shillings to each boy, how many shillings do I give to x boys? How many pence do I give them?

9 If I divide x shillings equally amongst 7 boys, how many shillings does each boy get? How many pence does each boy get?

10 If there are x forms in a school, how many boys are there in the school

(i) when each form contains 16 boys?
(ii) y boys?

11 What is the total number of pence in £x, and y shillings?

12 What is the cost in pence of x articles at y pence each? How many shillings do they cost?

13 Express x square feet in square inches

14 Express x square inches in square feet

15 Express x metres

(i) in decimetres, (ii) in centimetres,
(iii) in millimetres, (iv) in kilometres

16 Express x millimetres

(i) in centimetres, (ii) in decimetres,
(iii) in metres, (iv) in kilometres

17. What is the double

(i) of x? (ii) of $3x$? (iii) of $7x$? (iv) of ax?

(v) of $\frac{x}{2}$? (vi) of $\frac{3x}{2}$? (vii) of $\frac{7x}{4}$?

18 If I buy a horse for £x and sell it for £y, how much do I gain?

19 If I buy a horse for £x and sell it at a loss of £y, how much do I sell it for?

20 If I buy a horse for £x and gain £y by selling it, how much do I sell it for?

4. An Algebraic Expression Any collection of symbols, figures, and signs involving only arithmetical operations, is called an algebraic expression

Term. The different parts of the expression connected by the signs plus (+) and minus (−) are called terms

Thus, $5x+7y-4z$ is an algebraic expression, and $5x$, $7y$, and $-4z$ are its *terms*

When no sign is prefixed to a term, the positive sign (+) is always understood

A *simple expression* consists of one term only, a *compound expression* of two or more terms

An expression of one term is sometimes called a monomial

Coefficient In the case of a product, such as 3×7, each of the factors 3 and 7 is said to be the coefficient of the other In the same way, a is the *coefficient* of bc in the product abc, or b is the coefficient of ac, or c of ab

When one of the factors is expressed in figures, it is called the numerical coefficient of the product of the other factors

Thus in the expression $12xyz$, 12 is the numerical coefficien of xyz

Power The power of any number or quantity is the result obtained when the number or quantity is multiplied by itself once or any other number of times

Thus aa is called the *second power* of a, aaa the *third power*, and so on

Instead of writing aa, we write it thus a^2, and call it 'a squared' In the same way we write a^3 instead of aaa, a^5 instead of $aaaaa$, and so on

Hence a^4 denotes the fourth power of a

Index The number written above, called the index or *exponent*, indicates the number of factors

$$a \times a \times a \times a \times a \quad \text{to } n \text{ factors} = a^n$$

Square; Cube The second power of a quantity is called its square, the third power its cube.

N B—a^1 is the same as a

Square root The square root of a number is that number which, multiplied by itself, gives the original number

The symbol $\sqrt{\ }$ is used to denote a square root

Thus $\sqrt{25} = 5$, for $5 \times 5 = 25$

$\sqrt{16a^2} = 4a$, for $4a \times 4a = 16a^2$

Cube root The cube root of a quantity is that quantity whose third power is equal to the original quantity

Thus, since $2^3 = 8$, 2 is the cube root of 8

The cube root of a is written thus, $\sqrt[3]{a}$

In the same way the **fourth, fifth,** etc, root of any quantity is that quantity whose *fourth, fifth,* etc, power is equal to the original quantity

The n^{th} root of a is written thus, $\sqrt[n]{a}$.

Like and Unlike Terms In any algebraic expression, those terms which differ only in their numerical coefficients are said to be *like* terms.

In the expression

$$6ax^2 - 7a^2x - 9abcx - 11a^2x - bcd - 3ax^2$$

$6ax^2$ and $-3ax^2$ are *like* terms, also $-7a^2x$ and $-11a^2x$, $-9abcx$ and $-bcd$ are *unlike* to one another and to all the other terms

5 **Examples** $a^2 \times a = a \times a \times a = a^3$

$a^3 \times a^2 = a \times a \times a \times a \times a = a^5$

$a^4 \times a^7 =$ eleven a's multiplied together $= a^{11}$

N B—a^3 is not a multiplied by itself three times, but is the product of three factors, a, a, a

$$a^2b \times b = a \times a \times b \times b = a^2b^2$$

$$a^2b^2 \times a^2b^4 = a^2 \times a^2 \times b^2 \times b^4 = a^4b^6$$

$$a^2 \times a^3x = a^5x$$

$$3ab \times 3a = 9 \times a \times a \times b = 9a^2b$$

$$12abc \times 2a^2bc = 24 \times a \times a^2 \times b \times b \times c \times c = 24a^3b^2c^2.$$

The square of $a^2 = a^2 \times a^2 = a^4$

$a^5 = a^5 \times a^5 = a^{10}$

$4a^2 = 4 \times 4 \times a^2 \times a^2 = 16a^4$

The square root of a^4 is a^2, for $a^2 \times a^2 = a^4$

a^6 is a^3, for $a^3 \times a^3 = a^6$

Examples I. c.

1 Give three examples of

(1) a simple algebraic expression,
(2) a compound algebraic expression,
(3) a simple algebraic expression with a numerical coefficient.

2 Express the product abx^2 in different forms

3 Do the same with $3x^2y^3$, $6a^2b^3c^4$, $12ab^3x$

What is the

4 second power of 3, 5 third power of 4, 6 fifth power of

7 product of x and x^2, 8 product of a^2 and a^3,

9 a^3 and x^2, 10 a^2b and b^2c,

11 $4a$ and $3b$, 12 $4a^2$ and $5a^3$,

13 $12abc$ and $3abc$, 14 $12a^3y^2$ and $7ayz$,

15 square root of a^2, 16 square root of x^6,

17 $16a^2$, 18 x^{12},

19 square of 5, 20 square of x^3,

21 a^4b, 22. $4x^3y^4$,

23 cube of x^n, 24. cube of ay^3, 25 cube of $2a^2y^4$,

26 cube root of x^6, 27 cube root of $8a^3$, 28 cube root of 27

29 What is the coefficient of a in the expression $6a$,

30 a^2 $3a^2b$,

31 y x^2y,

32 y^2 y^2x,

33 a^4 $3a^4b^2c$,

34. x $\frac{1}{4}abx$?

Find the values of

35 2^2+3^2, 36 $(2+3)^2$, 37 3^2+4^2, 38 $(3+4)^2$,

39 7^2-5^2, 40 $(7-5)^2$, 41 $\sqrt{25}-\sqrt{16}$, 42 $\sqrt{25-16}$

43 13^2-5^2, 44. $(13-5)^2$, 45 $\sqrt{25}-\sqrt{9}$, 46 $\sqrt{25+9}$

6 Substitution.

(1) If $a=3$, $2a = 2 \times 3 = 6$

$a^2 = a \times a = 3 \times 3 = 9$

$4a^3 = 4 \times a \times a \times a = 4 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 12 \times 9 = 108$

(2) If $x=5$, $4x = 4 \times 5 = 20$

$4x^2 = 4 \times 5 \times 5 = 100$

$\frac{6}{5}x^3 = \frac{6}{5} \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 6 \times 5 \times 5 = 150$

(3) If $a=2$, $b=3$, $c=4$,

$$abc=2\times3\times4=24$$
$$a^2b=2\times2\times3=12$$
$$ab^2c=2\times3\times3\times4=6\times12=72.$$

(4) If $a=0$, $b=1$, $c=3$, $x=3$,

$$a^2=0 \qquad a^3=0 \qquad a^4=0$$
$$abc=0\times1\times3=0$$
$$a^2bc=0\times0\times1\times3=0$$
$$b^2c^2=1\times1\times3\times3=9$$
$$b^3c^4=1\times1\times1\times3\times3\times3\times3=81$$
$$x^x=3^3=3\times3\times3=27$$
$$x^b=3^1=3$$
$$\sqrt[x]{27}=\sqrt[3]{27}=3$$

Examples I. d.

If $a=5$, $b=3$, $c=1$, $x=7$, find the value of

1. $3a$ 2. $3b$ 3. c^3 4. x^2 5. $3b^2$ 6. $4a^2$
7. $9c^2$ 8. cx 9. b^4 10. $4a^3$ 11. $2x^2$ 12. $11c^4$

If $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=3$, $x=4$, $y=5$, evaluate the following

13. $7a^2b$ 14. $6abc$ 15. $9x^2y$ 16. a^4bc
17. $\frac{3}{4}b^2c$ 18. $\frac{3}{8}acy$ 19. $8a^3b$ 20. $8ax$
21. $\frac{3}{16}b^4$ 22. a^b 23. c^a 24. b^c
25. a^{2b} 26. b^{ac} 27. $\frac{4}{15}a^a$ 28. $\frac{2}{3}c^b$
29. $\frac{x^4}{16}$ 30. $\frac{5}{6}b^2cx^2$ 31. $\frac{4}{27}a^3c^2x$ 32. $\frac{6}{125}cxy^3$

If $a=0$, $b=1$, $c=2$, $x=\frac{1}{2}$, evaluate the following

33. $7a^2$ 34. $6ab$ 35. $3ax$ 36. $4cx^2$
37. $abcx$ 38. a^2c^4x 39. $\frac{1}{2}b^3c^3x^2$ 40. $\frac{3}{4}b^2cx^3$
41. $a^2b^2c^2$ 42. $\sqrt[3]{b-c^2}$ 43. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{4}b^4c^4}$ 44. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{8}{27}b^3c^3}$

CHAPTER II.

NEGATIVE QUANTITIES

7 Any quantity with the sign + prefixed, or understood, is called a positive quantity, and any quantity with the sign − prefixed is called a negative quantity

Negative Quantities Arithmetically we cannot subtract 6 from 3, *i e* the expression $3-6$ has no arithmetical meaning

In Algebra however such an expression has an intelligible interpretation

This is best seen by considering a few examples

If a farmer buys 7 cows, and sells 4 cows, he has 3 *more* than he had at the start On the other hand, if he buys 4 cows, and sells 7, he has 3 *less* than at first

We express this algebraically thus,

$$7 \text{ cows} - 4 \text{ cows} = +3 \text{ cows}$$
$$4 \text{ cows} - 7 \text{ cows} = -3 \text{ cows}$$

Again, if a man gains £10 and loses £6, he has £10 − £6, *i e* £4, *more* than at first If, on the other hand, he gains £6 and loses £10, he has £4 *less* than at first,

i e $$\pounds 10 - \pounds 6 = +\pounds 4,$$

and $$\pounds 6 - \pounds 10 = -\pounds 4$$

Moreover, if he loses £10 and then gains £6, he will then have £4 *less* than at first,

i e $$-\pounds 10 + \pounds 6 = -\pounds 4$$

If a man runs 120 yds along a road, and then runs 90 yds towards his starting point, he will be 30 yds from his starting place But if he first runs 90 yds and then 120 yds backwards, he will still be 30 yds from his starting place, but *on the opposite side of it*

$$120 - 90 = 30, \qquad 90 - 120 = -30$$

Thus we see that $+4$ and -4 are the exact *opposite* of one another If we consider a man's income, $+\pounds 4$ will represent an *increase*, whilst $-\pounds 4$ will represent an equal *decrease* $+4$ yds and -4 yds represent 4 yds *in opposite directions*, and so on

Suppose a man loses first £10 and then again loses £4, he is £14 poorer than at first

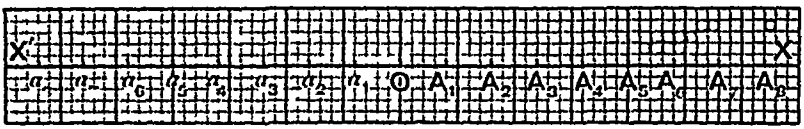
That is, $$-\pounds 10 - \pounds 4 = -\pounds 14$$

Thus $-3-2=-5$, and $-5-6=-11$

Now instead of using £, or cows, or yards, let us use a symbol a

We then have,
$$\begin{aligned} 10a - 6a &= +4a \\ 6a - 10a &= -4a \\ -6a - 10a &= -16a \\ -10a - 6a &= -16a \\ -10a + 6a &= -4a \end{aligned}$$

8 Graphical Illustrations Take a str line XOX′ of unlimited length, and let all distances measured *to the right* be considered positive, whilst all distances measured in the opposite direction, from right to left, are taken as negative



Take $OA_1 = A_1A_2 = A_2A_3 = \quad = b$ along OX,
and $Oa_1 = a_1a_2 = a_2a_3 = \quad = b$ along OX′,

Taking O as the starting point in each case,

OA_6 denotes $+6b$, whilst Oa_6 denotes $-6b$, and so on

Also A_3A_7 denotes $+4b$, whilst A_7A_3 denotes $-4b$

Thus $6b$ is denoted by OA_6 (6 spaces *to the right*), and A_6A_4 denotes $-2b$ (2 spaces *to the left*),

$$6b - 2b = OA_4 = 4b$$

Again, still starting from O, $-2b$ is denoted by Oa_2 (2 spaces *to the left*) and $+5b$ by a_2A_3 (5 spaces *to the right*)

$$-2b + 5b = OA_3 = 3b$$

Again, $-3b$ is denoted by Oa_3, and $-4b$ by a_3a_7, both distances being measured *to the left*,

$$-3b - 4b = Oa_7 = -7b$$

Once more,

$-7b$ is denoted by Oa_7 (7 spaces in the negative direction)
$+4b$ $\quad a_7a_3$ (4 $\quad$ positive $\quad$),

$-7b + 4b$ is denoted by Oa_3

i e $\quad -7b + 4b = -3b$

Examples. II. a

What is the value of

1 $5-3$ 2 $3-5$ 3 $11-7$ 4. $-3-2$.

5 $-7-11$ 6 $7-11$ 7. $4a-2a$.   8. $2a-4a$.

What is the value of

9 $-2a-4a$ 10 $-4a+6a$ 11 $3x-9x$ 12 $9x-3x$
13 $7a^2-3a^2$ 14 $-3x^2-11x^2$ 15 $-11x^2+8x^2$ 16 $2a^2-9a^2$
17 a^2-4a^2 18 $8ab-4ab$ 19 $-8ab-4ab$ 20 $-ab-ab$
21 $4ab-11ab$ 22 $3xy-8xy$ 23 $3a^2b-12a^2b$ 24 $ab-ab$
25 $ab-5ab$ 26 $-4-5$ 27 $-4x+7x$ 28 $-5ab+2ab$
29 $-abc-11abc$ 30 $3abc-5cab$ 31 $-2xy-5yx$ 32 $-3abc+7acb$
33 $-3abc-7bca$ 34. $14x-11x$ 35 $11x-14x$
36 $-12x+15x$ 37 $-x^3-x^3$ 38 $12x-17x$
39 $-12x-17x$ 40 $-13x+17x$ 41 $-15x^2+6x^2$

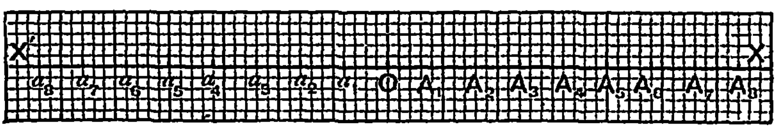
Graphical Examples

Use graphical illustrations to prove the following (squared paper will be found useful)

42 $4-3=1$ 43 $7-4=3$ 44 $6-2=4$
45 $-8+5=-3$ 46 $2-5=-3$ 47 $-7+2=-5$
48 $-2-3=-5$ 49 $-4-5=-9$ 50 $5x-3x=2x$
51 $-3x+8x=5x$ 52 $-2x-4x=-6x$ 53 $-5x+x=-4x$
54. $-2x-3x=-5x$ 55 $-7x+4x=-3x$

9 The order in which additions and subtractions are performed is immaterial If you take 4 from 6 and then add 3 the result is the same as if you first add the 3 to the 6 and then subtract the 4 The same principle holds good with regard to algebraical expression, thus $6a-4b+3c$ is equal to $6a+3c-4b$

This is generally accepted as axiomatic, but may with advantage be illustrated graphically



With the above diagram, using the same hypotheses with regard to signs, etc, as in Art 8,

$4b+3b-5b$ takes us from O to A_4 (4 spaces), then from A_4 to A_7 (3 spaces), then from A_7 to A_2 (5 spaces in the negative direction),

$$4b+3b-5b=OA_2=2b$$

In the same way $4b-5b+3b$ takes us first from O to A_4, then from A_4 to a_1 (5 spaces in the negative direction) then from a_1 to A_2 (3 spaces in a positive direction), i e to the same point as in the first case,

$$4b+3b-5b \text{ is the same as } 4b-5b+3b$$

Again, $6b-4b-3b$ takes us first from O to A_6 (6 spaces), then from A_6 to A_2 (4 spaces in the negative direction), then from A_2 to a_1 (3 spaces in the negative direction),

$$6b-4b-3b=Oa_1=-b$$

In the same way $-4b-3b+6b$ takes us first from O to a_4 (4 spaces in the negative direction), then from a_4 to a_7 (3 spaces in the negative direction) and then from a_7 to a_1 (6 spaces in the positive direction),

$$-4b-3b+6b=Oa_1=-b,$$

i e $$6b-4b-3b=-4b-3b+6b$$

Graphical Examples II. b.

Prove the following graphically, using squared paper

1 $6+5-3=8$	2 $3-4+2=1$
3 $-5+4-2=-3$	4. $-1-2-3=-6$
5 $7-7-2=2$	6 $-6+3+4=1$
7 $8-5-3=0$	8 $1-2+3-4+5=3$
9 $-2+1-3+2-4+3=-3$	10 $-2+5-7+4=0$
11 $6a-7a+4a=3a$	12 $3a-4a-5a=-6a$
13 $3a+4a-9a=-2a$	14. $-4a-3a+7a=0$
15 $-6x+4x+5x=3x$	16 $-7x+4x+x=-2x$
17 $3a-5a+4a-2a=0$	18 $-9a+8a+3a-5a=-3a$
19 $-a-3a-6a=-10a$	20 $-7a+4a-3a+6a=0$

10 Substitutions

Example 1 When $a=2$, $b=3$, $c=1$, $d=0$, find the value of $\sqrt{\frac{a^2b^2}{c}}$

$$\sqrt{\frac{a^2b^2}{c}}=\frac{ab}{\sqrt{c}}=\frac{2\times 3}{1}=6$$

Example 2. With the same values of a, b, c and d, find the value of $a^2-b^2+c^2-qd$

$$\begin{aligned} a^2-b^2+c^2-qd &= 2\times 2-3\times 3+1\times 1-q\times 0 \\ &= 4-9+1 \quad (q\times 0=0) \\ &= -4 \end{aligned}$$

Example 3 With the same values of a, b, c and d, evaluate the expression $\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{\frac{4a}{b^3}}-\frac{1}{8}\sqrt{\frac{bc^4}{3}}+\sqrt[3]{a^3b^3c^3}$

$$\text{The given expression}=\frac{3}{4}\sqrt[3]{\frac{4\times 2}{3\times 3\times 3}}-\frac{1}{8}\sqrt{\frac{3\times 1}{3}}+abc$$
$$=\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{2}{3}-\frac{1}{8}+6$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{8}+6$$
$$=6\frac{3}{8}$$

Example 4 Find the values of x^2-5x+4 for the following values of x —0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

When

x =	0	1	2	3	4	5
x^2 =	0	1	4	9	16	25
$-5x$ =	0	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25
4 =	4	4	4	4	4	4
x^2-5x+4 =	4	0	-2	-2	0	4

4, 0, -2, -2, 0, 4 are the required values

Examples II. c

If $a=3$, find the value of

1. a^3 2 $-a^2$ 3 $a-4$ 4. a^2-2. 5 $3a^2-2a$ 6 $a-2a^2$

If $x=1$, $y=2$, find the value of

7 $2x^2+y$ 8 $x-2y$ 9 x^2y 10 xy^2 11. x^2-y^2 12. $4x^2-y^2$

If $a=-3$, find the value of

13 $a+2$ 14. a^2-3 15 $2a-7$ 16 $5a+15$ 17. $\frac{a}{2}+1$ 18 $\frac{3a}{2}+4\frac{1}{2}$

If $x=0$, $y=4$, $a=7$, $b=3$, $c=8$, find the value of

19 $\sqrt{\frac{c^2}{y}}$ 20 $\sqrt[3]{\frac{y^3}{c}}$ 21 $4\sqrt{a^4b^2x}$ 22 $\frac{\sqrt{b^4c^2}}{y}$ 23 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{a-y}}$ 24. $\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{b^3c}}$

25 $a^2+b^2+c^2$ 26 x^3 27 x^3y 28 px^5 29 $qx^2+bc-20y$

30 $3ab-4bc-2ay$ 31 $a^2+b^2+c^2-x^2-y^2$ 32 $\frac{1}{7}ab-\frac{1}{4}cy-\frac{3}{8}y^2$

33 $abx^2-7acy^2+9a^2cy$

If $a=0$, $b=4$, $c=9$, $d=25$, find the value of

34. $\sqrt{ab}-\sqrt{bc}+\sqrt{cd}$ 35 $\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}+\sqrt{\frac{b}{c}}+\sqrt{\frac{c}{d}}$ 36 $\frac{d^2}{25}-\frac{c^2}{81}-\frac{bc}{9}+\frac{bcd}{36}$

37 $\sqrt{bcd}-\sqrt{acd}-\sqrt[3]{2b}+\sqrt[3]{5d}$. 38 $b\sqrt{cd}+a\sqrt{bd}-4\sqrt{bc}-\sqrt[3]{abc}$.

39 Find the values of x^2-6x+9, when x has the values 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Tabulate the work

40 Find the values of $2x^2-3x-10$, when x has the values 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 Tabulate the work.

41 Find the values of $4x^2-5x+4$ when x has the values 0, ·5, 1, 1·5, 2 Tabulate the work

42 Prove that $2x^2-23x+63=0$, when $x=7$

43 Prove that $x^2-\frac{8x}{5}-\frac{21}{5}=0$, when $x=3$

11 An algebraic expression consisting entirely of unlike terms cannot be simplified unless the values of the symbols are given

If a man has 7 pigs, 3 cows, and 3 geese, he does not know the value of 7 pigs + 3 cows + 5 geese, unless he knows the value of a pig, the value of a cow, and the value of a goose

In the same way we cannot simplify the expression $7a+3b+5c$, unless we are given the values of a, b, and c

On the other hand, if an algebraical expression consists entirely of like terms, we can collect these terms into one

Just as 2 cows + 3 cows + 5 cows = 10 cows,

so $$2a+3a+5a=10a$$

$$7 \text{ pigs} - 3 \text{ pigs} = 4 \text{ pigs}$$

In the same way $$7a-3a=4a$$

$$11 \text{ geese} - 4 \text{ geese} = 7 \text{ geese},$$

$$11x-4x=7x$$

$$12 \text{ horses} - 7 \text{ horses} + 2 \text{ horses} = 7 \text{ horses}$$

In the same way $$12y-7y+2y=7y$$

12 In Arithmetic we know that

$$2(3+4)=2\times 3+2\times 4=6+8=14$$

Or otherwise, $$2(3+4)=2\times 7=14$$

In Algebra $$2(3a+4a)=2\times 3a+2\times 4a=6a+8a=14a$$

Or otherwise, $$2(3a+4a)=2\times 7a=14a$$

Let us now consider the expression $2(3a+4b)$, noticing that the terms $3a$ and $4b$ are *unlike*

$2(3a+4b)=2\times 3a+2\times 4b=6a+8b$, and this expression cannot be further simplified unless the values of a and b are given, for the terms $6a$ and $8b$ are unlike

Thus we see that the second method used in the above arithmetical examples cannot be used in Algebra when the terms are unlike

13 **Example 1** Express $4a+2b-3c-2a+b-c$ in its simplest form

$$4a+2b-3c-2a+b-c$$
$$=4a-2a+2b+b-3c-c$$
(collecting like terms)
$$=2a+3b-4c$$

Example 2 Find the simplest form of

$$3x^2y-4x^3-4xy^2-6x^2+2xy^2-3x^2y-5x^2-3x^3+6$$

The given expression

$$=3x^2y-3x^2y-4x^3-3x^3-4xy^2+2xy^2-6x^2-5x^2+6$$
(collecting like terms)
$$=-7x^3-2xy^2-11x^2+6$$

Examples II d

Find simple forms of the following expressions

1 $11-7+4-3+2$

2 $-6+9-11+2$

3 $3a-6a+4a-a$

4 $-11a-4a+2a$

5 $3bc-7bc-9bc+18bc$

6 $-3x^2y-7x^2y+4xy^2-3xy^2$

7 $9x^2-14xy+2y^2+6xy-6x^2-5y^2$

8 $2(6a-4a+2a)$

9 $\frac{1}{2}(9a-3a-2a)$

10 $\dfrac{16a^2-a^2-7a^2}{4}$

Prove that the following statements are true when $x=1$, $y=2$ and $z=4$

11 $x^2+y^2+z^2=21$

12 $x^2y+y^2z=18$

13 $yz^2-2y^2z-5x^3=-5$

14 $\dfrac{y}{x}-\dfrac{z}{y}=0$

15 $\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{z}+\dfrac{z}{x}=5$

16 $\dfrac{z^2}{y}-\dfrac{y^2}{x}+\dfrac{x^2}{z}=4\frac{1}{4}$

17 $\dfrac{yz}{x}-\dfrac{xz}{y}+\dfrac{xy}{z}=6\frac{1}{2}$

18 $x^2-y^2-z^2=-19$

19 $\sqrt[3]{yz}-\sqrt[3]{16xz}+\sqrt[3]{x^6y^2z^2}=2$

20 $y^x+x+z^y=19$

CHAPTER III

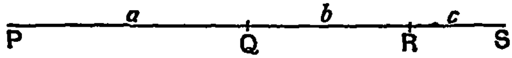
SIMPLE BRACKETS

14 In Arithmetic when a number of terms are included within brackets ( ) it is understood that the terms within the brackets should be considered *as a whole*

Thus $8+(7+5)$ means that we first add 7 and 5, and then add the result to 8

When a group of terms within brackets has the positive sign $(+)$ prefixed, the brackets may be removed without changing any of the signs within the brackets

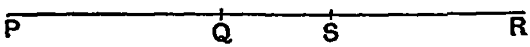
I To prove that $a+(b+c)=a+b+c$



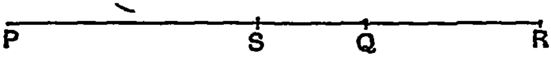
Let the straight lines PQ, QR, RS represent a, b, c respectively

Then $$a+(b+c)=\mathrm{PQ}+(\mathrm{QR}+\mathrm{RS})=\mathrm{PQ}+\mathrm{QS}$$
$$=\mathrm{PQ}+\mathrm{QR}+\mathrm{RS}=a+b+c$$

II *To prove that* $a+(b-c)=a+b-c$



(Fig 1)



(Fig 2)

Representing a, b, c by straight lines as before, remembering that we must draw RS in the opposite direction to PQ and QR, (see Art 9) $a+(b-c)=\mathrm{PQ}+(\mathrm{QR}-\mathrm{SR})$

$=\mathrm{PQ}+\mathrm{QS}$ in fig (1) and $\mathrm{PQ}-\mathrm{SQ}$ in fig (2)

$=\mathrm{PS}$ in each case

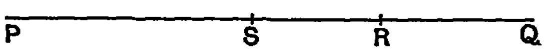
$=\mathrm{PQ}+\mathrm{QR}-\mathrm{SR}$ in each case

$=a+b-c$

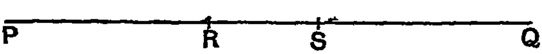
Also, since we may write algebraic terms in any order,
$$-c+b=b-c,$$
$$a+(-c+b)=a+(b-c)=a+b-c=a-c+b$$

We have thus proved the rule

When a group of terms within brackets has the negative sign (–) prefixed, the brackets may be removed on changing the signs of all the terms within the brackets



As above $a-(b+c)=\mathrm{PQ}-(\mathrm{RQ}+\mathrm{SR})=\mathrm{PQ}-\mathrm{SQ}=\mathrm{PS}$
$$=\mathrm{PQ}-\mathrm{RQ}-\mathrm{SR}=a-b-c$$



Also $a-(b-c)=\mathrm{PQ}-(\mathrm{RQ}-\mathrm{RS})=\mathrm{PQ}-\mathrm{SQ}=\mathrm{PS}$
$$=\mathrm{PQ}-\mathrm{RQ}+\mathrm{RS}=a-b+c$$

Again, since terms may be written in any order,
$$a-(-c+b)=a-(b-c)=a-b+c=a+c-b$$

The rule is therefore established

15. In addition to the ordinary brackets, we sometimes use a line, called a "vinculum," drawn over the terms to be connected

Thus $a - \overline{2b+3c}$ is the same as $a-(2b+3c)$

In Arithmetic we know that $\dfrac{3+5}{2}$ is the same as $\dfrac{3}{2}+\dfrac{5}{2}$

So in Algebra $\dfrac{3x+4a}{5}$ is the same as $\dfrac{3x}{5}+\dfrac{4a}{5}$

Here the "vinculum" ________, drawn underneath, has the same value as a pair of brackets

For instance $3+\dfrac{2x-4}{3}=3+\frac{1}{3}(2x-4)=3+\dfrac{2x}{3}-\dfrac{4}{3}$

Also $3-\dfrac{2x-4}{3}=3-\frac{1}{3}(2x-4)=3-\dfrac{2x}{3}+\dfrac{4}{3}$

As in Arithmetic $3(2+5)=3\times 2+3\times 5$,

so in Algebra $4(a+b)=4a+4b$

16. **Example 1** Prove, by removing the brackets, that

$$7-(x+2)+(3-2x)-(-6x+3)=5+3x$$

The given expression $=7-x-2+3-2x+6x-3$

$=7+3-2-3+6x-x-2x$

$=10-5+6x-3x$

$=5+3x$ Q E D

Example 2 Prove that $4a-2(a+b)+3(a-b)=5a-5b$

$4a-2(a+b)+3(a-b)=4a-2a-2b+3a-3b$

$=4a+3a-2a-2b-3b$

$=7a-2a-5b$

$=5a-5b$ Q E D

Example 3 Simplify the expression

$$\frac{5x-15}{5}-\frac{12-42x}{6}+\frac{27x-54}{9}$$

The given expression $=\dfrac{5x}{5}-\dfrac{15}{5}-\dfrac{12}{6}+\dfrac{42x}{6}+\dfrac{27x}{9}-\dfrac{54}{9}$

$=x-3-2+7x+3x-6$

$=11x-11$

Examples III a

What are the values of

1 $6+(4-2)$ 2 $6-(3+1)$ 3 $9+(3-4)$

4. $9-(3-4)$ 5 $11-(8+4)$ 6 $10+(5-10)$

7 $14-(3+11)$ 8 $11-(-2-3)$ 9 $17+(5-6)$

10 $-2-(3+4)$ 11. $-2-(2-4)$ 12 $-7+(-4+11)$

13 $21-(25-23)$ 14 $-(4+7)+15$ 15 $6a+(4a-2a)$
16 $6a-(4a-2a)$ 17 $6a-(4a+2a)$ 18 $6a-(-4a-2a)$
19 $a-(a+a)$ 20 $a+(a-a)$ 21 $-a-(a+a)$
22 $-(a+a)+5a$ 23 $3a^2-(5a^2-7a^2)$ 24 $6ab-(2ab+4ab)$
25 $-x^2-(-3x^2)+(-5x^2)$ 26 $-x^2+(7x^2-6x^2)$

Prove the following by removing brackets

27 $6+(x-2)-(3+4x)+(6x+1)=3x+2$
28 $(3x-2)-(4x-5)+(x+7)=10$
29 $(9a-b)+(-2a+3b)-(6a+5b)=a-3b$
30 $x-6a-(2x-3a)-(a-6x)=5x-4a$
31 $(a+b-c)-(a-b-c)+(a-b+c)=a+b+c$
32 $3a-2b+3c-(2a-5b-3c)+(3a-3b-2c)=4a+4c$
33 $\overline{a-b}+\overline{b-c}-\overline{a-c}=0$
34 $4a-2b+5c-\overline{2a-3b+7c}+\overline{3b+9c-2a}=4b+7c$
35 $2(x-1)+3(1-x)-2(2-3x)=5x-3$
36 $3(2-a)-7(a+6)+6(2a+7)=2a+6$ 37 $2(a+b)-(2a-b)=3b$
38 $3(2a-c)-7(c-3a)-4(5a-2c)=7a-2c$
39 $3(a-b+c)-4(b+a-c)-2(c-a-b)=a-5b+5c$
40 $2(3x+12)+3(x-4)-4(2x+3)=x$ 41 $\dfrac{2x+4}{2}+\dfrac{3x-6}{3}=2x$
42 $\dfrac{3x-9}{3}+\dfrac{4x-12}{2}-\dfrac{8x+12}{4}=x-12$
43 $\dfrac{3x+12}{3}-\dfrac{2x-4}{2}-\dfrac{22-33x}{11}=3x+4$
44 $\dfrac{6x-8}{2}+\dfrac{10x-5}{5}-\dfrac{14x-21}{7}=3x-2$
45 $\dfrac{8-9x}{3}-\dfrac{7-21x}{7}+\dfrac{20+25x}{5}=5x+5\tfrac{2}{3}$

ADDITION

17 In Arithmetic the sum of 2 and 3 may be written $2+3$ So in Algebra the sum of a and b is $a+b$

Using the rules for removing brackets, the sum of a and $-b$ is

$$a+(-b)=a-b$$

When like terms are to be added together, they may (Art 9) be collected into one term

Unlike terms cannot thus be collected

The sum of $2a$, $-3a$, and $5a$ is

$$2a+(-3a)+5a=2a-3a+5a=4a$$

The sum of x^2, $-3x$, and -6 is $x^2+(-3x)+(-6)$ which is equal to x^2-3x-6, and this cannot be shortened, since the terms are all unlike

When a number of like terms are collected into one term, the result is called their algebraic sum, even though some of the terms may be connected by the negative or minus sign

18 Example 1 Add together $\frac{5x}{6}$ and $\frac{x}{5}$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{The sum required} &= \frac{5x}{6}+\frac{x}{5}\\ &= \frac{5\times 5x}{5\times 6}+\frac{6x}{5\times 6}, \quad \text{(as in Arithmetic)}\\ &= \frac{25x+6x}{30}=\frac{31x}{30}\end{aligned}$$

Example 2 Find the sum of $\frac{x^2}{3}$ and $-\frac{2x^2}{7}$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{The sum required} &= \frac{x^2}{3}-\frac{2x^2}{7}\\ &= \frac{7x^2}{7\times 3}-\frac{3\times 2x^2}{7\times 3}\\ &= \frac{7x^2-6x^2}{21}=\frac{x^2}{21}\end{aligned}$$

Examples III b

Add together the following quantities

1 4 and -7
2 5 and -3
3 -4 and -2
4 -7 and 6
5 -4 and 4
6 9 and -9
7 $3x$ and $-2x$
8 $-2x$ and $-4x$
9 $-7x$ and $9x$
10 $-7x$ and $3x$
11 $3a$ and $4a$
12 $3a$ and $-4a$
13 $-3a$ and $-6a$
14 $6a$ and $-2a$
15 $-2a$ and $7a$
16 x^2 and $-3x^2$
17 abc and acb
18 bca and $-cab$
19 x and $\frac{x}{2}$
20 x and $-\frac{x}{2}$
21 $-2x$ and $-\frac{1}{2}x$
22. $-\frac{x}{2}$ and $3x$
23 $2a^2$ and $2a$
24 $3a^2$ and $-3a$
25 $-6x^2$ and $-2x$
26 $-2x^3$ and x
27 $\frac{x}{2}$ and $\frac{x}{4}$
28 $\frac{x}{2}$ and $-\frac{x}{4}$
29. $\frac{x}{4}$ and $-\frac{x}{2}$
30 $-\frac{x}{2}$ and $-\frac{x}{4}$
31 $\frac{3x}{8}$ and $\frac{x}{4}$
32 $-\frac{x}{4}$ and $\frac{3x}{8}$
33 $\frac{3}{4}xyz$ and $-\frac{1}{2}xyz$
34 $\frac{x}{6}$ and $-\frac{x}{3}$
35 $\frac{5x^2}{8}$ and $-\frac{3x^2}{4}$
36 $3x^2$ and $-2y^2$

19. **Example 1** The sum of $3x-4a$ and $2x+3a$

$$=3x-4a+2x+3a$$
$$=3x+2x-4a+3a$$
$$=5x-a$$

Example 2 The sum of $4(x-y)$ and $5(x-y)$

$$=9(x-y)$$

Here we look upon $x-y$ as a single quantity, and just as

$$4a+5a=9a,$$

or $$4 \text{ cats}+5 \text{ cats}=9 \text{ cats},$$

so $$4(x-y)+5(x-y)=9(x-y)$$

Example 3 Find the sum of $\frac{5}{9}(2a-b)$ and $\frac{4}{9}(2a-b)$

Here we may look upon $\frac{1}{9}(2a-b)$ as a single quantity, and therefore the sum required

$$=9 \text{ times } \tfrac{1}{9}(2a-b)$$
$$=\tfrac{9}{9}(2a-b)$$
$$=2a-b$$

Examples III c

Find the sum of

1 $a+b$ and $a-b$

2 $2x-a$ and $3x+a$

3 $-x+a$ and $x+a$

4 $2x+a$ and $3x+a$

5 $a-3b$ and $a+2b$

6 $2a-b$ and $3a-b$

7 x^2+y^2 and x^2-y^2

8 $2x^2-y^2$ and $3x^2-2y^2$

9 $\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}$ and $\frac{a}{2}-\frac{b}{2}$

10 $\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}$ and $\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}$

11 $\frac{1}{3}a+\frac{2}{3}b$ and $\frac{2}{3}a+\frac{1}{3}b$

12 $\frac{3}{4}a-\frac{1}{3}b$ and $\frac{1}{4}a+\frac{2}{3}b$

13 $a-b$ and $b-c$

14 $a-c$ and $b-c$

15 $2a-3b$ and $a-3c$

16 $2x^2+5x$ and $x+4$

17 $3x^2-5x$ and $2x-3$

18 x^3-3x^2 and $2x^2-x$

19 $x^2-\frac{x}{2}$ and $\frac{x}{2}+2$

20 $3x^2+\frac{x}{2}$ and $\frac{x}{2}-5$

21 $a+b-c$ and $a-b+c$

22 $3a-2b-2c$ and $3a+2b-c$

23 $x+y-z$ and $3x-2y+4z$

24 $a^2-b^2-c^2$ and $-a^2+2b^2+c^2$

25 $3x^2+4x+1$ and $2x^2-x-1$

26 $x^2-2xy+y^2$ and $x^2+2xy+y^2$

27 $3(a-b)$ and $2(a-b)$

28 $\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$ and $\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$

29 $\frac{3}{4}(x^2-y^2)$ and $\frac{1}{4}(x^2-y^2)$

30 $\frac{5}{8}(x+5)$ and $\frac{3}{8}(x+5)$

31 $\frac{9}{5}(a-b)$ and $-\frac{4}{5}(a-b)$

32 $-\frac{8}{9}(x-3)$ and $-\frac{1}{9}(x-3)$

33 9 times $8\frac{1}{2}$ and -8 times $8\frac{1}{2}$

34 5 times $3\frac{3}{4}$ and -4 times $3\frac{3}{4}$

35 3 times $1\frac{1}{6}$ and twice $1\frac{1}{6}$

36 8 times $1\frac{2}{5}$ and -3 times $1\frac{2}{5}$

37 $4(a-b)$ and $2(a+b)$

38. $3(x+y)$ and $-2(x-y)$

39 $5(x-1)$ and $5(x-2)$

40 $7(1-x)$ and $2(1+x)$

41 $3(1+2x)$ and $2(3-2x)$

42 $x(a-b)$ and $x(a+b)$

20. **Example 1** The sum of $3a$, $-4a$, $6a$, $-2a$, $7a$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3a - 4a + 6a - 2a + 7a \\ &= 3a + 6a + 7a - 4a - 2a \\ &= 16a - 6a = 10a \end{aligned}$$

Example 2 The sum of $9x^2$, $-6x^2$, $3x^2$, $-2x^2$, $6x^2$, $-3x^2$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 9x^2 - 6x^2 + 6x^2 + 3x^2 - 3x^2 - 2x^2 \\ &= 9x^2 - 2x^2 = 7x^2 \end{aligned}$$

Examples III d

Find the sum of

1 $2a$, $3a$, $4a$, $5a$

2 $2a$, $-a$, $3a$, $-2a$

3 $-x$, $-2x$, $-3x$, $-4x$

4 $5x^2$, $-3x^2$, $-2x^2$, $9x^2$

5 $7y$, $-3y$, $-2y$, $-5y$

6 $6p$, $-4p$, $3p$, $-2p$, $-3p$

7 $-3ab$, $-7ab$, $10ab$, $5ab$

8 $7a$, $-3a$, $9a$, $-7a$, $3a$, $-9a$

9 $2x^3$, $7x^3$, $-3x^3$, $-2x^3$, $-7x^3$

10 $\frac{3}{4}x$, $2x$, $\frac{1}{4}x$, $-x$

11 $\frac{7}{8}a$, $-\frac{3}{8}a$, $-\frac{4}{8}a$, $6a$, $-2a$

12 $2\frac{x}{y}$, $-7\frac{x}{y}$, $9\frac{x}{y}$

13 $\frac{5}{8}x$, $\frac{3}{4}x$, $\frac{1}{4}x$, $-\frac{3}{8}x$

14 $2x$, $-\frac{5}{9}x$, $-\frac{1}{9}x$, $\frac{2}{9}x$

Collect the terms in the following

15 $3a - 2a + 4a - a$

16 $7x^2 - 3x^2 - x^2 + 2x^2$

17 $3ab - 7ab + ab - 2ab + 9ab$

18 $11x^2y - 8x^2y - 2x^2y + 4x^2y - x^2y$

19 $4abc - 9abc + 6abc - 7abc$

20 $-3x^4 - 4x^4 - 7x^4 - x^4$

21 $-9x^3 - 6x^3 + 8x^3 - 2x^3 + 9x^3$

22 $\frac{2x}{3} - \frac{x}{3} + x - \frac{2x}{3}$

23 $\frac{5}{9}x + \frac{2}{9}x - \frac{8}{9}x$

24 $-\frac{5}{3}a^2 + \frac{2}{3}a^2 - a^2 - 2a^2$

21 **Example 1** Find the sum of $3a - 4b - 2c$, $4a + 2b - c$ and $2a - b - 3c$

First Method The required sum

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3a - 4b - 2c + (4a + 2b - c) + (2a - b - 3c) \\ &= 3a - 4b - 2c + 4a + 2b - c + 2a - b - 3c \\ &= 3a + 4a + 2a - 4b + 2b - b - 2c - c - 3c \\ &\quad \text{(collecting like terms)} \\ &= 9a - 3b - 6c \end{aligned}$$

Second Method Arrange the given expressions in lines so that the like terms appear in the same vertical columns then add each column

$$\begin{array}{r} 3a - 4b - 2c \\ 4a + 2b - c \\ 2a - b - 3c \\ \hline 9a - 3b - 6c \end{array}$$

Example 2 Find the sum of $4x^3-1-3x^2$, $5x^2-3x+2x^3$, and $7-2x+2x^2$

Arranging the expressions so that like terms appear in the same vertical column,

$$\begin{array}{r}4x^3-3x^2-1\\2x^3+5x^2-3x\\2x^2-2x+7\\\hline 6x^3+4x^2-5x+6\end{array}\text{, the required sum}$$

Example 3 Find the sum of $\frac{2}{3}(x-y+3z)$, $\frac{3}{4}(4x-8y-z)$, $\frac{1}{2}(2x+2y-2z)$

$$\text{The reqd sum}=\frac{2x}{3}-\frac{2y}{3}+2z+3x-6y-\frac{3z}{4}+x+y-z$$

$$=\frac{2x}{3}+3x+x-\tfrac{2}{3}y-6y+y+2z-\frac{3z}{4}-z$$

(collecting like terms)

$$=x(\tfrac{2}{3}+3+1)+y(1-6-\tfrac{2}{3})+z(2-1-\tfrac{3}{4})$$

$$=\tfrac{14}{3}x-\tfrac{17}{3}y+\tfrac{1}{4}z$$

Examples III e

Find the sum of

1 $a^2-b^2+c^2$, $-a^2-b^2-c^2$, $a^2+b^2+c^2$

2 $2a+3b-4c$, $3a-2b+4c$, $a+5b+6c$

3 $3x-4y+4z$, $-2x+6y-5z$, $x-3y-8z$

4 $-a-b-c$, $-2a-2b-2c$, $-3a-3b-3c$

5 $4ax-3by+5cz$, $7ax+8by-2cz$, $2ax-2by+cz$

6 $a+b$, $b+c$, $c+a$ 7 $2(a-b)$, $2(a+b)$

8 $a+b-c$, $3(a-b+c)$, $4(a-b-c)$

9 $x^2+2xy+y^2$, x^2-y^2, $2xy+y^2$

10 $x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3$, $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$, x^3+y^3

11 $4x-6x^2-1+2x^3$, $3x^2-4-x^3+5x$, $12-x$

12 $3a^3-2c^3-d^3$, $b^3+c^3+4d^3$, $a^3-3b^3-4c^3$

13 $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2$, $-2x^2y-xy^2-y^3$, x^3+4y^3

14 $4p^2-3q^2-4r-3$, q^2-2r-4, $6r-2-3p^2$, $9-q^2$

15 $7x^2yz-5xyz^2$, $3xy^2z-4x^2yz$, $-5xy^2z-7xyz^2$, $2x^2yz-4xy^2z+6xyz^2$

16 $a^2-bc-2ac$, b^2+ac-c^2, $c^2-3ab-4bc$, $ab+ac+bc$

17 $a^3-b^3-3a^2c$, $b^3-3abc+3ac^2$, $6abc+7a^2c-2ac^2$

18 $4(a+b+c)$, $3(2a-b-c)$, $8(b-a+2c)$

19 $\frac{1}{3}(x+y-z)$, $\frac{2}{3}(x-y-z)$, $\frac{5}{3}(-x+y+z)$

20 $\frac{2}{3}a+\frac{1}{3}b$, $\frac{1}{3}a-c$, $\frac{5}{3}b+6c$

21 $\frac{1}{4}(8x-12y)$, $\frac{2}{3}(6x-9y)$, $\frac{1}{6}(12x+30y)$

SUBTRACTION

22. $2a$ subtracted from $5a = 5a - 2a = 3a$.

$2a$ . . . $-5a = -5a - 2a = -7a$

$-3a$ . . . $7a = 7a - (-3a) = 7a + 3a = 10a$

$-4a$ . . . $-2a = -2a - (-4a) = -2a + 4a = 2a$.

$x - y$ . . $x + y = x + y - (x - y) = x + y - x + y = 2y$

$x + 2$ . . $x^2 - 5x = x^2 - 5x - (x + 2)$

$= x^2 - 5x - x - 2$

$= x^2 - 6x - 2$

Examples. III. f.

Subtract

1. a from $4a$.
2. $-a$ from $4a$.
3. $2a$ from $-3a$.
4. $-b$ from $6b$.
5. $-b$ from $-6b$.
6. $-5b$ from $-5b$.
7. $-8b$ from $11b$.
8. x from $-x$.
9. $-2y$ from $2y$.
10. $3x^2$ from x^2.
11. $7ax^2$ from $11ax^2$.
12. $-7ax^2$ from $-11ax^2$.
13. $-7ax^2$ from $11ax^2$.
14. $7ax^2$ from $-13ax^2$.
15. a from 0.
16. $11a$ from 0.
17. $-3a$ from 0.
18. $3a - 2b$ from 0.
19. $a - b$ from 0.
20. $a - b$ from $a - b$.
21. $2a - b$ from $3a - 3b$.
22. $\frac{1}{2}a - \frac{1}{3}b$ from $\frac{1}{3}a - \frac{1}{2}b$.
23. $\frac{1}{2}a - \frac{1}{2}b$ from $a - b$.
24. $\frac{1}{3}a - \frac{1}{3}b$ from $a - b$.
25. c from $a - b$.
26. $a - b$ from c.
27. a from ax.
28. $-a$ from ax.
29. $-a$ from $-ax$.
30. x from x^2.

What must be added to

31. $2a - b$ to make $2a$?
32. $2a - 3b$ to make $2a$?
33. $a - b - c$ to make a?
34. $3a - b - c$ to make $3a - b$?
35. $x^2 - y^2 - z^2$ to make $3y^2 - z^2$?
36. $x^2 - 5x - 6$ to make $5x - 6$?
37. $x^2 - 7x - 9$ to make $3x^2 - 7x$?

23. Example 1. *Subtract* $3a + 2b + 2c$ *from* $5a - 3b - 4c$.

The reqd. result $= 5a - 3b - 4c - (3a + 2b + 2c)$

$= 5a - 3b - 4c - 3a - 2b - 2c$ . . . (1)

$= 5a - 3a - 3b - 2b - 4c - 2c$ . . . (2)

(collecting like terms) $= 2a - 5b - 6c$.

Example 2. *Subtract* $3x - 2x^2 - 6$ *from* $7x - 5 - 2x^2 - 4x^3$.

In cases such as this it is generally best to arrange the expressions in ascending or descending powers of x.

Arranging the expressions in *descending* powers of x,

$$\begin{aligned}\text{the reqd result} &= 4x^3-2x^2+7x-5-(-2x^2+3x-6)\\ &= 4x^3-2x^2+7x-5+2x^2-3x+6 \qquad (1)\\ &= 4x^3-2x^2+2x^2+7x-3x-5+6 \qquad (2)\\ &= 4x^3+4x+1\end{aligned}$$

When the student has had a little practice, he will be able to shorten the work by omitting lines marked (1) and (2) in the above

24. The work of subtraction is often conveniently arranged as follows

Subtract $5a-3b+4c$ *from* $6a-5b-3c$

$$\begin{array}{r}6a-5b-3c\\ \underline{5a-3b+4c}\\ a-2b-7c\end{array}$$

Explanation. We see from the examples previously worked out, that we must change the signs of all terms in the expression to be subtracted and then take the algebraic sum of the two lines

$6a-5a=a, \qquad -5b+3b=-2b, \qquad -3c-4c=-7c$

The signs need not be actually changed, the change may be made *mentally*

Subtract $3a^4-4a^3+2a^2+5a$ *from* $2a^5+3a^4-5a+4$

$$\begin{array}{llllll}2a^5 & +3a^4 & & & -5a & +4\\ & 3a^4 & -4a^3 & +2a^2 & +5a & \\ \hline 2a^5 & & +4a^3 & -2a^2 & -10a & +4\end{array}$$

Explanation $2a^5-0=2a^5, \quad 3a^4-3a^4=0, \quad 0+4a^3=4a^3,$
$0-2a^2=-2a^2, \quad -5a-5a=-10a, \quad 4-0=4$

Examples III g

Subtract

1 $a^2+2ab-b^2$ from $a^2+2ab+b^2$

2 $x+3y+3z$ from $5x+7y-2z$

3 $5x^2-3x+2$ from $7x^2-5x+6$

4 $3x^2-2xy-3y^2$ from $x^2+2xy+5y^2$

5 $2a-b-4d$ from $a-3b+c$

6 $3x-4a+11$ from $5x-8a-2$

7 $-3ab-2b^2+11$ from $6b^2+5ab+2$

8 $5a-3c+4d$ from $6a-2b-3c-2d$

9 $x^3-6x^2y-3xy^2$ from $x^3-9x^2y-5xy^2+y^3$

From

10 $6a-b+c-3d$ take $3a+b-c-d$

11. $6x-3y-4z+7$ take $5x+2y-3z+9$

12. $5a^2-7ab-12$ take $-3ab+2$

From

13 $3x-4x^2+7x^2-9$ take $8-2x-8x^3-2x^2$

14 $5a^3-9a^2+3$ take $4a^3-6a-3$

15 $ab-bc-cd-ad$ take $-ab+bc-3cd$

16 $a^2-1-2a^4-3a+5a^3$ take $3a^3-4a^4+6a^2-2$

17 $6x^4-36+8x^2-9x$ take $3x^3-7+8x^2-3x$

By how much does

18 7 exceed 4?

19 7 exceed -4?

20 -7 exceed -9?

21 $3a$ exceed $-a$?

22 $2x^2+1$ exceed x^2+1?

23 x^2-2x+1 exceed $2x+1$?

24 $a-b$ exceed $a-3b$?

25 $3a-4x$ exceed $a+7x$?

Find the excess of

26 $6a$ over $-2a$

27 $7a$ over 5

28 $3x^2$ over $-x$

29 $6-x^2$ over $-x^2$

30 $3(a+b)$ over $2(a-b)$

31 8 times $3\frac{1}{2}$ over 6 times $3\frac{1}{2}$

32 9 times $3\frac{1}{3}$ over 5 times $3\frac{1}{3}$

33 Subtract the sum of $3a-b$ and $a+2b$ from $6a-7b$

34 Subtract $3x-y-z$ from the sum of $x+y-z$, and $3y-z$

35 By how much does zero exceed $7x-6$?

36 Subtract $3a^2-b^2+c^2$ from zero?

37 Subtract the sum of $3a-b+2c-5d$ and $a+b-2c+3d$ from the excess of $6a-c-d$ over $a-b-c$

38 Take 3 from $2x^2$ and the result from x^2-3x-3

CHAPTER IV

MULTIPLICATION

Rule of Signs

25 We know that

$$+2\times+3=+6,\quad \text{also}\quad +a\times+b \text{ is represented by } +ab \quad (1)$$

Again, $-3\times+2$ means -3 taken twice

i e $$-3\times+2=-3+(-3)=-3-3=-6$$

We therefore deduce that $-a\times+b=-ab$ (2)

Next let us consider $+3\times-2$

This means $+3$ taken -2 times, and therefore has no arithmetical meaning

It bears however an algebraic interpretation

Remembering the convention of signs for direction (Art 8), we see that $+3$ taken -2 times is the same as $+3$ taken $+2$ times, *but in the opposite direction*

$$+3\times -2 = +3\times +2 \text{ with the opposite sign,}$$
$$= +6 \text{ with the opposite sign,}$$
$$= -6$$

Algebraically therefore,

$$+a\times -b = -ab \qquad (3)$$

Lastly let us consider the product -3×-2

This denotes -3 taken -2 times

remembering the convention of sign for direction, this is the same as -3 taken twice, *but in the opposite direction*,

$$= -6 \text{ in the opposite direction,}$$
$$= +6$$

in algebra we say that $-a\times -b = +ab \qquad (4)$

Examining the results (1), (2), (3), (4), we have the following rule of signs

Terms with like signs multiplied together give plus (+)
Terms with unlike signs multiplied together give minus (−)

Indices

26 By definition, $a^3 = a\times a\times a$,

and $a^4 = a\times a\times a\times a$

$$a^3\times a^4 = a\times a\times a\times a\times a\times a\times a \qquad \text{(7 factors)}$$
$$= a^7 \text{ by definition}$$

In the same way $a^2\times a^3 = a\times a\times a\times a\times a$

$$= a^5$$

In each case the index of the product is the sum of the indices of the factors

We therefore deduce the following law

To multiply two powers of the same quantity, add the indices of the factors

The continued product of a number of quantities is the result when they are all multiplied together

Thus the continued product of 2, 3, 4 is $2 \times 3 \times 4 = 24$

$a, b, c,$ is abc

a^2, a^3, a^4 is a^9

$-a, 2a, -3a$ is $6a^3$

$-a, -2a, -3a$ is $-6a^3$

27 Examples

(1) $a^2b^3 \times a^5b^2 = a^2 \times a^5 \times b^3 \times b^2$
$= a^7b^5$

(2) $3a^2b \times -4b = -3 \times 4 \times a^2 \times b \times b$ (Unlike signs give minus)
$= -12a^2b^2$

(3) $-4x^2y \times -5x^3y = +4 \times 5 \times x^2 \times x^3 \times y \times y$ (Like signs give plus)
$= 20x^5y^2$

(4) $(3a - 4b) \times -2 = -6a + 8b$

(5) $-4x^2y^3(x^2 - 3yz + 5z^2)$
$= -4x^2y^3 \times x^2 - 4x^2y^3 \times (-3yz) - 4x^2y^3 \times (5z^2)$
$= -4x^4y^3 + 12x^2y^4z - 20x^2y^3z^2$

(6) $24a\left(\frac{2}{3}a^2 - \frac{1}{4}b^2 + \frac{3}{8}bc\right) = 24a \times \frac{2}{3}a^2 - 24a \times \frac{1}{4}b^2 + 24a \times \frac{3}{8}bc$
$= 16a^3 - 6ab^2 + 9abc$

(7) $\left(\frac{1}{6}a - \frac{2}{3}b - c\right) \times -\frac{3}{5}ab^2c = -\frac{3}{5}ab^2c \times \frac{1}{6}a + \frac{3}{5}ab^2c \times \frac{2}{3}b + \frac{3}{5}ab^2c \times c$
$= -\frac{1}{10}a^2b^2c + \frac{2}{5}ab^3c + \frac{3}{5}ab^2c^2$

Examples IV a

Multiply

1 $2a$ by 3
2 $3a$ by -3
3 $-2a$ by -4
4 a by $2a^2$
5 $-2a^2$ by a^2
6 $-3ab$ by $2ab$
7 $3x$ by $4y$
8 $-3x$ by $-2y$
9 $-5x$ by $3y$
10 $7x^2$ by $-2x$
11 abc by abc
12 a^2b by $-b^2c$
13 $-a^2$ by x^3
14 $-2a^2$ by $-3ab$
15 $4x^2$ by $-2x^3$
16 p^{11} by $-p^3$
17 $-p^2q$ by $-pq^2$
18 $-3p^2q$ by $2pq^3$
19 $a^2b^3c^4$ by ab^2c^3
20 $\frac{1}{2}a$ by $\frac{1}{3}b$
21 $\frac{3}{4}a^2$ by $-\frac{4}{3}b^2$
22 $\frac{5}{8}x^3$ by $-\frac{8}{3}x$
23 $-\frac{9}{4}x^2y$ by $-\frac{2}{7}y^2z$
24. $-\frac{3}{11}a^2b$ by $-\frac{22}{3}bc^2$

Write down, or read off, the continued product of

25 $-2, -3, 4$
26 $a, -b, c$
27 $a^2, -b^2, c$
28 $b^2, -c^2, -a$
29 $2a, 3b, 5c$
30 $3a, -2b, -4c$
31 $a^2x, x, -y$
32 $3a, x, -x^2$
33 $-a, -a, -a$
34. $-2a, -2a, -2a$
35 $a^2, b^3, 2c^4$
36 $3p^2, 2pq, 4qr$

Write down, or read off, the values of

37 $(-a)^2$ 38 $(-a)^3$ 39 $(-a)^6$
40 $(-2a)^3$ 41 $(x^2)^3$ 42 $(x^3)^2$
43 $(-x^2)^3$ 44. $(-2xy)^3$ 45 $(-2xy)^4$
46 $(-1)^7$ 47 $(-1)^8$ 48 $(-1)^{11}$
49 $(-x^2)^7$ 50 $(-x^3)^5$ 51 $(-2x^2)^6$
52 $(-2a^2b)^3$ 53 $(-3x^2y)^3$ 54. $(-3xy^2)^4$

Examples IV b

Multiply

1 $a+5b-3c$ by 5
2 $2a-3b+2c$ by -4
3 $a+b+c$ by $2a$
4 $3a^2-2a+5$ by $-2a$
5 $6a^3-4a^2-2a-5$ by $7a^2$
6 $ab-bc+ca$ by bc
7 $2ab-3bc-4ca$ by $-3abc$
8 $x^2-2xy+y^2$ by x^3
9 $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$ by $-3x^2$
10 $a^2+ab+b^2-ac-bc$ by $-c$
11 $3ab+2ac-bc$ by abc
12 $1-3x-2x^2+x^3$ by $-2x$
13 x^3-3x^2+3x+1 by $2x$
14 $3x^4-2x^2+6$ by $-5x^2$
15 $-3a^2-2ab+b^2$ by $-2b^2$
16 $-5a^3-ab^4c^3+9b^5c^2$ by $-12a^6b^4c^3$

Find the continued product of

17 $a-b$, a, b
18 $a^2-2ab-b^2$, $2a$, and $3c$
19 x^2-5x+3, $2x$, and $-3x$
20 $x^4-3x^3+2x^2-3$, $-6x$, and $-2x$

Following the law of indices, what is the product of

21 a^m and a^n
22 a^m and $-a^n$
23 a^m and a^m
24 a^m and a^{2m}
25 $-a^3$ and $-a^n$
26 $-a^5$ and a^n
27 a^{2n} and a^{2m}
28 a^{3m} and a^{2n}
29 $-2a^m$ and a^m
30 $-3a^mb^n$ and $-5a^nb^m$
31 a^x+a^{2x} and a^x
32 $e^{2x}-e^x+1$ and e^{2x}
33 a^{m-1} and a^{m+1}
34 a^{m-6} and a^{m-4}

When $a=-2$, what is the value of

35 a^2-2 36 $2a^2-a+4$ 37 a^3+8
38 $3a^2+2a-16$ 39. $2a^3+16$ 40 $a^4+3a^3+2a^2-a$

When $a=-1$, $b=2$, find the value of

41 a^2+b 42 a^2-3b 43 a^2+b^2
44 $8a^2-b^3$ 45 a^2+ab+b^2 46 a^3+b^3

When $x=0$, $y=-1$, $z=2$, find the value of

47 $x^2-2yz+y^2$
48 $xy+yz+zx$
49 $x^3-y^3-z^3$
50 $x^2+y^2+z^2-xy-yz-zx$
51 $x^4+y^4+z^4$
52. $(x-y)^2+(y-z)^2+(z-x)^2$

28 *To find the product of* $(x+3)$ and $(x+4)$

First let us regard $(x+3)$ as a single quantity, a suppose

$$(x+3)\times(x+4)=a\times(x+4)$$
$$=ax+4a$$
$$=(x+3)\times x+4\,(x+3)$$
$$=x^2+3x+4x+12$$
$$=x^2+7x+12$$

Examining the above, we see that it is the same as multiplying $(x+3)$ by x and by 4 and adding the results

To find the product of $(x-2)$ and $(x-5)$

Regarding $(x-2)$ as a single quantity, a suppose,

$$(x-2)\times(x-5)=a\times(x-5)$$
$$=ax-5a$$
$$=x(x-2)-5\,(x-2)$$
$$=x^2-2x-5x+10$$
$$=x^2-7x+10$$

Again, we see that this is the same as multiplying $(x-2)$ by x and by -5, and then taking their algebraic sum

The work may conveniently be arranged thus

$$\begin{array}{ll}
x-2 & \\
x-5 & \\
\hline
x^2-2x & \text{(multiplying } x-2 \text{ by } x\text{)} \\
\quad -5x+10 & \text{(multiplying } x-2 \text{ by } -5\text{, and placing like} \\
\hline
x^2-7x+10 & \text{(adding)} \qquad \text{terms underneath one another)}
\end{array}$$

N B —$(x+3)\times(x-2)$ is usually written thus, $(x+3)(x-2)$

29. Example 1 Multiply $x+a$ by $x+b$

$$\begin{array}{l}
x+a \\
x+b \\
\hline
x^2+ax \\
\qquad\quad bx+ab \\
\hline
x^2+ax+bx+ab
\end{array}$$

This may be written $x^2+(a+b)x+ab$

This result is true whatever values we give to a and b, positive or negative

Hence $(x+2)(x+5)=x^2+(5+2)x+5\times2=x^2+7x+10$

$(x-3)(x-5)=x^2+(-3-5)x+(-5)(-3)=x^2-8x+15$

$(x-3)(x+7)=x^2+(-3+7)x+(-3)(7)=x^2+4x-21$

$(x+3)(x-9)=x^2+(3-9)x+(3)(-9)=x^2-6x-27$

After a little practice the student will be able to write down such products at sight

Example 2 Multiply $5+3x$ by $7-2x$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5+3x \\ 7-2x \\ \hline 35+21x \\ -10x-6x^2 \\ \hline 35+11x-6x^2 \end{array}$$

Example 3 Multiply $ay+b$ by $cy-d$

$$\begin{array}{l} ay+b \\ cy-d \\ \hline acy^2+bcy \\ \qquad\qquad -ady-bd \\ \hline acy^2+bcy-ady-bd \end{array}$$

Example 4. Multiply $a+b$ by $a-b$

$$\begin{array}{l} a+b \\ a-b \\ \hline a^2+ab \\ \quad -ab-b^2 \\ \hline a^2-b^2 \end{array}$$

i e $\quad (a+b)(a-b)=a^2-b^2$

This result is very important It is true for all values of a and b

Hence
$$(a+2)(a-2)=a^2-2^2=a^2-4$$
$$(a+1)(a-1)=a^2-1$$
$$(x+a)(x-a)=x^2-a^2$$
$$(2x+3a)(2x-3a)=(2x)^2-(3a)^2$$
$$=4x^2-9a^2$$

Examples IV c

[After a little practice, the student will be able to write down the results in many of the following, without showing any work]

Find the product of

1 $x+2,\ x+3$	2 $x-2,\ x-3$	3 $x+2,\ x-3$
4 $x-2,\ x+3$	5 $x+3,\ x+9$	6 $x-3,\ x+6$
7 $x-11,\ x-7$	8 $x+11,\ x-7$	9 $1+x,\ 1+2x$
10 $1+4x,\ 1-3x$	11 $1-x,\ 1-2x$	12 $2+x,\ 3+x$
13 $5+x,\ 6+x$	14 $3+x,\ 7+x$	15 $1-9x,\ 1+7x$
16 $1-7x,\ 1+3x$	17 $x+1,\ x-1$	18 $x+2,\ x-2$
19 $x-3,\ x+3$	20 $x-7,\ x+7$	21 $1-x,\ 1+x$
22 $2+x,\ 2-x$	23 $7-x,\ 7+x$	24. $9-x,\ 9+x$
25 $x+y,\ x+y$	26 $x+2y,\ x+3y$	27 $x-2y,\ x+2y$
28 $x-3y,\ x-2y$	29 $x-3y,\ x+2y$	30 $x-5y,\ x+4y$

Find the product of

31 $2x+y,\ 2x+y$
32 $3x-y,\ 3x-y$
33 $2x-3,\ 3x+4$
34 $2x-1,\ 3x-4$
35 $5x+6,\ 2x+3$
36 $3x-7,\ 5x+2$
37 $2-3x,\ 3-2x$
38 $5-4x,\ 6+7x$
39 $2-3x,\ 2+3x$
40 $2x-5,\ 2x+5$
41 $5x-7,\ 5x+7$
42 $6x-5,\ 6x+5$
43 $9x+8,\ 9x-8$
44 $4x+7,\ 4x-7$
45 $x-a,\ x+b$
46 $x+a,\ x-b$
47 $a+b,\ a+b$
48 $ax+b,\ ax+b$
49 $a-b,\ a-b$
50 $ax-b,\ ax-b$
51 $px-q,\ px-q$
52 $p+qx,\ p+qx$
53 $a+3x,\ a-5x$
54 $3-x,\ 7+2x$
55 $x+ay,\ x-ay$
56 $px-q,\ px+q$
57 $px+q,\ px+q$
58 $cx-d,\ cx-d$
59 $3x-4y,\ 4x-3y$
60 $3x+4y,\ 4x-5y$
61 $7x+8c,\ 6x-4c$
62 $2ax+3,\ 3ax+2$
63 $a^2-b^2,\ a^2+b^2$
64 $a^2-4b,\ a^2+4b$
65 $a^2+6b,\ a^2-4b$
66 $a^2-3b,\ a^2-5b$
67 $4a^2-3b,\ 4a^2+3b$
68 $5a^2-2b^2,\ 5a^2+2b^2$
69 $x^2-2a^2,\ x^2+2a^2$
70 $x^2-p,\ x^2+p$
71 $a-b^3,\ a+b^3$
72 $a-b^3,\ a-b^3$
73 $x^3+1,\ x^3-1$
74 $x^3-2,\ x^3+2$
75 $ax^2+1,\ ax^2-1$
76 $bx^2+c,\ bx^2-c$
77 $ax+1,\ bx+1$
78 $ax+1,\ bx-1$
79 $x+2y,\ 3x+1$
80 $2x-a,\ 3x+b$
81 $a+b,\ c+d$
82 $a-b,\ c-d$
83 $2a-b,\ 3c+4d$
84 $a+3b,\ 2c-5d$
85 $x^2+a,\ x^2-3b$
86 $ax^2+bx,\ ax+b$
87 $ax^2-bx,\ ax+b$
88 $x^2+a^2,\ x+a$
89 $x^2-a^2,\ x+a$
90 $x^2-4y^2,\ x-2y$

SQUARES

30 $$(\mathbf{x}+\mathbf{a})^2=(x+a)(x+a)=x^2+ax+ax+a^2$$
$$=\mathbf{x}^2+2\mathbf{ax}+\mathbf{a}^2$$

This is true for all values of a

Hence $$(x+2)^2=x^2+4x+4$$
$$(x+7)^2=x^2+14x+49$$

$$(\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a})^2=(x-a)(x-a)=x^2-ax-ax+a^2$$
$$=\mathbf{x}^2-2\mathbf{ax}+\mathbf{a}^2$$

This is also true for all values of a

Hence $$(x-3)^2=x^2-6x+9$$
$$(x-8)^2=x^2-16x+64$$

From the above we gather that

The square of the sum of two quantities is equal to the sum of their squares plus twice their product

The square of the difference of two quantities is equal to the sum of their squares minus twice their product

Examples IV. d.

Doing all the work mentally, write down the expanded values of the following

1 $(a+b)^2$	2 $(a+x)^2$	3 $(c+d)^2$	4 $(x+4)^2$
5 $(x+7)^2$	6 $(p+3)^2$	7 $(a-b)^2$	8 $(a-x)^2$
9 $(c-d)^2$	10 $(x-4)^2$	11 $(x-9)^2$	12 $(p-4)^2$
13 $(2p+3)^2$	14 $(3p+q)^2$	15 $(2p-5)^2$	16 $(4p-1)^2$
17 $(x-1)^2$	18 $(3x-1)^2$	19 $(1-x)^2$	20 $(1-2x)^2$
21 $(1-5x)^2$	22 $(1+p)^2$	23 $(1+7p)^2$	24 $(2a+3b)^2$
25 $(4x-3y)^2$	26 $(-a+b)^2$	27 $(-2a+x)^2$	28 $(2x-3a)^2$
29 $(-2x+3a)^2$	30 $(4p+5q)^2$	31 $(5p-4q)^2$	32 $(a^2+b^2)^2$
33 $(a^2-b^2)^2$	34 $(a^2+b)^2$	35 $(a^2-p)^2$	36 $(2a^2-3b^2)^2$
37 $(4a^2+3b^2)^2$	38 $(a^3+b)^2$	39 $(x^3+y^3)^2$	40 $(x^3-y^3)^2$
41 $(2x^2+a)^2$	42 $(3x^2-y^2)^2$	43 $(1-2x^2)^2$	44 $(-1-x)^2$
45 $(-1-2x)^2$	46 $(x^4+a^4)^2$	47 $(x^4-y^4)^2$	48 $(2x^4-3y^4)^2$
49 $(2p^3+3q^2)^2$	50 $(x^5-a^5)^2$		

31 Example 1. $(x+2)(x-2)=x^2-2^2=x^2-4$ (See Art 29, Ex 4)

Example 2. $(2x-3)(2x+3)=(2x)^2-(3)^2=4x^2-9$

Example 3. $(-a+x)(-a-x)=(-a)^2-x^2=a^2-x^2$

Example 4. $(px-q)(px+q)=p^2x^2-q^2$.

Examples IV e

Write down the following products

1. $(x+1)(x-1)$	2 $(x-2)(x+2)$	3 $(1+x)(1-x)$
4. $(x+5)(x-5)$	5 $(3-y)(3+y)$	6 $(7-x)(7+x)$
7 $(b-a)(b+a)$	8 $(2p+q)(2p-q)$	9 $(3p+q)(3p-q)$
10 $(a-3b)(a+3b)$	11 $(3p+2q)(3p-2q)$	12 $(5x-4a)(5x+4a)$
13 $(-a-b)(-a+b)$	14 $(-2a+x)(-2a-x)$	15 $(a-7b)(a+7b)$
16 $(-a+7b)(-a-7b)$	17 $(x^2-y^2)(x^2+y^2)$	18 $(a^2+2b^2)(a^2-2b^2)$
19 $(px-q)(px+q)$	20 $(a-bx)(a+bx)$	21 $(x^2-a^2)(x^2+a^2)$
22 $(-x^2-a)(-x^2+a)$	23 $(2a^2+x)(2a^2-x)$	24 $(2a^2-3x)(2a^2+3x)$
25 $(1-x^2)(1+x^2)$	26 $(1+ax^2)(1-ax^2)$	27 $(3-a^3)(3+a^3)$
28. $(11-7x)(11+7x)$	29 $(9-8x)(9+8x)$	30 $(7x-9)(7x+9)$

32 The formulae

$$(a+b)^2=a^2+2ab+b^2 \quad \text{and} \quad (a-b)^2=a^2-2ab+b^2$$

may be used with great advantage in arithmetical work

$$99^2=(100-1)^2=10,000-200+1=9,801$$
$$101^2=(100+1)^2=10,000+200+1=10,201$$
$$105^2=(100+5)^2=10,000+1000+25=11,025$$
$$100{\cdot}5^2=(100+{\cdot}5)^2=10,000+100+{\cdot}25=10,100{\cdot}25$$

These formulae may often be used in approximations

$$(100{\cdot}03)^2 = (100 + {\cdot}03)^2$$
$$= 10{,}000 + 200 \times {\cdot}03 + {\cdot}0009$$
$$= 10{,}000 + 6 + {\cdot}0009$$
$$= 10{,}006{\cdot}00 \text{ correct to two dec places}$$

In giving approximate values, 5 or more counts as unity Thus 79·7, 79·5, 79·8 would count as 80, correct in whole numbers

On the other hand, 79·3, 79·2 would be taken as 79

In the same way, 6·035729 would be taken as

6·04	correct to two decimal places
6·036	three
6·0357	four
6·03573	five

Using the formula $(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$

$$99 \times 101 = (100-1)(100+1)$$
$$= 10{,}000 - 1 = 9999$$

Also

$$99{\cdot}6 \times 100{\cdot}4 = (100 - {\cdot}4)(100 + {\cdot}4)$$
$$= 10{,}000 - {\cdot}16$$
$$= 9999{\cdot}84$$

$$15{\cdot}6 \times 14{\cdot}4 = (15 + {\cdot}6)(15 - {\cdot}6)$$
$$= 225 - {\cdot}36$$
$$= 224{\cdot}64$$

Examples IV f.

Without doing the actual multiplication, find the value of

1 98^2	2 201^2	3 102^2	4 103^2
5 107^2	6 999^2	7 1001^2	8 1002^2
9 $9{\cdot}9^2$	10 $10{,}003^2$	11 $20{,}001^2$	12 $999{\cdot}8^2$
13 $20{,}010^2$	14 $2{\cdot}005^2$	15 $100{\cdot}3^2$	16 $100{\cdot}8^2$
17 993^2	18 $99{\cdot}97^2$	19 $80{\cdot}2^2$	20 $600{\cdot}5^2$
21 $899{\cdot}6^2$	22 $500{\cdot}3^2$	23 $9{\cdot}006^2$	24 $7{\cdot}996^2$

25 $100{\cdot}02^2$, correct to three decimal places
26 $1{\cdot}005^2$, four
27 $10{\cdot}08^2$, three
28 $999{\cdot}96^2$, two
29 $10{\cdot}005^2$, four

30 1002×998	31 203×197	32 97×103	33 83×77
34 $11{\cdot}5 \times 10{\cdot}5$	35 $9{\cdot}3 \times 10{\cdot}7$	36 ${\cdot}82 \times {\cdot}78$	37 $20{\cdot}04 \times 19{\cdot}96$
38 $1{\cdot}72 \times 1{\cdot}68$	39 $1{\cdot}96 \times 2{\cdot}04$	40 $9000{\cdot}4 \times 8999{\cdot}6$	

33 Example 1. Multiply x^2-2x-5 by $x+2$.

$$\begin{array}{l} x^2-2x-5 \\ \quad\;\; x+2 \\ \hline x^3-2x^2-5x \\ \qquad\; 2x^2-4x-10 \\ \hline x^3 \qquad\quad -9x-10 \end{array}$$

Example 2. Multiply $a-b-c$ by $b+c$.

$$\begin{array}{l} a-b-c \\ \quad\; b+c \\ \hline ab \qquad -b^2-bc \\ \quad +ac \qquad -bc-c^2 \\ \hline ab+ac-b^2-2bc-c^2 \end{array}$$

Examples IV g

Find the product of

1. $x^2-2x-1,\ x-1$
2. $x^2-4x-4,\ x-1$
3. $2x^2-3x+1,\ 2x-1$
4. $x^2-2x-4,\ x+2$
5. $9x^2-3x-1,\ 3x-1$
6. $3x^2-2x-4,\ 2x+5$
7. $x^2-ax-a^2,\ x-a$
8. $25x^2+5x+1,\ 5x-1$
9. $a^2-b^2,\ a-b$
10. $x^2-ax-a^2,\ x-a$
11. $a^2-b^2,\ a+b$
12. $x^2-6x-9,\ x-3$
13. $4x^2+2x-1,\ 2x-1.$
14. $4x^2-2x-5,\ 2x-7$
15. $4x^2-3,\ x-2.$
16. $x^2-3x-4,\ x^2-2$
17. $9x^2-3x-1,\ 3x-1$
18. $x^3-3x^2-3x+1,\ x-1$
19. $x-a,\ x-b,\ x-c$
20. $x-2a,\ x-2a,\ x^2-4a^2.$
21. $x+3b,\ x-3b,\ x^2-9b^2$
22. $2x-3,\ 2x-7,\ 3x-2$
23. $a-b,\ a-b,\ a-c.$
24. $a+b-c,\ a-b$
25. $2a-3b-c,\ 3a-4b$

Examples IV h.

Find, *by inspection*, the coefficient of

1. x in the product $(x-2)(x+7)$
2. x „ $(x-3)(x-7)$
3. x „ $(2x-1)(3x-1)$
4. x „ $(2x+3)(3x-4)$
5. x „ $(3x-5)(x-2)$
6. x „ $(5x-4)(2x-1)$
7. a „ $(a+2)(x+3)$
8. b „ $(x-2)(x+3b).$
9. a „ $(x-2a)(3x-5)$
10. a „ $(x-2a)(x-5a)$
11. x^2 „ $(2x^2+x+1)(x+2).$

Find, *by inspection*, the coefficient of

12. x^2 in the product $(3x^2-2x-4)(5x-7)$
13. x^2 $(5x^2-3x-11)(5x-3)$
14. x^2 $(ax^2-3x-4)(2x-1)$
15. x^2 $(6x^2-ax-7)(6x+a)$
16. x^2 $(3x^2-2x-4)(5x-7)$
17. x^2 $(ax^2-bx-c)(x-d)$
18. x^2 $(ax^2-bx-c)(ax+b)$
19. x $(5x^2-2x-4)(5x-7)$
20. x $(9x^2-8x-3)(5x-2)$
21. x $(ax^2-bx-c)(cx-b)$
22. x $(ax^2-bx-c)(bx-c)$

23. Simplify $[a(3-b)-b(a-1)-2a]\times(a-b)$
24. Find the product of $3x(x-3)-2(2x^2-1)$, and $4(x-1)-(x-9)$
25. Simplify $(x-3)^2-(x-2)(x-2)-(x-1)(x-13)$
26. Without doing the complete multiplication, determine the coefficient of x^2 in the product $(5x^3-9x^2-7x-13)(3x-7)$
27. If $X=3x-2a$, and $Y=2x-3a$, find the value of $(2X-Y)(3X-2Y)$
28. Find the value of $(X-Y)(X-Y)$ when $X=5x-2$ and $Y=3x-2$.
29. Simplify $(x-1)(x-9)-4(x-2)^2-3(x-1)(x-1)$
    Check your result by using some particular value of x
30. If $X=3px^2-px-4$, and $Y=16+qx-3qx^2$, find the value of $qX-pY$
31. Multiply the sum of $2x(x-1)-(x-4)$, $2x-3$, and x^2-1 by the remainder when $(x+1)(x-1)-(x-6)$ is subtracted from
$$(x-2)(x-2)-2(x-2).$$
32. Simplify $\left(\frac{3a+3b}{2}-\frac{a-b}{2}\right)\left(\frac{3b-3a}{2}-\frac{b-a}{2}\right)$.
33. Find the value of $(3x-1)(4x-5)-2(2x-1)^2-4(x-1)(x+5)$,
    when $x=-2$
34. Prove that $4(2x+1)^2-3(x-2)(2x-1)-2(5x-1)(x+2)=13x-2$.
35. Simplify $2(x-2)^2-(x-1)(x-1)-(x-3)^2$

CHAPTER V

DIVISION.

34. Rule of signs. $+ab=+a\times+b$,

$$\therefore\ +ab\div+a=+b,$$

or

$$\frac{+ab}{+a}=+b$$

$$-ab = -a \times +b,$$
$$\therefore \quad -ab \div -a = +b,$$

or
$$\frac{-ab}{-a} = +b \qquad (2)$$

$$+ab = -a \times -b,$$
$$+ab \div -a = -b,$$

or
$$\frac{+ab}{-a} = -b \qquad (3)$$

$$-ab = +a \times -b,$$
$$-ab \div +a = -b,$$

or
$$\frac{-ab}{+a} = -b \qquad (4)$$

Examining the results in (1), (2), (3), (4), we have the following rule of signs for division

Terms with like signs divided by one another give plus (+)
Terms with unlike signs divided by one another give minus (−)

N B—The rule of signs in division is the same as that in multiplication

35 $\qquad a^5 = a \times a \times a \times a \times a$, by definition,

and $\qquad a^3 = a \times a \times a$,

$$a^5 \div a^3 = \frac{a \times a \times a \times a \times a}{a \times a \times a} = a \times a$$
$$= a^2$$

In the same way, $\quad a^7 \div a^3 = \dfrac{a \times a \times a \times a \times a \times a \times a}{a \times a \times a}$
$$= a^4$$

In each case the index of the *quotient* is the index of the dividend *diminished by* the index of the divisor

We therefore deduce the following law

To divide one power of a quantity by another power of the same quantity, subtract the index of the divisor from the index of the dividend.

36 **Examples**

(1) $\qquad 5x^2 \div 5 = \dfrac{5 \times x^2}{5} = x^2$

(2) $\qquad 5x^7 \div -5x^2 = -\dfrac{5x^7}{5x^2}$ $\qquad$ (Unlike signs give minus)

$\qquad\qquad = -x^5 \qquad (7-2=5)$

(3)
$$-35a^3b^2c \div -7abc$$
$$= +\frac{35a^3b^2c}{7abc} \quad \text{(Like signs give plus)}$$
$$= 5a^2b$$

(4)
$$(6a - 9b + 3c) \div -3$$
$$= -\frac{6a}{3} + \frac{9b}{3} - \frac{3c}{3}$$
$$= -2a + 3b - c$$

(5)
$$(28a^7b^4 - 20a^5b^3 - 36a^4b^5) \div 4a^2b^2$$
$$= \frac{28a^7b^4}{4a^2b^2} - \frac{20a^5b^3}{4a^2b^2} - \frac{36a^4b^5}{4a^2b^2}$$
$$= 7a^5b^2 - 5a^3b - 9a^2b^3$$

(6)
$$\frac{4x^2y - 14xy^2 - 22xy}{2xy} = \frac{4x^2y}{2xy} - \frac{14xy^2}{2xy} - \frac{22xy}{2xy}$$
$$= 2x - 7y - 11$$

After a little practice, the student will be able to write the answer down at once in examples like the above

Examples V a (*Oral*)

Divide

1 $3x$ by 3 2 $3x$ by x 3 $-3x$ by -3 4 $-3x$ by 3
5 $7abc$ by $7a$ 6 $7abc$ by $-7a$ 7 a^2 by a 8 a^2 by $-a$
9 $-x^2$ by x 10 $-x^2$ by $-x$ 11 a^5 by a^2 12 $-a^4$ by a^3
13 a^2 by a^2 14. a^3 by $-a^3$ 15 $24x^4$ by $6x^2$
16 $21x^3$ by $-7x$ 17 $8a^2$ by $-4a^2$ 18 $-6a^3$ by $-2a$
19 $7a^3x^4$ by $-ax$ 20 $-a^4b^7$ by $-a^2b^2$ 21. $-54a^2bc$ by $6abc$
22 $16a^2b^2c^2$ by $4abc$ 23 $-21a^3x^4$ by $7a^3x$ 24. $63a^2b^5c^7$ by $-7ab^3c^2$

Simplify the following

25 $\frac{12a}{4}$ 26 $\frac{6a}{a}$ 27 $\frac{-6a^2}{a}$ 28 $\frac{-8a^2b}{-ab}$

29 $\frac{24a^2b^2}{-4a}$ 30 $\frac{x^2y^2z^2}{xy}$ 31 $\frac{96a^7b^6}{4a^2b^2}$ 32 $\frac{-27p^6q^7x^2}{-9p^3q^3x}$

33 $\frac{-56a^9b^8c^6}{8a^6b^8c^3}$ 34. $\frac{49pq^2r}{-7pq}$ 35 $\frac{-32l^2mn}{4lm}$

36 $\frac{-72a^3b^5c^7}{8abc}$ 37 $\frac{54a^2bx^4}{-3ab}$ 38 $\frac{132x^3y^7}{12x^2y^2}$

Examples V b

Divide

1 $3a - 6b$ by 3 2 $3a - 9b$ by -3
3 $4x^2 - 3x$ by x 4 $y^2 - 6y$ by $-y$
5 $a^2 + ab$ by a 6 $-b^2 + ab$ by $-b$
7 $3a^2 - 6ab$ by $3a$ 8 $4a^2b - 12ab^2$ by $4ab$

9 $9a^3b-21ab^3$ by $-3ab$

10 $ab+ac$ by a

11 $ax+bx$ by $-x$

12 $4x^3-5x^2$ by x^2

13 $-7x^4+9x^3$ by $-x^3$

14 $a^4b^3-a^3b^4$ by a^2b^2

15 $-3a^2bc+7ab^2c$ by $-abc$

16 $6x^7y^9z^3-5x^5y^7z^6$ by $x^3y^4z^2$

17 $14a^2b-7ab^2$ by $-7ab$

18 $-33x^4y^2-18x^3y^3$ by $-3x^3y^2$

19 $12a^4-24a^2b^2$ by $6a^2$

20 $-5m^3n+20m^2n^2$ by $-5mn$

21 $12a-9b-18c$ by -3

22 $ab+bc+bd$ by b

23 $3ac-4cd-12cx$ by $-c$.

24 $-a^2x-ax^2-a^2x^2$ by ax

25 $2a^2-8ab+16ac$ by $-2a$

26 x^3+3x^2-3x by x

27 $ax^4-a^2x^3+a^3x^2$ by $-ax^2$

28 $7a^4b^2+35a^3b^4-21a^3b^3$ by $7a^3b^2$

29 $a^2bc-ab^2c+abc^2$ by $-abc$.

30 $4x^4-2x^3+8x^2-2x$ by $-2x$

31 $15y^4-5y^3x-30yx^3$ by $5y$

32 $9x^2y^2-21xy^3-3x^3y$ by $-3xy$

33 $4x^4y^5-8x^5y^6-28x^7y^4$ by $-4x^2y^3$

34 $27x^4y^5z^6-45x^3y^4z^5+54x^6y^7z^4$ by $9x^3y^3z^2$

Following the law of indices, what is the quotient when

35 a^m is divided by a^n

36 a^n is divided by a^3

37 x^4 " x^p

38 $6x^n$ " $-2x^4$

39 $27x^my^n$ " $3x^ny^m$

40 $-54x^2y^3$ " $-6x^ny^n$

37 We have already seen that $x(x+2)=x^2+2x$

The converse therefore is true, viz

$$x^2+2x=x(x+2)$$

Hence $$(x^2+2x)\div(x+2)=\frac{x(x+2)}{x+2}=x$$

Divide x^2+5x+6 by $x+2$

$$\begin{aligned}(x^2+5x+6)\div(x+2)&=\frac{x^2+5x+6}{x+2}\\&=\frac{x^2+2x+3x+6}{x+2}\\&=\frac{x^2+2x}{x+2}+\frac{3x+6}{x+2}\quad\left(\text{Just as }\frac{3+9}{5}=\frac{3}{5}+\frac{9}{5}\text{ in Arithmetic}\right)\\&=\frac{x(x+2)}{x+2}+\frac{3x+6}{x+2}\\&=x+\frac{3x+6}{x+2}\\&=x+\frac{3(x+2)}{x+2}\\&=x+3\end{aligned}$$

The above is worked out in full detail and should be studied carefully

The work however is more conveniently arranged as follows

$$\begin{array}{r l}
x+2\,) & x^2+5x+6\,(\,x+3 \\
 & \underline{x^2+2x} \\
 & \quad\;\; +3x+6 \\
 & \quad\;\; \underline{+3x+6}
\end{array}$$

If the two methods are compared, it will be seen that they differ only in arrangement

It should be observed that the second method is analogous to that used in Arithmetic

38 **Example 1** Divide $15x^2-26x+8$ by $5x-2$

$$\begin{array}{r l r}
5x-2\,) & 15x^2-26x+8\,(\,3x-4 & \\
 & \underline{15x^2-\;\,6x} & (1) \\
 & \qquad -20x+8 & (2) \\
 & \qquad \underline{-20x+8} & (3)
\end{array}$$

$15x^2 \div 5x=3x$, $3x$ is the first term of the quotient

$3x(5x-2)=15x^2-6x$, and we thus obtain line (1)

Line (2) is obtained by subtraction, and by bringing down the term $+8$

$-20x \div 5x=-4$, -4 is the second term of the quotient

$-4(5x-2)=-20x+8$, and we thus obtain line (3)

There is no remainder

Example 2 Divide x^2-16 by $x+4$

$$\begin{array}{r l}
x+4\,) & x^2-16\,(\,x-4 \\
 & \underline{x^2+4x} \\
 & \quad -4x-16 \\
 & \quad \underline{-4x-16}
\end{array}$$

Example 3 Divide $6-13a+6a^2$ by $2-3a$

$$\begin{array}{r l}
2-3a\,) & 6-13a+6a^2\,(\,3-2a \\
 & \underline{6-\;\,9a} \\
 & \quad -\;4a+6a^2 \\
 & \quad \underline{-\;4a+6a^2}
\end{array}$$

Examples. V. c

Divide

1. $x^2+7x+12$ by $x+3$
2. $x^2-7x+12$ by $x-3$
3. a^2+3a+2 by $a+2$
4. a^2-5a+4 by $a-4$
5. $b^2+13b+42$ by $b+6$
6. x^2+6x+9 by $x+3$
7. $x^2-14x+49$ by $x-7$
8. x^2-2x+1 by $x-1$
9. $a^2-15a+54$ by $a-9$
10. $y^2+13y+36$ by $y+4$.
11. $2x^2-3x-2$ by $2x+1$
12. $10x^2-14x-12$ by $2x-4$.
13. $2x^2+3x-2$ by $x+2$
14. $3x^2-x-14$ by $x+2$
15. $9x^2-3x-2$ by $3x-2$
16. $10x^2-14x-12$ by $5x+3$

17 $4+4x+x^2$ by $2+x$

18 $1-5x+6x^2$ by $1-3x$

19 $9-6x+x^2$ by $3-x$

20 $3a^2-8a+4$ by $3a-2$

21 $25-30a+9a^2$ by $5-3a$

22 $35y^2+32y-99$ by $7y-9$

23 x^2-a^2 by $x+a$

24 $25x^2-16$ by $5x-4$

25 a^2-4x^2 by $a-2x$

26 $25-x^2$ by $5+x$

27 $1-4x^2$ by $1-2x$

28 $x^2-xy+6y^2$ by $x-3y$

29 $1-16pq+64p^2q^2$ by $1-8pq$

30 $12a^2-7ab+b^2$ by $4a-b$

31 $a^2-b^2c^2$ by $a+bc$

32 $4x^4-49$ by $2x^2-7$

33 $81x^6-1$ by $9x^3+1$

34 $25x^4-16y^4$ by $5x^2-4y^2$

35 $100-x^2$ by $10+x$

36 $1-100b^4$ by $1-10b^2$

Prove the following by division

37 $\dfrac{x^2+7x+15}{x+3}=x+4+\dfrac{3}{x+3}$

38 $\dfrac{x^2-14x+48}{x-7}=x-7-\dfrac{1}{x-7}$

39 $\dfrac{a^2-15a+50}{a-9}=a-6-\dfrac{4}{a-9}$

40 $\dfrac{10x^2+14x-16}{5x-3}=2x+4-\dfrac{4}{5x-3}$

41 $\dfrac{35a^2+32ab-91b^2}{7a-9b}=5a+11b+\dfrac{8b^2}{7a-9b}$

42 $\dfrac{1-5x^2}{1-2x}=1+2x-\dfrac{x^2}{1-2x}$

43 $\dfrac{25-3x^2}{5-x}=5+x-\dfrac{2x^2}{5-x}$

44 $\dfrac{1-19x^2}{1+4x}=1-4x-\dfrac{3x^2}{1+4x}$

39. Example 1 Divide $x^3-ax^2+a^2x-a^3$ by $x-a$

$$
\begin{array}{r@{\,}l}
x-a\,) & x^3-ax^2+a^2x-a^3\,(\,x^2+a^2 \\
 & \underline{x^3-ax^2} \\
 & \qquad\qquad +a^2x-a^3 \\
 & \qquad\qquad \underline{+a^2x-a^3}
\end{array}
$$

Example 2 Divide $35x^2-5acx+7pqx-acpq$ by $7x-ac$.

$$
\begin{array}{r@{\,}l}
7x-ac\,) & 35x^2-5acx+7pqx-acpq\,(\,5x+pq \\
 & \underline{35x^2-5acx} \\
 & \qquad\qquad +7pqx-acpq \\
 & \qquad\qquad \underline{+7pqx-acpq}
\end{array}
$$

Examples V d

Find the quotient in the following cases

1 $(x^3+ax^2+a^2x+a^3)\div(x+a)$

2 $(x^2+ax+bx+ab)\div(x+a)$

3 $(x^2-ax-bx+ab)\div(x-b)$

4 $(3x^2+xy+3x+y)\div(3x+y)$

5 $(x^3+ax^2+a^2x+a^3)\div(x^2+a^2)$

6 $(3x^2+xy-6x-2y)\div(3x+y)$

7 $(px^2+p^2x+x+p)\div(x+p)$

8 $(3px^2+qx+3px+q)\div(3px+q)$

9 $(x^3-ax^2+a^2x-a^3)\div(x^2+a^2)$

10 $(px^2+2x-p^2x-2p)\div(x-p)$

11 $(ax^2-7ax-5cx+35c)\div(x-7)$

12 $(a^2x^2+abx+acx+bc)\div(ax+b)$

13 $(ax^2-7ax+5cx-35c)\div(ax+5c)$

14 $(5apx^2-3aqx+5bpx-3bq)\div(5px-3q)$

15 $(21apx^2-3aqx+14bpx-2bq)\div(7px-q)$

Find the quotient in the following cases

16 $(a^2x^2 - abx - acx + bc) \div (ax - c)$

17 $(27x^2 + 3bcx - 9ax - abc) \div (3x - a)$

18 $(14x^2 - 2apx + 7bqx - abpq) \div (7x - ap)$

19 $(abx^2 - 2bcx + acx - 2c^2) \div (ax - 2c)$

20 $(5apx^2 - 5bpx + 3aqx - 3bq) \div (ax - b)$

21 Divide the sum of $x(x-3)$ and $2(3-x)$ by $x-2$

22 Divide the product of $3x - 6a$ and $5x - 15a$ by $x - 2a$

23 Simplify $[6x(x-1) + 5(x-3)] \div (3x-5)$ Check your result by putting $x=3$

24 Divide the sum of x^3+1 and $3x(x+1)$ by $x+1$ Check your result

25 Simplify $(3x+9)(7x-21) \div (x-3)$

26 Find the product of $2x^2 - 9x - 5$ and $x-1$, and divide it by $2x+1$

27 Simplify $[6x(x-1) + (x-6)] \div (3x+2)$ Check your result

28 Find the expanded value of $(a+b)(a-b)^2$

29 Without doing all the multiplication, determine the coefficient of x^2 in the product $(x^3 - 2x^2 + 6x - 9)(2x-3)$

30 Divide $2x^2 - 17x$ by $x-3$, and hence determine what number must be added to the first expression to make it exactly divisible by the second

31 Divide the sum of $2x - 7 - 3x^2$, $5x^2 + 1 - 3x$, and $7 - 4x + 2x^2$ by $4x - 1$

32 Divide $5(x-1)(x+1) + 3x(3x+1)$ by $7x+5$

33 What must be added to the expression $3x^3 - 8x^2 + 10x$ to make it exactly divisible by $3x-2$?

34 Divide $x(bx-c) + c(bx-c)$ by $x+c$

35 Simplify $[a^2(x^2-1) + (a-b)(a+b)] \div (ax+b)$

36 Divide $(a-2b)(a+2b) + 4b(a+b) + 4b^2$ by $a+2b$

CHAPTER VI

REVISION EXAMPLES

VI a (*Oral*)

1 Read off the simplest form of

(i) $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{2}$ (ii) $x + \frac{x}{2}$ (iii) $x - \frac{x}{2}$

(iv) $4ab + \frac{ab}{2}$ (v) $3abc - \frac{1}{2}bca$ (vi) $2a - \frac{a}{2} + a$

2 What is the value of $5x - 1$ when

(i) $x=2$, (ii) $x=-2$, (iii) $x=2$,

(iv) $x=4$, (v) $x=-8$, (vi) $x=3$?

3 What is

(i) the second power of 5, (ii) the second power of -3,

(iii) $\frac{1}{3}$, (iv) $-\frac{1}{2}$,

(v) the square of -1, (vi) the cube of -1,

(vii) $-\frac{ab}{2}$ (viii) $-\frac{ab}{2}$?

4 What are the values of

(i) $(-2)^2+(-3)^2$, (ii) $(-2-3)^2$, (iii) $(-2)^2-(-3)^2$,
(iv) $(-2+3)^2$, (v) $1-(-2)^3$, (vi) $[1-(-2)]^3$?

5 Simplify

(i) $7-5+3$, (ii) $7a-a-7a$, (iii) $-a-5a+3a$,
(iv) $x^2-3x^2+9x^2$, (v) $3xy-7yx+4xy$, (vi) $5-4+3-2+2-1$

6 What is the value of x^2-1 when

(i) $x=-1$, (ii) $x=2$, (iii) $x=\frac{1}{2}$,
(iv) $x=-3$, (v) $x=-1\frac{1}{2}$, (vi) $x=2\frac{1}{2}$?

7 What is the value of x^2-5x+7 when

(i) $x=0$, (ii) $x=1$, (iii) $x=-1$,
(iv) $x=2$, (v) $x=3$, (vi) $x=-3$?

8 What is the value of x^3-2x^2+2x-1 when

(i) $x=0$, (ii) $x=1$, (iii) $x=-1$,
(iv) $x=2$, (v) $x=3$, (vi) $x=-3$?

9 Read off the simplest values of

(i) $5-5(1-x)$ (ii) $6a+(-3a+2a)$
(iii) $2x^2-(3x^2-4x^2)$ (iv) $-2ab-(3ab-7ab)$
(v) $2(x-1)+3(x-2)+4(x-3)$ (vi) $3(2x-1)-2(3x+1)+7$

10 Simplify

(i) $\frac{3x-6}{3}-\frac{2x-8}{2}$ (ii) $\frac{9-3x}{3}-\frac{12-8x}{4}$

(iii) $\frac{4-2x}{2}-\frac{5x-5}{5}+\frac{9x-3}{3}$ (iv) $\frac{3x-1}{4}+\frac{x-3}{4}$

(v) $\frac{7x-9}{8}+\frac{x+1}{8}$ (vi) $\frac{7x-5}{4}-\frac{3x+13}{4}$

(vii) $\frac{23x+7}{5}-\frac{3x-3}{5}$

(viii) $(a+b-c)-(a-b-c)+(a-b+c)$

11 In the expression $ax^3+bx^2y-2cxy^2+2y^3$, what is the coefficient of
(i) y, (ii) y^2, (iii) a?

12 In the expression $ax^2-bx-c-bx^2+cx+d$, what is the coefficient of
(i) x^2, (ii) x?

13 What is the sum of

(i) $3a$ and $-7a$ (ii) $2a,\ -5a,\ 7a$

(iii) $-\frac{x}{2},\ -\frac{x}{2},\ x$ (iv) $-\frac{x}{4},\ \frac{x}{2},\ x$

(v) $\frac{5x^2}{8},\ \frac{3x^2-8}{8}$ (vi) $x^2-2x,\ 2x+1$

(vii) $x^3-3x^2,\ 3x^2-4x,\ 4x+1$ (viii) $x^2-3x,\ 1-2x$

(ix) $3(x-1),\ 4(x-1)$ (x) $\frac{1}{3}(x-3),\ \frac{2}{3}(x-3)$

(xi) $\frac{5}{6}(a+bx),\ \frac{1}{6}(a+bx)$ (xii) $\frac{1}{2}(a+b),\ \frac{1}{2}(a-b)$

(xiii) $2x(b-c),\ 2x(b+c)$ (xiv) $\frac{1}{a}(a+x),\ \frac{1}{a}(a-x)$

14. Add together

(i) $x-2y+3z,\ 2x+y-3z,\ x-2y+z$

(ii) $x^2-2x+1,\ 3x-1,\ 2x^2-x$

(iii) $2(a-b+c),\ 3(a+b-c),\ 4(b+c-a)$

(iv) $x^3-4x^2y+5xy^2,\ 3x^2y-2xy^2+y^3,\ -2xy^2-y^3$

(v) $3x^3-7x^2+5x,\ x^3-7x+2,\ 3x^2+2x-7$

(vi) $\frac{5a}{6}-\frac{3b}{4}+\frac{7c}{8},\ a+\frac{7b}{4}-\frac{c}{2},\ \frac{a}{6}-2b-\frac{3c}{8}$

15 In each of the following cases, subtract the second expression from the first

(i) $x,\ -3x$ (ii) $x^2,\ -xy$

(iii) $\frac{x}{2},\ \frac{x}{4}$ (iv) $0,\ 2x-3y$

(v) $-a^2x,\ -3a^2x$ (vi) $a+3b,\ a-5b$

(vii) $2(x^2-1),\ 2x^2-2$ (viii) $a-b+c,\ b+c-a$

(ix) $3(x-2),\ 7(x-2)$ (x) $3a,\ 2a-b$

(xi) $a,\ 3a-2b$ (xii) $x^2-3x-2,\ x^2-5x+4$

(xiii) $x^3-1,\ x^2-1$ (xiv) $5x^3-6x^2+3,\ 2x^2-5x+2$

(xv) $4(x-y),\ 2(x-y)$ (xvi) $5(2a-b),\ 7(2a-b)$

(xvii) $3(x^2-3x+2),\ 3(2-3x)$ (xviii) $c(a+b),\ c(a-b)$

(xix) $7(x-y)-z,\ 5(x-y)-3z$

16 In each of the following cases find the excess of the first expression over the second

(i) $2x,\ -2x$ (ii) $7x^2,\ 4$

(iii) $-3x^2,\ -2x^2$ (iv) $-3a^2x,\ -5a^2x$

(v) $6-x^2,\ x^2$ (vi) $2(a-b),\ -2(a-b)$

(vii) $x^3-7x^2,\ 7x^2-5$ (viii) $-5(a^2-b^2),\ 2(a^2-b^2)$

(ix) 3 times 141, twice 141 (x) 5 times $2\frac{1}{2}$, 3 times $2\frac{1}{2}$

(xi) 4 times the square of 9, 3 times the square of 9

(xii) 5 times the cube of 2, twice the cube of 2

17 Simplify the following

(i) $-2a \times 3b$ (ii) $-2a - 2a$

(iii) $-\frac{3}{4}a \times \frac{4}{5}x$ (iv) $\frac{5}{8}a^2x - \frac{5}{2}ax$

(v) $\frac{2}{3}ab^2c \div \frac{2}{3}a^2bc^2$ (vi) $-\frac{3}{4}ab^2 - -\frac{1}{4}ab$

(vii) $-\frac{33}{16}x^5 \times \frac{5}{11}x^2$ (viii) $\frac{27}{4}x^3 - \frac{3}{4}x$

(ix) $\frac{2}{3}a \times \frac{a^2}{8} \div -\frac{4c}{3}$ (x) $\frac{9}{4}x^2y - \frac{3}{2}xy$

(xi) $-\frac{15}{20}x \div \frac{2a}{3} \div -2c$ (xii) $-x^2 \times a^2 \div ax$

(xiii) $(-a)^3 \times (-a)^4$. (xiv) $(-a^5) - (-a)^4$

(xv) $(-a^7) \times a^3$ (xvi) $(-a)^2 \times (-a)^3 - a^5$

18 Read off the products of the following expressions

(i) $\frac{ax}{3} - \frac{ay}{4}$, $12xy$. (ii) $\frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{x}{3} - \frac{1}{18}$, $-18x$

(iii) $12x^2 - 16x - 8$, $\frac{1}{4}$ (iv) $12x^3 - 6x^2 - 9x$, $\frac{1}{3x}$

(v) $\frac{x^4}{9} - \frac{2x^3}{27} - \frac{x^2}{3}$, $-\frac{27}{x^2}$ (vi) $3x^2 - 2x - 1$, $3x$, $-2x$

19 Multiply out

(i) $(1-x)(1-x)$. (ii) $(1+x)^2$ (iii) $(1-2x)^2$

(iv) $(a-2b)^2$ (v) $(x-3)(x-5)$ (vi) $(x-3)(x-2)$

(vii) $(x-2y)(x-3y)$ (viii) $(3x-1)(3x-1)$ (ix) $(5-p)(6-p)$

(x) $(a^2-3)(a^2-3)$ (xi) $(3x-5)(3x-5)$ (xii) $(a^2x-1)^2$

(xiii) $2(x-4)(x+4)$ (xiv) $(x^2-3y)(x^2-2y)$ (xv) $(1-2x)(1-4x)$.

(xvi) $\frac{1}{2}(2a-4b)(a-2b)$ (xvii) $\frac{1}{3}(3-6x)(1-2x)$ (xviii) $\frac{3}{4}(2a-2x)(2a-2x)$

(xix) $4(a-\frac{1}{2})(a-\frac{1}{2})$ (xx) $9(x^2-\frac{4}{3})(x^2-\frac{1}{3})$

20 Give the following expressions in their expanded form.

(i) $(3a-2)^2$ (ii) $(2a-y)^2$ (iii) $(a^2-2)^2$

(iv) $\left(x-\frac{a}{2}\right)^2$ (v) $4(x-\frac{1}{2})^2$ (vi) $9(x-\frac{1}{3})^2$

(vii) $(7-x)(3-x)$ (viii) $3(5-x)(5-x)$ (ix) $2(x-y)^2$

(x) $(x+c)(x-a)$ (xi) $6\left(\frac{x}{2}-1\right)\left(\frac{x}{3}-1\right)$ (xii) $(x-\frac{2}{3})(x-\frac{2}{3})$

(xiii) $(a-2x)(a-4x)$ (xiv) $(ax-1)(bx-1)$ (xv) $(3a-\frac{1}{2})(3a-\frac{1}{2})$

(xvi) $9(2x-\frac{1}{3})(2x-\frac{1}{3})$ (xvii) $(5x-3)(2x-3)$ (xviii) $(3x-7)(5x-2)$

(xix) $(3x-2)(5x-1)$ (xx) $(7x-3y)(2x-y)$

21. Read off the coefficient of x^2 in the products:

(i) $(x^2-2x-1)(x-1)$ (ii) $(x^2-3x-4)(2x-1)$

(iii) $(6x^2-5x-2)(3x-2)$ (iv) $(x^3-2x)(x-4)$

22. Read off the coefficients of x in the above products.

23 Read off the quotients in the following

(i) $\dfrac{x^5}{-x^2}$ (ii) $\dfrac{-4a^3}{-2a}$ (iii) $\dfrac{7a^2bc}{abc}$

(iv) $\dfrac{5a^2x}{3ax}$ (v) $\dfrac{24p^2qr^2}{6p^2qr}$ (vi) $\dfrac{-27p^6q^4}{4p^3q^3}$

(vii) $(6ab-8a^2)\div 2a$ (viii) $(-9x^3-3x)\div -3x$ (ix) $\dfrac{3a^2x-4ax^2}{ax}$

(x) $\dfrac{12ab^2c-16a^2bc}{4abc}$ (xi) $\dfrac{a^2b-b^2c+bc^2}{-b}$ (xii) $\dfrac{4x^3-9x^2}{5x}$

(xiii) $\dfrac{(a-x)^3}{(a-x)^2}$ (xiv) $4(a-b)^2\div 2(a-b)$ (xv) $\dfrac{x^2-2x}{x-2}$

(xvi) $\dfrac{5a^2-10ab}{a-2b}$ (xvii) $\dfrac{(a+x)^3}{a+x}$ (xviii) $\dfrac{27a^2x-5ax^2}{27a-5x}$

(xix) $\dfrac{6a^2-4b^2}{3a^2-2b^2}$ (xx) $\dfrac{(a-x)^4}{(a-x)^2}$

REVISION PAPERS

VI b

1 What is the value of x^2-2x+1,
(i) when $x=1$, (ii) when $x=2$, (iii) when $x=-2$?

2 Arrange the following expression in descending powers of x, and then collect like terms

$$3x-4x^3+7x^2+7+2x-3x^3+2x^4-7x^2-10$$

What is the coefficient of x^3, and what is the coefficient of x^2 in the result?

3 Prove that $4+2(6-3)=10$, by two different methods

4 Find the sum of $6a-(2a-b)$ and $b-(3a-2b)$, and subtract $a-2b$ from the result

5 Multiply $2x+5a$ by $3x-4a$, and find the continued product of a, $x-a$, $x+a$

6 Write down the quotients in the following cases
(i) $7x^3\div x^2$ (ii) $-9x^3\div 3x$ (iii) $(2a^3-3a^2b+4ab^2)\div a$

7 Divide $6x^2-5xy+y^2$ by $2x-y$, and check your result by multiplication

VI c

1 What is the value of x^2+2x+1
(i) when $x=-1$, (ii) when $x=2$, (iii) when $x=-2$?

2 Arrange the following expression in ascending powers of a, and then collect like terms

$$a^2b^2-7a^3b+5ab^3+4a^3b-3ab^3+a^4+b^4+4a^2b^2$$

What is the coefficient of a^3 in the result?

3 Prove that $a-2(4a-a)=-5a$ by two different methods

4 Subtract $4x^2-5$ from the sum of $3x^2-(x+1)$ and $x+2x^2-5$

5 Find the product of $x-3a$ and $x+3a$, and the continued product of x^2, $x-2a$, $x+a$

6 Write down the quotients in the following cases

(i) $-7x^2 \div -7x$ (ii) $(-3ax+x^2)\div x$ (iii) $a^4bc\div(-a)^2$

7 Divide $6a^2-ab-12b^2$ by $2a-3b$, and check your result by multiplication

VI d

1 What is the value of $a^2-5ab+6b^2$

(i) when $a=0$, $b=1$, (ii) when $a=-1$, $b=1$, (iii) when $a=2b$?

2 Arrange the following expression in descending powers of x, then collect like terms, and find the value of the expression when $x=1$

$$x-7-3x^2+4x^3+2x-3x^3+5x^4+6$$

3 Simplify the expressions

(i) $5(x-3)-3(x-2)-(2x-9)$ (ii) $\frac{5x-10}{5}-\frac{7x+21}{7}+\frac{3x-9}{3}$

4 Take $4c-2b$ from the sum of $2a-3b-4c$, $a+2b-3c$, and $5b-2a-2c$

5 State the results of the following multiplications

(i) $(-a)^3(-b)^2$ (ii) $(-a^2x)^2(ax)^3$ (iii) $(-a^2bc)(-ab^2c)(-abc^2)$

6 Multiply $3x+12a$ by $2x-3a$, and divide the result by $x+4a$

7 Multiply $7p-9q$ by $3p+4q$, and check your result by division

VI e

1 What is the value of $(x+1)^3$

(i) when $x=0$, (ii) when $x=-2$, (iii) when $x=3$?

2 Use squared paper to illustrate the following

(i) $7-5=2$ (ii) $7-2-8=-3$

3 Simplify the expressions

(i) $7a-2\left(x-\frac{a}{2}\right)+4\left(x+\frac{a}{2}\right)$ (ii) $x^3-(x-2)+3(x^2-2-5x)$

Find the value of the second expression when $x=-2$

4 Subtract the sum of $2x^2-3(x-1)$ and $2x+3(x^2-2)$ from the sum of $5x^2-(x-2)$ and $x^2-2(x+1)$

5 If X stands for $x-a$, and Y for $2x+a$, find the product of $X+Y$ and $X+2Y$

6 Divide $ax^2-5ax+6a$ by $x-2$

7 Find the remainder when $14x^2-27xy+3y^2$ is divided by $7x-3y$

VI f

1 What is the value of $(2x-a)^3$

(i) when $x=0$, $a=1$, (ii) $x=-1$, $a=-2$, (iii) when $x=2$, $a=4$?

2 Use squared paper to illustrate the following

(i) $2a+5a-3a=4a$ (ii) $a-7a+3a=-3a$

3 Simplify the expressions

(i) $(x^2-4x-21)\div(x+3)$ (ii) $4(x-1)-\frac{3}{2}(x-1)-\frac{1}{2}(x-1)$

4. Find the value of the sum of $x^3-3x(x-1)$, $x^2+2(x-1)$, and $x-2x(x-x^2)$ when $x=2$

5 If X stands for $2x-a$, and Y for $x+2a$, find the product of $2X+3Y$ and $X-Y$

6 Multiply $5x^2-2(x^2-a)$ by $2a-3(a-2x^2)$

7 Divide $10(x^2-2ax)-3(ax-4a^2)$ by $2x-3a$

VI g

1 What is the value of a^2-3b^2-2ac

(i) when $a=0$, $b=-1$, $c=1$, (ii) when $a=-2$, $b=2$, $c=-3$?

2 A man walks 4 miles East, then 7 miles West, then again 5 miles East How far is he then from his starting point? Illustrate with a diagram

3 Simplify the expressions

$$\text{(i)}\quad (x^3-3a^2x+3ax^2-a^3)-(x-a)$$

$$\text{(ii)}\quad a(a-x)-\frac{a}{2}(2a-2x)+\frac{x}{3}(3a-6x)$$

4 If X stands for $ax^2+5bx+5c$, and Y for $ax^2-6bx-6c$, find the value of $6X+5Y$

5 Find the expanded value of $ap-bp$ when p stands for $2a-3b$

6 Write down the results of the following multiplications

(i) $(2x-a)(2x+a)$ (ii) $(x^2-3)(x^2+3)$ (iii) $(a-p^2)(a+p^2)$

7 Prove that $[(x^2-6x+9)-(x-3)]+[(y^2+y-6)-(y-2)]=x+y$

VI h

1 Find the value of $(a+b-c)^2+(b+c-a)^2+(a+c-b)^2$

(i) when $a=b=c=3$ (ii) when $a=-b=c=2$

2 What must be added to $x^3-3x(x-1)-1$ to make it equal to $x^3+3x(x+1)+1$?

3 Find the sum of $3(x-a)+2(y-a)$ and $2(x+a)-3(y+a)$

4 If X stands for $x+\dfrac{2}{x}$, and Y for $x-\dfrac{3}{x}$, find the product of $3X+2Y$ and X

5 Find the values of $5x^2+x-3$ when $x=-2, -1, 0, 1, 2$ Tabulate your work

6 Find the continued product of $(x-2y)$, $(x+2y)$, $(x-2y)$

7 Divide $2a^2x^2+6apx+aqx+3pq$ by $2ax+q$

VI k

1 Find the value of $(2x-y)^2-(3y-x)^2$

(i) when $x=-1$, $y=2$ (ii) when $x=-1$, $y=-2$

2 By how much does $5x^2-2(x+3)$ exceed $3(x^2-2)+x$?

3 Subtract $a(b+c-a)$ from the sum of $b(c+a-b)$ and $c(a+b-c)$

4. If X stands for $a(x-y)$, and Y for $b(x-y)$, find the values of

$$\frac{X}{a}-\frac{Y}{b} \text{ and } \frac{X}{a}-\frac{Y}{b}$$

5. Find the values of $3x^2-5x-1$ when $x=-2, -1, 0, 1, 2$. Tabulate your work.
6. Find the continued product of $x-a$, $x-a$, $x+a$.
7. Divide $4bx^2-5bx-16cx-20c$ by $bx-4c$.

CHAPTER VII.

SIMPLE EQUATIONS WITH ONE UNKNOWN QUANTITY

40 When we express algebraically the fact that two expressions are equal, that statement is called an **equation**.

Thus $2a-3b=-3b-2a$ is an equation.

Moreover, the above equation is true for all values of a and b, the symbols used.

On the other hand, the equation $x-3=5$, is evidently only true when x is equal to 8, $x-3=0$ is true only when x is equal to 3.

An equation which is only true when the symbols have certain particular values is called a **conditional equation**, or an **equation of condition.**

An equation which is true for all values of the symbols used is called an **identity**.

Simple Equations of Condition

The two parts of an equation on either side of the sign of equality are called its **sides** or **members**.

We see that the equation $x-4=0$ is true when $x=4$.

The value 4 is said to **satisfy** the equation.

The process of finding that value of x which will satisfy an equation is called **solving the equation.**

An equation which, when simplified, involves one symbol in the first degree only is called a **simple equation** with regard to that symbol, and the symbol used is called the **unknown quantity**.

The value of the unknown quantity which satisfies an equation is called a **root of the equation**, a **solution of the equation.**

41 It will be seen later, that the solution of equations is a most important branch of Mathematics

In the case of Simple Equations with one unknown quantity the process consists mainly in the use of four axioms

(1) If equals be added to equals the sums are equal

Thus if $x=a$, $\quad x+2=a+2$

(2) If equals be taken from equals the remainders are equal

If $x=b$, $\quad x-5=b-5$

(3) If equals be multiplied by equals the products are equal

If $x=a$, $\quad 3x=3a$

(4) If equals be divided by equals the quotients are equal

If $5x=10$, $\quad x=2$

Examples VII a

Find the values of x which satisfy the following equations

1 $2x=6$ 2 $3x=9$ 3 $5x=20$ 4. $4x=-20$

5 $17x=51$ 6 $11x=-33$ 7 $-x=6$ 8 $7x=0$

9 $-3x=-15$ 10 $\frac{x}{2}=1$ 11 $\frac{x}{3}=4$ 12 $-\frac{x}{2}=4$

13 $\frac{x}{5}=-4$ 14. $-4x=0$ 15 $2x=5$ 16 $3x=7$

17 $\frac{2x}{3}=6$ 18 $\frac{x}{6}=\frac{1}{3}$ 19 $\frac{3x}{4}=\frac{6}{8}$ 20 $15x=10$

21 $\frac{x}{6}=\frac{1}{12}$ 22 $-\frac{x}{3}=\frac{1}{12}$ 23 $\frac{5x}{4}=10$ 24 $\frac{6x}{5}=-18$

25 $\frac{3x}{4}=0$ 26 $\frac{5x}{7}=\frac{15}{14}$ 27 $6x-2x=12$ 28 $2x-5x=9$

29 $-5x+7x=7-5$ 30 $x+2x-6x=0$ 31 $9x-3x=-36+30$

32 $-11x+7x=-8+12$ 33 $x-5x-4x=-16$

34 $7x-2x-x=19-3$ 35 $-3x-4x-7x=-48+20$

36 $15x-3x+x=37-11$ 37 $7x+x-5x=21-16+4$

38 $-x-2x-3x=-7-4-10$ 39 $11x-5x+6x=-35+11$

40 $5x=1$ 41 $2x=4$ 42 $7x=2\cdot 1$ 43. $3x=9.$

44. $5x=\cdot 05$ 45 $7x=21.$ 46. $-8x=\cdot 24.$

42 **Example 1** Solve the equation $3x+2=22-7x$

$$3x+2=22-7x$$

Adding $7x$ to both sides, $3x+7x+2=22-7x+7x$, (*Ax* 1)

i e. $10x+2=22$

Taking 2 from each side, $10x+2-2=22-2$, (*Ax* 2)

i e $10x=20$

Dividing both sides by 10, $x=2$, (*Ax* 4)

2 is the reqd root of the equation

To verify the fact that 2 is a root of the equation $3x+2=22-7x$

When $x=2$, $3x+2=3\times2+2=8$

$22-7x=22-7\times2=22-14=8$

$3x+2=22-7x$, i e the equation is then satisfied Q E D

Examples VII b

Solve the following equations, giving reasons for each step, and verifying each solution

1 $x=6-2x$ 2 $3x=12+2x$ 3 $4x=42-2x$ 4 $5=16-11x$

5 $17-7x=-4$. 6 $-5x=-6x+12$ 7 $3x-4=0$ 8 $6x+18=0$

9 $4x-6=3x-6$ 10 $5x-13=7x-13$ 11 $5x+6=2x+12$

12. $8x-12=x+2$ 13 $2x+5=35-4x$ 14. $13x-21=12x-24$

15 $-2x-4=-5x+11$ 16 $17x-35=13x-19$

17 $6x+15=9x+13-5x$ 18 $5-6x-6=7x-1$

19 $9-3x=6+2x-12$ 20 $3x+4+2x+6=0$

[When denominators occur, multiply both sides of the equation by the least common multiple of the various denominators

This operation will clear away the fractions

Thus if $$\frac{3x-4}{10}=\frac{5}{12},$$

multiply both sides by 60,

$$\frac{60}{10}\times(3x-4)=\frac{5}{12}\times60,$$

or $6(3x-4)=25$, $18x-24=25$]

21. $\frac{x}{3}=\frac{1}{2}$ 22 $\frac{2x}{3}=\frac{5}{6}$ 23 $\frac{7x}{9}=-21$ 24. $\frac{2x}{3}-\frac{1}{4}=\frac{3}{4}$

25 $\frac{3}{4}x=-\frac{9}{2}$ 26 $\frac{5x}{7}=\frac{3}{4}$ 27 $\frac{3}{4}=-\frac{x}{12}$ 28 $\frac{x}{4}+\frac{17}{8}=0$

29 $\frac{11x}{13}-\frac{19x}{31}=0$ 30 $\frac{x-3}{5}=0$ 31 $\frac{2x-5}{7}=0$ 32 $3(x-1)=3$

33 $\frac{x-1}{4}=1$ 34. $\frac{2x-1}{3}=3$ 35 $\frac{3x+5}{7}=2$ 36 $\frac{2x}{3}-\frac{5}{6}=0$

37 $6(x-3)=0$ 38 $3(x+5)=0$ 39 $\frac{2}{3}(x-10)=0$

40 $5(2x-7)=0$ 41 $3(3x+7)=0$ 42 $\frac{4}{9}(6x-15)=0$

43 $\frac{13}{11}(19x-27x)=0$ 44 $\frac{47}{135}\left(\frac{x}{2}-1\right)=0$

43 Let us consider the equation $2x+5=10-4x$

Adding $4x$ to both sides, $2x+4x+5=10$

[*N B* —The result of this operation is that $-4x$ disappears from the right hand side, and appears on the left, *with its sign changed*]

$$i\ e\quad 6x+5=10$$

Taking 5 from each side, $6x=10-5$

[*N B* —Again, the result is that 5 disappears from the left hand side and appears on the right, *with its sign changed*]

We therefore deduce the following most important rule

Any term may be transposed from one side of an equation to the other by changing its sign

Example 1. Solve the equation $3x-4+5x-4=3x-10+7x+16$

Transposing so that we have all the terms containing x on the left, and the other terms on the right,

$$3x+5x-3x-7x=-10+16+4+4,$$

$$i\ e\quad 8x-10x=24-10,$$

$$-2x=14$$

Dividing both sides by -2, $x=-7$, the required solution

Verification. When $x=-7$, the left side

$$=-7\times 3-4-7\times 5-4=-21-4-35-4=-64.$$

When $x=-7$, the right hand side

$$=-7\times 3-10-7\times 7+16=-21-10-49+16=-64=\text{the left hand side}$$

Q E D

Example 2 Solve the equation $x^2-8x+23=x(x-3)-2(x-4)+3$

Removing the brackets, $x^2-8x+23=x^2-3x-2x+8+3$

Transposing all the terms containing x, or powers of x, to the left, and other terms to the right,

$$x^2-8x-x^2+3x+2x=8+3-23,$$

$$i\ e\quad -8x+5x=-23+11,$$

$$-3x=-12$$

Dividing both sides by -3, $x=4$, the required solution

Verification. When $x=4$,

$$\text{the left hand side}=4\times 4-8\times 4+23$$

$$=16-32+23=7$$

When $x=4$, the right hand side $=4(4-3)-2(4-4)+3$

$$=4+3=7$$

$$=\text{the left hand side}$$

Q E D

Example 3 Solve the equation

$$(x-1)(x+6)=(x-2)(x-3)+3$$

Multiplying out, $x^2+5x-6=x^2-5x+6+3$

Transposing, $x^2+5x-x^2+5x=6+6+3,$

$$10x=15,$$

$$x=1\tfrac{1}{2}$$

Examples VII c

[*The beginner is advised to verify each solution*]

Solve the following equations

1. $6x-18=4x-8-3x+5$
2. $10x-10-6x-27=3$
3. $24x+10-20x+100=5x+96$
4. $6x-18-12x+60=3x+3-8x+17$
5. $12x-18-3x+3-4x=0$
6. $6x+18=4x-8+3x-2$
7. $7x+15-3x+4=2x-3$
8. $5(x-1)=4(x-2)$
9. $3x-(2x-5)=12$
10. $3(3x+1)-(x-1)=6(x+10)$
11. $3(2x+5)-4(x-3)=5(3x+1)-4$
12. $11(x-2)-2(4-3x)-4(1-2x)=17(x-1)+7$
13. $x(x+4)=x^2+36$
14. $(x+3)(x-2)=x^2-26$
15. $x^2+8=(x+2)^2$
16. $x(x-2)=x^2-4$
17. $2x^2-7=x(2x-3)$
18. $3x^2-5-x(3x+1)=0$
19. $(x+1)(x+4)=x(x+2)$
20. $2(x-1)(x+1)=2x^2-4x$
21. $(x-3)^2=x^2+4x+29$
22. $(x-4)^2=(x-1)^2-3$
23. $(x-2)^2=(x-5)^2-15$
24. $(x-3)(x+3)=(x+4)(x-7)+40$
25. $x(x-9)-4=(x-7)(x+7)$
26. $2(x-6)(x+6)+12=(2x-1)(x-3)$

44. When the equations are in fractional form, the fractions should be cleared first

Example 1 Solve the equation $\dfrac{x}{4}+\dfrac{3}{5}=\dfrac{1}{4}-\dfrac{x}{5}+\dfrac{7}{2}.$

Multiplying both sides by 20, the L.C.M. of 4, 5, and 2,

$$5x+12=5-4x+70$$

Transposing, $5x+4x=5+70-12,$

$$9x=63,$$

$$x=7$$

Example 2 Solve the equation $\dfrac{3}{5}+\dfrac{4}{10x}=\dfrac{23}{5x}+1$

Multiplying both sides by $10x$,

$$3\times2x+4=23\times2+10x,$$

$$6x+4=46+10x,$$

$$6x-10x=46-4,$$

$$-4x=42$$

Dividing both sides by -4, $x=-\frac{42}{4}=-\frac{21}{2}=-10\frac{1}{2}$

Verification When $x = -10\frac{1}{2}\left(= -\frac{21}{2}\right)$,

the left hand side $= \frac{3}{5} + \frac{4}{10} - \left(-\frac{21}{2}\right)$

$= \frac{3}{5} - \frac{4}{10} \times \frac{2}{21} = \frac{3}{5} - \frac{4}{105}$

$= \frac{63-4}{105} = \frac{59}{105}$

When $x = -10\frac{1}{2}$, the right hand side $= \frac{23}{5} - \left(-\frac{21}{2}\right) + 1$

$= -\frac{23}{5} \times \frac{2}{21} + 1 = -\frac{46}{105} + 1$

$= \frac{-46+105}{105} = \frac{59}{105}$

= the left hand side Q E D

Example 3 Solve the equation $\frac{x-3}{4} - \frac{x-5}{2} = \frac{x+1}{8} - \frac{x-4}{3}$

Multiplying both sides by 24, the L C M of 4, 2, 8, and 3,

$$6(x-3) - 12(x-5) = 3(x+1) - 8(x-4),$$

i e $$6x - 18 - 12x + 60 = 3x + 3 - 8x + 32$$

Transposing, $$6x - 12x - 3x + 8x = 3 + 32 + 18 - 60,$$

i e $$-x = -7,$$

$$x = 7$$

Verification When $x = 7$, the left hand side $= \frac{7-3}{4} - \frac{7-5}{2} = 1 - 1 = 0$

When $x = 7$, the right hand side $= \frac{7+1}{8} - \frac{7-4}{3}$

$= 1 - 1 = 0$

= the left hand side Q E D

Useful facts to note in connection with decimals.

$$4 \times 25 = 1, \qquad \frac{1}{25} = \frac{4}{4 \times 25} = 4$$

Thus $\frac{7}{25} = \frac{7 \times 4}{1} = 28$ Also $\frac{1}{125} = \frac{8}{8 \times 125} = 8$

$$\frac{1}{025} = \frac{40}{40 \times 025} = 40 \qquad \frac{7}{75} = \frac{7 \times 4}{4 \times 75} = \frac{28}{3}$$

Example 4 Solve the equation $\frac{x + 15}{125} - \frac{x - 25}{25} = 3\ 3$

$$\frac{8(x + 15)}{1} - \frac{4(x - 25)}{1} = 3\ 3,$$

$$8x + 1\ 2 - 4x + 1 = 3\ 3,$$

$$4x = 3\ 3 - 2\ 2,$$

$$4x = 1\ 1,$$

$$x = 275$$

Examples. VII d

Solve the equations

1 $\frac{x}{2}-\frac{x}{3}=3$ 2. $\frac{x}{3}=\frac{x}{4}+1$ 3 $\frac{x}{5}-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{x}{6}$ 4. $\frac{3x}{4}-\frac{2x}{3}=\frac{1}{3}$

5 $\frac{x}{7}=\frac{x}{5}-4$ 6 $\frac{x}{3}+\frac{x}{4}=\frac{x}{8}+5\frac{1}{2}$ 7. $\frac{x}{2}-4\frac{5}{8}+3x=2x+1\frac{3}{8}$

8 $\frac{x+1}{3}-5=0$ 9 $\frac{2x-3}{5}-7=0$ 10 $\frac{x-3}{4}=\frac{x-2}{5}$.

11. $\frac{x-1}{6}+\frac{2x-1}{7}=\frac{25}{42}$ 12. $\frac{2x-1}{4}-\frac{x-1}{5}=1$

13 $2-\frac{5}{x}=\frac{10}{x}-1$ 14. $7+\frac{9}{2x}=9+\frac{1}{2x}$ 15 $\frac{14}{3}+\frac{4}{x}=1-\frac{x-1}{6x}$

16 $12-\frac{5x-10}{7x}=\frac{35}{x}-22\frac{2}{7}$ 17 $\frac{6x+1}{5}-\frac{5x-6}{7}=\frac{2x-1}{3}$

18 $\frac{x-1}{2}-\frac{x-2}{3}-\frac{x-3}{4}=0$ 19 $\frac{1}{2}(x-3)-\frac{1}{3}(x-4)=1$

20 $\frac{x-3}{4}-6-\frac{x-1}{5}=\frac{x-5}{3}-8$ 21. $\frac{x-2}{4}+\frac{1}{3}=x-\frac{2x-1}{3}$

22 $x-1-\frac{x-2}{2}+\frac{x+3}{3}=0$ 23 $\frac{x}{3}-\frac{x}{4}+\frac{x-2}{5}=3$

24. $\frac{3x}{4}+x=\frac{7x}{8}+2x-9$ 25 $\frac{2}{3}(4x-1)-\frac{1}{7}(3x+2)=6+\frac{1}{9}(5x-2)$

26 $\frac{7x-8}{8}-\frac{9x-12}{16}=\frac{3x+1}{10}-\frac{29-8x}{20}$ 27 $\frac{x}{4}-\frac{x-2}{5}=5+\frac{14-x}{2}-\frac{5x}{12}$

28 $\frac{x}{12}-\frac{8-x}{8}-\frac{1}{4}(5+x)+\frac{11}{4}=0$ 29 $\frac{3x-5}{4}-\frac{7x+9}{16}-\frac{8x+19}{8}+8\frac{5}{8}=0$

30. $5x-\frac{2x-1}{3}+1=3x+\frac{x+2}{2}+7$ 31. $\frac{7x}{2}-\frac{x-8}{5}-\frac{4}{5}(4x-2)=\frac{5x-3}{7}$

32. $\frac{1}{2}(3x+5)-\frac{1}{3}(2x+7)=\frac{3x}{5}-10$ 33 $\frac{7x-11}{8}-\frac{9x-17}{10}=\frac{7}{20}$

34. $\frac{1}{2}(2x+11)-\frac{1}{2}(5-6x)=7x+1\frac{1}{2}$

35 $\frac{3(x-2)}{11}-2(x-3)+\frac{3(2x+1)}{4}=5\frac{1}{3}+\frac{9x+4}{12}$

36 $\frac{49}{4}-7(\frac{3}{4}-x)=10(x+3)-2$. 37 $\frac{5x-4}{7}-\frac{x-1}{1\frac{3}{5}}=\frac{x-3}{2\frac{9}{13}}-\frac{3x-8}{7}$

38 $\frac{4x}{3}-5x+8(x+\frac{1}{2})=4x+3\frac{1}{3}$. 39 $1\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{3}(3x-2)=\frac{1}{2}(2-x)$

40 $\frac{x}{6}-\frac{5}{3}=\frac{6x-2}{5}-\frac{x+8}{3}$

41. $\frac{1}{2}(x-5)+\frac{1}{3}(x-3)=\frac{1}{12}(5x-3)$

Solve the equations :

42. $\frac{x-7}{5} - \frac{x-11}{6} - \frac{x-10}{7} = 2$

43. $\frac{1}{3}(5x-1) - \frac{1}{4}(x-3) = x$

44. $\frac{3x-5}{8} - 5x - 39 = \frac{21-x}{3}$

45. $\frac{5x-3}{7} - \frac{8-x}{3} = \frac{7x}{2} - \frac{4}{5}(4x-2)$

46. $\frac{x-4}{5} - \frac{x-3}{4} = 2\frac{2}{5} - \frac{x-2}{5}$

47. $\frac{1}{5}(3x-\frac{1}{2}) - \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{x}{5} - \frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{3}{20}(2x-3)$

48. $\frac{1}{3}(x-\frac{5}{2}) - \frac{3}{5}(x-\frac{4}{5}) - \frac{7}{2} = 0$

49. $\frac{3x-1}{3} - \frac{2x-1}{5} = 1$

50. $19 - 3(14x-31) = 4\left(5\frac{1}{4} - \frac{35x}{12}\right)$

51. $\frac{x-3}{4} - \frac{x-4}{5} = \frac{x-5}{6} - \frac{x-6}{7}$

52. $\frac{x-7}{3} - \frac{3x}{5} = x - 2 - \frac{1}{2}(3x-11)$.

53. $\frac{1}{7}(x-2) - \frac{1}{6}(x-6) = 3\frac{1}{3} - \frac{5}{21}(x-4)$.

54. $75 - \frac{2}{3}(2x-7) = 5x - \frac{x-4}{10} - \frac{3x-2}{4}$

55. $\frac{2x-7}{7} - \frac{9x-8}{11} - \frac{x-11}{2} = 0$

56. $\frac{2}{5}(x-1) - \frac{2x}{7} - \frac{x-7}{14} = \frac{x-1}{5} - 13$

57. $\cdot 7x - \cdot 5 = \cdot 5x - 1\cdot 1$

58. $1\cdot 4 - \cdot 3x = \cdot 5x - 1\cdot 7$

59. $\cdot 09x - \cdot 01x = \cdot 14 - \cdot 06x$.

60. $\cdot 03x - \cdot 02 = \cdot 17 - \cdot 07x$

61. $\cdot 004x - \cdot 412 = \cdot 007x - \cdot 008$

62. $\frac{x}{\cdot 5} - \frac{x}{\cdot 75} = 46$

63. $\frac{x}{1\cdot 25} = \frac{x}{\cdot 75} - 20$

64. $\frac{x-1}{\cdot 25} - \frac{x-2}{1\cdot 25} = 4$[illegible]

65. $\frac{2x-3}{2\cdot 5} = \frac{3x-4}{12\cdot 5} - \cdot 24$.

66. $\frac{\cdot 25x - \cdot 025}{\cdot 125} = \frac{2x - \cdot 45}{1\cdot 25} - \cdot 6$

67. What value of x will make $(5-3x)(7-2x)$ equal to $(11-6x)(3-x)$?

68. What value of x will make $\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{2x} - \frac{3}{4x} - \frac{5}{12}$ equal to the fraction [illegible]?

69. Under what circumstances is

$$(x-3)(x-4) \text{ equal to } (x-5)(x-7)?$$

70. Simplify the expression $(x-2)^2 - (x-3)(x-1)$.
What do you deduce about the equation $(x-2)^2 - (x-3)(x-1) = 0$?

71. Go through the process of solving the equation

$$(2x-1)(3x-4) = (6x-5)(x-1)$$ What do you deduce?

Approximate Solutions.

45 In finding approximate values,

One half or more than one half counts as unity

i.e. ·5 . . ·5 . . ,

·05 . ·05 and < 1 . . 1

·005 . .. ·005 and < ·01 . ·01, and so on.

Thus if $x=3·74526$,

$x=3·7$ correct to one dec place,

$=3·75$ two dec places,

$=3·745$ three ,

$=3·7453$ four

In solving the equation $7x=25$,

dividing both sides by 7, $x=3·571428$

$x=4$, to the nearest integer,

$=3·6$ correct to one dec place,

$=3·57$ two places,

$=3·571$ three

Thus, in approximations, if the first figure neglected is 5 or more than 5, increase by one the last figure retained

Examples VII e

Find approximate values of x in the following equations

1 $10(x-1)-6x-26=3$, correct to the nearest integer

2. $5(x-1)=11(x-3)$, correct to one dec place

3 $3x^2-7-3x(x+3)=0$, correct to two dec. places

4. $(x-2)^2=(x-5)^2+5$, correct to two dec places.

5 $(x-3)(x+3)=(x-7)(x+7)+7x$, correct to two dec places

6 $\frac{x}{7}=\frac{x}{3}-5$, correct to the nearest integer

7 $\frac{x-1}{6}+\frac{2x-1}{7}=\frac{35}{42}$ correct to two dec places

8 $\frac{2x-1}{4}-\frac{x-1}{5}=14$, correct to two dec places

9 $\frac{x-1}{2}+\frac{x-2}{3}-\frac{x-8}{4}=0$, correct to two dec places

10 $\frac{1}{7}(3x+5)-\frac{1}{3}(2x+7)=\frac{3x}{5}-2$, correct to two dec places

11 $4\frac{3}{4}-\frac{3}{4}(14x-31)=5-\frac{35x}{12}$, correct to two dec places

12 $\frac{2x-3}{2·5}=\frac{3x-4}{12·5}+·262$ correct to two dec places

CHAPTER VIII

SYMBOLICAL EXPRESSION

46. Algebra is largely used for solving problems of various kinds, but before attempting this the beginner must learn how to express given statements symbolically, *i e* in algebraic form

Let us take a few simple cases

There are (3×4) ft in 4 yards

Thus we see that there are $3x$ ft in x yds

There are (20×5) shillings in £5

Hence there are $20x$ shillings in £x

There are (12×7) pence in 7 shillings

There are $12x$ pence in x shillings

Just as 2×6 is a number which is double of 6, so $2a$ represents a number which is double the number represented by a

The number which is 3 greater than 6 is $6+3$

The number which is 3 greater than x is $x+3$

The number which is a greater than x is $x+a$

7 buns at 2 pence each, cost 7×2 pence

Hence x buns at 2 pence each cost $(x \times 2)$ pence, *i e* $2x$ pence

$$235 \text{ shillings} = (235 - 20)\ £,$$

$$x \text{ shillings} = (x - 20)\ £$$

$$= \frac{x}{20}\ £$$

14 pounds and 6 shillings are the same as $(14 \times 20 + 6)$ shillings
In the same way x pounds $+ y$ shillings $= (20x + y)$ shillings

6 pounds + 5 shillings + 4 pence $= (6 \times 240 + 5 \times 12 + 4)$ pence
x pounds $+ y$ shillings $+ z$ pence $= (240x + 12y + z)$ pence

If 13 articles cost 54 shillings, each article costs $\frac{54}{13}$ shillings

If x 54 $\frac{54}{x}$

x y $\frac{y}{x}$

An even number is a number which has 2 for a factor
if x is any whole number,
$2x$ is an even number
if x is any whole number,
$2x + 1$ is an odd number
$2x - 1$ is also an odd number

47 **Example 1** What is the cost of a articles at b shillings each? 12 articles at 3 shillings each cost 12×3 shillings
by analogy, a articles at b shillings each cost ab shillings

Example 2 A man walks x miles an hour How far does he walk in y hours? If he walks 4 miles an hour, he will walk 4×6 miles in 6 hours
by analogy, if he walks x miles an hour, he will walk xy miles in y hours

Example 3 A man has x crowns and y florins, how many shillings has he? x crowns $= 5x$ shillings, and y florins $= 2y$ shillings,
he has $(5x + 2y)$ shillings

Example 4 If I spend x shillings out of £y, how many pence have I left? £$y = 240y$ pence, and x shillings $= 12x$ pence,
I have $(240y - 12x)$ pence left

Examples VIII a

1 One part of x is 20 what is the other part?
2 One part of 35 is y what is the other part?

3 What number is less than x by 20?

4 What number is less than 34 by x?

5 What number multiplied by x will give 56

6 What number divided by x will give 35?

7 If 16 is less than x by 5, what is the value of x?

8 The sum of two numbers is x, and one of them is 23 what is the other?

9 The sum of two numbers is y and one of them is x what is the other?

10 The difference of two numbers is 13, and a is the greater what is the other?

11 How many times is x contained in 78?

12 How many times is y contained in x?

13 How many times is $3a$ contained in $5b$?

14. I have £x and give away y shillings how many shillings have I left?

15 The sum of three numbers is 96 One of them is x, another y what is the third?

16 The sum of two numbers is $a+5b$, and one of them is $3b$ what is the other?

17 The difference of two numbers is $x-y$, and the greater is y what is the other?

18 If a book costs x pence, how many can be bought for y pence?

19 If a penknife costs x pence, how many can be bought for y shillings?

20 I gave x shillings for y pencils how many pence did I give for each?

21 If I spend x half crowns out of a sum of £y, how many shillings have I left?

22 What number exceeds x by 4?

23 What number exceeds 4 by x?

24 By how much does 20 exceed x?

25 What number is less than 40 by a?

26 If 75 contains x three times, what is the value of x?

27 If x oranges cost fourpence, what is the price of one?

28 I am x years old now how old shall I be in 7 years?
How old shall I be in y years?
How old was I 11 years ago?

29 Find a number half as great again as x?

30 If I walk x miles in 6 hours, how many do I walk in one hour?
How many do I walk in y hours?
How long do I take to walk one mile?
How long do I take to walk y miles?

31 The sum of two numbers is $a+b$, one of them is $a-b$, what is the other?

32 I row x miles at the rate of y miles an hour how many hours do I take to do it?

33 What is the value of x eggs at 3 pence apiece?

34. What is the value of x eggs at 3 pence a dozen?

35 By how much does $x-5$ exceed $x-7$?

36 If eggs sell at x pence a dozen, how much does each egg cost? How many will you get for a shilling? How many will you get for y shillings?

37 If 3 lbs of sugar cost 8 pence, what will x lbs cost?

38 If x lbs of sugar cost y pence, what will z lbs cost?

39 Write down three consecutive numbers of which n is the least

40 Write down three consecutive numbers of which n is the greatest

41. Write down three consecutive numbers of which n is the middle one

42 The greatest of four consecutive numbers is $n+3$ what are the others?

43 Write down five consecutive numbers of which the middle one is n

44. What is the cost in pounds of x cakes at y shillings apiece?

45 By how much does $3x-y$ exceed $x+y$?

46 What number added to $a-3b$ will make $a+b$?

47 A bill is made up of £a, b shillings, and c pence what is the total number of pence in it?

48 A train travels at the rate of x miles an hour how many yards does it go in a minute?

49 How far is it from A to B, if a man, bicycling at the rate of 10 miles an hour, does the journey in x hours?

50 A horse eats x bushels a week How many days will it take him to eat 76 bushels? How many days will it take y horses to eat the same amount?

51 What is the number which exceeds one quarter of x by 25?

52 Write down five consecutive numbers of which $2n-3$ is the middle one

53 Write down five consecutive odd numbers of which $2n-1$ is the middle one

54. What is the area in square feet of a room a feet long and b feet wide?

55 The area of a room is x square feet and its length is y feet what is its width?

56 A square has sides x feet long what is its area?

Express the following statements in the form of equations

57 The excess of x over 20 is y

58 Three times x exceeds y by 25

59 The sixth part of $x-8$ is equal to the seventh part of $2x+3$

60 Three times $x-4$ is equal to five times $x-1$

61 There are x shillings in £y and z florins

62 There are a pence in £b, c half crowns, and d shillings

63 The product of two consecutive numbers, of which x is the greater, is y

64. The product of three consecutive numbers, of which x is the middle one, is a^2

65 A is x years old, B is 5 years older The sum of their ages is y

66 A man is x years old, and his son y years younger. The sum of their ages is a years.

67 A has £x, and B £y After B has given A £a they have equal amounts

68 When x is divided by y, the quotient is 15 and the remainder 7

69 When a is divided by b, the quotient is x and the remainder y

70 The area of a room x feet long, and y feet wide is a square feet

71 The area of a courtyard a feet, by b feet, is x square yards.

72 The product of x and y is three times the excess of a over b

73 The excess of x over y is five times the excess of a over b

Substitution in formulae

48 If r is the radius of a circle, and C its circumference, the two quantities r and C are connected by the formula

$$C=2\pi r, \text{ where } \pi=\frac{22}{7}$$

(This is only an approximate value of π)

Thus if we know the radius of a circle, we can find its circumference.

Example 1. Find the circumference of a circle whose radius is 21 feet.

If C denote the circumference, substituting the given value of r in the formula $C=2\pi r$,

$$\begin{aligned} C&=2\pi\times 21 \text{ feet} \\ &=2\times\tfrac{22}{7}\times 21 \text{ feet, for } \pi=\tfrac{22}{7}, \\ &=2\times 22\times 3 \text{ feet} \\ &=6\times 22=132 \text{ feet.} \end{aligned}$$

Example 2 Given that the circumference of a circle is 99 ft. in length, find its radius.

If r denote its radius, $2\pi r=99$,

$$\begin{aligned} 2\times\tfrac{22}{7}r&=99, \\ r&=\frac{7\times 99}{2\times 22}=\frac{7\times 9}{4} \text{ feet} \\ &=\frac{63}{4}=15\tfrac{3}{4} \text{ feet} \\ &=15 \text{ feet } 9 \text{ inches} \end{aligned}$$

The area, A, of the floor of a room whose length is l, and breadth b, is given by the formula

$$A=l\times b$$

Example 3 Find the area of a room $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet long and $10\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide.

If A denote the area, substituting in the above formula,

$$\begin{aligned} A&=16\tfrac{1}{2}\times 10\tfrac{1}{2} \text{ sq ft} \\ &=\tfrac{33}{2}\times\tfrac{21}{2}=\tfrac{99\times 7}{4}=\tfrac{693}{4} \text{ (multiplying by factors)} \\ &=173\tfrac{1}{4} \text{ sq ft} \end{aligned}$$

Example 4. Find, to the nearest inch, the length of the circumference of a circle of radius 6 inches

Let C denote the circumference in inches

Substituting the values of π and r in the formula

$$C=2\pi r,$$
$$C=2\times\frac{22}{7}\times 6 \text{ inches}$$
$$=\frac{44}{7}\times 6 \text{ inches}$$
$$=\frac{264}{7} \text{ inches}$$
$$=37\cdot 7 \text{ inches}$$
$$=38 \text{ in (to the nearest inch)}$$

Example 5 Given that the area of a circle (A) and its radius (r) are connected by the formula $A=\pi r^2$ when $\pi=\frac{22}{7}$, **find, to the nearest tenth of a square inch,** the area of a circle of radius 3 inches

If A sq in denote the reqd area, substituting the values of π and r in the formula

$$A=\pi r^2,$$
$$A=\frac{22}{7}\times(3)^2=\frac{22}{7}\times 9=\frac{198}{7}$$
$$=28\cdot 28 \text{ sq inches}$$
$$=28\cdot 3 \text{ sq in (to the nearest tenth)}$$

Examples VIII b

Given that the circumference (C) of a circle and its radius (r) are connected by the formula $C=2\pi r$, where $\pi=\frac{22}{7}$, find

1 The circumference of a circle of radius 7 inches

2. 9 inches

3 The radius of a circle whose circumference is 110 feet long

4. 12 feet long

5 The circumference (correct to a tenth of an inch) of a circle whose radius is 5 in long

6 The radius (correct to a tenth of an inch) of a circle whose circumference is 16 inches long

7 The radius (correct to a tenth of an inch) of a circle whose circumference is 20 inches long

The area (A) of a circle is connected with its radius (r) by the formula

$$A=\pi r^2, \text{ where } \pi=\frac{22}{7}$$

8 Find the area (correct to a tenth of a square inch) of a circle whose radius is 4 inches

9 Find the radius of a circle whose area is 154 sq inches

The area (A) of a room is connected with its length (l) and its breadth (b) by the formula $A=lb$

10 Find the area of a room $15\frac{1}{2}$ ft long and 12 ft wide

11 Find, to the nearest foot, the length of a room whose area is 246 sq ft and width 11 ft

12 Find, to the nearest inch, the length of a room whose area is 112 sq feet and width 9 feet

If A is the area of the walls of a room, l its length, b its breadth, h its height,

$$A=2h(l+b)$$

13 Find the area of the walls of a room, 10 ft high, 16 ft long, and 12 ft wide

14 The area of the walls of a room is 750 sq ft, its length is 18 ft and its breadth 12 feet find its height

15 The area of the walls of a room is 650 sq ft, its length is 18 ft and its breadth 12 ft find its height

The volume (V) of a cylinder on a circular base of radius r, and of height h, is given by the formula

$$V=\pi r^2 h, \text{ where } \pi=\frac{22}{7}$$

16 Find the volume of a cylinder of height 7 feet on a circular base of radius 3 feet

17 The volume of a cylinder on a circular base of radius 7 ft is 693 cubic feet find its height

The area, A, of a triangle of height h, on a base b, is given by the formula

$$A=\tfrac{1}{2}hb$$

18 Find the area of a triangle of height 3 feet and base 2 ft 3 in

19 A triangle of area 36 sq ft stands on a base of 10 ft find its height to the nearest inch

If a body falls freely under the acceleration, g, of gravity for t seconds, the space (in feet) it falls through is given by the formula

$$S=\tfrac{1}{2}gt^2, \text{ where } g=32$$

20 Find the space a body under the acceleration of gravity falls through in 6 secs

21 Find how long a body under the acceleration of gravity takes to fall through 144 feet

If a body, starting with a velocity of u feet per second, and moving under an acceleration f, acquires a velocity of v ft per second in t seconds, v is given by the formula

$$v=u+ft$$

22 Find the velocity of a body in 7 seconds if it starts with a velocity of 3 ft per second and moves under an acceleration 4

$a, a+b, a+2b, a+3b$ being a series of numbers, the value, p, of the n^{th} is given by the formula

$$p=a+(n-1)b$$

23 Find the twenty first number of the following series

1, 3, 5, 7

24 Find the twenty fifth term of the series

$-4, -1, 2, 5, 8$

If in a series of numbers the numbers increase by regular intervals, their sum is given by the formula

$$S=\frac{n}{2}(a+l),$$

where S denotes the sum, n the number of terms, a the first term, and l the last term of the series

25 Find the sum of the first 25 natural numbers

26 Find the sum of the consecutive numbers from 9 to 31 inclusive

Find the sum of the series

27 9, 12, 15, 18 to 11 terms

28 6, 10, 14, 18 to 12 terms

29 97, 94, 91 37, 34, 31, 28

Find the sum of

30 The first 43 even numbers

31 The first 21 odd numbers

32 All the even numbers between 5 and 51

33 All the odd 40 and 90

34 The first 17 numbers each of which is divisible by 4

35 21 3

The sum (S) of the squares of the first n natural numbers is given by the formula

$$S=\frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{6}$$

Find the sum of

36 The squares of the first 15 natural numbers

37 The squares of all numbers from 7 to 21 inclusive

38 The squares of all numbers between 12 and 35

The volume (v) of a sphere of radius r, is given by the formula

$$v=\tfrac{4}{3}\pi r^3, \text{ where } \pi=\tfrac{22}{7}$$

39 Find, correct to two decimal places, the volume in cubic feet of a sphere of radius 3 feet

40 The volume of a sphere is 4851 cubic feet find its radius

41 A clerk starting with a salary of 100£, has a salary of 105£ in his second year, 110£ in his third year, 115£ in his fourth year, and so on By means of the formula in Example 23, find his salary in his twenty first year of service

If when A is divided by B, Q is the quotient and R the remainder,

$$A=BQ+R$$

42 A certain number when divided by 22 has a quotient 15 and a remainder 4 find the number

If two sides of a triangle, of lengths a and b, contain a right angle, the third side c is obtained from the formula $c^2=a^2+b^2$

[*N B* —The above may be written, $c^2-a^2=b^2$, or $c^2-b^2=a^2$]

Which of the triangles whose sides are of the following lengths will be right-angled?

43 3, 4, 5 feet 44 13, 12, 6 inches 45 25, 24, 7 centimetres

46 1 5, 2, 2 5 yards 47 1 3, 1·2, 7 feet 48 $30a$, $24a$, $18a$

Examples VIII c

FUNCTIONAL NOTATION

1 If $f(x)=x^2+x+1$, find the value of

$$(i)\ f(0), \quad (ii)\ f(1), \quad (iii)\ f(2)$$

2 If $f(n)=\frac{n\,\overline{n+1}}{2}$, find the value of

$$(i)\ f(5), \quad (ii)\ f(7), \quad (iii)\ f(-3), \quad (iv)\ f(n+1), \quad (v)\ f(n-3)$$

3 If $\phi(x)=(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)$, find the value of

$$(i)\ \phi(0), \quad (ii)\ \phi(1), \quad (iii)\ \phi(3), \quad (iv)\ \phi(5), \quad (v)\ \phi(-2)$$

4 If $\phi(n)=(2n-1)(2n+1)-(n-1)$, find the value of

$$(i)\ \phi(0), \quad (ii)\ \phi(3), \quad (iii)\ \phi(2n)$$

$$(iv)\ \phi(2n+1), \quad (v)\ \phi(n+1), \quad (vi)\ \phi\left(\frac{1}{n}\right)$$

5 If $f(x)=2x^2-5x+3$, prove that

$$(i)\ f(x+1)+f(x-1)-2f(x)=4$$

$$(ii)\ f(x+2)+f(x-2)-2f(x)=16$$

6 If $f(x)=2x^2-6x+5$ and $\phi(x)=2x^2-6x+7$, find the value of

$$(i)\ \phi(0)-f(0), \quad (ii)\ \phi(2)-f(2), \quad (iii)\ \phi(4)-f(2)$$

7 If $f(x)=2x^2+x$ and $\phi(x)=x^2+2x$, find the value of

$$f(x+1)-\phi(x-1)$$

8 If $f(x)=ax^2+bx+c$, and $\phi(x)=ax^2-bx+c$, find the value of

$$f(x+1)-\phi(x+1)$$

9 If $f(x)=ax^2+bx+c$, and $\phi(x)=a-bx+cx^2$, find the value of

$$(i)\ f(0)-\phi(0), \quad (ii)\ f(1)-\phi(1)$$

$$(iii)\ f(2)-\phi(2), \quad (iv)\ f(3)-\phi(2)$$

CHAPTER IX

EASY PROBLEMS

49 We will now proceed to solve some easy problems

Example 1. Three times a certain number diminished by 15 comes to 45 find the number

Let x be the number required

Three times the number diminished by 15 is $3x-15$,

$$3x-15=45,$$

$$3x=45+15=60,$$

$$x=20,$$

i e the required number is 20

Verification $3\times20-15=60-15=45$

Example 2 A man is twice as old as his son, and ten years ago he was three times as old Find the present ages of the father and son

Let x be the present age of the son

Then, by hypothesis, the present age of the father is $2x$ years

10 years ago the son was $x-10$ years old

Also 10 years ago the father was $2x-10$ years old

$$\begin{aligned} 2x-10&=3(x-10), \\ 2x-10&=3x-30, \\ 2x-3x&=-30+10, \\ -x&=-20, \\ x&=20 \end{aligned}$$

the father is now 40, and the son 20 years old

The student should verify the result.

Example 3 *A man paid a bill of £6 10s in sovereigns and florins If he used three times as many florins as sovereigns, find the number of sovereigns he paid away and the number of florins*

Let x be the number of sovereigns he used

Then $3x$ is the number of florins he used

x sovereigns $=20x$ shillings, and $3x$ florins $=6x$ shillings

Also £6 10s $=130$ shillings,

$$\begin{aligned} 20x+6x&=130, \\ 26x&=130, \\ x&=5, \end{aligned}$$

i e he used 5 sovereigns and 15 florins

Example 4 The number 55 is divided into two parts such that one-third of one part, together with one fifth of the other part, is equal to 17 Find the parts

Let x be one part Then $55-x$ is the other part

$$\frac{x}{3}+\frac{55-x}{5}=17$$

Multiply both sides by 15,

$$\begin{aligned} 5x+3(55-x)&=17\times 15, \\ 5x+165-3x&=255, \\ 5x-3x&=255-165, \\ 2x&=90, \\ x&=45, \end{aligned}$$

and $55-x=55-45=10$

45 and 10 are the reqd parts

Example 5 A and B travel in opposite directions from two places 54 miles apart, and meet in 6 hours If A goes twice as fast as B, find their rates of travelling

Suppose B travels x miles an hour then A travels $2x$ miles an hour

In 6 hours, B goes $6x$ miles,

A goes $12x$ miles

But the total distance travelled by A and B in 6 hours is 54 miles.

$$\begin{aligned} 6x+12x&=54, \\ x&=3, \end{aligned}$$

i e A travels 6 miles an hour, and B 3 miles an hour

Examples IX a

1 One man has £x, another man £$2x$, and they together have £30 How much has each man?

2 A boy has a certain number of apples, and when he is given 20 more he finds he has three times as many as at first how many had he at first?

3 A certain number when trebled is 54 more than before what is the number?

4 A has a certain sum of money, and B has £10 more than A They together have £40 how much has each?

5 To three times a certain number of apples I add 17, and then find I have 77 How many apples had I at first?

6 From four times a certain number I take 23, and obtain 61 as the result what was the original number?

7 A man walked a certain number of miles, and then bicycled for three hours at 10 miles an hour He finds he has altogether travelled four times as far as he walked how many miles did he walk?

8 A man has a certain number of shillings, and an equal number of sovereigns His total sum of money is 63 shillings How many sovereigns has he?

9 A man has a certain number of half crowns, and double that number of florins If his total sum of money amounts to £3 18s, how many half crowns has he?

10 A man is 28 years older than his son, and the sum of the ages of father and son is 48 Find their ages

11 Find the number which exceeds its sixth part by 30

12 A man has five children, each three years older than the next one, and their united ages amount to 70 Find the age of the eldest

13 Three persons A, B, C together have £144 B has £12 more than A, and C £10 less than A How much has each?

14 Two numbers differ by 18, and their sum is 42 find them

15 Find the number which exceeds its fourth part [illegible]

16 Find a number such that its third part exceeds [illegible] as much as 24 exceeds its fifth part

17 Out of a cask of wine $\frac{4}{5}$ full, 10 gallons [illegible] and the cask is then $\frac{2}{3}$ full How much can it hold?

18 Find the three consecutive numbers [illegible] is 96

19 Ten times a certain number exceeds [illegible] as much as 102 exceeds four times the number find the number

20 A man has a certain number [illegible], one half that number of shillings, and one third that number [illegible], his total sum of money amounting to 22s 6d How many [illegible] has he?

21 Two men have £49 between them If one has six times as much as the other, how much has each

22 A has £3 less than B [illegible] they together have £41 Find the share of each

23 £500 is divided between A and B, so that A receives £172 more than B Find their shares.

24. The sixth and seventh parts of a certain sum amount to £2 12s what is the whole?

25 A is 25 years older than B, and in five years he will be twice as old s B Find their present ages

26 A is 23 years older than B, and A's age is as much below 90 as B's ge is above 13 Find their ages

27 A is three times as old as B, and 9 years ago their united ages mounted to 66 Find their ages

28. A is 6 times as old as B, and A's age 32 years ago is equal to B's age 8 years hence find their ages

29 Three boys A, B, C divide the apples on a tree A takes one third f the apples, B takes 21 and C the rest If A has 2 more apples than C, ow many apples were there on the tree?

30 Find a number such that, if you divide it by 2 and add 11, the esult will be three times as great as that which you would obtain by nultiplying it by 2 and adding 11

31 The half of a certain integer exceeds the third of the next greater nteger by three find the integer

32 A man bought a house, and gained five sixths of what he gave for it y selling it for £770 How much did he give for it?

33 The sum of three consecutive numbers is 105 find them

34. The sum of three consecutive odd numbers is 135 Find them

35 A sheep costs twice as much as a turkey, and I spend £18 1s in buying sheep and 7 turkeys Find the price of each sheep and each turkey

36 A man walks a certain distance, bicycles twice that distance, swims alf as far as he walked, and finds he has covered 14 miles How far did e swim?

37 A and B divide a sum of £40 between them, so that A has £6 10s more than B What is the share of each?

38 [illegible] persons have £4320 between them if the first has five times as m[illegible] second, how much has each?

39 [illegible] £36 into two shares so that one third of the less is equal to one fifth [illegible] ter

40 The [illegible] 57 is divided into two parts, so that one third of the first and one seventh [illegible] cond are together equal to 11 what are the parts?

41 In a village [illegible] ng of 151 persons, there are 17 more women than men, and 30 more [illegible] than women how many men, women, and children are there?

42 A man makes 50 [illegible] 15 innings at cricket how many must he make in the next three inn[illegible] ave an average of 20?

43 A, travelling half as [illegible] as B, and starting 9 miles behind him, catches him up in 6 hours [illegible] ir rates of travelling

44 Two trains, one of which [illegible] alf as fast again as the other, start at the same time from two p[illegible] 2?0 miles apart, and meet in 5 hours Find their rates of travelling

45 A and B run round a circular co[illegible] 000 yards, starting from the same point, at the same time, and i[illegible] e direction A, after running 2½ times round the course in 10 minut[illegible] ertakes B find B's rate of travelling

46 A travels from P to Q, a distance of 30 miles, and back again at the rate of 9 miles an hour On his way back, he meets B, who travels at the rate of 6 miles an hour, and who started at the same time from P Find the distance of their meeting point from P

47 A starts at noon to travel from P to Q at the rate of 6 miles an hour, and B starts at 1 p m to travel from Q to P at the rate of 5 miles an hour If they meet at 4 30 p m , find the distance from P to Q

48 A man does one third of a journey at the rate of 4 miles an hour, one third at 5 miles an hour, and the remaining third at 6 miles an hour, completing the journey in 6 hours and 10 minutes Find the length of the journey

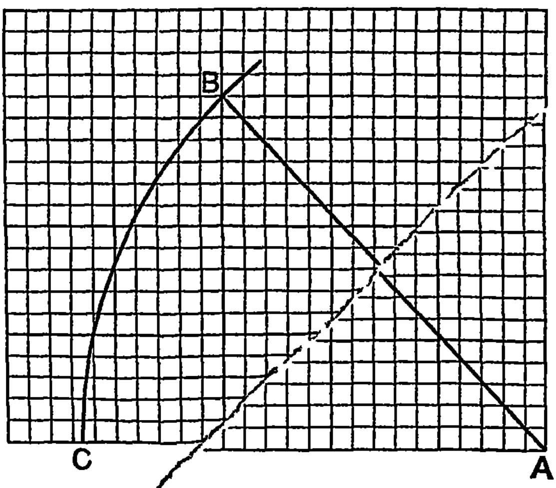
49 A man walks one half of a journey at the rate of 4 miles an hour, bicycles one third at 12 miles an hour, and rides the remainder on horseback at 9 miles an hour, completing the journey in 6 hours and 10 minutes Find the length of the journey

50 In a journey of 72 miles, a man does one quarter of the distance at the rate of 6 miles an hour, one third at the rate of 9 miles an hour, and does the whole journey in 7 hours and 40 minutes What is his rate of travelling over the last part?

USE OF SQUARED PAPER

[The most convenient paper for beginners is that ruled to show inches and tenths of an inch]

50 *To find the length of a straight line joining the corners of any two squares, with the aid of a pair of compasses*



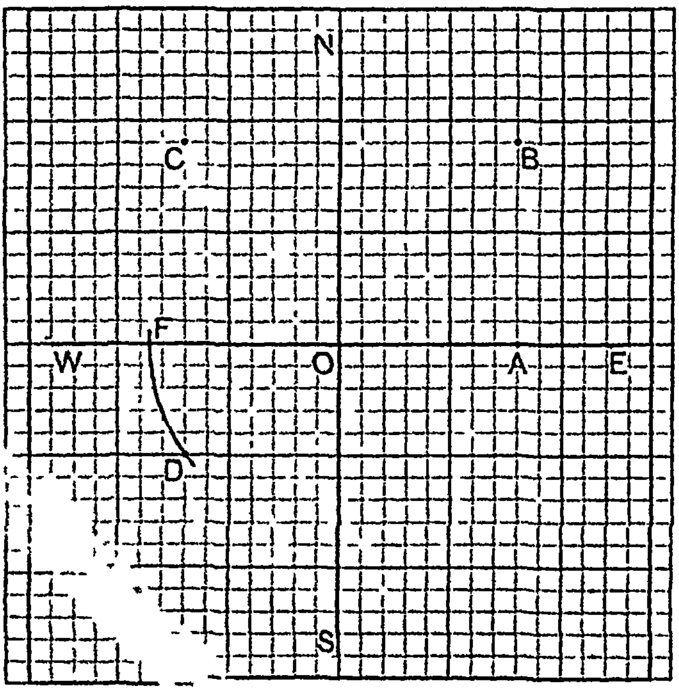
Take points A and B at corner of squares

With centre A and radius AB describe an arc of a circle cutting

the horizontal line through A at C We see that the point C falls as nearly as possible at the middle point of a side of a small square

Therefore, from the diagram AB = AC = 2 15 inches

51 *A man travels 8 miles due east, then 9 miles north, then 15 miles west, and finally 14 miles south Find to the nearest half-mile his distance at the finish from the starting point*



Using a side of each [illegible] to represent one mile, with the accompanying diagrams, [illegible] east takes him from O to A,

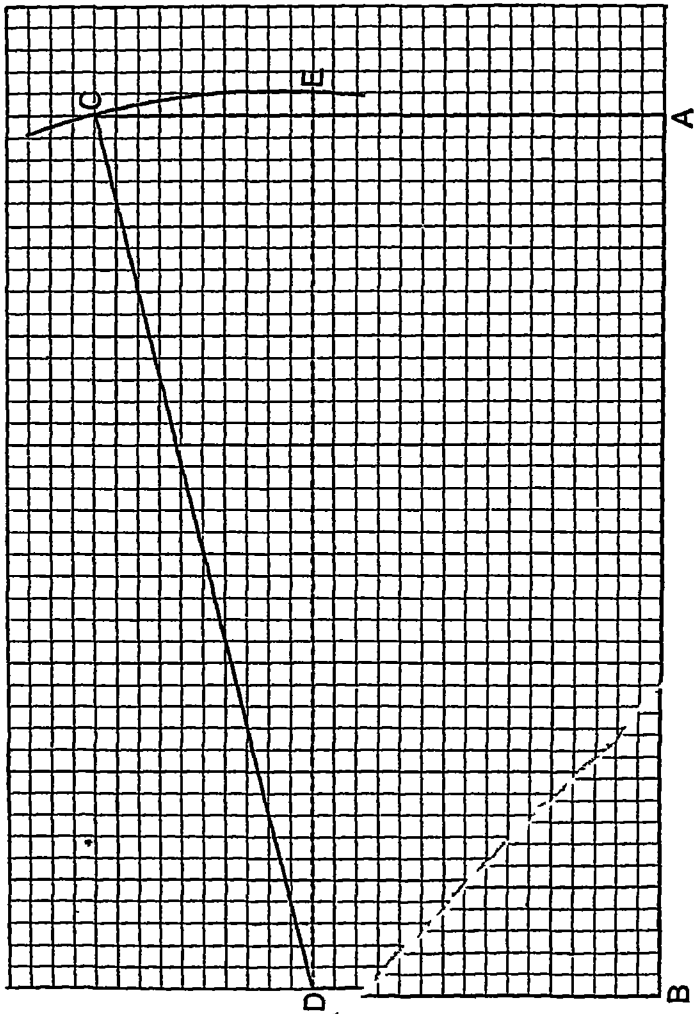
9 m[illegible] north A to B,

15 m[illegible] west B to C,

and 14 m[illegible] south C to D

With centre O and radius OD desc[illegible] circle cutting the line OW at F The reqd distance = OD = OF [illegible] miles to the nearest half-mile, from the diagram

52 *Two vertical posts, 16 ft and 26 ft high, are 40 ft apart Find, to the nearest foot, the length of the straight wire joining their upper ends*



Taking one-tenth of an inch to represent one foot, one inch will represent 10 feet

Mark the points A and B 4 inches apart, also the point C 2·6 inches vertically above A, and the point D 1·6 inches vertically above B Join CD

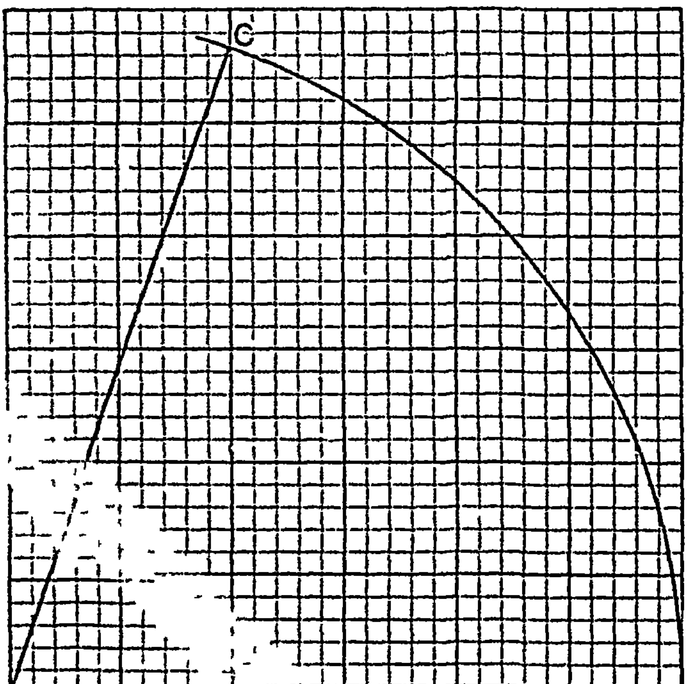
AB = 4 inches and therefore represents 40 feet
AC = 2 6 inches 26 feet
CD = 1 6 inches 16 feet

Therefore CD represents the wire whose length is required With centre D and radius DC, describe an arc of a circle to cut the horizontal line through D at E

From the diagram we see that DE = 4 1 inches

DC = 4 1 inches, and the wire is 10 × 4 1, i e 41 feet long

53 *A ladder* 30 *ft long has its foot at a distance of* 10 *feet from a vertical wall How far up the wall does it reach?*



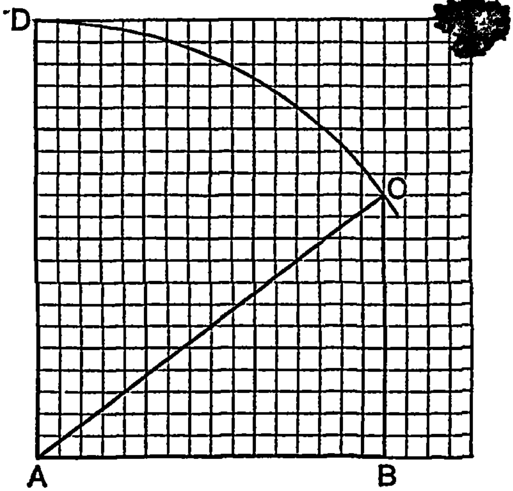
Let A be the foot of the ladder, and, taking a side of a square to represent one foot, take B 10 units in a horizontal line from A, so that B is the foot of the wall

With centre A and radius 30 units, describe a circle to cut the vertical through B at C

AC represents 30 feet so that C is the point in the wall to which the ladder reaches

From the diagram it is seen that BC the required distance = 28 3 feet Here we estimate the decimal of a foot by eye

54 *Two sides of a triangle contain a right angle and are 1 6, and 1 2 feet long respectively to find, by means of squared paper, the length of the third side*



Taking an inch to represent a foot, AB 1 6 in long represents the longer side, and BC at right angles to it and 1 2 in long represents the shorter side Join AC

With centre A and radius AC, describe an arc of a circle cutting the vertical line through A at D

AC = AD = 2 in from the diagram

the side required is 2 feet long

Those who are familiar with the proposition in geometry which proves that "the square on the hypotenuse of a right-angled triangle is equal to the sum of the squares on its sides" can readily verify the above as follows

$$AC^2 - AB^2 = 2^2 - 1\ 6^2 = (2 + 1\ 6)(2 - 1\ 6)$$
$$= 3\ 6 \times 4$$
$$= 1\ 44 = 1\ 2^2 = BC^2$$
$$e \quad AC^2 = AB^2 + BC^2$$

Examples IX. b

PROBLEMS INVOLVING THE USE OF SQUARED PAPER

1. A man travels 9 miles west, then 11 miles south, and finally 4 miles east. How far from the starting point, to the nearest mile, is he at the finish?

2. A man after travelling 7 miles due east, and a certain distance due north, finds himself 15 miles from his starting point. How far north did he travel?

3. A ship [illegible]ng at the rate of 8 miles an hour due east, drifts at the same time with [illegible]urrent at the rate of 3 miles an hour due north. Find its distance from its starting point in 2 hours.

4. A ship steaming at the rate of 10 miles an hour due west, and drifting due north with a current is found to be 32 miles from its starting point in 3 hours. Find the rate at which the current flows.

5. A balloon after sailing 5 miles horizontally from its starting point, is found to be at an altitude of 2 miles. Prove that it is approximately 5.4 miles from its starting point.

6. Two vertical posts, 6 ft. and 9 ft. high, are four feet apart: find the length of the straight line joining their upper ends.

7. A ladder with its foot at a horizontal distance of 20 ft. from a vertical wall, just reaches a point on the wall 30 ft. from the ground: find, to the nearest tenth of a foot, the length of the ladder.

8. A ball rolls 3 ft. east, then 5 ft. north, then 1 ft. west, and lastly 3 ft. in a direct line towards its starting point. How far is it then from its sta[illegible] point?

9. [illegible] man walks 2 miles east, then 3 miles north east: how far is he the[illegible] starting point?

10. [illegible] having walked a certain distance in a north westerly direction, [illegible]t he is 25 miles west of his starting point: how far has he walked?

11. A boy [illegible] 2.7 miles east, and then 3.4 miles north: how far is he then from his [illegible] point, to the nearest half mile?

12. A man swims [illegible]th easterly direction until he is 2 miles north of his original position [illegible] 3 miles to the north west: how far is he then from his starting po[illegible]

13. A room is 5.6 metres [illegible] 3.4 metres wide: find the distance between two opposite corners, [illegible]ately as you can.

14. On a base of 3 inches, [illegible] a triangle whose other sides are 4 inches and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long: find t[illegible]de of the triangle to the nearest tenth of an inch.

15. Find, as accurately as you can, the [illegible] of the diagonal of a square whose sides are three inches long.

16. Find, as accurately as possible, the [illegible] of the diagonal of a rectangular board 2 ft. wide and 3 ft. long.

17 Find the altitude of an equilateral triangle whose sides are 3 inches long

18 Draw two circles of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches radius, with their centres 2 inches apart Find the length of the line joining their points of intersection

19 With centres 3 inches apart, draw two circles of radii 2 in and $2\frac{1}{2}$ in Find the length of the line joining their points of intersection

20 A man walks due east from a town P which lies 4 miles due north of a town Q How far from Q is he when he has walked 5 miles?

21 A man walks south east from a place P which lies 3 miles north of Q. How far from Q is he when he has walked 4 miles?

22 Multiply 2 3 by 3 5 by means of squared paper

23 Multiply 3 4 by 4 7 by means of squared paper

24 The road from A to B is inclined upwards at 30° to the horizon for 2 miles, then at 20° for 2 miles, and then descends at an inclination of 27° to B, which is on the same level as A Measure the length of the descent to B

25 A travels east at 12 miles an hour, and B, starting at the same time from the same place, travels north east at 20 miles an hour Find, to the nearest mile, their distance apart at the end of 1, 2 and 3 hours (Use one tenth of an inch to represent one mile)

26 A and B are two places 6 miles apart, B lying due east of A One man walks at 2 miles an hour from A towards the north east, another man, starting at the same time, walks north-west from B at 3 miles an hour Find their distances apart to the nearest tenth of a mile in one hour (Use one inch to represent one mile)

27 A donkey tethered to a post can graze over a circle of 21 ft radius The shortest distance from the post to a straight hedge is 17 ft Over what length of hedge can the donkey graze?

28 A man walks 2 8 miles north, then 3 4 miles west, and then 1 6 miles south east How far is he then from his starting point?

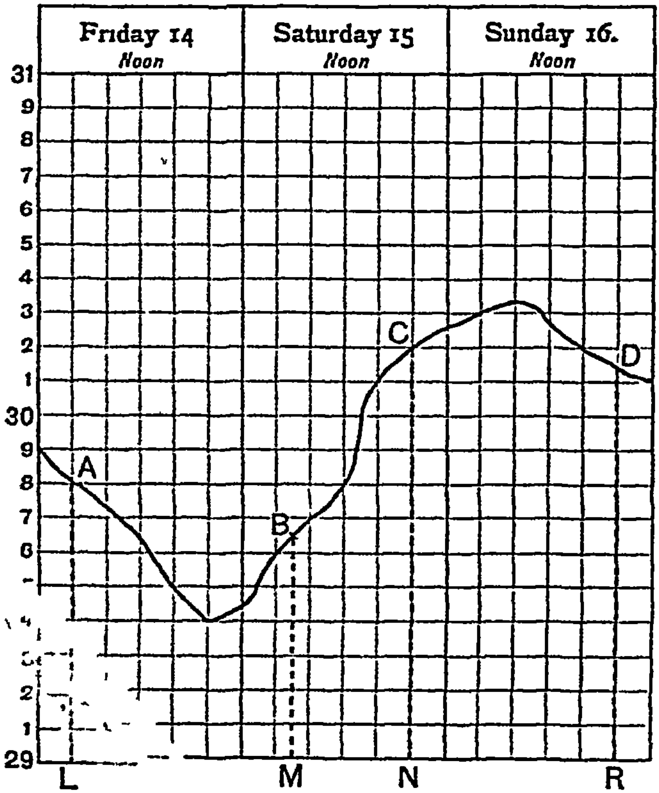
55 Exhibition of Statistics by means of Graphs The accompanying diagram gives a portion of a barometric chart, from which we can read off the height of the barometer at any hour of the dates given

We determine the height of the barometer from the vertical lines, and the date and hour from the horizontal lines

Thus the height of the barometer at

4 a m on the 14th is given by		AL = 29 8 inches
6 a m	15th	BM = 29 65
8 p m	15th	CN = 30 2
8 p m	16th	DR = 30 15

August

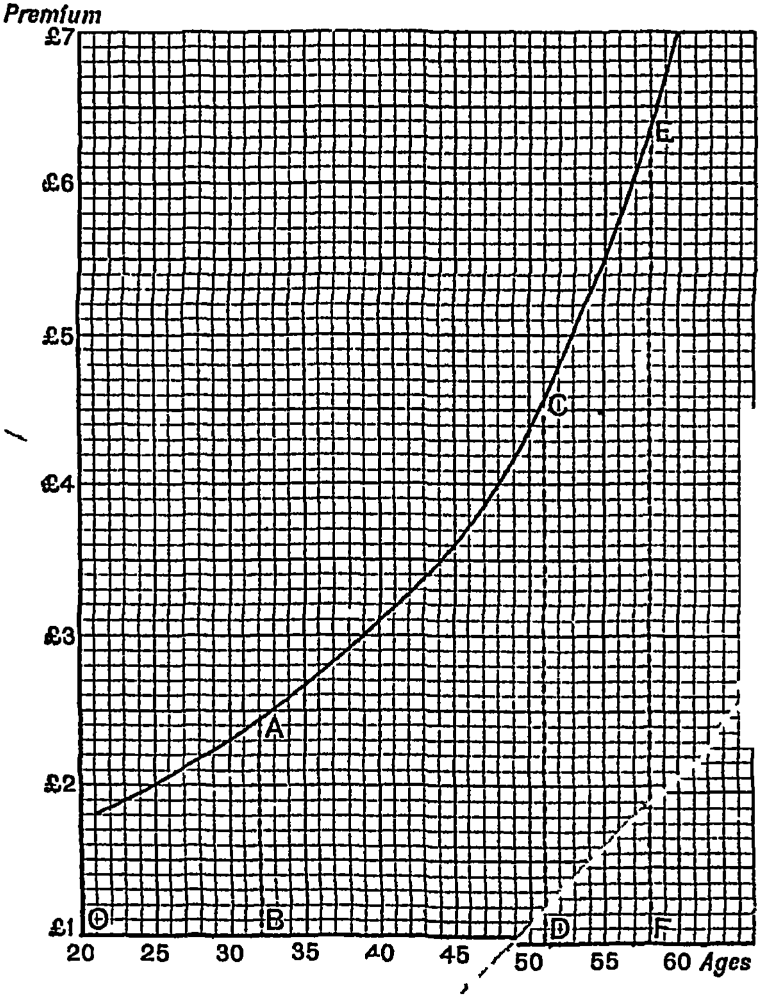


Also we see that t[illegible] barometer was falling from midnight Thurs 13th to 8 p m o[illegible] 14th, and rising from 8 p m on the 14th to 8 a m on the 16[illegible]

56 Construct a graph to [illegible] the following Premiums of Life insurance a[illegible] ages (for 100£)

Age in years	21	25	30	35	[illegible]	45	50	55	60
Premium.	£1 16s	£2	£2 6s	£2 13s	£3 [illegible]	[illegible] 12s	£4 7s	£5 10s	£7 1s

From the diagram estimate the premium at the ages of 32, 51, and 58



Measuring the ages horizontally, the premiums vertically, we plot the given points as shown in the diagram, the point O denoting age 20, and premium 1£ (not premium 1£ at age 20)

The dotted lines AB, CD, EF give the premiums at the ages 32, 51, 58 respectively

They are £2 9s, £4 11s, £6 8s

Examples IX c

1 Construct a graph to show the following

Premiums of Life insurance at various ages (for 100£)

Age in years	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
Premium in £	2	2 2	2 5	2 8	3·2	3 8	4 6	5 5	6 9

Estimate the premium for £1000 insurance at ages 28 and 43 to the nearest £

2 Population of England and Wales

Year	1801	1811	1821	1831	1841	1851	1861	1871	1881	1891
Number in Millions	8 9	10 2	12 0	13 9	15 9	17 9	20 0	22 7	26 0	29 0

Draw a graph to exhibit the above Estimate the population in 1837, and the year in which the population was 24 millions

3 The temperature taken every two hours one day showed

Midnight,	46 0°	2 p m ,	66 7°
2 a m ,	44 8°	4 p m ,	67 5°
4 a m ,	44 6°	6 p m ,	58 5°
6 a m ,	47 5°	8 p m ,	54 6°
8 a m ,	52 6°	10 p m ,	51 4°
10 a m ,	56 8°	Midnight,	50 6°
Noon,	61 0°		

Draw a curve to show the variation of temperature throughout the day and estimate the temperature at 3 p m

4 The following table shows a patient's temperature at the given times Construct his temperature chart

Mon		Tues		Wed		Thurs		Fri		Sat.		Sun	
a.m	p m	a m	p m	a.m	p m	a m	p m	a m	p m	a m	p m	a m	p m
99 4	99 8	100 [illegible]	[illegible]	101 1°	102·2	100 4	100 9	100 2	99 8	98 7°	98 4	98 2	98 2

5. Rainfall in [illegible] at Greenwich

	Inches	Average of [illegible] years		Inches	Average of 50 years
January,	2 12	[illegible]	July,	5 27	2 47
February,	1 36	1 [illegible]	August,	4 81	2 35
March,	2 22	1 46	September,	2 23	2 21
April,	1 84	1 66	October,	4 44	2 81
May,	1 95	2 00	November,	2 09	2 29
June,	6 07	2 02	December,	1 31	1 77

In the same figure and on the same scale construct a chart of the above, showing the actual rainfall in continuous line and the average rainfall in dotted lines

6 If P ozs is the weight required to stretch an elastic string until its length is x inches, show the following in a graph

Length in inches	9	10	11	12	13	14
Weight in ozs	0 9	1 2	1 5	1 8	2 1	2 4

Determine the weight necessary to stretch the string to a length of 16 inches

7. The average yearly price (in pence) of silver per Troy ounce in London was as follows

1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899
45	40	36	29	30	31	28	27	27	28

Exhibit the above in a graph

8 Table giving the boiling point of water in degrees Fahr at different heights above sea level

Height above sea level in feet	0	1000	2000	3000	4000	5000	6000
Boiling pt deg Fahr	212°	210 1°	208 2°	206 3°	204 4°	202 5°	200 6°

Exhibit the above graphically and read off the height above sea level where the boiling point is 203 5°, and the boiling point at a height of 3700 feet

9 Table giving the height of the barometer at various heights above sea level

Height above sea level in feet	0	2000	4000	6000	8000	10000	12000
Height of baro meter in inches	30	27 8	25 7	23 8	22 1	20 5	19

Show the above in a graph, and from it read off the height of the barometer at an altitude of 3000 ft and 6400 ft Also the altitudes when the readings of the barometer are 20 in and 24 4 in

10

Diameter of circle	10	11	12	13	14	15
Corresponding area	78 5	95 0	113 1	132 7	153 9	176 7

Show the above graphically, and deduce the areas of circles whose diameters are 11 7 in and 14 4 ft, also the diameter of the circle whose [illegible] is 136 8 sq in

CHAPTER X

SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS OF THE FIRST DEGREE IN TWO UNKNOWNS

57 Take the equation $3x-4y=12$

$$3x=4y+12 \qquad x=\frac{4y+12}{3}$$

For every value we give to y, we get a corresponding value of x

Thus, if $y=1$, $\qquad x=\frac{4+12}{3}=\frac{16}{3},$

if $y=2$, $\qquad x=\frac{8+12}{3}=\frac{20}{3},$

if $y=3$, $\qquad x=\frac{12+12}{3}=8,$

if $y=-2$, $\qquad x=\frac{-8+12}{3}=\frac{4}{3}$, and so on

Hence we see that the equation $3x-4y=12$ has an infinite number of solutions, *i e* an infinite number of values of x and y can be found which will satisfy the equation

But suppose we are given two equations,

$$3x-4y=12, \tag{1}$$

$$5x+2y=46 \tag{2}$$

We can now find values of x and y which will satisfy *both* equations

From (1) $3x=4y+12$, $\qquad x=\frac{4y+12}{3}$

„ (2) $5x=46-2y$, $\qquad x=\frac{46-2y}{5}$

Hence, if the value of x is the same in both equations,

$$\frac{4y+12}{3}=\frac{46-2y}{5}$$

Multiplying both sides by 15, $\quad 5(4y+12)=3(46-2y)$

$$20y+60=138-6y$$

$$26y=78,$$

$$y=3$$

Substituting this value of y in equation (1),

$$3x - 4 \times 3 = 12,$$
$$3x = 24,$$
$$x = 8$$

Thus the values $x = 8$, $y = 3$, will satisfy both equations

Verification When $x = 8$, and $y = 3$,

$$3x - 4y = 3 \times 8 - 4 \times 3 = 12$$

equation (1) is satisfied

Again, when $x = 8$, and $y = 3$, $5x + 2y = 5 \times 8 + 2 \times 3 = 46$

equation (2) is also satisfied Q E D

58 We notice in the above, that in order to find the value of y we first get rid of x

This process of getting rid of an unknown quantity is called *elimination*

We might have effected the above solution by eliminating y and obtaining the value of x first We should then obtain the value of y by substituting this value of x in one of the original equations

Also we notice that having first found the value of y, we may substitute that value in either equation It is advisable, of course, to choose the simpler equation for this substitution

If we put $y = 3$ in equation (2), we have

$$5x + 2 \times 3 = 46,$$
$$5x = 46 - 6 = 40,$$
$$x = 8, \text{ as before}$$

Also we must observe that two simultaneous equations of the first degree have only one solution

59 The following method of elimination is the most common

Example 1 Solve the simultaneous equations,

$$3x + 5y = 29, \qquad (1)$$
$$2x + 7y = 34 \qquad (2)$$

Multiplying (1) by 7, $21x + 35y = 203$,

" (2) by 5, $10x + 35y = 170$

(N B —*The coefficients of y in the two equations are now equal*)

Subtracting $11x = 33$,

$$x = 3$$

Substituting this value of x in equation (1),

$$3\times 3+5y=29,$$
$$5y=29-9=20,$$
$$y=4$$
$$\left.\begin{array}{l}x=3\\y=4\end{array}\right\}\text{ is the reqd solution}$$

Verification When $x=3$ and $y=4$, $3x+5y=3\times 3+5\times 4=29$
$2x+7y=2\times 3+7\times 4=34$

Example 2 Solve the simultaneous equations,

$$3x+2y=2,$$
$$5x-2y=-18$$

(N B —The coefficients of y are equal *but of opposite sign*)

Adding, $8x=-16,$
$$x=-2$$

Substituting this value of x in either equation we obtain the value of y This is left as an exercise for the student

The work may often be shortened if the coefficients of x or y have common factors

Example 3 Solve the simultaneous equations,

$$38x+17y=127, \quad (1)$$
$$133x+71y=479 \quad (2)$$

These equations may be written,

$$2\times 19x+17y=127,$$
$$7\times 19x+71y=479$$

Multiplying (1) by 7, $266x+119y=889,$
Multiplying (2) by 2, $266x+142y=958$
Subtracting, $-23y=-69,$
$$y=3$$

Substituting this value of y in equation (1),

$$38x+51=127,$$
$$38x=76,$$
$$x=2$$
$$\left.\begin{array}{l}x=2\\y=3\end{array}\right\}\text{ is the reqd solution}$$

Examples X a

Eliminate x from the following equations (1–6)

1 $x+y=4,\ x+3y=8$
2 $3x-2y=11,\ 2x-5y=2$
3 $y-x=5,\ 3y+x=7$
4 $y=3-4x,\ 5x-4y=7$
5 $y=3x+5,\ 2y+3x=9$
6 $\frac{x}{3}+y=1,\ \frac{x}{5}+\frac{y}{2}=-4$

Eliminate x from the following equations (7–10)

7 $2x+3y=7,\ 5x-y=9$

8 $x-\frac{14y}{3}=\frac{2x+2y+1}{5},\ \frac{x-2y}{5}=2$

9 $\frac{5}{x}-\frac{3}{y}=7,\ \frac{5}{x}+\frac{8}{y}=4$

10 $\frac{3}{x}-\frac{2}{y}=9,\ \frac{4}{x}+\frac{3}{y}=11$

11 If $x=3$ find the value of y when $3x+4y=17$

12 If $x=5$ find the value of y when $7y-6x=5$

13 If $y=-3$ find the value of x when $3x-7y=30$

14 If $y=-2$ find the value of x when $\frac{x-2}{2}+\frac{y+10}{4}=3$

15 If $x=\frac{1}{2}$ find the value of y when $6x-1+\frac{y-3}{4}=4$

16 If $y=-\frac{1}{3}$ find the value of x when $\frac{6y+1}{3}+\frac{2x-3}{4}=\frac{1}{6}$

Solve the equations

17 $x+2y=12,\ x-3y=2$

18 $3x-y=26,\ x-5y=4$

19 $2x+y=5,\ x+3y=5$

20 $3x+2y=7,\ 5x+y=7$

21 $4x-y=10,\ 2x-y=4$

22 $7x-3y=31,\ 9x-5y=41$

23 $x+y+8=0,\ x-y=2$

24 $x+y=3,\ x-y=1\frac{1}{2}$

25 $x+y=4\frac{1}{2},\ x-y=4\frac{1}{2}$

26 $x-10y=5,\ 2x+10y=40$

27 $2x+3y=28,\ 3x+2y=27$

28 $4x-3y=14,\ 3x-4y=0$

29 $7x-3y=-6,\ x+5y=10$

30 $5x-7y=20,\ 3x-2y=12$

31 $15x+2y=27,\ 3x+7y=45$

32 $7x-3y=41,\ 3x-y=17$

33 $11x+13y=23,\ 13x+11y=25$

34 $2x+3y=47,\ 4x-y=45$

35 $5x+y=5,\ 7x-y=13$

36 $5x-4y=8\frac{1}{6},\ 2x+3y=14$

37 $4x-5y=2,\ x+10y=41$

38 $4x+6y=11,\ 17x-5y=1$

39 $4x+3=3y+2,\ 5x+4y=22$

40 $2x-3y=5,\ 3x+2y=1$

41 $4x+3y=43,\ 3x-2y=11$

42 $5x-4y=x-y=-$[illegible]

43 $8x-4y=9x-3y=6$

44 $3x+2y=2x-y-5$[illegible]$=0$

45 $10y=7y-x=20$

46 $5x-2y=7x+2y=x+y+11$

60 If necessary first simplify the equations

Example 1 Solve the equations,

$$\frac{x+y}{3}=2+2y, \qquad (1) \qquad \frac{2x-4y}{5}=4\frac{3}{5}-y \qquad (2)$$

Multiplying (1) by 3, and simplifying,

$$x+y=6+6y,$$
$$x-5y=6 \qquad (3)$$

Multiplying (2) by 5, and simplifying,

$$2x-4y=23-5y,$$
$$2x+y=23 \qquad (4)$$

We now solve equations (3) and (4) in the usual manner,

Example 2 Solve the equations,

$$\frac{2}{x}-\frac{3}{y}=3, \qquad (1)$$

$$\frac{5}{x}+\frac{6}{y}=48 \qquad (2)$$

In such cases as this, it is advisable to solve first for $\frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{1}{y}$

Thus, multiplying (1) by 2, $\frac{4}{x}-\frac{6}{y}=6$

Adding this to (2), $\frac{9}{x}=54$

$$\frac{1}{x}=6,$$

$$x=\tfrac{1}{6}$$

Substituting this value of x in (2), $5\times 6+\frac{6}{y}=48,$

$$\frac{6}{y}=48-30=18,$$

$$\frac{1}{y}=3,$$

$$y=\tfrac{1}{3}$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} x=\tfrac{1}{6} \\ y=\tfrac{1}{3} \end{array}\right\} \text{ is the required solution}$$

Examples X b

Solve the equations

1 $\frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{4}=-1, \quad \frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{5}=10$

2 $\frac{x}{5}-\frac{y}{3}=0, \quad \frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{2}=-1$

3 $\frac{x}{6}+\frac{y}{10}=6, \quad \frac{y}{12}-\frac{x}{9}=2$

4 $\frac{x}{8}+\frac{y}{5}=1, \quad \frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{5}=14$

5 $2y-\frac{x}{2}=22, \quad 3y+\frac{x}{5}=14$

6 $\frac{x}{5}+\frac{y}{8}+9=0, \quad \frac{x}{4}+\frac{y}{10}+9=0$

7 $3x-\frac{y-3}{5}=6, \quad 4y+\frac{x-2}{3}=12$

8 $\frac{7x+2}{6}-(y-3)=4, \quad \frac{7y+3}{6}-(x+2)=-3$

9 $\frac{x-y}{3}=\frac{2x+3y}{5}=-4$

10 $\frac{x}{5}+\frac{y}{2}=14, \quad \frac{x}{9}-\frac{y}{5}=3$

11 $\frac{x-2}{5}-\frac{10-x}{3}=\frac{y-10}{4}, \quad \frac{2y+4}{3}-\frac{2x+y}{8}=\frac{x+13}{4}$

12 $3x+\frac{7y}{2}=11y-\frac{2x}{5}+2=22$

13 $\frac{x+y}{3}=2+2y, \quad \frac{2x-4y}{5}=\frac{23}{5}-$

14 $\frac{x+4}{7}-\frac{x-y-1}{4}=2x-4, \quad 2y-4-\frac{3x-2y}{3}=3x$

15 $8(2x-3y)-(2x+3y)=1, \quad (2x-3y)+\frac{1}{7}(2x+3y)=2$

Solve the equations

16 $\frac{x+1}{y+2}=\frac{x+3}{2y+1}=2$

17 $\frac{5x+6}{10}-\frac{11y-5}{21}=11, \quad \frac{55y-12}{25}=\frac{7x}{5}-37$

18 $\frac{1}{5}(3x-4y)=\frac{1}{2}(x-y-3), \quad \frac{1}{4}(x-y+7)=\frac{1}{9}(4x-3y)$

19 $\frac{x+1}{y}=7, \quad \frac{x}{1+y}=6$

20 $\frac{x-1}{3}-\frac{y+5}{12}=\frac{x+2}{60}, \quad (x-1\frac{1}{2})(y-1\frac{1}{3})=xy-5$

21 $3x+4y=11, \quad 2x+3y=8$

22 $1\ 2x+\ 6y=\ 6, \quad 3x-\ 2y=\ 01$

23 $6x+\ 7y+3\ 95=0, \quad \frac{x}{5}+\frac{y}{7}+10=0$

24 $03x+\ 06y=\ 05, \quad 09y-\ 03x=\ 05$

25 $2x+\ 4y=1\ 2, \quad 3\ 4x+\ 02y=\ 126$

26 $\frac{x}{2}+\frac{y}{5}=12\ 3, \quad \frac{x}{6}+\frac{y}{8}=5\ 5$

27 If $3x+5y=16$, and $2x-3y=17$, find the value of $x+y$

28 If $3x+2y=8$, and $2x+3y=2$, find the values of $x+y$, and $x-y$

29 If $7x+11y=2$, and $8x+13y=1$, find the value of $5x+8y$

30 Given that $13x-11y=17$, and $11x-13y=7$, find the values of $x+y$ and $x-y$

31 $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=5, \quad \frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=3$

32 $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{2}{y}=12, \quad \frac{1}{x}-\frac{2}{y}=4$

33 $\frac{2}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=5, \quad \frac{1}{x}+\frac{3}{y}=5$

34 $\frac{2}{x}+\frac{3}{y}=28, \quad \frac{3}{x}+\frac{2}{y}=27$

35 $\frac{7}{x}-\frac{3}{y}=41, \quad \frac{3}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=17$

36 $\frac{7}{x}-\frac{5}{y}=3, \quad \frac{2}{x}+\frac{25}{2y}=12$ $7y-5x=3xy$ $4y-25x\ 24xy$

37. $\frac{12}{x}-\frac{8}{y}=2, \quad \frac{3}{x}+\frac{4}{y}=2$

38 $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=1, \quad \frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=9$

39 $\frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{2}{x}-\frac{3}{y}\right)=3\frac{1}{4}, \quad \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{2}{x}+\frac{3}{y}\right)+1\frac{2}{3}=0$

SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS WITH THREE UNKNOWN QUANTITIES

61 The method is similar to that for solving equations with two unknowns Here however we shall need *three* equations

Example 1 Solve the equations,

$$2x+3y-z=5, \qquad (1)$$
$$3x-4y+2z=1, \qquad (2)$$
$$[illegible]\ 6y+5z=7 \qquad (3)$$

First let us eliminate z from equations (1) and (2)

Multiplying (1) by 2, $\quad 4x+6y-2z=10$

Adding (2), $\quad 3x-4y+2z=1$

$$7x+2y=11 \qquad (4)$$

Next eliminate z from equations (1) and (3)

Multiplying (1) by 5 $\qquad 10x+15y-5z=25$

Adding (3), $\qquad \underline{4x-\ 6y+5z=\ 7}$

$$14x+\ 9y \qquad =32 \qquad (5)$$

Now let us solve equations (4) and (5)

Multiplying (4) by 2, $\qquad 14x+4y=\ \ 22$

Subtracting (5), $\qquad \underline{14x+9y=\ \ 32}$

$$\begin{aligned} -5y&=-10 \\ y&=2 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting this value of y in (4), $\qquad 7x+4=11,$

$$\begin{aligned} 7x&=7, \\ x&=1 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting *for both x and y* in equation (1),

$$\begin{aligned} 2+6-z&=\ \ 5, \\ -z&=-3, \\ z&=\ \ 3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x&=1 \\ y&=2 \\ z&=3 \end{aligned}\right\} \text{ is the reqd solution}$$

Example 2 Solve the equations $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}=7, \qquad (1)$

$$\frac{2}{x}-\frac{3}{z}=-9, \qquad (2)$$

$$\frac{3}{y}+\frac{4}{z}=32. \qquad (3)$$

Here we shall first solve for $\dfrac{1}{x}$, $\dfrac{1}{y}$ and $\dfrac{1}{z}$

First eliminate $\dfrac{1}{z}$ from (2) and (3)

Multiplying (2) by 4, $\qquad \dfrac{8}{x}-\dfrac{12}{z}=-36$

(3) by 3, $\qquad \underline{\dfrac{9}{y}+\dfrac{12}{z}=\ \ 96}$

Adding, $\qquad \dfrac{8}{x}+\dfrac{9}{y}=\ \ 60$

Multiplying (1) by 9, $\qquad \underline{\dfrac{9}{x}+\dfrac{9}{y}=\ \ 63}$

Subtracting, $\qquad -\dfrac{1}{x}=-3,$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{x}&=3, \\ x&=\tfrac{1}{3} \end{aligned}$$

Substituting for x in equation (1), $\qquad 3+\dfrac{1}{y}=7,$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{y}&=4, \\ y&=\tfrac{1}{4}. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting for y in equation (3),

$$3\times 4+\frac{4}{z}=32,$$

$$3+\frac{1}{z}=8,$$

$$\frac{1}{z}=5,$$

$$z=\tfrac{1}{5}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x&=\tfrac{1}{3}\\ y&=\tfrac{1}{4}\\ z&=\tfrac{1}{5}\end{aligned}\right\}\text{ is the reqd solution}$$

Example 3 Solve the equations $\frac{x}{3}=\frac{y}{8}+1=\frac{z}{2}-3,$

$$\frac{y}{2}-\frac{z}{5}=2$$

From the first equation $\frac{x}{3}=\frac{y}{8}+1$

Multiplying both sides by 24, $8x=3y+24,$

$$8x-3y=24 \qquad (1)$$

Also from the first equation $\frac{y}{8}+1=\frac{z}{2}-3$

Multiplying both sides by 8, $y+8=4z-24,$

$$y-4z=-32 \qquad (2)$$

Multiplying both sides of $\frac{y}{2}-\frac{z}{5}=2$ by 10,

$$5y-2z=20 \qquad (3)$$

Multiplying by 2, $10y-4z=40$

Subtracting (2), $y-4z=-32$

$$9y=72$$

$$y=8$$

Substituting this value of y in equation (1),

$$8x-24=24$$

$$8x=48,$$

$$x=6$$

Substituting for y in equation (2),

$$8-4z=-32,$$

$$-4z=-40,$$

$$z=10$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x&=6\\ y&=8\\ z&=10\end{aligned}\right\}\text{ is the reqd solution}$$

Examples X. c.

Solve the following equations:

1. $3x-4y-z=19,\quad 5x-2y-z=15,\quad 2x-3y+2z=11.$

2. $x-2y-z=16,\quad x-2y-3z=12,\quad 4x-2y-z=22.$

3. $5x-3y-4z=35,\quad x-3y-4z=-23,\quad 2x-5y-6z=43.$

4. $x-y-z=12,\quad 5x-6y-3z=2,\quad 3x-4y-4z=-14.$

5. $3x-2y-z=1,\quad 4x-3y-4z=-3,\quad 2x-y-5z=-2.$

6. $\frac{x}{2}-\frac{y}{3}-\frac{z}{4}=1,\quad \frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{4}-\frac{z}{2}=-8,\quad \frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{2}-\frac{z}{5}=19.$

7. $x-y-z=2,\quad 3x-y-z=8,\quad x-y-2z=-6.$

8. $x-y-z=18,\quad x-y-z=12,\quad x-y-z=6.$

9. $x-2y=10,\quad 3y+4z=-26,\quad y-4z=18.$

10. $2x-y=12,\quad 3x-4z=36,\quad x-z=11.$

11. $x-y-z=20,\quad 8x-4y-2z=50,\quad 27x-9y-3z=64.$

12. $\frac{x}{2}-\frac{y}{4}-\frac{z}{3}=24,\quad \frac{x}{4}-\frac{y}{3}-\frac{z}{2}=22,\quad \frac{x}{3}-\frac{y}{2}-\frac{z}{4}=25.$

13. $x-y=y-z=\frac{x-z}{6}=2.$

14. $x=\frac{3y-4z-26}{3}=\frac{34-2x-3y}{2}=2(z-y).$

15. $\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{z}=9,\quad \frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{z}=3,\quad \frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}-\frac{1}{z}=1.$

16. $\frac{2}{x}-\frac{3}{y}=18,\quad \frac{2}{y}-\frac{3}{z}=23,\quad \frac{2}{z}-\frac{3}{x}=19.$

17. $\frac{x-4}{2}=\frac{y-2}{4}=\frac{z-5}{6},\quad x+y-z=23.$

18. $\frac{3x}{2}=\frac{4y}{3}=\frac{5z}{4},\quad x-2y-z=82.$

CHAPTER XI.

BRACKETS.

62. When two or more pairs of brackets occur within one another the best plan is to remove the *outermost* first. After a little practice, several pairs may be removed in one step.

Example 1 Prove that $8a-\{3a+(2a-5)\}=3a+5$

(In removing the curly bracket we must look upon all the terms in the plain bracket as a single quantity)

The given expression $=8a-3a-(2a-5)$
$=5a-2a+5$
$=3a+5$ Q E D

Example 2 Simplify $3\{6x-2(2x-1)\}$

[Every term inside the curly brackets must be multiplied by 3, and each term inside the plain brackets must be multiplied by 2 *as well*]

The given expression $=18x-6(2x-1)$
$=18x-12x+6$
$=6x+6$

Examples XI a

Prove the following

(Remove one pair of brackets at a time)

1 $a-\{b-(c+d)\}=a-b+c+d$
2 $6a-\{2a+(a-5)\}=3a+5$
3 $4a-\{3a-(2a-a)\}=2a$
4 $7x+\{2x-(3x-4)\}=6x+4$
5 $a-\{a-(a-a)\}=0$
6 $3-\{4x-(2x+4)+1\}=6-2x$
7 $9x+\{3x-(4x-2)+x\}=9x+2$
8 $7-\{4x+(2x-3)+7\}=3-6x$
9 $14-\{12-(2x-6)-9x\}=11x-4$
10 $12x-\{3x-(7x-9)+(2x-3)\}=14x-6$
11 $24-\{5x-(2x+5)-(3x-7)\}=22$
12 $2\{x+3(x-2)\}=8x-12$
13 $3\{7x-2(3x-4)\}=3x+24$
14 $4\{3a-(a-2a)\}=16a$
15 $2-3\{x-2-5(x-1)\}=12x-7$
16 $6-2\{x-3-(x+4)+3(x-2)\}=32-6x$
17 $7\{2-3(x-4)+4(x-6)\}=7x-70$
18 $6\{x-\frac{1}{2}(x-1)\}=3x+3$
19 $8\{2x-\frac{1}{4}(6x+5)\}=4x-10$
20 $6\{x-\frac{1}{3}(2x-7)+\frac{1}{2}(x-5)\}=5$ [illegible] -1

Simplify the following, removing both pairs of brackets in [illegible] step

21 $3x+\{2x-(x+2)\}$
22 $6-\{5-(3-x)\}$
23 $2x-\{$[illegible]$x-(x-2)\}$
24 $6x+\{5-(2x-5)\}$
25 $9-\{-2+(2x-7)\}$
26 $a-\{$[illegible]$-(c-d)\}$
27 $a+[2a-(7a-1)-(9-8a)]$
28 $6y-[3x-(2y$[illegible]$)+(3y-5x)]$
29 $9a-[3b+(2a-5b)-(3a+5b)]$
30 $11c+[-3d-($[illegible]$-3d)+c]$
31 $a-[-(a-b)+(a+b)]$
32 $2\{3x+3($[illegible]$-1)\}$
33 $3\{2x-5(2x-3)\}$
34 $7\{x-2(3-x)\}$
35 $3\{6a-5(a-1)\}$
36 $9\{$[illegible]$-1)-3(a-7)\}$
37 $4\{a-2(a-1)+3(a-2)\}$
38 $5\{$[illegible]$-3(a-1)-(1-a)\}$
39 $2x-7\{3-(2x-1)-2(x-2)\}$
40 [illegible]$-3\{y-2(3x+y)+(3y-x)\}$

63 Example 1 Prove that $a-[3b-\{$[illegible]$a-(a-b)\}]=-2a+2b$

The given expression $=a-3b$ [illegible] $\{$[illegible]$-(a-b)\}$

(In removing the square bracket [ ] we must look upon all the terms within the curly brackets as a single quantity)

$=a-3b-4a+(a-b)$

[Regarding $(a-b)$ as a single quantity as before]

$$=a+3b-4a+a-b$$
$$=2a-4a+3b-b$$
$$=-2a+2b$$

Or, more shortly, the given expression

$$=a+3b-4a+a-b$$
$$=2a-4a+3b-b$$
$$=-2a+2b$$

This is easy to understand if we remember that the plus preceding the square bracket does not alter the minus preceding the curly bracket, whilst the minus preceding the curly bracket changes the minus preceding the plain bracket into plus

Example 2 Simplify the expression

$$4[a-3\{a-2(b-c)+2c\}-4(a-b)]$$

Every term inside the square brackets must be multiplied by 4
Every term inside the curly brackets must be multiplied by 3 *as well*
Also $(b-c)$ must be multiplied by 2 as well as by 3 and 4
$(a-b)$ must be multiplied by 4×4

The given expression

$$=4a-12\{a-2b+2c+2c\}-16(a-b)$$
$$=4a-12a+24b-24c-24c-16a+16b$$
$$=-24a+40b-48c.$$

Example 3

$$a-2b-[3a-5b-\{2a-3c+(5a-2c-\overline{3a-b+2c})\}]$$
$$=a-2b-3a+5b+2a-3c+5a-2c-3a+b-2c$$
$$=2a+4b-7c.$$

Explanation. The minus preceding the first square bracket ([) operating on the minus preceding the first curly bracket ({) makes it plus

Thus the plus in front of the first plain bracket remains plus and the minus preceding the vinculum remains minus

The work of the above might be given in greater detail thus

The given expression

$$=a-2b-3a+5b+\{2a-3c+(5a-2c-\overline{3a-b+2c})\}$$
$$=a-2b-3a+5b+2a-3c+(5a-2c-\overline{3a-b+2c})$$
$$=a-2b-3a+5b+2a-3c+5a-2c-\overline{3a-b+2c}$$
$$=a-2b-3a+5b+2a-3c+5a-2c-3a+b-2c$$

as before

Examples XI b.

Remove the brackets and collect the like terms in the following expressions

1 $4a-\{3a-(2a-a)\}$

2 $a-[a-(a-\overline{a-c})]$

3 $a-\{a+(a-\overline{a+b})\}$

4. $2x-[3x-\{5x-(5x-6x)+2x\}]$.

5 $7+[6-2(3+x)-4(x-2)]$

6 $4a-3[a-4(1-a)]$

7 $a^2+b^2-[a(a+b)-b(b-a)]$

8 $1-\frac{1}{2}\{1-\frac{1}{4}(1-x)\}$

9 $6[a-2\{b-4(c+d)\}]-4[a-2\{b-3(c-d)\}]$

10 $\dfrac{4x-8}{2}-\dfrac{3x-9}{3}-\dfrac{15x+5}{5}$

11 $\frac{1}{2}(x+y)+\frac{1}{2}(x-y)$

12 $\frac{1}{2}(x+y)-\frac{1}{2}(x-y)$

13 $a(b-c)+b(c-a)+c(a-b)$

14. $-[-\{-(-x)\}]-[-\{-(-x-y)\}]$

Prove the following

15 $3b-\{5a-[6a+(12a-3b)]-a\}=14a$

16 $9(b-c)-[-\{a-b-4(c-b+a)\}]=-3a+12b-13c$

17 $5x^2-(3x-\overline{x^2-4})+2(x^2-\overline{x-5})=8x^2-5x+6$

18 $4a-[2a-\{2b(x+y)-2b(x-y)\}]=2a+4by$

When $a=1$, $b=2$, $c=0$, prove that

19 $a-2(b-c)+3(2a-4b)-6(c-2a-3b)=27$

20 $3b-[5a-\{6a+(14a-3b)-2a\}]=13$

21 $3bc-[4ab+\{3a-(12a-7b)-2abc\}]=-13$

22. $4[a-2(b-c)-\{a-(b-2)\}]=-16$

Express the following in their simplest forms

23 $7a-[5b-\{4a-(3a-2b)\}]$

24. $a-(b-c)-\{b-(a-c)\}-[a-\{2b-(a-c)\}]$

25 $a-[3a+c-\{4a-(3b-c)\}+3b]$

26 $5a-[2a-2\{a-(a-1)\}+2]$

27 $6a-[3b-\{2a-(6a-3b)\}]$

28 $a-[3b+\{3c-2a-(a-b)\}+2a-(b-3c)]$

29 $3\{a-2[b-4(c-d)]\}-4\{a-3[b+4(c+d)]\}$

30 $a-[2a-\{3a-(4a-\overline{5a-7})\}]$

31 $4x^2-2x(x-2y)+2y(2y+x)-2x^2$

32 $2[3ab-a\{-b+b(2+a)\}+3\{a(2-b)+a^2b\}]$

33 $x^3-2x\{x^2-x(2-x)\}+3[x^3-x(x-1)]$

34. $3a-2[3a-2\{3a-2(3a-\overline{2a+b})+b\}+b]$

35 $5a-4[2a-3\{4a-\overline{3a-b}\}-4b]+24a$

36 $4\{4-4(4-a)+a\}-3\{a-3(a-3)+a$

37 $3[xy+x\{y-y(3+x)\}+2\{x(3-y)-$

38 $x-x[x+x(x-\overline{1-x})]$

Prove the following

39 $\dfrac{3x-1}{4}-\dfrac{2-x}{5}+\dfrac{1}{5}=\dfrac{1}{2}$, whe

40 $\dfrac{6}{x-1}=\dfrac{5}{x-2}$, when $x=7$

41 $\dfrac{5}{3x-2}-\dfrac{19}{7x-1}=0$, when $x=\frac{3}{2}$

42 $\dfrac{7}{x-2}-\dfrac{4}{x+4}=0$, when $x=-12$

43 $\dfrac{2(x+1)}{5}-8=\dfrac{2x}{16}-1$, when $x=24$

44. $\dfrac{x-4}{5}-\dfrac{x-5}{6}=\dfrac{x-2}{24}$, when $x=14$

45 $x-1-\dfrac{x^2+3}{x+2}=0$, when $x=5$

46 $\dfrac{6x+1}{x+1}-\dfrac{3+6x^2}{x^2-1}=-4\frac{2}{3}$, when $x=2$.

Insertion of brackets

64. In the preceding articles we have dealt with the removal of brackets Sometimes it is necessary to insert brackets, and the rules for doing so will obviously be the converse of the rules for their removal

Any number of terms may be placed within brackets with the positive sign (+) prefixed, without changing the signs of the terms included in the brackets

Any number of terms may be placed within brackets with the negative sign (−) prefixed, provided that the sign of each term included in the brackets is changed

Thus $\qquad 2a+3b-4c-5d=2a+(3b-4c-5d)$

Also the same expression $=2a+3b-(4c+5d)$

$$ac-bd+bc-ad=ac-(bd-bc+ad)$$
$$=ac-(bd-bc)-ad$$

When all the terms within a pair of brackets have a common factor, that common factor may be removed and placed outside the bracket as a multiplier

$$4a-(5a-5d)=4a-5(a-d)$$
$$x^3-(2x^2-4x+6)=x^3-2(x^2-2x+3)$$

Example Collect in brackets the like powers of x in the expression

$$ax^3-cx^2-dx-bx^3-dx^2+ax$$

The given expression

$$=ax^3-bx^3-cx^2-dx^2-dx+ax$$
$$=x^3(a-b)-x^2(c+d)-x(d-a)$$

Examples XI c

Arrange the following expressions in descending powers of x, bracketing the coefficients of the different powers of x

1 $2x^2-6x+a+x^3+ax^2-2ax-7$

2 $x^2-2ax+a^2+x^2-2bx+b^2+x^2-2cx+c^2$

3 $x^2y-y^2x+x^3-y^3-xz^2+x^2z$

4 $a^3-3a^2x+3ax^2-x^3+b^3-3b^2x+3bx^2-x^3$

5 $a-ax+bx^3-bx^2-bx+c+ax^2$ 6 $p^2x^2+2px+p^2-q^2x^2-2qx-q^2$

Bracket the powers of x in the following expressions in descending order and so that the signs preceding the brackets are all positive

7. $ax^3-bx^2+cx+d-bx^3+cx^2-ax-e$

8 $2x^4-3x^2+6x^3-7x+bx^2-ax-ax^3-ax^4$

9 $x^3+y^3-3xy^2+3x^2y+3xz^2-3x^2z$ 10 $ax^2-bx+c-cx^3+cx-bx^2+ax^3$

11. $ax^4-bx^3-cx^2-px^4+qx^3+rx^2$

12 $3(m+n)x^2y-2mxy^2-2(m-n)x^2y+2nxy^2$

Bracket the powers of x in the following expressions so that the signs preceding the brackets are all negative

13 $ax^3+px^2-qx+c-bx^3-cx^2-dx-p$

14 $ax^2-bx-c-bx^3-bx^2+cx+d-ax^3$

15 $ax^2-(a-1)x+2a+(3-2a)x-bx^2$

65 Identities An equation which is true for all values of the symbols used is called an identity

The symbol $\equiv$ is often used to denote that two expressions are identically equal, *i e* that they are equal for all values of the symbols used

Thus when we write $a-b\equiv -b+a$, we mean that $a-b$ and $-b+a$ are equal whatever values we assign to the symbols a and b

Example 1 Prove the truth of the following identity

$$4a-\frac{2a-b}{3}+\frac{4a+4b}{6}\equiv 4a+b$$

$$\begin{aligned}4a-\frac{2a-b}{3}+\frac{4a+4b}{6}&\equiv 4a-\frac{2a}{3}+\frac{b}{3}+\frac{4a}{6}+\frac{4b}{6}\\&\equiv 4a-\frac{2a}{3}+\frac{2a}{3}+\frac{b}{3}+\frac{2b}{3}\\&\equiv 4a+b\end{aligned}$$

Q E D

To prove the truth of an identity when both sides of the equation are somewhat complicated it is often advisable to simplify each side separately

Example 2 Prove the truth of the identity

$$3x-y+4\left[x-\left(3y-x-\frac{2x-4}{2}\right)\right]\equiv 5(x-y-1)-4(y-x)-4y+6x-3$$

$$\begin{aligned}3x-y+4\left[x-\left(3y-x-\frac{2x-4}{2}\right)\right]&\equiv 3x-y+4x-4(3y-x-x+2)\\&\equiv 3x-y+4x-12y+8x-8\\&\equiv 15x-13y-8 \qquad (1)\end{aligned}$$

Again, taking the right hand side,

$$\begin{aligned}5(x-y-1)-4(y-x)-4y+6x-3&\equiv 5x-5y-5-4y+4x-4y+6x-3\\&\equiv 15x-13y-8 \qquad (2)\end{aligned}$$

from (1) and (2),

$$3x-y+4\left[x-\left(3y-x-\frac{2x-4}{2}\right)\right]\equiv 5(x-y-1)-4(y-x)-4y+6x-3$$

Q E D

Example 3 Simplify the expression $x-5-[3+\{x-(3+x)\}]$, and hence determine what value of x will make it equal to zero

The given expression $=x-5-3-x+3+x$

$=x-5$,

it is equal to zero when $x=5$

Example 4 Prove that $\frac{7x}{2}-\frac{x-8}{3}-\frac{4}{5}(4x+2)\equiv\frac{32-x}{30}$

$\frac{7x}{2}-\frac{x-8}{3}-\frac{4}{5}(4x+2)$ (The L C M of 2, 3 and 5 is 30)

$$\begin{aligned}&\equiv\frac{15\times 7x}{15\times 2}-\frac{10(x-8)}{10\times 3}-\frac{6\times 4(4x+2)}{6\times 5}\\&\equiv\frac{105x-10x+80-96x-48}{30}\\&\equiv\frac{105x-10x-96x+80-48}{30}\\&\equiv\frac{32-x}{30}\end{aligned}$$

Q E

Example 5 Find the simplest form of the expression

$$\frac{x-1}{5}-\frac{2x-3}{4}+\frac{3x-1}{2}$$

The L.C.M of 5, 4 and 2 is 20

Therefore multiplying numerator and denominator

of the first fraction by 4,

second 5,

third 10,

$$\begin{aligned}\text{the given expression}&=\frac{4(x-1)}{4\times 5}-\frac{5(2x-3)}{5\times 4}+\frac{10(3x-1)}{10\times 2}\\&=\frac{4x-4-10x+15+30x-10}{20}\\&=\frac{24x+1}{20}\end{aligned}$$

Examples XI d.

Prove the following identities

1 $6a-\frac{9a-a}{2}\equiv 2a$

2 $7a-\frac{21a-b}{3}\equiv\frac{b}{3}$

3 $2a+2[a-2(b-c)]\equiv 4(a-b+c)$

4 $\frac{2x-3}{4}-\frac{6-3x+y}{2}\equiv\frac{4x-y}{2}-3\frac{3}{4}$

5 $\frac{4x-3}{2}-\frac{8x-6}{4}\equiv 0$

6 $\frac{x-3}{4}-2-\frac{x-1}{5}\equiv\frac{x-51}{20}$

7 $\frac{x-2}{4}+\frac{2x-1}{3}-\frac{x}{2}\equiv\frac{5x-10}{12}$

8 $x-1-\frac{x-2}{2}+\frac{x+3}{3}\equiv\frac{5x+6}{6}$

9 $\frac{3x}{4}+x-\frac{7x}{8}-2x+9\equiv\frac{72-9x}{8}$

10 $5x-\frac{2x-1}{3}+1-3x-\frac{x+2}{2}\equiv\frac{5x+2}{6}$

11 $\frac{7x-11}{8}-\frac{9x-17}{10}-\frac{7}{20}\equiv-\frac{x+1}{40}$

12 $10(x+3)+7(\frac{3}{4}-x)-\frac{49}{4}\equiv 3x+23$

13 $4x-3\{5x-8(x+\frac{1}{2})\}\equiv 13x+12$

14. $\frac{x+7}{3}-\frac{3x}{5}-(x-2)+\frac{1}{2}(3x-11)\equiv\frac{7x-35}{30}$

15 $\frac{1}{7}(3x+5)-\frac{1}{3}(2x+7)-\frac{3x}{5}\equiv-\frac{88x+170}{105}$

16 $\frac{3x-5}{4}-\frac{7x+9}{16}+\frac{8x+19}{8}\equiv\frac{21x+9}{16}$

17 Simplify the expression $12-[4x-2(3-x)-5(x-3)]$, and hence determine what value of x will make it equal to zero

18 What value of x will make the expression $5(x-3)-4(x-2)$ equal to zero?

19 What value of x will make the expression

$$5x-10-(3x-7)-\{4-2x-(6x-3)\} \text{ equal to zero?}$$

20 What value of x will make

$$\frac{2x-3}{5}-\frac{4x-6}{3}+\frac{6x+16}{10} \text{ equal to}$$

Simplify the following expressions

21 $\frac{x+1}{2}+\frac{2x+1}{3}$

22 $\frac{x-3}{3}-\frac{x-4}{4}$

23 $\frac{x}{5}+\frac{x-3}{2}$

24. $\frac{x}{5}-\frac{x-1}{7}$

25 $\frac{3x}{5}-\frac{x-3}{2}$

26 $\frac{x-3}{4}+\frac{x-4}{3}$

27 $\frac{4x-3}{6}-\frac{x-2}{4}$

28 $\frac{3x+5}{6}-\frac{4x+5}{8}$

29 $\frac{x-6}{5}-\frac{2x-1}{3}+\frac{x+5}{2}$

30 $\frac{x-8}{4}-\frac{3x-7}{6}+\frac{2x+3}{2}$

31 $\frac{2x-3}{6}-\frac{3x-5}{9}+\frac{x+2}{4}$

32. $\frac{3x-8}{8}+\frac{2x+7}{10}-\frac{7x-6}{20}$

CHAPTER XII.

REVISION PAPERS

XII. a

1. Prove that $\frac{2x-3}{3}-\frac{3x-5}{5}+\frac{5x+3}{6}-\frac{7x-5}{10}\equiv\frac{x}{5}$

2. Multiply $3x-5y$ by $5x+7y$, and find the remainder when the result is divided by $5x-8y$

3. Solve the equation $\frac{3x-7}{2}-\frac{2x-1}{5}=1\frac{1}{2}$ Check your result

4. Find values of x and y which will satisfy both the equations,

$$\frac{3x}{2}-2y=7, \quad 2x-\frac{3y}{2}=7$$

~~Check your result~~

5. How many pence are there in £$a+b$ half crowns $+c$ florins?

How many pounds are there in a half sovereigns $+b$ half crowns $+c$ shillings?

6. On squared paper take two lines AB, AC, at right angles, such that AB=2·1 in and AC=3·2 in Find, without actual measurement, the length of BC

7. Three-quarters of a certain number exceeds two thirds of it by 4 Find the number Check your result

XII. b.

1. Simplify the expression $\frac{3x-4}{4}-\frac{2x-5}{5}+\frac{7x-3}{6}$

Check your result by putting $x=5$

2. Divide $21a^2-ab-10b^2$ by $7a-5b$, and multiply the quotient by $3a-2b$

3. Solve the equation $\frac{3}{2}(x-1)+\frac{5}{3}(1-2x)-2=0$ Check your result

4. What values of x and y will make both $5x-3y$, and $3(y-x)$ equal to 3? Check your result

5. A man walks a miles in b hours How many miles does he walk in an hour? How many minutes does he take to walk one mile? How long does he take to walk x miles?

6. Solve the following problem on squared paper, without actual measurement A man walks $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles East, and then 3 miles North How far is he then from his starting point?

7. From a cask $\frac{7}{8}$ths full 36 gallons are drawn, and the cask is then found to be half full How many gallons does it contain when full? Check your result

XII. c

1 Divide $22x^2-67x-35$ by $2x-7$ Check your result by using $x=2$.

2 Simplify $(2x+3)(3x-1)+(2x-5)(5x-3)-(4x-3)^2$

3 Solve the equation $(x-3)^2-(x-4)^2=3$

4. What values of x and y will make both

$$\frac{x-2y}{3} \text{ and } \frac{x+y}{5} \text{ equal to } x-10?$$

5 I was x years old 5 years ago How old shall I be 7 years hence? How old was I 21 years ago? In how many years from now shall I be $x+21$ years old? In how many years from now shall I be 45 years old?

6 A man walks 3 7 miles South, and then in a direction due West, until he is 5 miles in a straight line from his starting point. Find by means of squared paper, without actual measurement, the distance he walked in a westerly direction, to the nearest tenth of a mile

7 A man sold half his oranges and half an orange more, and then found he had 25 left How many had he at first? Check your result.

XII. d.

1. Simplify the expression $5[3x-2(1-3x)+\frac{1}{5}\{3-(4-x)\}+2]$

2 Prove that $(3x-1)(3x+1)-(1-x)(1+x)-3(1-2x)(1+2x)\equiv 1-2x^2$

3 Solve the equation $(x-3)(x+1)-(x+2)(x-5)=0$ Check your result

4. Prove that if $\frac{x-3}{4}-\frac{2(x-y)}{3}+\frac{x+9}{12}=0$, then $x=2y$ Hence write down three positive integral solutions of the equation

5 If a lbs of cheese cost b pence, how much will 1 lb cost? How ... h will x lbs. cost? How much cheese shall I get for a shilling?

6 A straight wire joins the top ends of two vertical posts ... ft. and 24 ft high respectively, 35 feet apart By means of squared pa... , without actual measurement, find the length of the wire to the near... oot

7 A is 13 years older than B Also A is as much above 57 as B is below 50 Find their ages. Check your result

XII. e

1 Divide $apx+qx-5ap-5q$ by $x-5$ C... your result by multiplication

2. Prove that $(x-a)^2+(x+a)^2-(2x \quad \ldots \quad x-2a)\equiv 5ax$

3 What value of x will make $\frac{5x-1}{\ldots} \ldots -4)+2(x-3)-\frac{11}{14}$ equal to zero? Check your result

4 Solve the equations $x-\frac{y-3}{3}=3$,

$$\frac{x-2y}{4}=1-\frac{4y-x}{8}$$

5 Write down the number which exceeds one third of x by 14

one quarter of 52 by x

$x+1$ by $x-1$

$\frac{x-8}{4}$ by 2

6 A man walks $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles East, then 3 miles North He then walks due South west until he is due North of his starting point How far is he then from home? and how far has he walked? Solve the problem on squared paper without actual measurement

7 A is 10 years older than B In 8 years B's age will be $\frac{4}{5}$ of A's Find their ages Check your result

XII f

1 Simplify the expression $\frac{8}{15}+\frac{2x-5}{2}-\frac{3x+7}{3}+\frac{5x-1}{5}+2\frac{1}{3}$, and hence determine what value of x will make it equal to zero

2. Prove that $2(x+3a)^2+3(x-2a)^2-5(x^2+6a^2)=0$

3. What value of x will make $6[3\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{3}\{2x-5(x-1)\}+2]$ equal to zero? Check your result

4. Find the values of a and y if $\frac{a-x}{3}=\frac{y-4x}{2}=1$, when $x=2$.

5 Eggs sell at a pence a score How much will 100 eggs cost? How much will a dozen cost? How many eggs sell for a shilling?

6 A man walks 4 miles West, 3 4 miles North, and then straight towards his starting point until he is one mile from it How far has he walked?

7 If $f(x)=3x^2-2x+1$, and $\phi(x)=4x^2-3x-2$, find the value of

$$3f(3)-2\phi(2)$$

XII. g

1. Find the value of $1+3x-4x^2$, when $x=-3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3$ Tabulate your work

2 The weight (W lbs) of a square cut beam of ash is given by the formula $W=45a^2l$, where l feet is its length, and a feet the length of an edge of its square end Find the weight of such a beam in lbs

(1) 20 feet long and 6 in square

(2) 15 feet long and 8 in square

3 Solve the equation $(x+1)(x-2)(x+5)=(x-1)(x+2)(x+3)$

4. Divide 224 into two parts which differ by 10

5 What values of x and y will make both

$$\frac{3x-4y}{9} \text{ and } \frac{x-5y}{4}-2 \text{ equal to } 3?$$

6 Solve the equations

$$\frac{x}{2}-\frac{3y}{4}+z+1=0,$$
$$3(x-y)+5z+4=0,$$
$$x+6y-2z=9$$

7 A donkey tethered to a post can graze over a circle of 40 feet radius The shortest distance from the post to a straight hedge is 25 feet Over what length of hedge can the donkey graze? Solve on squared paper

XII h

1 Find the values of $3x^2-4x+7$ when $x=-3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3$ Tabulate your work

2 If a room is l feet long, b feet wide, and h feet high, the area of its walls is $2h(l+b)$ Find the area of the walls of a room 10 feet high, 13 ft 6 in wide, and 15 feet long

3 Solve the equation $4(x-1)^2-(2x-1)(2x-5)=5$

4 If $5x-y=8$, and $5y-x=20$, find the values of $x+y$ and $x-y$

5 The sum of five consecutive odd numbers is 275 find them

6 A man walks 2 6 miles West, then 3 5 miles North, and then 2 miles South east How far is he then from his starting point?

7 Solve the equations

$$2(x-y+2z)=12+y-z,$$
$$3(x+y)=z-y-16,$$
$$5(x+y)=2(y-2z-2)$$

CHAPTER XIII

CO ORDINATES, AND GRAPHS OF STRAIGHT LINES

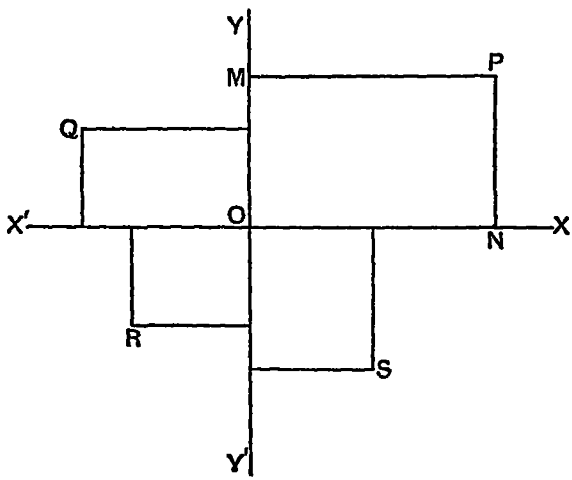
[All graphs should be drawn on squared paper It should be ruled to show inches and tenths of an inch, or centimetres and millimetres]

66 Take two straight lines, XOX′, YOY′, at right angles to one another Let P be any point in their plane, and draw PN, PM perpendicular to XOX′ and YOY′ respectively

Let PM $= x$, and PN $= y$

These values, x and y, determine the position of the point P, *i e* if we know the values of x and y, we can draw the point P

For instance, if $x = 5$, and $y = 3$, along OX measure ON $= 5$, and along OY measure OM $= 3$ units of length Then PM $=$ ON $= 5$, and PN $=$ OM $= 3$, and therefore P is the point we required to find



x and y are called the *co ordinates* of the point P, XOX′, YOY′ the *axes of co ordinates*, or, more shortly, the *axes*, O the *origin*

P is often described as the point (x, y)

x is called the *abscissa*, and y the *ordinate* of the point P

If lines drawn in one direction are taken as positive, then lines drawn in the opposite direction must be taken as negative

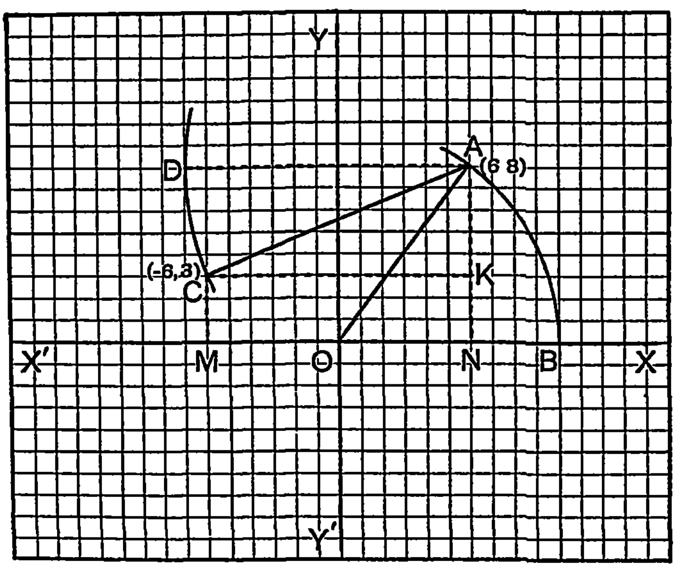
Lines drawn in the directions OX, OY are usually considered positive, and therefore lines drawn in the directions OX′, OY′ are taken as negative

For example, in the accompanying diagram, at Q the abscissa is negative, and the ordinate positive At R the abscissa is negative, and also the ordinate At S the abscissa is positive and the ordinate negative

In practice, it is simplest to draw the point (5, 3) in the following way

Along OX measure ON = 5, and at N draw NP perpendicular to ON in the direction OY, the positive direction, and make NP = 3 We then have the same point as in the paragraph above

Example 1 Plot the point (6, 8) and find its distance from the origin



Draw axes XOX′, YOY′, and using a side of each square as unit, take ON = 6 units along OX

Along the vertical line through N, and *in the positive direction*, take NA = 8 units

A is the point (6, 8)

With centre O and radius OA describe a circle cutting OX at B

The distance reqd $=OA=OB=10$ units, as we see from the diagram

Example 2 Plot the points (6, 8) (−6, 3), and find the length of the line joining them

Plot the pt (6, 8) (See diagram in above example)

Along OX′ take $OM=6$ units, and along the vertical line through M, and in the positive direction, take $MC=3$ units

C is the pt (−6, 3)

With centre A and radius AC, describe a circle cutting the horizontal line through A at the point D

The length reqd $=AC=AD=13$ units, as we see from the diagram

We might also find the length of AC in the following manner

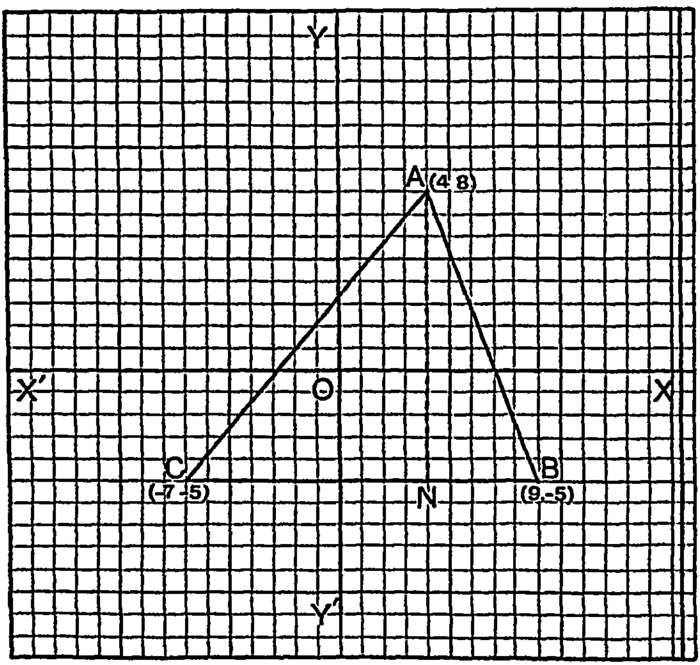
From the diagram, $AK=5$ units, and $CK=12$ units

$$AC^2=AK^2+CK^2=5^2+12^2=169,$$

$$AC=13 \text{ units}$$

Example 3 To find the area of the triangle formed by joining the points (4, 8), (9, −5), (−7, −5)

[The area of a triangle is equal to one half the product of its base and altitude]



Plot the points as shown in the diagram, and form the triangle ABC, by joining them

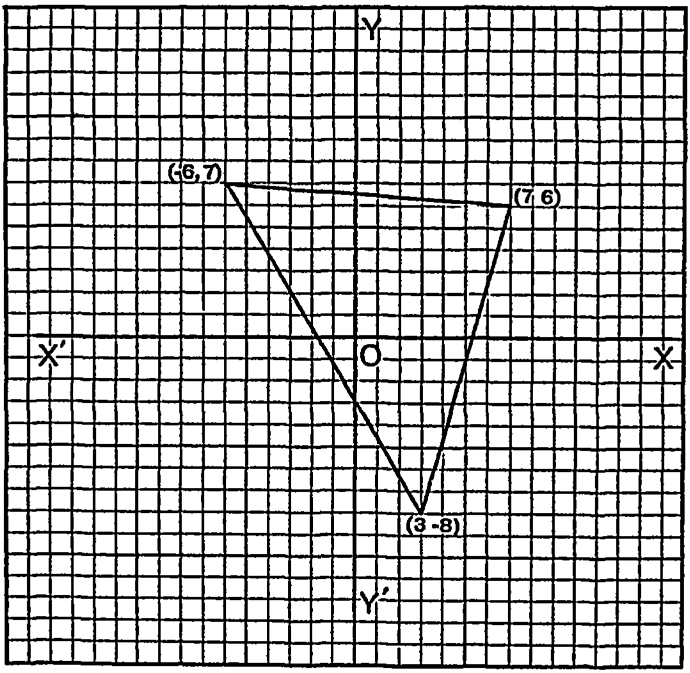
We see that the base $BC=16$ units

Also if the vertical line through A meets the base at N, AN is the altitude of the triangle, and is equal to 13 units

∴ the area of the $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}BC \times AN = \frac{1}{2} \times 16 \times 13 = 8 \times 13 = 104$ square units

Example 4. To find the area of a triangle by counting squares

Find the area of the triangle joining the points (7, 6), (−6, 7), (3, −8)



Plot out the points as shown in the diagram, and form the triangle

Now let us count up the number of squares in the triangle, counting as whole squares those which are equal to or greater than half a square, and ignoring those which are less than half a square

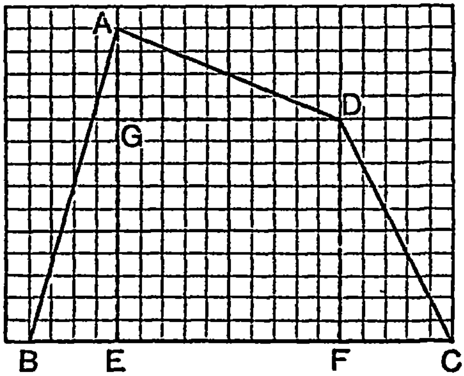
Beginning with the top horizontal row, the numbers in the different rows are 7, 12, 11, 10, 9, 9, 8, 6, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1

Adding these up, the total number of squares is 93

∴ the area of the triangle is 93 square units

When one side of a rectilineal figure is drawn along a line of squared paper, its area can easily be found by dividing the figure into rectangles and right-angled triangles

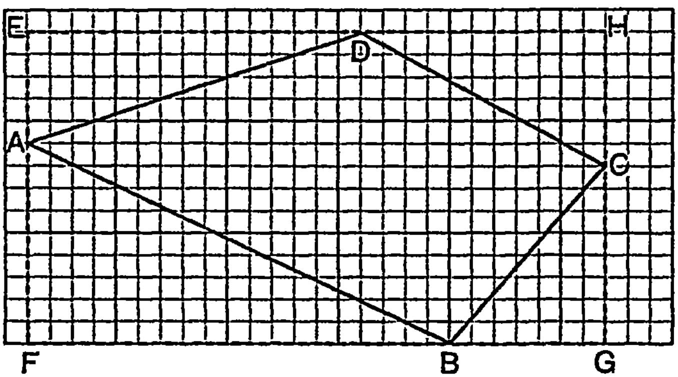
Example 5 Find the area of the figure ABCD in the diagram



Draw AE and DF perpendicular to BC, and DG perpendicular to AE.

$\triangle$ ABE $=\frac{1}{2}$BE $\times$ AE $=\frac{1}{2}\times\ 4\times 14=\ 28$ sq units
$\triangle$ AGD $=\frac{1}{2}$AG $\times$ GD $=\frac{1}{2}\times\ 4\times 10=\ 20$
$\triangle$ DFC $=\frac{1}{2}$DF $\times$ FC $=\frac{1}{2}\times 10\times\ 5=\ 25$
Fig DFEG $=$ DF $\times$ EF $=\ 10\times 10=\underline{100}$
the area of ABCD $=173$ sq units

Example 6 To find the area of the figure ABCD in the diagram



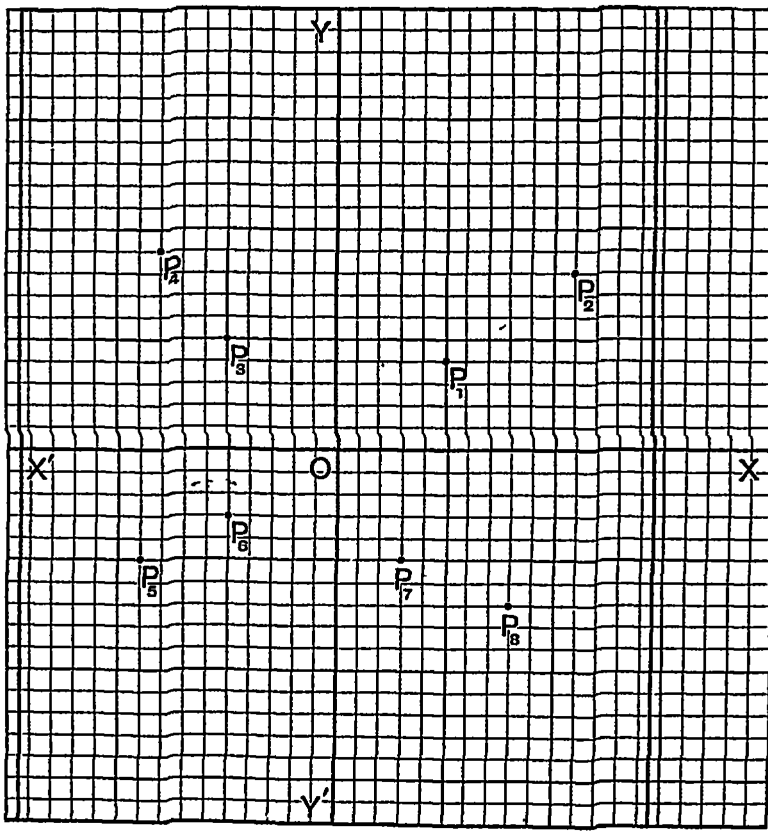
Through A, B, C, D, draw lines along the lines of the paper so as to form the rectangle EFGH

$\triangle$AED $=\frac{1}{2}$AE $\times$ DE $=\frac{1}{2}\times\ 5\times 15=\ 37\frac{1}{2}$ sq units
$\triangle$AFB $=\frac{1}{2}$AF $\times$ BF $=\frac{1}{2}\times\ 9\times 19=\ 85\frac{1}{2}$
$\triangle$BGC $=\frac{1}{2}$BG $\times$ CG $=\frac{1}{2}\times\ 7\times\ 8=\ 28$
$\triangle$DHC $=\frac{1}{2}$DH $\times$ CH $=\frac{1}{2}\times 11\times\ 6=\ \underline{33}$
184

ABCD $=$ EF $\times$ FG $-$ 184 sq units
$=14\times 26-184$
$=364-184$
$=180.$

Examples XIII. a

1. Write down the co-ordinates of the points P_1, P_2, P_3, shown in the diagram below



2. Plot the following points on squared paper

$$(2, 3), (2, -4), (-3, 3), (-2, -4)$$

3. Plot the following pairs of points, and determine the co ordinates of the middle points of the lines joining them

(i) $(2, 4), (-2, -4)$ (ii) $(3, 4), (3, -4)$
(iii) $(6, 8), (-2, -4)$ (iv) $(-3, 5), (-5, 3)$

4. Plot the points $(5, 2)$, $(5, 1)$, $(5, -2)$, $(5, -4)$, $(5 -3)$ Join them What do you notice about them?

5. Plot the points $(0, 6)$, $(4, 0)$ Join them, and determine the area of the triangle this line forms with the axes of co ordinates

6. Plot the points $(3, 4)$, $(3, -4)$, $(-3, 4)$, $(-3, -4)$ Determine the number of square units in the area of the figure formed by joining them

7 Plot the points (3, 4), (4, 8) Join them, and write down the ordinates of the points on this line whose abscissae are respectively 2 and 5 Write down also the abscissae of the points whose ordinates are respectively −2 and 6

8 Plot the points (3, −2), (−3, −2), (0, 4) Join them, and, by counting squares, determine as accurately as you can the area of the triangle so formed Verify your result by calculation

9 Determine the perimeter of the triangle formed by joining the points (8, 0), (−8, 0), (0, 6)

10 Find the perimeter of the triangle formed by joining the points (7, 9), (−11, 20), (−17, −5)

11 Draw the triangle (10, 0), (−10, 0), (0, 18) Find its area by counting squares and verify your result by multiplying half the altitude by the base

12 Draw a semi circle of radius 1.5 in and find its area by counting squares

13 Find the area of the triangle joining the points (4, 2), (4, 7), (−2, 3), using half an inch as unit

Find the lengths of the lines joining the following pairs of points

14. (0, 0), (15, 20)
15 (9, 8), (−10, 19)
16 (7, 13), (−16, 3)
17 (15, −12), (−15, 4)

In the following, use an inch as unit, and when necessary estimate the value of the second decimal place

Find, to the nearest hundredth of an inch, the lengths of the lines joining the following pairs of points

18 (0, 0), (2.4, 1.3)
19 (3.2, 1.8), (−0.4, 2.7)
20 (2.3, 0.9), (−1.1, −1.4)
21. (0.5, −0.9), (−0.9, 2.3)

Find the area (in squares of your paper) of the figures formed by joining the following points

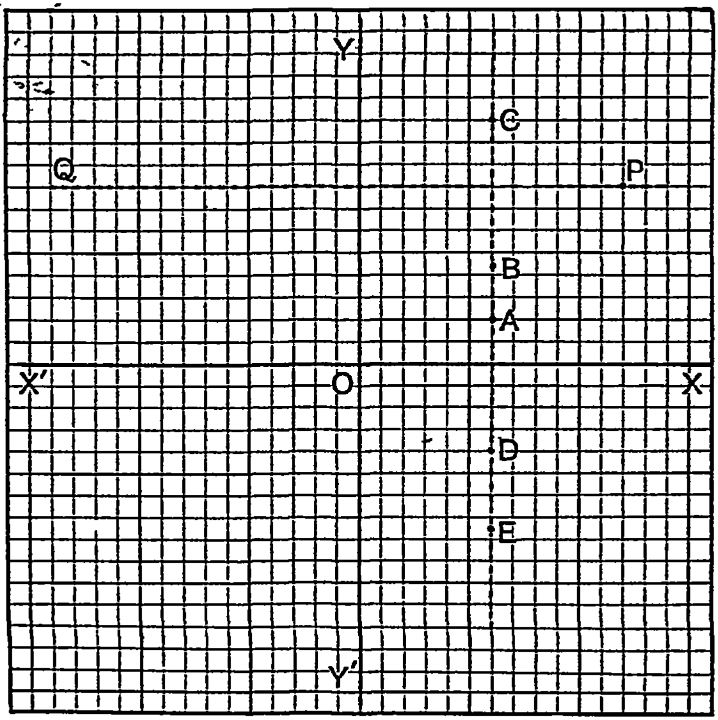
22 (2, 6), (2, 1), (8, 6), (8, 1)
23 (0, 0), (0, 9), (8, 0) (8, 9)
24. (5, −6), (5, 5), (−4, −6), (−4, 5)
25 (0, 0), (10, 0), (14, 7), (4, 7)
26 (−9, 5), (7, 5), (16, 13), (0, 13)
27 (0, 0), (17, 0), (0, 12)
28 (13, 0), (0, 8), (13, 8)
29 (10, 5), (−6, 5), (6, 17)
30 (−9, 20), (−9, 5), (11, 24)
31 (5, 12), (−15, 8), (−4, 17)
32 (10, 7), (3, 16), (−8, 3)

67. Draw axes XOX′, YOY′, and mark a number of points whose abscissae are equal to 6 taking any convenient unit of length

A, B, C, D, E, in the diagram, are such points

We thus see that all points, whose abscissae are equal to 6, lie on the straight line parallel to OY and distant 6 units from it

Moreover, if we look at any other point *not on this line*, we see that its abscissa is *not equal to* 6 In other words, $x=6$ for all points on the straight line CE, and for no other points



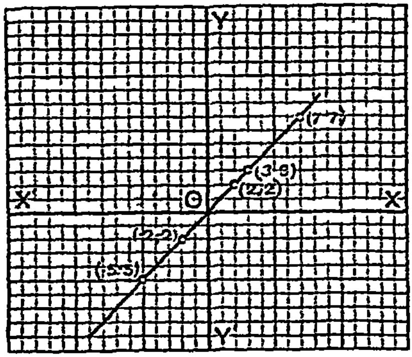
The line CE is therefore called the graph of $x=6$

We notice too that the equation $x=6$ is true for all points on the line however far we produce it in either direction

In the same way, if we mark a number of points whose ordinates are all equal to 8 and join them, we get a straight line PQ parallel to OX, and *it is the graph of* $y=8$

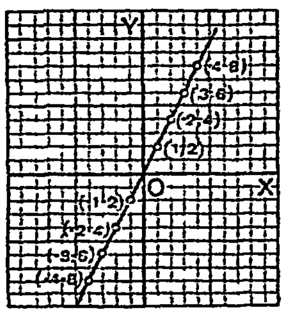
68 If in a diagram we mark the points (2, 2), (3, 3), (4, 4), (5, 5) and so on, and join them, we get a straight line Also if

(x, y) be the co-ordinates of any point on this line, we see that $x=y$ *Hence this line is the graph of* $x=y$



It will be seen that the points (0, 0), $(-1, -1)$, $(-2, -2)$, $(-3, -3)$, etc, all lie on this graph

69 *Draw the graph of* $y=2x$



When

$x=1$	2	3	4	
$y=2$	4	6	8	

When

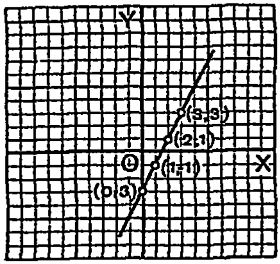
$x=0$	-1	-2	-3	-4	
$y=0$	-2	-4	-6	-8	

Joining the points thus found, we have the graph required It will be seen to be *a straight line through* O *the origin*

N B —The line is of unlimited length

70 *Draw the graph of the expression* $2x-3$

N B —This is the same as the graph of $y=2x-3$



Let $y=2x-3$

When

$x=0$	1	2	3	
$y=-3$	-1	1	3	

Marking in a diagram the points thus found, and joining them, we have the graph reqd

It will be seen that the graph is a straight line of unlimited length

71 *Draw the graph of the expression* $\dfrac{2x-3}{5}$

Let $y=\dfrac{2x-3}{5}$

When

$x=$	0	1	2	3	4
$y=$	-6	-2	·2	6	1

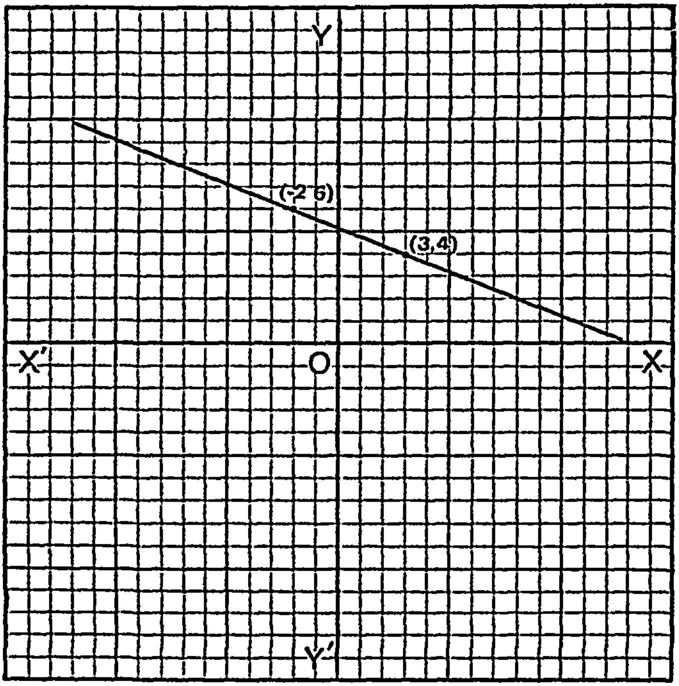
Marking these points in a diagram and joining them, we have the graph reqd

N B —**It will be seen that all graphs of expressions of the first degree, *i e* graphs obtained from equations of the first degree, are straight lines**

72 *To draw the graph of the expression* $\dfrac{26-2x}{5}$, *i e the graph of the equation* $y=\dfrac{26-2x}{5}$

[The equation being of the first degree, its graph is a straight line It will therefore be sufficient if we plot two points on the

graph, for only one straight line can be drawn through two given points]



Choose convenient points

When $$x=3,\quad y=\frac{26-6}{5}=4$$

the pt (3, 4) is on the graph

When $$x=-2,\quad y=\frac{26+4}{5}=6$$

the pt $(-2, 6)$ is also on the graph

Joining these points, P and Q in the diagram, the line PQ is the graph reqd

73 *Solve graphically, on squared paper, the following equations*

$$2x-y=11 \qquad x-2y=10$$

In the first equation, when $y=1$, $x=6$ Mark this pt on the squared paper

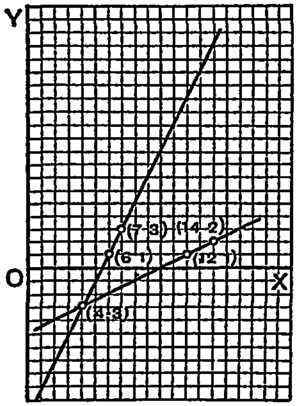
In the same equation, when $y=3$, $x=7$. Mark this pt also

The str line joining these pts is the graph of the first equation

In the second equation, when $y=1$, $x=12$. Mark this pt in the same diagram

Also in the second equation, when $y=2$, $x=14$. Mark this pt

The line joining these last two pts gives the graph of the second equation



From the diagram it will be seen that the str lines meet at the pt $(4, -3)$

Hence $x=4$, $y=-3$, is the reqd solution

Verification In the first equation, when

$$x=4, \quad 2\times 4-y=11,$$

$$-y=11-8=3, \quad y=-3$$

$$x=4, \quad y=-3 \text{ satisfy the first equation}$$

In the second equation, when $x=4$,

$$4-2y=10, \quad -2y=10-4,$$

$$y=-3$$

$$x=4, y=-3 \text{ satisfy this equation also}$$

74. The following are very important

(1) **The co-ordinates of the origin are (0, 0)**

(2) **If a point lies on the axis of x, its ordinate is zero**

(3) **If a point lies on the axis of y, its abscissa is zero**

Thus we see that the graph of $x=0$ is the axis of y, and the graph of $y=0$ is the axis of x

(4) The graph of $x=a$, where a is constant, is a str. line || to the axis of y

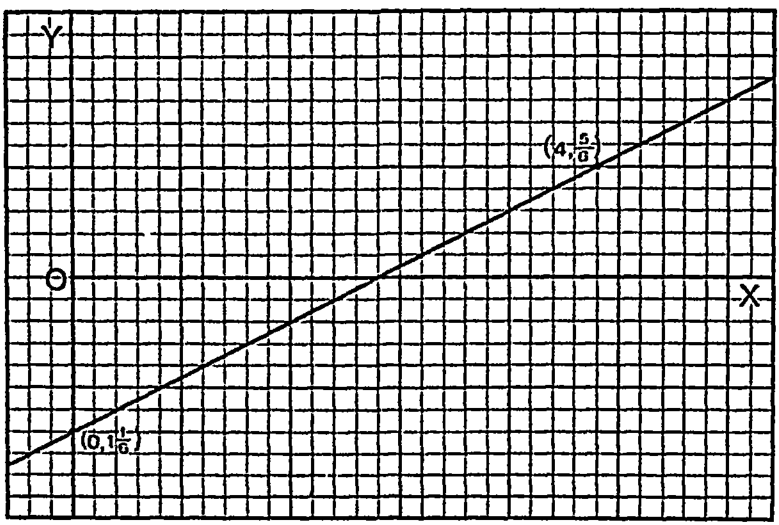
The student should illustrate this by drawing graphs of $x=2$, $x=5$, $x=-7$, and so on

(5) The graph of $y=b$, where b is constant, is a str line || to the axis of x

Illustrate this by drawing the graphs of $y=3$, $y=4$, $y=-8$

75 It is sometimes advisable to work with other units than an inch, or a tenth of an inch

Draw the graph of $\dfrac{3x-7}{6}$



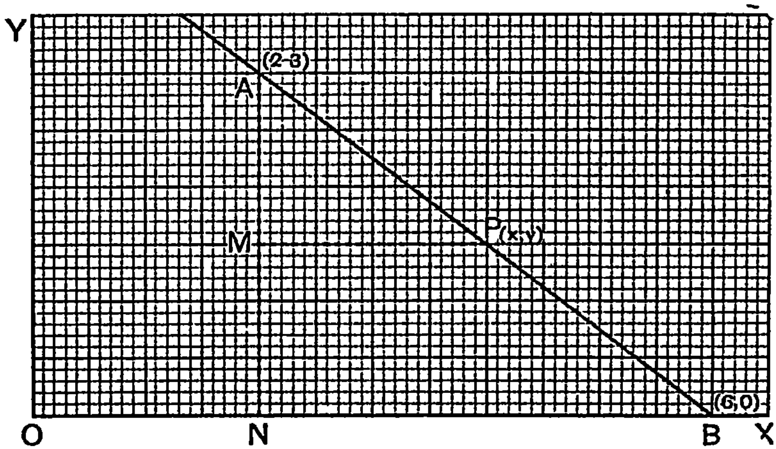
Let $y=\dfrac{3x-7}{6}$ The graph is a str line since the equation is of the first degree When

$x=$	0	4
$y=$	$-\frac{7}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$

Taking 6 tenths of an inch to represent unity, we have the graph as shown in the diagram

76 *To find the equation of the graph which passes through the points*
$(2, 3)(4, 1\ 5)(6, 0)(8, -1\ 5)(10, -3)$

[In the diagram 10 sides of a small square are taken to represent unity]



When we plot these points we see that they lie in a str line the equation of the graph is of the first degree

Let $ax+by=c$ be the equation reqd

The pt (2, 3) is on the graph,

$$x=2,\ y=3 \text{ satisfy the equation } ax+by=c,$$

$$i\ e\quad 2a+3b=c \qquad . \quad (1)$$

The pt (6, 0) is on the graph,

$$x=6,\ y=0 \text{ satisfy the equation } ax+by=c,$$

$$i\ e\quad 6a=c\,,$$

$$a=\frac{c}{6}$$

$$.\ \text{from (1)}\quad 3b=c-\frac{c}{3}=\frac{2c}{3},$$

$$b=\tfrac{2}{9}c$$

$$\frac{cx}{6}+\frac{2cy}{9}=c,$$

$$i\ e\quad 3x+4y=18 \text{ is the equation reqd}$$

The equation might also be found as follows

Let P (x, y) be any pt on the line

Δs AMP, ANB are equiangular, and therefore their sides are proportional

$$\frac{AM}{PM}=\frac{AN}{BN},$$

$$\text{i.e.}\quad \frac{3-y}{x-2}=\frac{3}{4}\ \text{(see diagram)}$$

Whence $3x+4y=18$, as before

Before drawing any graph, first tabulate the values of x and y, and then choose a convenient unit

Make it a rule to state, in a prominent position on the squared paper, the unit employed

Let your work be very neat, and do not use a pencil with a thick point

Examples XIII b

[*In each case state the unit employed Small units are inadvisable*]

1 In separate diagrams draw the graphs of the following
(i) $x=4$ (ii) $y=5$ (iii) $x=-2$ (iv) $y=-3$

2. In the same diagram draw graphs of the following
(i) $y=3x$ (ii) $y=-2x$

Distinguish the graphs by writing their equations on each

3 In the same diagram draw graphs of
(i) $y=\frac{1}{2}x$ (ii) $y=-\frac{1}{2}x$

Distinguish them as in the previous example

Trace on squared paper the graphs of the following

4 $y+4=0$ 5 $x+2$ 6. $x-2$ 7. $y-x=5$
8 $y=x+6$ 9 $y=2x+1$ 10 $2x+3$ 11 $4-3x$
12 $5-6x$ 13 $y=6+2x$ 14 $3x+4y=12$ 15 $3x-4y=12$
16 $\frac{3x-5}{6}$ 17 $\frac{5-3x}{6}$ 18 $\frac{y}{3}=\frac{x-1}{4}$ 19. $\frac{x}{2}-\frac{y}{3}=1$
20 $15x=10y$ 21 $3x+4y=0$ 22 $7x-3y=0$ 23 $\frac{x}{5}-\frac{y}{9}=0$
24. $2y=4x-1$ 25 $x-3y=6$ 26 $2y-x=6$ 27 $6x=3y-5$
28 $6x=5-3y$ 29 $11x+11y=0$

Solve the following equations graphically, and verify your result by Algebra

30 $x+2y=12$, $x-3y=2$ (Use half an inch, or a centimetre, as unit)
31 $4x-y=10$, $2x-y=4$ (Use an inch as unit)
32 $4x-3y=14$, $3x-4y=0$ (Half inch unit)
33 $5x-7y=20$, $3x-2y=12$ (Half inch unit)
34. $x=5$, $y-x=3$ (Half inch unit)
35 $y=3$, $\frac{x}{8}+\frac{y}{6}=1$ (Half inch unit)

Solve the following equations graphically, and verify your result by Algebra

36 $x=2{\cdot}8,\ \frac{x}{2}=\frac{y}{3}$ (Half inch unit)

37 $y-2x=-3,\ 2y+x=14$

38 $2x+7y=52,\ 3x-5y=16$

39 $5x+9y=188,\ 13x-2y=57$

40 $3y-4x=0,\ y+x=21$

41 $x-\frac{y-2}{7}=5,\ 4y-\frac{x+10}{3}=3$

42 $\frac{x+y}{3}+5=10,\ \frac{x-y}{2}+7=\frac{19}{2}$

In the following, plot the points given, and find the equation of the graph in each case

43

$x=1$	3	5	7	9
$y=3$	9	15	21	27

44

$x=0$	1	3	7	9
$y=-4$	-3	-1	3	5

45

$x=-2$	0	2	4	6
$y=11$	7	3	-1	-5

46

$x=-2$	-1	0	2
$y=10$	5	0	-10

47

$x=0$	5	1	3	3·2	3·6
$y=-5$	-4	-3	1	1·4	2·2

48

$x=0$	-1	3	2	8
$y=4$	1	4·9	10	6·4

49

$x=-4$	-3	-2	-1	0
$y=0$	1·5	3	4·5	6

50

$x=0$	1	2	3	4
$y=1\frac{2}{3}$	2	$2\frac{1}{3}$	$2\frac{2}{3}$	3

CHAPTER XIV

PROBLEMS INVOLVING SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS

77 **Example 1** Find two numbers such that twice the first added to three times the second is equal to 45, and also such that five times the first added to four times the second is equal to 74

Let x be the first number, and y the second

Twice the first + 3 times the second $=2x+3y$,

$$2x+3y=45, \text{ (by hypothesis)} \qquad (1)$$

5 times the first + 4 times the second $=5x+4y$ (2)

$$5x+4y=74, \text{ (by hypothesis)}$$

Multiplying (1) by 4, $\quad 8x+12y=180,$ (3)

(2) by 3, $\quad 15x+12y=222$ (4)

Subtracting (3) from (4), $\quad 7x=42,$

$$x=6$$

Substituting this value of x in (1),

$$2\times6+3y=45,$$
$$3y=45-12=33,$$
$$y=11$$

6 and 11 are the reqd numbers

Verification. $2\times6+3\times11=12+33=45,$

$$5\times6+4\times11=30+44=74$$

Example 2 Five years ago A was twice as old as B, and 6 years hence their united ages will come to 82 Find their present ages

Let x years be A's present age, and y years B's present age

5 years ago, A's age was $x-5$, and B's age $y-5$

by hypothesis, $\quad x-5=2(y-5),$

$$x-5=2y-10,$$
$$x-2y=-5, \qquad (1)$$

6 years hence, A's age will be $x+6$ years, and B's age $y+6$,

by hypothesis, $\quad x+6+y+6=82,$

$$x+y=70, \qquad (2)$$

Subtracting (1) and (2) $\quad -3y=-75,$

$$y=25$$

Substituting in (1), $\quad x-50=-5,$

$$x=45$$

A's present age is 45, and B's 25

In representing numbers of more than one digit algebraically, we must remember that 23 means $2\times10+3$, and not 2×3

Thus the number, whose tens' digit is x and units' digit y, is $10x+y$, and not xy, for xy denotes $x\times y$

Example 3 The sum of the digits of a certain number, less than 100, is 11, and if the digits are reversed, the number is diminished by 9 Find the number

Since the number is less than 100, it has two digits

Let x be the tens' digit, and y the units' digit

By the first hypothesis, $$x+y=11 \qquad (1)$$

The number obtained by reversing the digits is $10y+x$

$\therefore$ by the second hypothesis, $$10x+y-(10y+x)=9,$$

$$\therefore 10x+y-10y-x=9,$$

$$\therefore 9x-9y=9,$$

$$\therefore x-y=1 \qquad (2)$$

Adding (1) and (2), $$2x=12,$$

$$\therefore x=6$$

Substituting this value in (1), $$y=5$$

$\therefore$ the reqd number is $$10\times 6+5=65$$

Verification. The sum of the digits $=6+5=11$,

$$65-56=9$$

Example 4. A man walks two thirds of a journey at 4 miles an hour, then bicycles back for one quarter of the whole journey at 8 miles an hour, and turning round, runs the rest of the way, taking 9 hours over the whole journey If he had run the whole distance at the rate at which he did the last part, he would have taken $4\frac{4}{7}$ hours find his rate of running

Let a miles be the whole distance, and suppose he ran x miles per hour

He walks 4 miles in 1 hour,

$\therefore$ 1 mile in $\frac{1}{4}$ hour,

$$\therefore \frac{2a}{3} \text{ miles in } \frac{2a}{3}\times\frac{1}{4}=\frac{a}{6} \text{ hours} \qquad (1)$$

He bicycles 8 miles in an hour,

$\therefore$ 1 mile in $\frac{1}{8}$ hour,

$$\therefore \frac{a}{4} \text{ miles in } \frac{a}{32} \text{ hours} \qquad (2)$$

His distance now from the end of his journey

$$=a-\frac{2a}{3}+\frac{a}{4}=\frac{7a}{12}$$

He runs x miles an hour,

$\therefore$ 1 mile in $\frac{1}{x}$ hour,

$$\therefore \frac{7a}{12} \text{ miles in } \frac{7a}{12x} \text{ hours} \qquad (3)$$

From (1), (2), (3), $$\frac{a}{6}+\frac{a}{32}+\frac{7a}{12x}=9$$

Simplifying this, $$19a+56\frac{a}{x}=864 \qquad (4)$$

He runs x miles in an hour;

$$a \text{ miles in } \frac{a}{x} \text{ hours};$$

$$\frac{a}{x} = 4\tfrac{4}{7} = \frac{32}{7} \qquad (5)$$

Substituting this value of $\frac{a}{x}$ in (4),

$$19a + 8 \times 32 = 864,$$

whence $\qquad a = 32$ miles.

From (5), $\qquad x = \frac{7a}{32} = 7$ miles an hour.

Examples XIV. a.

1. The sum of two numbers is 29, and their difference is 5: find them.

2. Three times the sum of two numbers is 51, and their difference is 7: find them.

3. Find two numbers such that three times the first and twice the second together make 34, and three times the first together with five times the second make 58.

4. Half the sum of two numbers is 11, and half their difference is 2: find the numbers.

5. Six pounds of sugar and three pounds of cheese cost 4s. 3d., and five pounds of sugar and six pounds of cheese cost 6s. 2d.: find the cost of sugar and cheese per pound.

6. I have 10 coins consisting of half-crowns and florins, together amounting to 23s. 6d. How many coins have I of each sort?

7. At a meeting of a cricket club to elect a captain, 75 members were present, and the captain was elected by a majority of 13, all voting. How many voted for and against?

8. Six years ago I was three times as old as my brother, and now I am twice as old: find our present ages.

9. The daily wages of 10 men and 7 boys amount to £2. 2s.; if a man earns in two days as much as a boy earns in seven days, find what each earns per day.

10. Four times A's age exceeds B's age by 16, and one fifth of A's age is equal to one sixteenth of B's age. Find their ages.

11. Ten years ago a father was seven times as old as his son; two years hence twice his age will be equal to five times his son's. What are their present ages?

12. When A and B begin to trade, B's capital is four ninths of A's. Each of them gains £50 and then A's capital is twice B's. Find the original capitals.

13. A man's age is three times that of his son; in fifteen years it will be double that of his son. How old is each now?

14. A man receives 3s. 6d. for every day that he works, but is fined one shilling for every day that he is absent. After 20 days he receives the same wages that he would have earned by steadily working for 11 days. How many days was he absent from work?

15 A sum of £2 15*s* 6*d* is paid in florins and half crowns, there being 25 coins in all how many are there of each?

16 The sum of two digits of a number is 9, if the digits are reversed, the new number is four sevenths of what it was before Find the number

17 A man travels the first half of a journey at a uniform speed, and the second half at double the speed, completing the journey in 10 hours 48 minutes He travels the whole way back at a mile an hour faster than he originally started, and does the return journey in 12 hours Find the length of the journey, and the man's starting pace

18 Two men start from two places 48 miles apart When they travel in opposite directions, they meet in 4 hrs 48 minutes, when they travel in the same direction, one overtakes the other in 9 hrs 36 minutes Find their rates of travelling

19 If A were to give B twelve shillings, A would have half the sum which B then has, but, if B were to give A thirteen shillings, B would have one third of what A then has How much money has each originally?

20 A is three times as old as B, in eleven years he will be four times as old as B was the year before last What are their ages?

21 A bag contains £5 in shillings and sixpences If there were twice as many shillings and half as many sixpences the amount would be increased by half a crown How many coins are there in the bag?

22 At an examination, A obtained 11 marks less than B, if he had gained half as many marks again as he did, he would have beaten B by 17 How many marks did each receive?

23 If £2 11*s* 6*d* is paid in florins and half crowns, the number of coins being 24, how many are there of each?

24 A number is composed of two digits of which one is three times the other, but if the digits were transposed, the number would be reduced by 54 Find the number

25 Two persons starting at the same time from places 40 miles apart, ride towards one another, and meet at a distance of 18 miles from one end If the faster one had gone 1 mile an hour slower, and the slower one 1 mile an hour faster, they would have met half-way At what rate was each riding?

26 A merchant has two sorts of wine worth respectively 6*s* 8*d* and 4*s* a gallon, how much of each must he take to obtain a mixture of 40 gallons worth 4*s* 8*d* a gallon

27 At a certain election there were two rival candidates, and their supporters were conveyed to the polling booths in carriages capable of accommodating 8 and 12 voters respectively If the voters, 740 in all, just filled 75 carriages, find by what majority the election was won

28 A traveller walks a certain distance Had he gone half a mile an hour faster, he would have walked it in four fifths of the time, had he gone half a mile an hour slower, he would have been $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours longer on the road Find the distance, and his rate of walking

29 A's age is twice B's Four years hence B's will be twice C's, and 12 years after that A's will be twice C's Find their present ages

30 Certain annual parish expenses were met by collections on alternate Sundays with an annual donation of £15 It was determined to have a collection on every Sunday, with the result that, though each collection

was one fourth less than before, there was enough without the donation to meet the expenses and £3 to spare Find the expenses

31 Some smugglers discovered a cave, which would exactly hold the cargo of their boat, consisting of 13 bales of silk and 33 casks of rum Whilst they were unloading, a Custom House cutter coming in sight, they sailed away with 9 casks and 5 bales, leaving the cave two thirds full How many bales or casks would the cave hold?

32 On two successive days a man bought a shilling's worth of eggs and a shilling's worth of oranges On the second day the number of eggs was 25 per cent greater, and the number of oranges was 15 per cent less than the numbers of those he got on the previous day On both days the number of eggs and oranges united was 32 How many eggs did he receive on the first day?

33 If the floor of a room were 9 feet longer and 6 feet narrower it would take 4 square yards less carpet, but if it were 6 feet shorter and 6 feet wider, it would not change its area Find its dimensions

34 At a school treat it was calculated that if each teacher gave 5*s* there would be 3*d* for each child and 3*d* over but two more teachers arrived bringing a third as many children as there were before, and it was now found that each child would receive $3\frac{1}{2}d$ if each teacher gave 5*s* 6*d* How many children and teachers were there at first and at last?

35 A certain dole was 25*s* more than would give the recipients a florin apiece, and there were fifteen too many to receive half a crown apiece What was the amount of the dole?

36 The difference of the perimeters of two square fields expressed in linear yards is one fourth of the difference between their areas expressed in square yards, and the sum of the perimeters of the fields is eight times the difference of their perimeters Find the areas of the fields

37 A's age is equal to the combined ages of B and C Ten years ago A was twice as old as B Show that ten years hence A will be twice as old as C

38 A bill of 25 guineas is paid with crowns and half guineas, and twice the number of half guineas exceeds three times that of the crowns by 17 how many of each are used?

39 The united ages of a man and his wife are at present six times those of their children, two years ago their united ages were 10 times, and six years hence they will be 3 times, the united ages of their children How many children have they?

40 A man does a journey at a certain rate, and finds that if he had travelled 6 miles an hour faster, he would have done the journey in one third of the time What was his slower rate of travelling?

41 A man does a journey in a motor car at a uniform speed in 6 hours On his return he is delayed at half way for half an hour, but quickening his pace by 3 miles an hour does the journey in the same time Find his original speed and the length of the journey

42 In going the shortest way from A to B, a man had to go back one mile to pick up something he had dropped, and took $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours over the walk He went back by a route which was half a mile longer, and took 3 hours over the return walk Find his rate of walking, and the shortest distance from A to B

43 In walking from A to B a man meets a friend and rides back with him in his motor car for 3 miles at the rate of 12 miles an hour Resuming his walk he arrives at B 7 hours after his start. If he had walked straight through, he would have taken 6 hours over the walk Find his rate of walking, and the length of the walk

44. Two men run a course of 4000 feet at uniform rates One starts 30 seconds after the other and arrives 10 seconds before him Where does he pass him?

45 A man pays a certain tax on the whole of his income. If his income had been one tenth more, and the tax 1*d* in the £ lower, the tax paid by him would have been exactly £1 less, but if his income had been one fifteenth less, and the tax 1*d* in the £ higher, the amount of his tax would have been exactly £1 more Find his income and the rate per £ of the tax

46 The road from A to B ascends five miles, is then level for four miles, and finally descends six miles A man walks from B to A in four hours, the next day he walks half way to B and back again in three hours fifty five minutes, and returns on the third day to B in three hours fifty two minutes What are his rates of walking (*a*) uphill, (*b*) downhill, (*c*) on level ground, if these rates do not vary from day to day?

47 Two ships (S_1, S_2) start at the same time in the same direction from two stations (A_1 and A_2 respectively) on the same route. After a certain time S_1 overtakes S_2, when it is found that they have sailed 1500 miles between them, that S_1 passed A_2 four days ago, and that S_2 is now nine days' sail from A_1 Find the distance between A_1 and A_2 and the average rates of sailing of the vessels.

EASY GRAPHICAL PROBLEMS

78 *A man, starting at noon, walks at the rate of* 6 *miles an hour Draw a graph of his motion, and from the diagram, read off, as accurately as you can, the time when he is* 22 *miles from his starting point, and the distance he has travelled in* 2 *hours* 24 *minutes*

Measure distance along OX, taking a side of each square to represent a mile Measure times along OY, at right angles to OX, taking 10 sides to represent an hour, so that each side represents 6 minutes

Taking OA along OX equal to 30 miles, (30 squares), and AB at right angles to OA equal to 5 hours, (50 squares), B represents the man's position in 5 hours, for he travels 30 miles in 5 hours

Join OB OB is the graph of his motion

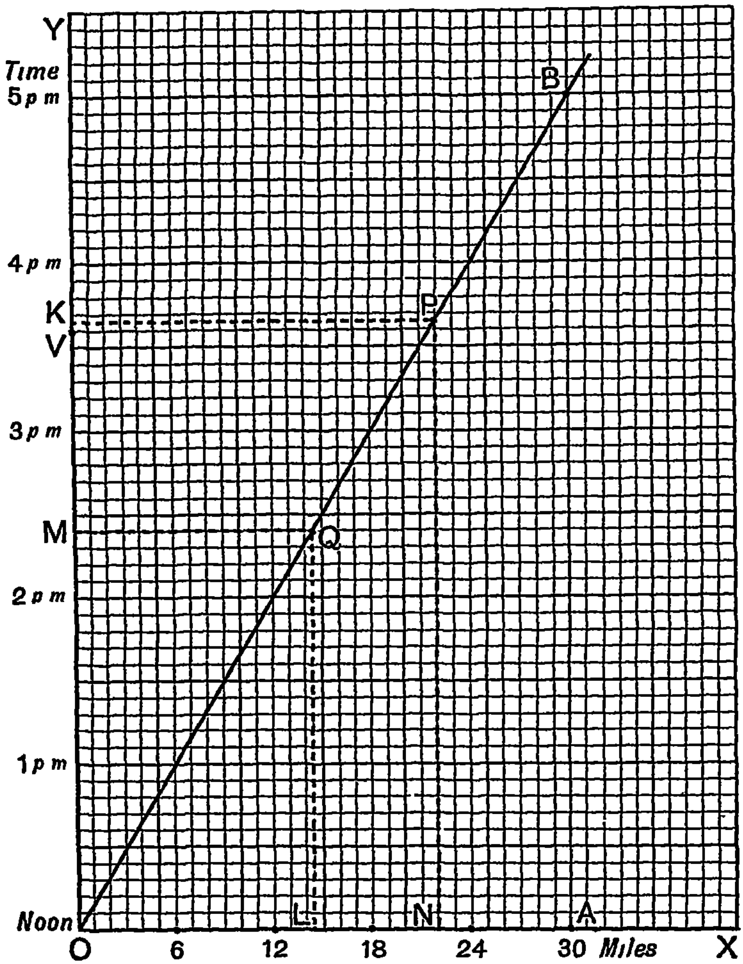
By this we mean that any ordinate PN represents the time taken to walk the distance represented by the abscissa ON

To find the time when he is 22 miles from the start, take ON equal to 22 miles and draw the corresponding ordinate NP

This ordinate represents the time reqd

Drawing PK parallel to OX, and *estimating* the value of the portion KV of the side of a square, we see that the reqd time is 3 40 p m

To find the distance travelled at 2 24 p m, take OM along OY equal to 2 hours 24 minutes, and draw MQ parallel to OX Draw



the ordinate QL at Q, OL represents the distance reqd, and is equal to $14\frac{1}{2}$ miles nearly

The student should verify these results by calculation

He should also verify the fact that OB is the graph of the man's motion by taking simple distances, and reading off the corresponding times, *e g* 6 miles (time 1 hour), 12 miles (2 hours) and so on

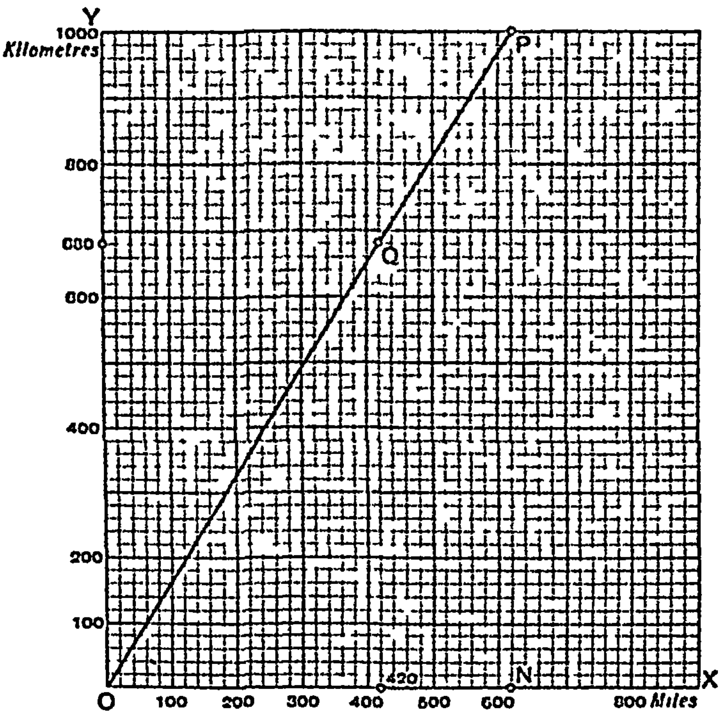
79 *Given that 62 of an English mile = 1 kilometre, construct a graph from which you can read off any number of miles in kilometres and any number of kilometres in miles From it write down the number of kilometres in 420 miles and the number of miles in 580 kilometres Calculate the results to the nearest 10 kilometres or miles*

If x miles = y kilometres, $\frac{x}{62}=\frac{y}{100}$

Take an abscissa ON = 62 units (31 sides of a sq),
and an ordinate NP = 100 units (50 " ")

Join OP OP is the graph of $\frac{x}{62}=\frac{y}{100}$

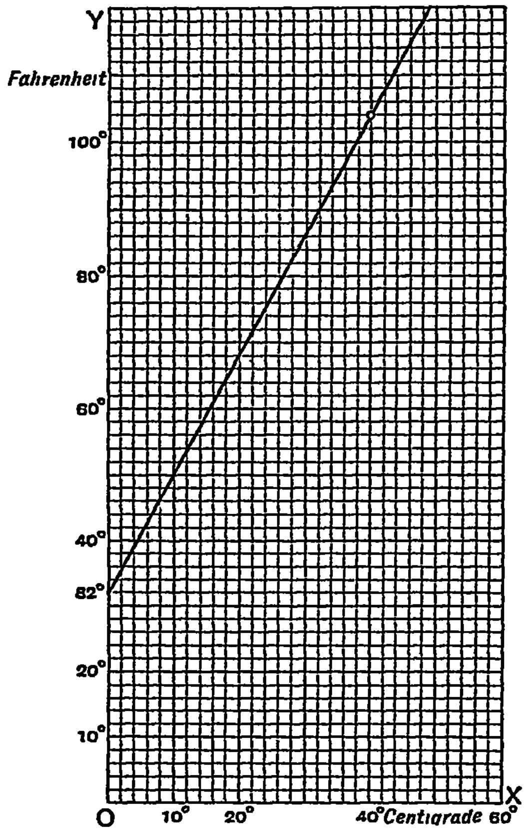
taking each horizontal side of a sq to represent 20 miles, and each vertical side of a sq to represent 20 kilometres,



the abscissa of the pt Q represents 420 miles,
its ordinate represents 420 miles in kilometres
from the diagram 420 miles = 680 kilometres nearly
Also from the diagram 580 kilometres = 360 miles

80 *Construct a graph which will enable you to convert, at sight, degrees Fahrenheit into degrees Centigrade, and vice versa*

Let x° in the Centigrade scale be the same temperature as y° in the Fahrenheit scale



In the Centigrade scale, freezing point stands at 0°, in the Fahrenheit at 32°

In the Centigrade scale, boiling point is at 100°, in the Fahrenheit at 212°

$$\frac{x}{100} = \frac{y - 32}{212 - 32},$$

whence $$9x = 5y - 160$$

Therefore if we draw the graph of this equation, the abscissae will give us temperatures in Centigrade scale, whilst the corresponding ordinates will give us the corresponding temperatures in Fahrenheit scale

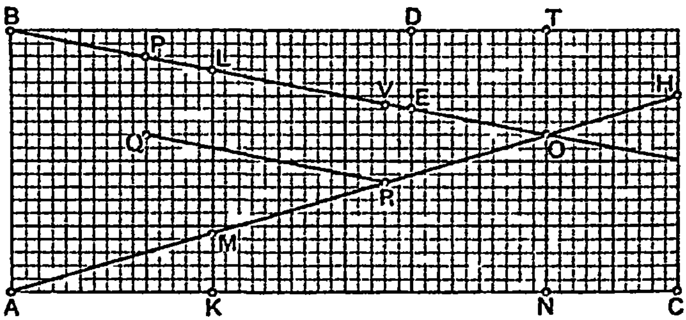
Thus from the graph,

$$80^\circ \text{ F} = 26.7^\circ \text{ C} \text{ and } 40^\circ \text{ C} = 104^\circ \text{ F}$$

A graph may often be drawn without the use of an equation, but the student must realize that every graph has its corresponding equation, and *vice versa*, every equation will have its corresponding graph

81 *Two men start at noon to walk the one from* A *to* B, *the other from* B *to* A *If* A *and* B *are* 20 *miles apart, and the men walk at the rate of* 3 *miles an hour and* 2 *miles an hour respectively, construct a graph which will enable you to determine when and where they meet*

Read off from the graph their distance apart at 1 30 *p m and also find at what time they are first at a distance of* 6 *miles from one another*



On squared paper, take pts A and B on a vertical line 20 units apart Horizontally take AC = 50 units (10 units to an hour) and vertically CH = 15 units Join AH Then since the first man walks 15 miles in 5 hours (50 units), AH is the graph of the first man's motion, *i e* the ordinate of any pt on AH denotes the distance he has walked in the time denoted by the abscissa of the pt

Considering the second man, take BD horizontally 30 units in length, to denote 3 hours, and DE vertically downwards 6 units in length Join BE

Then BE is the graph of the second man's motion if we read his times along BD, and his distances walked at right angles to BD and downwards

Hence if AH and BE meet at O, AN denotes the time when they meet, and ON, OT denote the distances walked by the two men in that time

Thus from the diagram, we read off that they meet at 4 o'clock, that the first man has then walked 12 miles and the second 8 miles

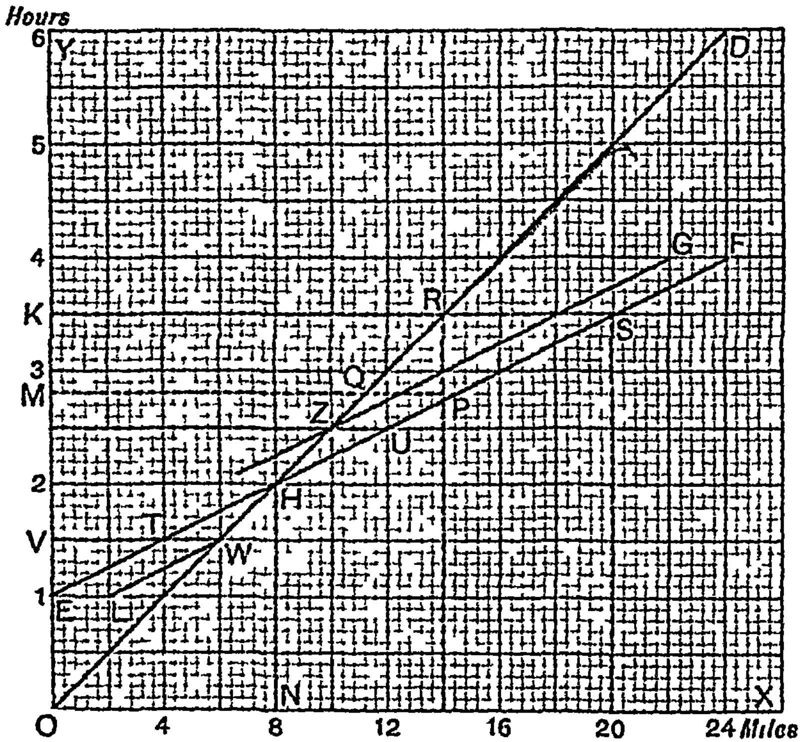
If AK denotes $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours, and KML is drawn vertically, LM is their distance apart at 1 30 p m From the diagram LM = 12 5 miles

To find when the men are first 6 miles apart, take a pt P on BE where it passes through a corner of a square, and take PQ vertically downwards equal to 6 units

Draw QR ‖ to BE to meet AH at R If the ordinate through R meet BE at V VR = PQ = 6 units

the abscissa of R gives the time reqd From the diagram we read this off as 2 8 hrs after noon, i e at 48 minutes after 2 o'clock

82 A *walks a distance of 24 miles at the rate of 4 miles an hour, and* B, *starting an hour later, does the distance in 3 hours less Draw graphs of their motion, and from the diagram determine* (1) *when and*



where B *overtakes* A, (2) *their distance apart after* B *has been walking* $2\frac{1}{2}$ *hours*, (3) *the times when they are 2 miles apart*

Measure distances horizontally from O along OX, taking 10 sides of a square to represent 4 miles

Measure times vertically from O along OY, taking 10 sides of a square to represent one hour

Take the point D whose abscissa is 24 miles and ordinate 6 hours

Join OD OD is the graph of A's motion, for he walks 24 miles in 6 hours

Take the point E at the one hour point in OY This is B's starting time

Take the point F, whose abscissa is 24 m and ordinate (reckoned from the level of E) 2 hrs less than the time represented by the ordinate of D Join EF

EF is the graph of B's motion, for he walks the 24 miles in 2 hrs less than A

The co ordinates ON, HN of the pt H, where OD and EF intersect, give the place and time of meeting

Thus we see that B overtakes A 8 miles from the start, and one hour after B's start

Looking at the horizontal line PQM, we see that

PM represents the distance walked by B in time OM,

QM A

PQ represents their distance apart at the time OM

taking K in OY so that $EK = 2\frac{1}{2}$ hrs and drawing the horizontal line KRS, RS represents their distance apart when B has been walking $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours From the figure we see that RS = 6 miles

To determine when they are 2 miles apart, we have to find the point, or points, where the horizontal distance between the graphs represents 2 miles

Taking EL horizontally equal to 2 miles, draw LW || to EF to meet OD at W Draw WTV horizontally

WT = EL = 2 miles EV represents the time after B's start when they are 2 m apart

From the figure EV = half an hour

Taking the point G, 2 m horizontally from F, draw GZ || to EF to meet OD at Z

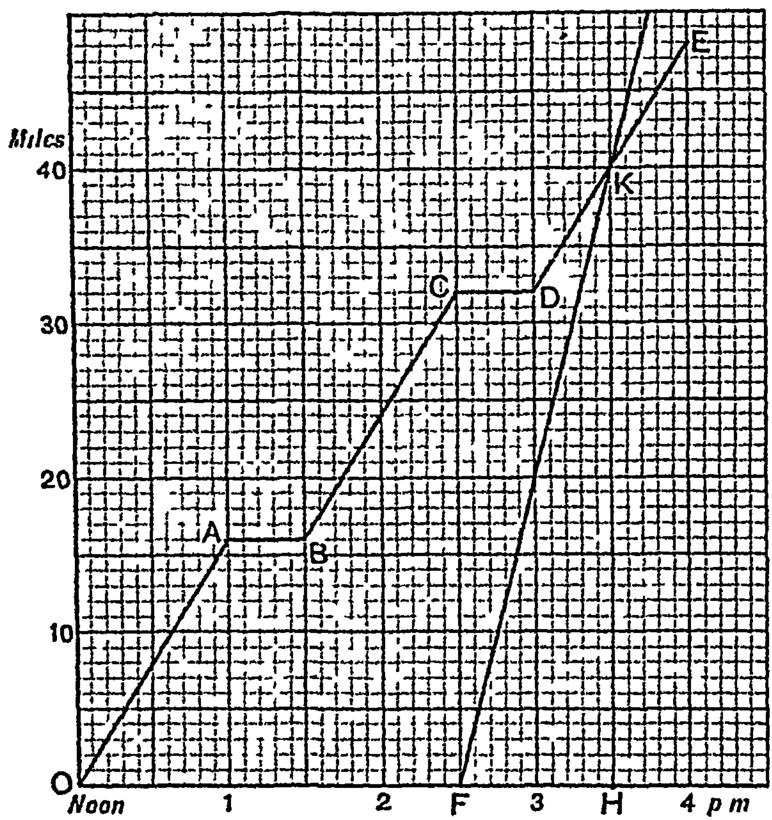
Draw the horizontal line UZ to meet EF at U

UZ = GF = 2 miles and we see from the diagram that the corresponding time is $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours from B's start they are again 2 m apart in $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours after B's start.

This problem should be studied carefully

The beginner must draw a figure for himself, using an inch to represent 4 miles, and one hour

83 P *motors at* 16 *m an hour, starting at noon and stopping for half an hour at the end of each hour,* Q, *starting at* 2 30 *p m motors, without stoppages, at* 40 *m an hour Where, and at what time does he pass* P ?



Measuring time horizontally, and miles vertically, as shown in the figure, OA is P's graph for the first hour

From 1 to 1 30 p m he stops, AB is his graph for that time

In the same way BC is his graph from 1.30 to 2.30, CD from 2.30 to 3, DE from 3 to 4.

Q starting at 2.30, FK is his graph, where FH = 1 hour and HK = 40 miles.

From the figure we see that Q catches P up at 3.30 p.m. 40 miles from the start.

[*N.B.*—Remember that during a stoppage time advances, whilst the distance from the start, *i.e.* vertical distance on paper, remains the same.]

Examples XIV. b.

1. If £1 is worth 25 francs, construct a graph from which you can read off the value of any number of shillings up to £3, in francs. Write down from the diagram the value of 35 shillings in francs, and 35 francs in shillings.

2. 60 oranges sell for six and eight pence. Make a graph to show the cost of any number up to 60, and from it write down the cost of 27 oranges, and the number of whole oranges you would get for 2*s.* 3*d.*

3. A train travels at a uniform rate for an hour and a half, and covers 40 miles in that time. Draw the graph of its motion and write down the time it takes to travel 17 miles, and how far it has travelled in 12 minutes. Give the results to the nearest mile and minute.

4. A body starts moving with a velocity of 4 ft. per second, and its velocity after t secs. is given by the formula $4 + 3t$. Draw a graph which gives its velocity at any time. Read off its velocity after 3 secs., and 4.5 secs., and the time when its velocity is 11.5 ft. per sec.

5. Given that 1 kilogramme = 2·2 lbs., draw a graph which will enable you to read off any number of lbs. in kilogrammes (up to 50 lbs.), and read off the values of 25 and 38 kilogrammes in lbs., and of 32.5 and 38 lbs. in kilogrammes.

6. Given that 1 cubic inch = 16.4 cubic centimetres, make a graph to convert c. cms. into c. ins., and read off the values of 80 and 40 c. cms. in c. ins., and of 2.5 c. ins. in c. cms.

7. In a Reaumur thermometer the freezing point stands at 0°, and the boiling point at 80°; in a Fahrenheit, freezing point at 32°, and boiling at 212°. Construct a graph to convert R. degrees into F. degrees, and *vice versa*. Read off 60° R. in F. degrees, and 43° F. in Reaumur degrees.

8. A man starts at noon at the rate of 4 miles an hour to walk from Cambridge to Clare, a distance of 29 miles; a second man bicycles from Clare to Cambridge, starting at 2 p.m., and riding at 10 miles an hour. Draw a graph to show where and when they meet, and determine also from it the times when they are 10 miles apart.

9. A starts running at the rate of 100 yds. in 30 secs. and B starts from the same spot 6 secs. later at the rate of 100 yds. in 12 secs. Draw a graph to find when and where B catches A up.

10. In the ten years from 1881 to 1890, the population of one town increases uniformly from 30,000 to 50,000, whilst that of another town decreases from 60,000 to 40,000. From a graph determine the year and month when the two populations were equal.

11. The top boy in a form gets 88 marks, and the last boy 33 These have to be scaled so that the top boy gets 100 and the last boy 0 Draw a graph which will effect this, and read off (to the nearest integer) the scaled marks of the boys who get 65, 54, 49

12. Given that 1 inch=2 54 centimetres, construct a graph to convert centimetres into inches Read off the value of 5 6 cms in inches, and the value of 4 9 inches in centimetres, as accurately as you can

13 Given that 1 centimetre= 39 inches, draw a graph to convert inches into centimetres Read off the value of 3 6 in in centimetres, and the value of 8 6 cms in inches, as accurately as you can

14. On an examination paper of maximum 69 the marks gained by 10 candidates were 60, 54, 46, 35, 32, 29, 27, 26, 25, 12 Draw a graph to raise the maximum to 100, and read off (to the nearest integer) the raised marks of the candidates.

15 50 articles cost 4*s* 10*d* Construct a graph from which you can read off the cost (to the nearest halfpenny) of any number of articles up to 50 Write down the cost of 23 things, and the number you would get for 3*s*

16 The first 100 copies of a pamphlet cost 27*s* to print, but every 100 in excess of the first costs only 3*s*, make a graph to show the cost of any number up to 800, and read off the cost of 370 copies Write down the number of copies you would get for £2 2*s* 6*d*

17 A clerk is paid at the rate of £120 a year make a graph to determine (to the nearest pound) his wages for any given number of weeks Write down his wages for 23 weeks

18 I want a ready means of finding approximately 0 866 of any number up to 10 I select a point O at the corner of the squared paper where two thicker lines cross, and find a second point P by going 10 inches to the right and then 8 66 inches up (or 5 to the right and 4 33 up), and join O to P The two thick lines passing through O are scaled off in inches, OX to the right, OY up Explain clearly why the distance from OX of any point in OP is 0 866 of its distance from OY Read off from the scales, and mark on the appropriate places on the paper, 0 866 of 3, 0 866 of 6 5, 0 866 of 4 8, and $\frac{1}{0\ 866}$ of 5

19 For a certain book it costs a publisher £100 to prepare the type and 2*s* to print each copy Find an expression for the total cost in pounds of x copies Also make a diagram on the scale of 1 inch to 1000 copies and 1 inch to £100 to show the total cost of any number of copies up to 5000 Read off the cost of 2500 copies, and the number of copies costing £525

20 A starts walking at the rate of 4 miles an hour, and 15 minutes later B starts at the rate of 8 miles an hour Find, graphically, when and where B overtakes A

21 Two ships 72 miles apart sail towards one another at the rates of 7 and 9 miles an hour Find, graphically, when they meet

22 A walks at 4 miles an hour, but takes a rest of half an hour at the end of every 4 miles B starting at the same time and walking at a uniform rate, without any rests, catches A up just as he is starting after his third rest Find, graphically, B's rate of travelling

23 A travelling at 4 miles an hour, walks 4 miles, then rests for half an hour, then walks 8 miles further, and then walks straight back at the

same rate He meets B, who walks uniformly and without resting, a mile and a half from home Find B's rate of travelling, if he started at the same time as A

24 A travels at 5 miles an hour, but takes a rest of half an hour at the end of each hour B starting 2 hours after A, and travelling uniformly, without resting, overtakes A $17\frac{1}{2}$ miles from home Find, graphically, B's rate of travelling

25 A and B, travelling at 8 and 12 miles an hour respectively, bicycle towards one another from two places 50 miles apart, starting at the same time Find, graphically, when and where they meet, and when they are 10 miles from one another

26 Solve the above problem graphically, as accurately as you can, when B starts an hour after A

27 A motorist starts to do a journey of 8 miles in half an hour, but after travelling for $22\frac{1}{2}$ minutes finds himself behind time He quickens his pace to 24 miles an hour, and just completes his journey in time Find his initial rate of travelling

28 A motorist does a journey of 80 miles in 6 hours During the first part of the journey he travels at 10 miles an hour, and during the latter part at 18 miles an hour How far does he travel at each rate?

CHAPTER XV

LONG MULTIPLICATION

84 Further examples of the use of the formulae

$$(a \pm b)^2 = a^2 \pm 2ab + b^2$$

Example 1 Find the expanded value of $\{x+(a+b)\}^2$

Regarding $(a+b)$ as a single quantity,

$$\{x+(a+b)\}^2 = x^2+2(a+b)x+(a+b)^2$$
$$= x^2+2ax+2bx+a^2+2ab+b^2$$

(if we wish to expand the expression fully)

Example 2 $\{a+b-c\}^2$

$$= \{(a+b)-c\}^2$$
$$= (a+b)^2-2(a+b)c+c^2$$
$$= a^2+2ab+b^2-2ac-2bc+c^2 \quad \text{(expanded fully)}$$

Example 3 $(a+2b+2c+d)^2 = \{(a+2b)+(2c+d)\}^2$

$$= (a+2b)^2+2(a+2b)(2c+d)+(2c+d)^2$$
$$= a^2+4ab+4b^2+2(2ac+ad+4bc+2bd)+4c^2+4cd+d^2$$
$$= a^2+4ab+4b^2+4ac+2ad+8bc+4bd+4c^2+4cd+d^2$$

Examples XV a

Find the fully expanded values of the following

1 $\{x+(a-b)\}^2$	2 $\{x-(a+b)\}^2$	3 $\{(a+b)+2\}^2$
4. $\{a+(b+c)\}^2$	5 $\{a-(b+c)\}^2$	6 $\{a-(b-c)\}^2$
7 $\{(a-b)-2\}^2$	8 $\{2x+(y+z)\}^2$	9 $\{x-(2y+z)\}^2$
10 $(a+2b+3c)^2$	11 $(a-2b+3c)^2$	12 $(3x+a-b)^2$
13 $(2x+3a-b)^2$	14 $(2x^2+x+1)^2$	15 $(3x^2-x+1)^2$
16 $(x^2+x-8)^2$	17 $(x^2+2x+1)^2$	18 $(x^2-x-4)^2$
19 $(2x^2-x-5)^2$	20 $(x+y-3)^2$	21 $(2x-y+4)^2$
22 $(1-x+x^2)^2$	23 $(2+x-x^2)^2$	24 $(3-x+2x^2)^2$
25 $(5-2x+3x^2)^2$	26 $(a+b+c+d)^2$	27 $(a+b+c-d)^2$
28 $(a-b+c-d)^2$	29 $(a+b+2c+d)^2$	30 $(a+b+2c-2d)^2$
31 $(x+y+z-3)^2$	32 $(x-y-z+3)^2$	33 $(2x-y+2z-1)^2$
34 $(3a-2b+2c-d)^2$	35 $(x^3+x^2+x+1)^2$	36 $(x^3+2x^2-2x+1)^2$
37 $(x^3-x^2+x-1)^2$	38 $(x^3-3x^2+3x-1)^2$	

85 Further examples of the use of the formula

$$(a+b)(a-b)=a^2-b^2$$

Example 1

$$(a+b+c)(a+b-c)=(a+b)^2-c^2$$

[Looking upon $a+b$ as a single quantity]

$$=a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2$$

Example 2

$$(x+a-2b)(x-a+2b)$$
$$=(x+\overline{a-2b})(x-\overline{a-2b})$$
$$=x^2-(a-2b)^2$$
$$=x^2-a^2+4ab-4b^2$$

Example 3

$$(a+b+c+d)(a+b-c-d)$$
$$=(\overline{a+b}+\overline{c+d})(\overline{a+b}-\overline{c+d})$$
$$=(a+b)^2-(c+d)^2$$
$$=a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2-2cd-d^2$$

Examples XV b

1 $(a-b+c)(a-b-c)$	2 $(a+b+2c)(a+b-2c)$
3 $(x+y+1)(x+y-1)$	4. $(x+2y+b)(x+2y-b)$
5 $(a+b+x)(a-b-x)$	6 $(a+2b-c)(a-2b+c)$
7 $(2x+a+b)(2x+a-b)$	8 $(3y-a-b)(3y+a+b)$
9 $(a-4x+y)(a+4x-y)$	10 $(1+a+b)(1-a-b)$
11 $(4-a+b)(4+a-b)$	12 $(a^2+ab+b^2)(a^2-ab+b^2)$
13. $(1-a-b)(1-a+b)$	14. $(x+2y+b)(x+2y-b)$
15 $(p-2q+3r)(p+2q-3r)$	16 $(1-2x+3y)(1+2x-3y)$
17 $(x+3y-4)(x+3y+4)$	18 $(x^2+x+1)(x^2-x+1)$
19 $(1-2x+7y)(1-2x-7y)$	20 $(2x+3y-5)(2x+3y+5)$

21. $(3x^2+x-2)(3x^2-x+2)$
22. $(2x-4y-5)(2x+4y+5)$
23. $(5a-2b+3)(5a+2b+3)$
24. $(a^2-2ab+b^2)(a^2+2ab+b^2)$
25. $(1-2x+3x^2)(1+2x+3x^2)$
26. $(a-b+c-d)(a-b-c+d)$
27. $(2x+y+a+b)(2x+y-a-b)$
28. $(x+a+y-b)(x+a-y+b)$
29. $(2x-a-y+2b)(2x-a+y-2b)$
30. $(3x-2a+2y-3b)(3x-2a-2y+3b)$
31. $(1-x+y-z)(1-x-y+z)$
32. $(2-a-3b+c)(2-a+3b-c)$

86 When we have more than two terms in the multiplier or multiplicand, the process is similar to that in simpler cases

Example 1 Multiply a^2+ab+b^2 by $a-b$

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
a^2 & +ab & +b^2 & & \\
a & -b & & & \\
\hline
a^3 & +a^2b & +ab^2 & & \\
 & -a^2b & -ab^2 & -b^3 & \\
\hline
a^3 & & & -b^3 &
\end{array}
$$

Example 2 Multiply $x^2-2xy+4y^2$ by $x^2+2xy+4y^2$

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
x^2 & -2xy & +4y^2 & & \\
x^2 & +2xy & +4y^2 & & \\
\hline
x^4 & -2x^3y & +4x^2y^2 & & \\
 & 2x^3y & -4x^2y^2 & +8xy^3 & \\
 & & 4x^2y^2 & -8xy^3 & +16y^4 \\
\hline
x^4 & & +4x^2y^2 & & +16y^4
\end{array}
$$

Example 3 Multiply $4yz-3xy-2xz+x^2+y^2-z^2$ by $-y+2x-z$

Here we first arrange both multiplier and multiplicand in order of powers of x, and during the multiplication place like terms under one another

$$
\begin{array}{llllllllll}
x^2 & -3xy & -2xz & +y^2 & +4yz & -z^2 & & & & \\
2x & -y & -z & & & & & & & \\
\hline
2x^3 & -6x^2y & -4x^2z & +2xy^2 & +8xyz & -2xz^2 & & & & \\
 & -x^2y & & +3xy^2 & +2xyz & & -y^3 & -4y^2z & +yz^2 & \\
 & & -x^2z & & +3xyz & +2xz^2 & & -y^2z & -4yz^2 & +z^3 \\
\hline
2x^3 & -7x^2y & -5x^2z & +5xy^2 & +13xyz & & -y^3 & -5y^2z & -3yz^2 & +z^3
\end{array}
$$

87 By multiplication it will be found that

$$(a+b)^3 = a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3,$$

$$(a-b)^3 = a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3$$

These results are useful and should be committed to memory.

88 *Analogy between Algebraical and Arithmetical methods of multiplication*

Multiply 213 by 23

$$\begin{array}{r} 213 \\ \underline{23} \\ 426 \\ \underline{639} \\ 4899 \end{array}$$

This is an abbreviated form of the following

$$\begin{array}{lllll} 2\;10^2 & +1\;10 & +3 & & \\ 2\;10 & +3 & & & \\ \hline 4\;10^3 & +2\;10^2 & +6\;10 & & \\ & 6\;10^2 & +3\;10 & +9 & \\ \hline 4\;10^3 & +8\;10^2 & +9\;10 & +9 & =4899 \end{array}$$

If we now multiply $2x^2+x+3$ by $2x+3$ we at once see t analogy between the two methods

$$\begin{array}{llll} 2x^2 & +x & +3 & \\ 2x & +3 & & \\ \hline 4x^3 & +2x^2 & +6x & \\ & 6x^2 & +3x & +9 \\ \hline 4x^3 & +8x^2 & +9x & +9 \end{array}$$

89. Detached coefficients The work in the above examp is much shortened if we omit the powers of x, just as we om powers of 10 in Arithmetic

The multiplication then stands thus

$$\begin{array}{llll} 2x^2 & +x & +3 & \\ 2x & +3 & & \\ \hline 4 & +2 & +6 & \\ & 6 & +3 & +9 \\ \hline 4x^3 & +8x^2 & +9x & +9 \end{array}$$

inserting the requisite powers of x in the last line

Example 1 Multiply $4x^3-3x^2-11x+2$ by $2x^2-5x+9$

$$\begin{array}{llllll} 4x^3 & -3x^2 & -11x & +2 & & \\ 2x^2 & -5x & +9 & & & \\ \hline 8 & -6 & -22 & +4 & & \\ & -20 & +15 & +55 & -10 & \\ & & 36 & -27 & -99 & +18 \\ \hline 8x^5 & -26x^4 & +29x^3 & +32x^2 & -109x & +18 \end{array}$$

When powers of x are missing, 0 must be inserted as Arithmetic

Example 2 Multiply $3x^3-7x+9$ by $2x^2-3$

$$\begin{array}{rrrrrr}
3x^3 & +0x^2 & -7x & +9 & & \\
2x^2 & +0x & -3 & & & \\
\hline
6 & +0 & -14 & +18 & & \\
 & & -9 & -0 & +21 & -27 \\
\hline
6x^5 & & -23x^3 & +18x^2 & +21x & -27
\end{array}$$

Examples XV c

[*Nearly all the following examples are best done by the method of detached coefficients*]

Multiply

1. x^3+2x^2+x-4 by $x-2$.
2. $a^2+2ab+b^2$ by $a-b$
3. x^2+xy+y^2 by $x-y$
4. x^2-4y^2 by $x+3y$
5. x^2+2x-5 by x^2-3x+6
6. x^2+2x+3 by x^2-2x-5
7. $a^3-3a^2b-3ab^2$ by $a^2-5ab+2b^2$
8. x^2-xy+y^2 by $-x^2+xy-y^2$
9. $a^2-5ab+6b^2$ by $3ab+2a^2-b^2$
10. x^2+x+1 by $x-1$
11. x^2-2x+4 by $x+2$.
12. $4x^2+2x+1$ by $2x-1$
13. $x-2y$ by $x^2+2xy+4y^2$
14. $9a^2-6ab+4b^2$ by $3a+2b$

Find the product of the following

15. x^2-x+1 and $x+1$
16. a^2-ab+b^2 and $a+b$
17. $x-2$ and x^2+2x+4
18. x^2+3y^2 and $x-4y$
19. x^3-2x^2+4x+5 and $x-3$
20. $x+x^2-5$ and x^2-x-7
21. $c^2-5cd-5d^2$ and $c^2+5cd-5d^2$
22. x^2+xy+y^2 and x^2-xy+y^2
23. $ab+cd-ac-bd$ and $ab+cd+ac+bd$
24. $2a^2-3ab+4b^2$ and $-5a^2-3ab+4b^2$
25. x^2+3x+1 and x^2-5x+2
26. $3x^2-7x-5$ and $4x^2-2x+1$
27. $4+3x-2x^2$ and $5-x-2x^2+x^3$
28. $2-x+3x^2y$ and $3+2x-x^2y$
29. $x^2+2xy+y^2+x+y+1$ and $x+y-1$
30. x^4-5x^2+6 and x^2+3x+4
31. $3x-1-4x^3-5x^2$ and $2x-4+x^2$
32. $1+2a^2-3a^4-a$ and $3a-5+2a^2$
33. $3x^3-2x^2y-xy^2$ and $7xy-5y^2$
34. $2(x^2+2xy+y^2)$ and $3(x-y)^2$
35. $3(a^2-ab+b^2)$ and $\frac{1}{3}(a+b)^2$
36. $a^2+b^2+c^2-bc-ca-ab$ and $a+b+c$.

CHAPTER XVI

LONG DIVISION

90 **Example 1** Divide $8x^3-6x^2-3x-18$ by $2x-3$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
2x-3 \;) & 8x^3-6x^2+3x-18\;(\,4x^2+3x+6 \\
 & \underline{8x^3-12x^2} \\
 & \qquad\quad 6x^2+3x \\
 & \qquad\quad \underline{6x^2-9x} \\
 & \qquad\qquad\quad 12x-18 \\
 & \qquad\qquad\quad \underline{12x-18}
\end{array}$$

Before starting the work of division both divisor and dividend should be arranged in the same order (ascending or descending) of powers of one of the symbols used

Example 2 Divide $5x-3+x^3+x^4-4x^2$ by $2x-3+x^2$

Arranging the expressions in descending powers of x,

$$\begin{array}{rl}
x^2+2x-3\,)\,x^4+x^3-4x^2+5x-3\,(\,x^2-x+1 & \\
\underline{x^4+2x^3-3x^2} & (1)\\
-x^3-x^2+5x & (2)\\
\underline{-x^3-2x^2+3x} & (3)\\
x^2+2x-3 & (4)\\
\underline{x^2+2x-3} &
\end{array}$$

$$\frac{x^4}{x^2}=x^2, \quad \therefore x^2 \text{ is the first term of the quotient}$$

$$x^2(x^2+2x-3)=x^4+2x^3-3x^2,$$

and we thus obtain line (1) as in Arithmetic

Line (2) is obtained by subtraction, and by bringing down the term $+5x$

$$\frac{-x^3}{x^2}=-x, \quad \therefore -x \text{ is the second term of the quotient}$$

$$-x(x^2+2x-3)=-x^3-2x^2+3x,$$

and we thus obtain line (3)

Line (4) is obtained in the same way as line (2)

$$\frac{x^2}{x^2}=1, \quad \therefore 1 \text{ is the last term of the quotient}$$

There is no remainder, as we see by subtracting the last line

91 The analogy between the Algebraical and Arithmetical methods of division is at once seen if we compare the following

Arithmetical method *Algebraical method*

$$\begin{array}{r}
121\,)\,14883\,(\,123\\
\underline{121}\\
278\\
\underline{242}\\
363\\
\underline{363}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
10^2+2\cdot10+1\,)\,10^4+4\cdot10^3+8\cdot10^2+8\cdot10+3\,(\,10^2+2\cdot10+3\\
\underline{10^4+2\cdot10^3+10^2}\\
2\cdot10^3+7\cdot10^2+8\cdot10\\
\underline{2\cdot10^3+4\cdot10^2+2\cdot10}\\
3\cdot10^2+6\cdot10+3\\
\underline{3\cdot10^2+6\cdot10+3}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
x^2+2x+1\,)\,x^4+4x^3+8x^2+8x+3\,(\,x^2+2x+3\\
\underline{x^4+2x^3+x^2}\\
2x^3+7x^2+8x\\
\underline{2x^3+4x^2+2x}\\
3x^2+6x+3\\
\underline{3x^2+6x+3}
\end{array}$$

Example 1 Divide x^3-y^3 by $x-y$

$$
\begin{array}{l}
x-y\,)\,x^3-y^3\,(\,x^2+xy+y^2 \\
\quad\;\;\underline{x^3-x^2y} \\
\qquad\quad x^2y-y^3 \\
\qquad\quad \underline{x^2y-xy^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad xy^2-y^3 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{xy^2-y^3}
\end{array}
$$

Example 2 Divide x^5+1 by $x+1$

$$
\begin{array}{l}
x+1\,)\,x^5+1\,(\,x^4-x^3+x^2-x+1 \\
\qquad\;\underline{x^5+x^4} \\
\qquad\quad -x^4+1 \\
\qquad\quad \underline{-x^4-x^3} \\
\qquad\qquad\quad x^3+1 \\
\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{x^3+x^2} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad -x^2+1 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-x^2-x} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad x+1 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{x+1}
\end{array}
$$

92 Detached Coefficients. From the preceding we see that in Division as in Multiplication we can shorten the work by using the method of *detached coefficients*

Example 1 Divide $6x^4-7x^3+7x^2+18x-24$ by $2x^2-3x+6$

$$
\begin{array}{l}
2-3+6\,)\,6-7+\;7+18-24\,(\,3x^2+x-4 \\
\qquad\qquad\;\underline{6-9+18} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad 2-11+18 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{2-\;\;3+\;6} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad -\;8+12-24 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \underline{-\;8+12-24}
\end{array}
$$

Example 2 Divide $6x^5-23x^3+18x^2+21x-27$ by $2x^2-3$

$$
\begin{array}{l}
2+0-3\,)\,6+0-23+18+21-27\,(\,3x^3-7x+9 \\
\qquad\qquad\;\underline{6+0-\;\;9} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad -14+18+21 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{-14+\;\;0+21} \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad 18+\;\;0-27 \\
\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{18+\;\;0-27}
\end{array}
$$

Examples XVI. a

[*All the following divisions may be done by the method of Detached Coefficients*]

Divide

1 $x^3-3x^2+4x+28$ by $x+2$

2 $x^3-9x^2+13x+15$ by $x-3$

3 $2x^3-3x^2+7x-3$ by $2x-1$

4. $6x^3+2x^2+11x-10$ by $3x-2$

5 $24x^3-35x^2-36x+5$ by $8x-1$

6 $15-17x-30x^2-28x^3$ by $3-7x$

7 x^3+3x^2+3x+1 by x^2+2x+1

8 $x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$ by $x^2-2xy+y^2$

9 $x^3-6x^2+12x-8$ by x^2-4x+4

10 $8x^3+12x^2+6x+1$ by $4x^2+4x+1$

11 $27a^3-54a^2b+36ab^2-8b^3$ by $9a^2-12ab+4b^2$

12 $125x^3-27y^3-225x^2y+135xy^2$ by $25x^2+9y^2-30xy$

13 $9x^3-18x^2+26x-24$ by $3x-4$

14 x^3-4x^2+5x-2 by x^2-3x+2

15 x^3-y^3 by $x-y$

16 x^3-27 by x^2+3x+9

17 $27x^3-1$ by $3x-1$

18 a^3+b^3 by $a+b$

19 x^4-1 by $x-1$

20 x^4-1 by $x+1$

21 x^3+x^2+x+1 by $x+1$

22 x^3-x^2+x-1 by $x-1$

23 $81x^4-16$ by $3x+2$

24 x^4+x^2+1 by x^2+x+1

25 x^4+x^2+1 by x^2-x+1

26 $x^4+4x^3+6x^2+4x+1$ by x^2+2x+1

27 $x^3-6x^2+12x-8$ by $x-2$

28 $12x^3-38x^2+38x-20$ by $6x^2-7x+5$

29 $6a^2-2a-a^4-4a^3+a^5$ by a^3-4a+2

30 $-141x^2-180x+5x^4-32-58x^5+24x^6+92x^3$ by $2x^2-4-3x$

31 $6x^5-x^4+10x^3-14x^2-25$ by $3x^2+4x+5$

32 $x^6-3x^5+x^3+358x-357$ by x^2+2x-3

Harder Examples in Division.

93. **Example 1** Divide $9a^2-4b^2-c^2+4bc$ by $3a-2b+c$

$$3a-2b+c\,)\,9a^2-4b^2-c^2+4bc\,(\,3a+2b-c$$
$$\underline{9a^2-6ab+3ac}$$
$$6ab-3ac-4b^2+4bc-c^2$$
$$\underline{6ab\qquad -4b^2+2bc}$$
$$-3ac\qquad +2bc-c^2$$
$$\underline{-3ac\qquad +2bc-c^2}$$

Example 2 Divide $a^3-b^3+c^3+3abc$ by $a-b+c$

Arranging divisor and dividend in descending powers of a,

$$a-b+c\,)\,a^3+3abc-b^3+c^3\,(\,a^2+ab-ac+b^2+bc+c^2$$
$$\underline{a^3-a^2b+a^2c}$$
$$a^2b-a^2c+3abc \qquad \text{(rem arranged in descending powers of } a)$$
$$\underline{a^2b-ab^2+\ abc}$$
$$-a^2c+ab^2+2abc \qquad (\qquad\qquad\qquad)$$
$$\underline{-a^2c\qquad+\ abc-ac^2} \qquad \text{(placing like terms under one another)}$$
$$ab^2+\ abc+ac^2-b^3 \qquad \text{(bringing down } -b^3)$$
$$\underline{ab^2\qquad\qquad -b^3+b^2c}$$
$$abc+ac^2-b^2c$$
$$\underline{abc\qquad -b^2c+bc^2}$$
$$ac^2-bc^2+c^3 \qquad \text{(bringing down } c^3)$$
$$\underline{ac^2-bc^2+c^3}$$

Example 3 Divide $\frac{9}{16}x^4-\frac{3}{4}x^3y-\frac{7}{4}x^2y^2+\frac{4}{3}xy^3+\frac{16}{9}y^4$ by $\frac{3}{2}x^2-xy-\frac{8}{3}y^2$

$$\tfrac{3}{2}x^2-xy-\tfrac{8}{3}y^2\,)\,\tfrac{9}{16}x^4-\tfrac{3}{4}x^3y-\tfrac{7}{4}x^2y^2+\tfrac{4}{3}xy^3+\tfrac{16}{9}y^4\,(\,\tfrac{3}{8}x^2-\frac{xy}{4}-\tfrac{2}{3}y^2$$

$$\frac{9}{16}x^4\div\frac{3}{2}x^2=\frac{9x^4}{16}\times\frac{2}{3x^2}=\frac{3x^2}{8} \qquad \underline{\tfrac{9}{16}x^4-\tfrac{3}{8}x^3y-\ x^2y^2}$$
$$-\tfrac{3}{8}x^3y-\tfrac{3}{4}x^2y^2+\tfrac{4}{3}xy^3$$
$$-\frac{3x^3y}{8}\div\frac{3x^2}{2}=-\frac{3x^3y}{8}\times\frac{2}{3x^2}=-\frac{xy}{4} \qquad \underline{-\tfrac{3}{8}x^3y+\ \frac{x^2y^2}{4}+\tfrac{2}{3}xy^3}$$
$$-\ x^2y^2+\tfrac{2}{3}xy^3+\tfrac{16}{9}y^4$$
$$-x^2y^2\div\frac{3x^2}{2}=-x^2y^2\times\frac{2}{3x^2}=-\frac{2}{3}y^2 \qquad \underline{-\ x^2y^2+\tfrac{2}{3}xy^3+\tfrac{16}{9}y^4}$$

Examples XVI b

Divide

1. $a^2-4ab+4b^2-c^2$ by $a-2b-c$. 2. a^4+4b^4 by $a^2-2ab+2b^2$
3. $a^2-b^2+c^2+2ab-2bc+2ac$ by $a+b+c$
4. $9a^2-4b^2-c^2-4bc$ by $3a-2b-c$ 5. x^6-a^6 by x^2+ax+a^2
6. $a^2-b^2-c^2-2bc$ by $a-b-c$.
7. $2x^4+x^5-31x+9x^2+15+4x^3$ by $2x-x^2-3$
8. $x^3-y^3+6y^2-12y+8$ by $x-y+2$
9. $1+a^5+a^{10}$ by a^2-a+1
10. $6x^4+5y^4-13xy(x^2+y^2)+23x^2y^2$ by $3x^2+y^2-2xy$
11. $a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc$ by $a+b+c$ 12. $a^3+b^3-c^3+3abc$ by $a-b-c$.
13. $x^3-y^3+8+6xy$ by $x-y+2$ 14. x^6-1 by $x+1$
15. $x^4+x^2y^2+y^4$ by x^2-xy+y^2
16. $a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc$ by $a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-bc-ac$
17. $a^2(b-c)+b^2(c+a)-c^2(a+b)+abc$ by $a+b-c$
18. x^8-y^8 by x^2-y^2 19. $64a^6-1$ by $2a-1$
20. $a^2(b-c)+b^2(c-a)+c^2(a-b)$ by $a-b$
21. $x^3+\frac{2}{3}ax^2+\frac{8}{3}a^2x-a^3$ by $x-\frac{1}{3}a$
22. $\frac{x^3}{2}+\frac{2}{3}ax^2-\frac{8}{3}a^2x+\frac{4}{3}a^3$ by $\frac{x}{2}-\frac{a}{3}$
23. $\frac{x^3}{8}-\frac{x^2y}{2}-\frac{17xy^2}{12}+\frac{y^3}{2}$ by $\frac{x^2}{2}-xy-\frac{y^2}{3}$
24. $\frac{a^3}{8}-\frac{b^3}{27}$ by $\frac{a}{2}-\frac{b}{3}$ 25. $\frac{x^3}{64}+\frac{y^3}{125}$ by $\frac{x}{4}+\frac{y}{5}$
26. $\frac{a^4}{16}+\frac{a^2b^2}{36}+\frac{b^4}{81}$ by $\frac{a^2}{4}+\frac{ab}{6}+\frac{b^2}{9}$ 27. $\frac{a^3}{27}-\frac{a^2b}{21}+\frac{ab^2}{49}-\frac{b^3}{343}$ by $\frac{a}{3}-\frac{b}{7}$
28. $\frac{a^3}{125}-\frac{3a^2b}{100}+\frac{3ab^2}{80}-\frac{b^3}{64}$ by $\frac{a^2}{25}-\frac{ab}{10}-\frac{b^2}{16}$

Remainder Theorem

94 *If ax^2+bx+c is divided by $x-p$ until the remainder is independent of x, that remainder will be ap^2+bp+c.*

$$\begin{array}{r|l} x-p & ax^2+bx+c\ (\,ax+(ap+b) \\ & \underline{ax^2-apx} \\ & (ap+b)x+c \\ & \underline{(ap+b)x-(ap+b)p} \\ & \qquad\qquad ap^2+bp+c \end{array}$$

This proves the theorem

It should be observed that this remainder may be obtained by substituting p for x in the dividend.

The above is true for all values of the symbols used, and hence

$$\begin{aligned}\text{when } 3x^2-4x+5 &\text{ is divided by } x-2,\\ \text{the remainder} &= 3\times 2^2-4\times 2+5\\ &= 12-8+5=9\end{aligned}$$

This of course can be tested by actual division

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Again when } 4x^2-7x+9 &\text{ is divided by } x+5,\\ \text{the remainder} &= 4(-5)^2-7(-5)+9\\ &= 100+35+9\\ &= 144\end{aligned}$$

95 *If ax^3+bx^2+cx+d is divided by $x-p$ until the remainder is independent of x, that remainder will be*

$$ap^3+bp^2+cp+d$$

First method Performing the actual division,

$$\begin{array}{l} x-p\,)\ ax^3+bx^2+cx+d\ (\ ax^2+(ap+b)x+(ap^2+bp+c) \\ \qquad\quad \underline{ax^3-apx^2} \\ \qquad\quad (ap+b)x^2+cx \\ \qquad\quad \underline{(ap+b)x^2-(ap+b)px} \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad (ap^2+bp+c)x+d \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad \underline{(ap^2+bp+c)x-(ap^2+bp+c)p} \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad\qquad ap^3+bp^2+cp+d \end{array}$$

This proves the theorem

As before, the remainder may be obtained by substituting p for x in the dividend

$$\begin{aligned}\text{When } 4x^3-3x^2+7x-9 &\text{ is divided by } x-11,\\ \text{the remainder} &= 4\times 11^3-3\times 11^2+7\times 11-9\\ &= 5324-363+77-9\\ &= 5029\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{When } x^3-4x^2+6x-4 &\text{ is divided by } x-2,\\ \text{the remainder} &= 2^3-4\times 2^2+6\times 2-4\\ &= 8-16+12-4\\ &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$\therefore\ x^3-4x^2+6x-4$ is divisible by $x-2$ without remainder

We thus have a ready means of testing whether any expression is exactly divisible by a given binomial e –

Second method When ax^3+bx^2+cx+d is divided by $x-p$ until the remainder is independent of x, let P denote the quotient, and R the remainder

Then $ax^3+bx^2+cx+d=(x-p)\times \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{R}$ (1)

[Just as in Arithmetic when we divide 57 by 9, $57=9\times 6+3$]

Considering the equation (1), R is independent of x, by hypothesis Also the equation is true whatever value we assign to x

Let $x=p$ Then the equation becomes

$$ap^3+bp^2+cp+d=\mathrm{R}, \quad \text{for} \quad (x-p)\mathrm{P}=(p-p)\mathrm{P}=0$$

This proves the theorem

96 *For what value of p is $x^2-(p+2)x+6$ divisible by $x-p$ without remainder?*

When the division is performed the remainder, by the preceding articles,

$$=p^2-(p+2)p+6$$
$$=p^2-p^2-2p+6$$
$$=-2p+6$$

the reqd value of p is obtained by equating this remainder to zero, in which case

$$-2p+6=0,$$
$$2p=6,$$
$$p=3$$

97 *For what value of p is $x^3-(p+6)x^2+(6p+c)x+d$ divisibl by $x-p$ without remainder?*

When the division is performed the remainder

$$=p^3-(p+6)p^2+(6p+c)p+d$$
$$=p^3-p^3-6p^2+6p^2+cp+d$$
$$=cp+d$$

the reqd value of p is obtained from the equation

$$cp+d=0,$$
$$cp=-d,$$
$$p=-\frac{d}{c}$$

Examples XVI c

Without actual division, find the remainder when

1 $x^3-7x^2+11x-5$ is divided by $x-3$

2 $2x^3+7x^2-9x+2$ is divided by $x-2$

3 x^3-3x^2-4x+6 is divided by $x+2$

4 $4x^3-5x^2+11x-7$ is divided by $x+9$

5 $5x-6x^2-7+2x^3$ is divided by $2x-3$

6 $4x^4-3x^2+8$ is divided by x^2-3

7 For what value of p is $3x^2-px+10$ divisible by $3x-5$ without remainder?

8 For what value of p is x^2-7x+p divisible by $x-2$ without remainder?

9 For what value of p is $3x^3-7x^2-9x-p$ divisible by $x-3$ without remainder?

Employ the second method of Art 95 to find the remainder when the following divisions are performed

10 $(x^3-7x^2-11x+16)-(x-3)$ 11 $(4x^3-5x^2+7x-3)-(2x+3)$

12 $(9x^4-4x^2+16)-(x^2-2)$ 13 $(4x^6+5x^4-4x^2-7)-(2x^2-3)$

Employ the second method of Art 95 to prove that there is no remainder when the following divisions are performed

14 $(x^4-y^4)-(x-y)$ 15 $(x^{11}-y^{11})-(x-y)$

16 $(x^9+y^9)-(x+y)$ 17. $(a^{12}-b^{12})-(a^2-b^2)$

CHAPTER XVII

REVISION PAPERS

XVII a

1 In the following expression, first remove the brackets, then rebracket the coefficients of the different powers of x, making the first term in each bracket positive

$$(x-p)(x-q)-(x+q)(x+r)+(x-r)(x-p)$$

2 Plot the points (10, 5), (−5, 15), (10, 22) and find the area of the triangle formed by joining them

3 Draw the graphs of $\frac{x}{10}+\frac{y}{12}=1$, and $5y=6x$ Hence solve these simultaneous equations, and verify your solution by algebra

4 A bill of £1 3*s* 3*d* is paid in half-crowns and three penny pieces If there were 12 coins altogether, how many were there of each kind

5 Multiply x^2-x+2 by x^2+x+2 Check your answer by using $x=2$

6 Divide $x^3-4x^2y+3xy^2-12y^3$ by $x-4y$

7 Find the remainder when $2x^4-x^3+10x^2-2x+18$ is divided by $2x^2+x+5$

XVII b

1 A is x years old, and B is y years younger

(i) What is the sum of their ages?
(ii) What will be the sum of their ages 10 years hence?
(iii) What was the sum of their ages 10 years ago?
(iv) What was the difference of their ages 10 years ago?

2 Plot the points (10, 4), (−7, 4) (−7, 13), (10, 13) and find the area of the quadrilateral formed by joining them

3 In the same diagram draw the graphs of

$$\frac{x}{12}+\frac{y}{16}=1, \quad 4x-3y=0, \quad y-x=2$$

What do you deduce as to the three simultaneous equations?

4 The sum of the two digits of a number is ten By reversing the digits the number is increased by 36 Find the number

5 Multiply $a^2+2ab-b^2$ by $a^2+2ab+b^2$ Check your result by putting $a=b=1$

6 Find the continued product of $2a-b$, $2a+b$, $4a^2+b^2$

7 Divide $6ax^3-x^4-9a^2x^2+4a^4$ by $2a^2+3ax-x^2$

XVII c

1 I buy apples at the rate of x apples for threepence

(i) How many do I get for half-a crown?
(ii) What will 100 apples cost me?

2 Find the length of the line joining the points (1 6, 3 6), (−1 6, 1 2)

3 Make a table to show six pairs of corresponding values of x and y which satisfy the equation $3x+4y=13$ Choosing a suitable unit, plot the points accurately, and draw the graph

4 Find the value of $(x^2+1)^4$ Check your result by using $x^2=1$

5 Express the following in the form of an algebraic equation The cost of x things at half a crown each, y things at $9d$ each, and z things at $4\frac{1}{2}d$ each is £a

6 Find the continued product of x^2-3y^2, x^2+3y^2, x^4+9y^4

7 Divide $6x^4-21-5x^2-x-19x^3$ by $2x^2-5x-7$

XVII d

1 A man runs at the rate of x yards in y minutes

(i) How many yards does he run in an hour?
(ii) How long does he take to run a mile?

2 Plot the points (0, 0), (8, 5), (12, 18), (0, 23) and find the area of the quadrilateral formed by joining them

3 Draw the graphs of $3x-4y=10$, and $3x+5y=15$, and hence find approximate solutions of the simultaneous equations Verify by substitution

4 Multiply x^4-3x^2+1 by x^2-3x+2 Check your result by putting $x=10$

5 Find two consecutive even numbers such that 73 times their difference is equal to their sum

6 Simplify $(x^2+ax+b)^2-(x^2-ax+b)^2$

7 Divide $a^2-5ab+6b^2-a+b-2$ by $a-2b+1$

XVII e

1 How far does a train travel

(i) In x hours at y miles an hour?
(ii) In x hours at y miles a minute?
(iii) In x minutes at y miles an hour?

2 Plot the points (15, 0), (19, 6), (10, 14), (−14, 8) and find the area of the quadrilateral formed by joining them

3 Find the area of the triangle formed by the graphs of $y=8$, $x=18$, $x-y+8=0$

4 If C is the circumference of a circle and D its diameter, $C=\frac{22}{7}D$ Draw a graph and from it read off the circumferences of circles whose diameters are 4 in, 11 in, 20 in, and the radii of circles whose circumferences are 47 in and 31.4 in

5 Find the value of $(x^2-x+1)^3$ Check your result by putting $x=1$

6 The sum of any number which has an even number of digits and the number formed by reversing its digits is divisible by 11 Prove this in the case of a number of two digits

7 Divide $6a^2+ab-b^2-a+7b-12$ by $2a+b-3$

XVII f

1 Write down the cost of

(i) x things at y pence each
(ii) x things at 3 a penny
(iii) x things at y a penny
(iv) x things when y things cost 3 pence

2 Solve the equation $(3x-1)^2+(4x-2)^2=(5x-3)^2$

3 Plot the points given by the table below, and deduce the equation of the graph which passes through them

$x=$	0	1	2	3	4
$y=$	.75	3.5	6.25	9	11.75

4 A walks at 4 m an hour, and 4 hours after his start B bicycles after him at 10 m an hour Find, graphically, as accurately as you can, how far from the start B catches A up

5 Multiply $2x^2-5x+3$ by x^2-3x+1, checking your result by putting $x=2$

6 Simplify $(2x+a)(2x+b)-(2x+a)(2x+c)+(2x+c)(2x-b)$

7 Divide $a^2-ab-6b^2+ac+17bc-12c^2$ by $a+2b-3c$

XVII. g

1. From the sum of $5b-3a-4c$, $4a-2b-\frac{c}{2}$, and $\frac{a}{2}-\frac{5b}{2}+5c$, subtract

$$\frac{a}{2}-\frac{b}{2}+\frac{c}{2}$$

2 Simplify $[3(x+y)-2(y-z)-(2x+z)][2(x-z)-(x-y)+z]$

3 Solve the equation $2(x-3)+(x-2)(x-4)=x(x+1)-33$ Test your result

4. Two men bicycle a journey of 45 miles in opposite directions, one man doing the journey in 6 hours, the other in 4 hours Where do they meet? Solve the problem graphically, and test your result in any way you please

5 Solve the equations $5(x-1)+11(y-4)=97$,
$11(x-5)+5(y-11)=0$

6 Divide the sum of $6x(x-1)^2$, $(3x+1)^2$, and $-2(8x^2+3)$ by $2x-5$

7 Divide 104 into two parts, such that four times their difference may exceed by 2 the sum of one fourth of the greater and one third of the less

XVII h

1 From the excess of 5 over $x-3$, subtract x^2-2x+8

2 Find the product of $a(x-b)-a(1-b)$ and $(x+3)(x-1)-(x+2)(x-1)$

3 Choosing a suitable unit, draw accurately the graph of $3y=2x+7$

4. A does a journey at a uniform rate in 6 hours B starting at the same time, but at twice A's rate, is delayed for $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours when he has gone half way He, however, reached the end of the journey at the same time as A Prove graphically that if B travelled at the pace at which he did the second half, he would do the complete journey in 4 hours

5 What values of x and y will make both
$3(x-4)-2(y+3)$ and $2(x-15)+3(y-4)$ equal to unity?

6 Simplify $[27(x-y)(x+y)-8y(6x+y)]\div(9x+5y)$

7 A certain number of shillings, and two thirds of that number of half crowns, are together less than four guineas by two thirds of the same number of florins What is the number?

XVII k.

1 From the excess of $2x(x-5)$ over $5(1-2x)$
take the excess of $x(x-3)$ over $3(4-x)$

2 Find the values of $4x-3x^2$ for integral values of x from -3 to 3 Tabulate your work

3 Solve the equation $8(x+1)^3-10(x+2)(6x-7)=(2x-3)^3-150x$ Test your result

4 A does a journey of 42 miles in $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours, and B starting an hour later does the reverse journey in four hours Find, graphically, as accurately as you can, how far their meeting place is from A's starting point Test your result
In how many minutes after B's start were they first 20 miles apart?

5 Solve the equations $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{3}$ Test your result

6 Simplify $[2x(x-1)(x-2)-(x+9)^2+76]\div(x-5)$

7 A debt, which might have been paid exactly with $5x$ half-sovereigns and x half crowns, was paid out of a £10 note, and the change was found to be equal to $15x$ half crowns and x half sovereigns Find x and the amount of the debt

XVII 1

1. Find the continued product of
$$x+y,\ x-y,\ x^2+y^2,\ x^4+y^4$$

2 A is x years old, B y years old, C z years old what was the sum of their ages a years ago?

3 Solve the equation $(x+1)(x+3)(x+5)=(x+7)(x+9)(x-7)$ Test your result

4 Taking 7 cms = 2 76 inches, draw a graph which will enable you to convert centimetres to inches and *vice versâ*

From the figure read off the value of

(i) 4 3 cms in inches, (ii) 5 7 cms in inches,
(iii) 1 5 in in cms (iv) 2 2 in in cms

5 Simplify $[6x(x-2)^2-5(x-2)(x+2)+2x+1]-(3x-7)$

6 A man buys a case of oranges at $8d$ a dozen He finds 54 spoiled, and selling the rest at 7 for $5d$, he loses $2s$ $6d$ on the transaction How many did he buy?

7 Solve the equations $7y-2x=1$, $2w-x=15$,
$2y+z=7$, $10y+3x=19$

CHAPTER XVIII

RESOLUTION INTO FACTORS

98 When an algebraic expression is expressed as a product of its factors, it is said to be resolved into factors, and the process of finding the factors is called resolution into factors

We have already dealt with some of the simpler forms of factorization, thus we have seen that $2x-6=2(x-3)$

In other words the factors of $2x-6$ are 2 and $(x-3)$

Example 1 Resolve $4a^2-3a$ into factors

a is common to both terms,

$$4a^2-3a=a(4a-3),$$

or, the factors of $4a^2-3a$ are a and $(4a-3)$

Example 2 $6x^3-7x^2-2x=x(6x^2-7x-2)$

Example 3 $3a^2bc-5ab^2c+4abc^2=abc(3a-5b+4c)$

Example 4 $15x^2y^3-5xy^4-20x^4y^2=5xy^2(3xy-y^2-4x^3)$

N B —The above results should be checked by removing the brackets

Examples XVIII a

[*Check results by removing brackets*]

Resolve the following expression into factors

1 $ax+ab$ 2 $ax-a^2$ 3 x^2-3ax

4 x^3-5ax^2 5 $ax^2-a^2x+a^3$ 6 $3a^2-3ab$

7 $5x^3-15x^2y$ 8 x^2-xy 9 $21-56x$

10 $25x^2-20xy$ 11 $ax-bx+cx$ 12 $-2x^3+4x$

13 $-ay+by+cy$ 14 $p^2x^2-apxy+pbxy$

15 $76a^2x^3-57a^3x^2$ 16 $3p^2x^2-9px+12$

17 $x^2yz+xy^2z-xyz^2$ 18 $7ab-7bc-21bx$

19 $14x^3-7x^2y+56xy^2$, 20 $36x^2yz-54xy^2z+48xyz^2-18x^2y^2z^2$

TRINOMIAL EXPRESSIONS

99 An algebraic expression of three terms is called a trinomial Examine the four multiplications given below

$$\begin{array}{l} x+2 \\ \underline{x+3} \\ x^2+2x \\ \underline{\quad +3x+6} \\ x^2+5x+6 \end{array}$$

$(x+2)(x+3)$
$\quad = x^2+5x+6 \quad$ (i)

$$\begin{array}{l} x-2 \\ \underline{x-3} \\ x^2-2x \\ \underline{\quad -3x+6} \\ x^2-5x+6 \end{array}$$

$(x-2)(x-3)$
$\quad = x^2-5x+6 \quad$ (ii)

$$\begin{array}{l} x+2 \\ \underline{x-3} \\ x^2+2x \\ \underline{\quad -3x-6} \\ x^2-\ \ x-6 \end{array}$$

$(x+2)(x-3)$
$\quad = x^2-x-6 \quad$ (iii)

$$\begin{array}{l} x-2 \\ \underline{x+3} \\ x^2-2x \\ \underline{\quad +3x-6} \\ x^2+\ \ x-6 \end{array}$$

$(x-2)(x+3)$
$\quad = x^2+x-6 \quad$ (iv)

The results are different forms of the expression

$$x^2+px+q$$

In each case we notice in the product that

(1) the coefficient of x is the algebraic sum of the second terms of the factors

(2) the third term is the product of the second terms of the factors

In (i) $2+3=5, \quad 2\times 3=6$

In (ii) $-2-3=-5, \quad (-2)(-3)=6$

In (iii) $2-3=-1, \quad (2)(-3)=-6$

In (iv) $-2+3=1, \quad (-2)(3)=-6$

Reversing the process, in order to find the factors of an expression of the form x^2+px+q, we must seek two numbers whose algebraic sum is p and whose product is q

Examples

$x^2+7x+12=(x+4)(x+3)$, for $4+3=7$ and $4\times 3=12$

$x^2-7x+12=(x-4)(x-3)$, for $-4-3=-7$ and $(-3)(-4)=12$

$(x^2-4x-12)=(x-6)(x+2)$, for $-6+2=-4$ and $(-6)(2)=-12$

$(x^2+4x-12)=(x+6)(x-2)$, for $6-2=4$ and $(6)(-2)=-12$

100 In more general form the above results may be expressed thus

$$x^2+(a+b)x+ab=(x+a)(x+b),$$
$$x^2-(a+b)x+ab=(x-a)(x-b),$$
$$x^2+(a-b)x-ab=(x+a)(x-b);$$
$$x^2-(a-b)x-ab=(x-a)(x+b)$$

All the above can of course be checked by multiplying the factors

We also see that

$$abx^2+(a+b)x+1=(ax+1)(bx+1),$$
$$abx^2-(a+b)x+1=(ax-1)(bx-1),$$
$$abx^2+(a-b)x-1=(ax-1)(bx+1),$$
$$abx^2-(a-b)x-1=(ax+1)(bx-1)$$

Thus
$$3x^2+4x+1=(3x+1)(x+1),$$
$$10x^2-3x-1=(5x+1)(2x-1),$$
$$10x^2+3x-1=(5x-1)(2x+1)$$

Also
$$x^2-11xy+10y^2=(x-10y)(x-y),$$
$$x^2-4xy-21y^2=(x-7y)(x+3y)$$

Examples XVIII. b

Resolve into factors

1 $x^2+9x+20$ 2. $x^2-10x+21$ 3 $x^2+10x+24$
4. $x^2+10x+21$ 5 $x^2-10x+24$ 6 x^2-8x+7
7 x^2+3x+2 8 x^2-4x+4 9 x^2-x-2
10 x^2+x-2 11 x^2+2x+1 12 x^2+4x-5
13 x^2-4x-5 14. $x^2+12x+35$ 15 x^2-6x+9
16 $x^2-11x+10$ 17 $x^2-12x+27$ 18 $x^2+20x+51$
19 $x^2-18x+65$ 20 $x^2-10x+25$ 21 x^2+x-42
22 x^2-x-42 23 $x^2+4x-45$ 24 $x^2-2x-35$
25 $x^2+14x+49$ 26 $x^2+2x-63$ 27 $x^2-22x+120$
28 $x^2-3x-130$ 29 x^2+x-72 30 $1-3x+2x^2$
31 $21+10x+x^2$ 32 $x^2+(p+q)x+pq$ 33 $x^2-(m+n)x+mn$
34. $x^2+(m-n)x-mn$ 35 $x^2-(m-n)x-mn$ 36 $x^2+(2a+b)x+2ab$
37 $x^2-(a+3b)x+3ab$ 38 $x^2-(2a-3b)x-6ab$
39 $x^2+(4a-5b)x-20ab$ 40 $x^2-(5a-3b)x-15ab$
41 $x^2+7x-18$ 42 $x^2-x-110$ 43 $1-5x+6x^2$
44 $5-4x-x^2$ 45 $x^2+16x-17$ 46 $40-13x+x^2$
47 $1-3x-130x^2$ 48 $x^2-14x-15$ 49 $40-3x-x^2$
50 $x^2+x-110$ 51 $42-x-x^2$ 52 $66+5x-x^2$

Resolve into factors

53 $1-7x+6x^2$	54 $72+x-x^2$	55 $x^2-35x+216$
56 $x^2+9xy-10y^2$	57 $a^2+16ab+15b^2$	58 $x^2-23x+132$
59 $5x^2-4xy-y^2$	60 $a^2-2ab-24b^2$	61 $x^2-22xy+121y^2$
62 $x^2-30x+225$	63 $x^2-73x+72$	64 $x^2-26xy+169y^2$
65 $x^2-103x+102$	66 $73x^2-74x+1$	67 $x^2-14ax+45a^2$
68 $54x^2-3xy-y^2$	69 $26x^2+11x-1$	70 $240x^2+x-1$
71 $43x^2-42x-1$	72 $1-5ab+6a^2b^2$	73 $x^2y^2-4xy-32$
74 $156x^2-x-1$	75 $1-10xy+25x^2y^2$	76 $51x^2y^2-20xy+1$
77 $42a^2b^2-ab-1$	78 $17x^2+16xy-y^2$	79 $54x^2+21xy+y^2$
80 $54x^2-15xy-y^2$	81 $57-22x+x^2$	82 $x^2y^2-16xy+55$
83 $x^2y^2-13xy-48$	84 $x^2-93x+92$	85 $167-166x-x^2$
86 $x^2+34x+289$		87. $1-30x+225x^2$
88 $81x^2+82x+1$		89 $x^2-10xy-39y^2$

101 An expression of four terms can often be factorized by grouping the terms in pairs

Examples
$$ax-bx+ay-by$$
$$=(a-b)x+(a-b)y$$
$$=(a-b)(x+y) \text{ [just as } cx+cy=c(x+y)]$$

$$3ax-2by-3bx+2ay$$
$$=(3ax-3bx)+(2ay-2by)$$
$$=3x(a-b)+2y(a-b)$$
$$=(a-b)(3x+2y)$$

We might deal with $x^2-(a+b)x+ab$ in this way

$$\begin{aligned} x^2-(a+b)x+ab &= x^2-ax-bx+ab \\ &= x(x-a)-b(x-a) \\ &= (x-a)(x-b) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^3-ax^2+a^2x-a^3 &= (x^3-ax^2)+(a^2x-a^3) \\ &= x^2(x-a)+a^2(x-a) \\ &= (x-a)(x^2+a^2) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 15a^2-6ab-5ax^2+2bx^2 &= 15a^2-5ax^2-6ab+2bx^2 \\ &= 5a(3a-x^2)-2b(3a-x^2) \\ &= (3a-x^2)(5a-2b) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^3-2x^2-3x+6 &= x^2(x-2)-3(x-2) \\ &= (x-2)(x^2-3) \end{aligned}$$

Examples XVIII c

Factorize the expressions

1 $ax+bx+ay+by$	2 $ax-bx-ay+by$
3 $ax-2x-ay+2y$	4 $6x-ax-6y+ay$
5 $x^2+xy+xz+yz$	6 $x^2-xy+xz-yz.$

7	$a^2c^2 - acd + abc - bd$	8	$x^2 - 2x + xy - 2y$
9	$3x - 3y + ay - ax$	10	$a^2 + bc - ab - ac$
11	$bc - a^2 - ab + ac$	12	$a^2c^2 + bd + abc + acd$
13	$a^2c + b^2d + b^2c + a^2d$	14	$a^2c - a^2d - b^2d + b^2c$
15	$x^3 - 3x^2 + 2x - 6$	16	$x^3 - xy - 2x^2 + 2y$
17	$x^5 - 15 + 5x^4 - 3x$	18	$x^2y^2 + x^2 + y^2 + 1$
19	$xy^2 - 1 - y^2 + x$	20	$ab(x^2+1) - x(a^2+b^2)$
21	$x^2 - y^2 - 4x + 4y$	22	$a^2 + m(m+1)a + m^3$
23	$x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$	24	$x^5 + x^4 + x + 1$
25	$2x^3 - x^2 + 2x - 1$	26	$ax^2 - bx^2 + a - b$
27	$2x^3 - 3x^2 + 4x - 6$	28	$3x^3 - x^2 + 12x - 4$
29	$7x^3 - 3x^2 - 21x + 9$	30	$2x^3 - x^2 - 10x + 5$
31	$2x^3 + 14x^2 - 3x - 21$	32	$11x^3 + 55x^2 + 7x + 35$
33	$a^2 - bc - b + a^2c$	34	$x^2 - a^2 + x - a^2x$
35	$2a - x^3 - 2x^2 + ax$	36	$2x^3 + 6x^2 - cx - 3c$

102 Difference of two squares. We know by multiplication that $a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b)$ Hence we see that if an expression can be written as the difference of two squares, we can at once resolve it into factors

Examples

$$x^2 - 4 = x^2 - 2^2 = (x+2)(x-2)$$
$$x^2 - 1 = (x+1)(x-1)$$
$$25x^2 - 9y^2 = (5x)^2 - (3y)^2 = (5x+3y)(5x-3y)$$
$$10^2 - 7^2 = (10+7)(10-7) = 17 \times 3 = 51$$
$$25^2 - 24^2 = (25+24)(25-24) = 49$$

Examples XVIII d.

Resolve into factors

1.	$1 - x^2$	2	$1 - 4x^2$	3	$x^2 - 4a^2$	4	$a^2 - 49$
5	$9a^2 - x^2$	6	$9x^2 - 1$	7	$25x^2 - 16$	8	$x^2 - 9$
9	$25x^2 - 49$	10	$a^2 - 25$	11.	$121 - b^2$	12.	$a^2 - 9$
13	$x^2 - 169$	14.	$4 - a^2$	15	$16 - 121x^2$	16	$a^2b^2 - c^2d^2$
17	$9x^2y^2 - 16a^2b^2$	18	$101^2 - 1$	19	$11^2 - 8^2$	20	$x^2y^2 - 1$
21	$64 - c^2d^2$	22	$1 - 9k^2$	23	$9 - 4a^2$	24	$9a^2b^2 - 16$
25	$153^2 - 152^2$	26	$x^2 - 10{,}000$	27	$10{,}000x^2 - 1$	28	$x^2y^2 - 81a^4$
29	$a^6 - b^4$	30	$b^4 - 25$	31	$x^8 - a^2$	32	$36x^{12} - y^8$
33.	$a^2b^6c^4 - x^2$	34	$1 - 100x^2$	35	$a^2b^2c^2 - d^2$	36	$1 - 121a^4$
37	$49x^2 - 36y^2$	38	$p^2q^2 - 4$	39	$144x^4 -$ [illegible]	40	$a^2 - 225b^2$
41	$81x^2 - 64$	42	$4m^2n^2 - 1$	43	$9p^2 - 49q^2$	44.	$x^2 - 169y^2$
45	$81a^2b^2 - 1$			46	$x^{36} - y^{18}$	47	$a^2 - 289b^2$
48	$121a^2 - 144b^2$			49	$25x^{16} - 169a^{10}$	50	$x^4y^2 - 100$
51.	$x^2y^4 - 144p^2$			52	$1 - 100x^6y^4z^8$	53	$121x^6y^8 - 1$

Find by factorization the values of

54. 385^2-285^2 55. 95^2-85^2 56. 999^2-1 57. 37^2-27^2
58. 1001^2-1 59. 237^2-37^2 60. 8275^2-8273^2 61. 35^2-33^2
62. 825^2-175^2 63. 97^2-94^2 64. 673^2-373^2 65. 998^2-4
66. 1896^2-1892^2 67. 97^2-9 68. 2755^2-2745^2 69. 109^2-81
70. 99999^2-1 71. 116^2-16 72. 125^2-25^2 73. 125^2-25
74. 249^2-49^2 75. 364^2-64^2

103 When the terms have a common factor, this should first be taken out The expression can often then be further factorized

Examples
$$a^3-ax^2=a(a^2-x^2)=a(a+x)(a-x)$$
$$12x^2-75=3(4x^2-25)=3(2x+5)(2x-5)$$
$$27a^2b^4x^2-147a^2b^2=3a^2b^2(9b^2x^2-49)$$
$$=3a^2b^2(3bx+7)(3bx-7)$$

Examples XVIII e

Resolve the following expressions into their simplest factors

1. $3x^2-12a^2$ 2. $7-7x^2$ 3. $2x^2-288$
4. $45x^2y^2-80x^2a^2$ 5. $3a^8-3x^2$ 6. $112a^2x^2y^3-175a^2y$
7. $54a^2b^2-24c^2d^2$ 8. $141a^9b^7-564a^3b^3$ 9. $7a^2-343b^2$
10. $75x^2-48$ 11. $11-99b^2$ 12. $45a^2b^2-80$
13. $13a^6-13b^2$ 14. $7x^2-1575a^2$ 15. $3x^4-300$
16. $27ap^2-147aq^2$ 17. $605x^2c-720b^2c.$ 18. $13abc^2-52abd^2$
19. $17-68p^2q^2$ 20. $7x^2y^2-28x^2y^4$

104. **Expressions in the form of the difference of two squares.**

Example
$$(a+b)^2-(c+d)^2$$
$$=[\overline{a+b}+\overline{c+d}][\overline{a+b}-\overline{c+d}]$$
$$=(a+b+c+d)(a+b-c-d)$$

Examples XVIII f

Resolve into their simplest factors

1 $(a-b)^2-c^2$ 2 $a^2-(b+c)^2$ 3 $(x-y)^2-4a^2$

4 $(x+2y)^2-16b^2$ 5 $x^2-(2a-b)^2$ 6 $(x+y)^2-(a+b)^2$

7 $(2x+3y)^2-(x+y)^2$ 8 $a^2-(4x-y)^2$ 9 $25x^2-(a-b)^2$

10 $16a^2-25(x+y)^2$ 11. $(x+1)^2-(x-1)^2$ 12 $(2x+a)^2-(2x-a)^2$

13 $(a-2b)^2-(c+d)^2$ 14 $(a+b+c)^2-(x+y+z)^2$

15 $(3x-y)^2-(x+2y)^2$ 16 $(2x+5)^2-(2x-3)^2$

17 $(5p+q)^2-(5p-q)^2$ 18 $9x^2-(3x-y)^2$

19 $4(x+a)^2-9(y+b)^2$ 20 $9(x+y)^2-4(x-y)^2$

21 $3(a+b)^2-12(c+d)^2$ 22 $64p^2-(q-4)^2$

23 $(a+b)^2-(a-b)^2$ 24 $(2x+3y+a)^2-(x-y+a)^2$

25 $(3x+2y)^2-(2x+3y)^2$ 26 $(4x-3a)^2-(4x+3a)^2$

27 $1-(3x-2y)^2$ 28 $1-4(x-y)^2$

29 $100-(2a-3b)^2$ 30 $16a^2-(4a-b)^2$

31 $(a^2+b^2)^2-4a^2b^2$ 32 $(a^2+2b^2)^2-4a^2b^2$

33 $a^2b^2-(ab-1)^2$ 34 $(3a-2)^2-(2a-3)^2$

35 $(x^2-2x+3)^2-(x^2+2x-2)^2$

105 Harder Examples

Find the factors of

$$x^2-a^2+4y^2-b^2+4xy+2ab$$

The given expression may be written thus

$$\begin{aligned}&x^2+4xy+4y^2-(a^2-2ab+b^2)\\&=(x+2y)^2-(a-b)^2\\&=[\overline{x+2y}+\overline{a-b}][\overline{x+2y}-\overline{a-b}]\\&=(x+2y+a-b)(x+2y-a+b)\end{aligned}$$

Examples XVIII g

Resolve into factors

1 $a^2-2ab+b^2-c^2$ 2 $c^2-a^2-2ab-b^2$ 3 $x^2+2ax+a^2-b^2$

4 $y^2-a^2+2ax-x^2$ 5 $a^2-b^2-c^2+2bc$ 6 $1-a^2+2ab-b^2$

7 $x^2-y^2+a^2+2ax$ 8 $x^2-4xy+4y^2-9a^2b^2$ 9 $x^2-2xy+y^2-9$

10 $16-a^2-b^2+2ab$ 11 $1-4a^2-b^2+4ab$

12 $a^2+2ax+x^2-y^2-2by-b^2$ 13 $4a^2-4ab+b^2-x^2-2cx-c^2$

14. $a^2-2ab+b^2-c^2+2cd-d^2$ 15 $a^2+c^2-b^2-d^2-2ac-2bd$

16 x^4-x^2-2x-1 17 $a^2-b^2+c^2+2ac$

18 $9a^2-4c^2+b^2-x^2-6ab-4cx$ 19 $5a^2-10ab+5b^2-20c^2$

106 Factorization of trinomial expressions when the coefficient of the highest term is not unity

This can often be done by inspection, but if the factors are not readily seen, the method described in the next article should be employed

$$10x^2+29x-21=(5x-3)(2x+7)$$

Arrange the factors thus
$$\begin{array}{c} 5x-3 \\ \times \\ 2x+7 \end{array}$$

Firstly We see that the *first* term of the product is the product of the *first* terms of the factors, and the *last* term of the product is the product of the *second* terms of the factors

Thus if $6x^2+11x-35$ has factors,

their first terms must be $6x$ and x, or $3x$ and $2x$

Also, their second terms must be 35 and 1, or 5 and 7, with proper signs prefixed

Secondly We see that the coefficient of x is formed by the products $5x \times 7$ and $2x \times (-3)$ [Notice the crossed lines ($\times$) above]

We also notice that if the *last* term of the product is *positive*, the *second* terms of the factors have the same sign if the *last* term of the product is *negative*, the *second* terms of the factors have different signs

Let us take a few cases

Example Factorize $3x^2-17x+10$

The *first* terms of the factors must be $3x$ and x

The *second* 10 and 1, or 2 and 5

are of the same sign, and *negative*

We therefore have to choose from the following

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} x-10 \\ \times \\ 3x-1 \end{array}\right\} \text{ the coeff of } x \text{ would be } -(1+3\times 10)$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} x-1 \\ \times \\ 3x-10 \end{array}\right\} \qquad -(10+3)$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 3x-5 \\ \times \\ x-2 \end{array}\right\} \qquad -(3\times 2+5)$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 3x-2 \\ \times \\ x-5 \end{array}\right\} \qquad -(3\times 5+2)$$

The last case is therefore the only possible one, and we see that the ..s are $3x-2$ and $x-5$

After a little practice it will easily be seen which cases may be rejected

Example Factorize $7x^2+32x-15$

The *first* terms of the factors must be $7x$ and x

The *second* have different signs

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x+15 \\ \times \\ x-1 \end{array}\right\} \text{ coeft of } x \text{ would be } -7\times1+15\times1=8$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x-15 \\ \times \\ x+1 \end{array}\right\} \qquad 7\times1-15\times1=-8$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x-1 \\ \times \\ x+15 \end{array}\right\} \qquad 7\times15-1=104$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x+1 \\ \times \\ x-15 \end{array}\right\} \qquad -7\times15+1=-104$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x+5 \\ \times \\ x-3 \end{array}\right\} \qquad -7\times3+5=-16$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x-5 \\ \times \\ x+3 \end{array}\right\} \qquad 7\times3-5=16$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x+3 \\ \times \\ x-5 \end{array}\right\} \qquad -7\times5+3=-32$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{c} 7x-3 \\ \times \\ x+5 \end{array}\right\} \qquad 7\times5-3=32$$

$7x-3$ and $x+5$ are the reqd factors.

Example Factorize $3x^2-8x-3$

3 is *not* a factor of each term $\therefore$ $3x-3$ cannot be a factor

$\therefore$ the factors must be

$3x-1$ and $x+3$, or $3x+1$ and $x-3$

The second pair are the factors, for $-3\times3+1=-8$

107 When the factors cannot readily be seen by inspection the following method is recommended.

Example 1 Find the factors of $2x^2-5x+2$

$$2x^2-5x+2=\tfrac{1}{2}\{(2x)^2-5(2x)+4\}$$

(This is the same as multiplying by $\frac{2}{2}$)

(Writing y instead of $2x$) $\quad =\frac{1}{2}[y^2-5y+4]$

$$=\tfrac{1}{2}(y-4)(y-1)$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{2}(2x-4)(2x-1)$$

$$=(x-2)(2x-1)$$

Example 2 Factorize $12x^2-x-20$

$$12x^2-x-20=\frac{1}{12}[(12x)^2-(12x)-240]$$

(Writing y instead of $12x$) $\quad=\frac{1}{12}(y^2-y-240)$

$$=\frac{1}{12}(y-16)(y+15)$$

$$=\frac{1}{12}(12x-16)(12x+15)$$

$$=\left(\frac{12x-16}{4}\right)\left(\frac{12x+15}{3}\right)$$

$$=(3x-4)(4x+5)$$

Example 3 Factorize $28x^2+xy-45y^2$

$$28x^2+xy-45y^2=\frac{1}{28}[(28x)^2+(28x)y-28\times 45y^2]$$

(Writing a instead of $28x$) $\quad=\frac{1}{28}(a^2+ay-28\times 45y^2)$

We now have to find two numbers whose product is -28×45, and whose algebraic sum is 1 This can easily be done if we put the product -28×45 into its prime factors

$$-28\times 45=-2\times 2\times 7\times 5\times 3\times 3$$

$$-7\times 5+2\times 2\times 3\times 3=-35+36=1,$$

the given expression $=\frac{1}{28}(a+36y)(a-35y)$

$$=\frac{1}{28}(28x+36y)(28x-35y)$$

$$=(7x+9y)(4x-5y)$$

Examples XVIII h

[*Results should always be checked by multiplication*]

Find the factors of

1 $5x^2-12x+4$	2 $3x^2+14x+15$	3 $3x^2-7x+2$
4 $2x^2+11x-21$	5 $3x^2-13x-30$	6 $5x^2+42x-27$
7 $2x^2+19x+9$	8 $3x^2-22x+7$	9 $4x^2-16x+15$
10 $9x^2-18x+8$	11 $16x^2-8x-15$	12 $49x^2+21x+2$
13 $9x^2+6x-8$	14. $4x^2+4x-63$	15 $6x^2+11x+3$
16 $6x^2-11x+3$	17 $6x^2-x-2$	18 $12x^2-25x+12$
19 $20x^2+41x+20$	20 $12x^2-7x-12$	21 $18x^2-9x-2$
22 $24x^2-50x+25$	23 $3-8x+4x^2$	24. $5+9x-2x^2$
25 $2x^2+5xy+3y^2$	26 $2x^2+3xy-2y^2$	27 $12x^2+8xy-15y^2$
28 $14x^2+29x-15$	29 $9x^2-9x-28$	30 $14x^2-29x+12$
31 $10x^2-13xy-9y^2$	32 $7x^2+4xy-3y^2$	33 $12x^2+17xy+5y^2$
34. $26x^2-41x+3$	35 $13x^2+41x+6$	

108 By Multiplication $\quad(a+b)(a^2-ab+b^2)=a^3+b^3$

and $\quad(a-b)(a^2+ab+b^2)=a^3-b^3$

Example 1 $x^3-1=x^3-1^3=(x-1)(x^2+x+1)$

Example 2 $27a^3+8b^3=(3a)^3+(2b)^3$

$$=[3a+2b][(3a)^2-(3a)(2b)+(2b)^2]$$
$$=(3a+2b)(9a^2-6ab+4b^2)$$

Example 3 $1-27x^3=1-(3x)^3$

$$=(1-3x)[1+(3x)+(3x)^2]$$
$$=(1-3x)(1+3x+9x^2)$$

Example 4 $8x^3+729y^6=(2x)^3+(9y^2)^3$

$$=(2x+9y^2)[(2x)^2-(2x)(9y^2)+(9y^2)^2]$$
$$=(2x+9y^2)(4x^2-18xy^2+81y^4)$$

Examples XVIII k

Resolve into factors

1 x^3+y^3	2 x^3-y^3	3 $1-x^3$	4 $1+x^3$	5 x^6+y^3
6 x^6-y^3	7 $8x^3-1$	8 $1+8y^3$	9 $8a^3+b^3$	10 $1+27x^3$
11 x^3+27	12 y^3-27	13 a^3+125	14 $125a^3-1$	
15 $8x^3-27y^3$	16 $8a^3+27b^3$	17 a^3-216	18 $343x^3-1$	
19 y^3-64	20 $64+y^3$	21 $1000x^3+1$	22 a^3b^3-1	
23 $1+a^3b^3$	24. a^3b^6-64	25 $8x^3y^3-1$	26 x^6+1	
27 $64a^3-125b^3$	28 $27x^3+p^3q^3$	29 $216a^3-b^3$	30 $512x^3+1$	
31. $729a^3-8x^3$	32 $1+729x^3$	33 a^6-b^6	34 x^6-64	

Miscellaneous Factors (Easy) Examples XVIII l

1 $-8x^3+16x$	2 $a^2-11ab+30b^2$	3 $-3+3x^2$
4. $3a^5b^3c^2-21a^3b^4c^3+18a^4b^4c^2$		5 $3a^2-27$
6 $5a^3-40$	7 $10a^2+9ab-b^2$	8 $3(a-1)^2-3(a-2)^2$
9 x^5y-3xy^5	10 $7a^2-175$	11 $-x^3-x^2-x-1$
12 $11ac^2-33a^2c$	13 $3-21x+18x^2$	14 $3a^2b^2-3a^2-3b^2+3$
15 $12-3x^2$	16 $p^6q^7r^4-3p^4q^5r^8+2p^6q^4r^4$	
17 $3\times 11^2-3^3$	18 $15x^2-36x+12$	19 $x^2-px+qx-pq$
20 $4x^2-36xy-40y^2$	21 $5-45y^2$	22 $20x^2+30xy-20y^2$
23 $11x^2-253xy+1452y^2$	24 $3-81x^3$	25 $4-(3-x)^2$
26 $(x-y)^2-5x+5y$	27 $15x^4-15y^4$	28 $3x^2-6x+3$
29 $3ab-6b-3ac+6c.$	30 $117x^2-13$	31 $2x^3-250$
32 $pqx^2+px+qx+1$	33 $2x^2-16x+14$	34. $7x^2-14x+7xy-14y$
35 $2a^2-50$	36 $a^2+ab-42b^2$	37 $18x^2-8y^2$
38 $15p^2q^3-12p^3q^2+18p^2q^2$	39 $363-3x^2$	40 $9x^2+36x-45$
41 $24x^2-2x-1$	42 $2-x^3-2x^2+x$	43 $5x^3-5y^3$
44 $3x^2+27x+60$	45 $3x^3y^3-3$	46 $20p^2q^2-5$
47 $8ab^3c^3-a$	48 $17a^2+51x+34$	49 $9(a-b)^2-4(a-c)^2$
50 $7x^2y^4-700$	51 $2(x-y)^2-2$	52 $3-3(x-y)^2$
53 $1-5x+$ [illegible]	54. $x^2-9xy+20y^2$	55 $3a^2-3b^2$

56 $1-4(x-y)^2$ 57 $39x^2-26x$ 58 $2x^2+24xy+70y^2$

59 $3-3(2x-1)^2$ 60 $x^2-30x+225$ 61 $18x^3-9x^2-2x$

62 $3x^2-12$ 63 $5x+9x^2-2x^3$ 64 $15a^2b-30ab^2$

65 $6x^4-x^3-2x^2$ 66 $7x^2-8x+1$ 67 $200-15x-5x^2$

68 $4a^2bc-6ab^2c+8abc^2$ 69 $7x^2-7$ 70 x^4-27x

71 $x^2+xy-42y^2$ 72 $9x^2-18x-315$ 73 $a^3x-125x$

74 $3x-8x^2+4x^3$ 75 $4a^2+4ab+b^2$ 76 $7a^2+7a-770$

77 $13x^4+41x^3+6x^2$ 78 $x^2+px-qx-pq$

109 The **Remainder Theorem** (Art 95) is often useful for purposes of factorization

Factorize the expression x^3+4x^2+x-6

When this expression is divided by $x-1$, the remainder

$$=1+4+1-6=0, \qquad (1)$$

i e the expression is divisible by $x-1$ without remainder, in other words $x-1$ is a factor

Knowing this we write the expression thus

$$\begin{aligned} &x^3-1+4(x^2-1)+x-1 \\ &=(x-1)(x^2+x+1)+4(x-1)(x+1)+x-1 \\ &=(x-1)(x^2+x+1+4x+4+1) \\ &=(x-1)(x^2+5x+6) \\ &=(x-1)(x+2)(x+3) \end{aligned}$$

From the above [see (1)] we observe that in any algebraical expression where x is the only symbol used, **if the algebraical sum of the numerical coefficients is zero, x - 1 is a factor of the expression**

Example Factorize the expression $6x^3+13x^2+2x-5$

When we divide by $x+1$, the remainder is

$$-6+13-2-5=0, \qquad (1)$$

$x+1$ is a factor of the expression

Knowing this we write the expression in the form

$$\begin{aligned} &6(x^3+1)+13(x^2-1)+2(x+1) \\ &=6(x+1)(x^2-x+1)+13(x+1)(x-1)+2(x+1) \\ &=(x+1)(6x^2-6x+6+13x-13+2) \\ &=(x+1)(6x^2+7x-5) \\ &=(x+1)(3x+5)(2x-1) \end{aligned}$$

Hence, comparing (1) with the given expression, we observe that in any algebraical expression where x is the only symbol used, **if the algebraical sum of the coefficients of the even powers of x**

is equal to that of the odd powers of x, x + 1 is a factor of the expression.

110 *Prove that $(a-b)$, $(b-c)$, $(c-a)$ are factors of the expression*

$$a^3(b-c)+b^3(c-a)+c^3(a-b)$$

When we arrange the given expression in descending powers of a and divide by $a-b$, the remainder is equal to the value of the expression obtained by putting $a=b$ (Remainder Theorem)

This remainder $=b^3(b-c)+b^3(c-b)=0$,

$a-b$ is a factor of the given expression

In the same way we may prove that $b-c$ and $c-a$ are factors of the same expression

111 Miscellaneous factors

Example 1 Factorize the expression x^4-a^4

$$x^4-a^4=(x^2+a^2)(x^2-a^2)$$
$$=(x^2+a^2)(x+a)(x-a)$$

Example 2 Factorize the expression x^6-a^6

$$x^6-a^6=(x^3+a^3)(x^3-a^3)$$
$$=(x+a)(x^2-ax+a^2)(x-a)(x^2+ax+a^2)$$

In a case of this kind it is advisable to consider the expression as the difference of two squares *first*, as above

Example 3 Resolve into factors $3x^4-3x^3y-18x^2y^2$

$$3x^4-3x^3y-18x^2y^2=3x^2(x^2-xy-6y^2)$$
$$=3x^2(x-3y)(x+2y)$$

Example 4. Resolve $(a+b)^3-1$ into factors

$$(a+b)^3-1=[(a+b)-1][(a+b)^2+(a+b)+1]$$
$$=(a+b-1)(a^2+2ab+b^2+a+b+1)$$

Example 5 Resolve $32(x+y)^3-2x-2y$ into factors

$$32(x+y)^3-2x-2y=32(x+y)^3-2(x+y)$$
$$=2(x+y)[16(x+y)^2-1]$$
$$=2(x+y)[4(x+y)+1][4(x+y)-1]$$
$$=2(x+y)(4x+4y+1)(4x+4y-1)$$

Example 6 Resolve $9x^2-49y^2-9x+21y$ into factors

$$9x^2-49y^2-9x+21y=(3x+7y)(3x-7y)-3(3x-7y)$$
$$=(3x-7y)(3x+7y-3)$$

Examples XVIII m

Resolve the following expressions into their simplest factors

1 a^4-b^4 2 $16a^4-1$ 3 $32x^4-2y^4$

4. x^4-x^2+2x-1 5 $3ax^6-3a^7$ 6. $7(a+b)^2-7(a-b)^2$

Resolve the following expressions into their simplest factors

7. $(a-b)^2-4(c-d)^2$ 8. $(a^2-b^2)^2-(a-b)^4$ 9. $(x-y)^3-x+y$

10. $4x^3-12x^2-x+3$ 11. $2x^3+x^2-18x-9$

12. $ab(x^2+y^2)-xy(a^2+b^2)$ 13. $a(b+c-d)-c(a-b+d)$

14. $4x^4-2x^3y-3xy^3-9y^4$ 15. x^4-13x^2+36

16. $a^2b^2+a^5b^5$ 17. $a(a-b)^2-ac^2$ 18. $x^3-3a^2x+2a^3$

19. $84x^2-8x-1$ 20. $4(2x+3)^2-9(x-3)^2$ 21. $1+2x+x^2-x^4$

22. $a^2b-b(b-c)^2$ 23. a^4-16b^4 24. a^6-1

25. x^4-5x^2+4 26. $(x^2+xy)^2-(xy+y^2)^2$

27. $x^2+(1-a)x-a$ 28. $x^2+(2a+b)x-ab-3a^2$

29. $x^2+3ax-3ab-b^2$ 30. $(a^2-b^2)(x^2-y^2)-4abxy$

31. x^7+x^6+x+1 32. $200x^2+10x-21$

33. $(x^2-y^2-z^2)^2-4y^2z^2$ 34. $(x-2y)^3+(2x-y)^3$

35. $x^4+4x^3-7x^2-10x$ 36. $(x^2+a^2)b+(a^2+b^2)x$

37. $2x^3-9x^2+4x+15$ 38. $(ax+by)^2+(ay-bx)^2+c^2(x^2+y^2)$

39. $15x^2-4x-35$ 40. $(x^2-a^2)b+(a^2-b^2)x$

41. $(1-ab)^2(a+b)^2-(1+ab)^2(a-b)^2$ 42. $a(a+1)x^2+x-a(a-1)$

43. $x^4-3x^3-2x^2+12x-8$ 44. $5x^4-4x^3-6x^2+4x+1$

45. $6x^3-13x^2y-9xy^2+10y^3$ 46. x^3-4x^2+4x-3

47. $a(a+2)x^2+2x-a^2+1$ 48. $a^2(1+b)-b^2(1+a)$

49. $16a^4-(b-c)^4$ 50. $\left(\frac{a}{2}+2b-c\right)^2-\left(\frac{a}{2}-b+2c\right)^2$

51. $15x^3-4x^2y-13xy^2+6y^3$ 52. x^3-6x+4

53. $(x^2-xy)^2-(xy-y^2)^2$ 54. $x^2+(a-b)xy-aby^2$

55. $5p^2-19pq+12q^2$ 56. $x+8a^3xy^3$

57. $27x^4-48y^2$ 58. x^3-x^2-4

59. $2x^2+7x-30$ 60. $a^2x+a(1-x^2)-x$

61. xy^5-yx^5 62. $4x^2-12x-432$

63. $b(b-2)-(a^2-1)$ 64. $(x^2+3)^2-16x^2$

65. $(2x+5)^2-(3x-6)^2$ 66. $(x^2-x)^2-8(x^2-x)+12$

CHAPTER XIX.

HIGHEST COMMON FACTOR

112 When a term is the product of several letters, each of the letters is called a dimension of the product Also the number of letters, when expressed without indices, denotes the degree of the product

$a^3bc = a\ a\ a\ b\ c$, and is therefore of five dimensions Numerical coefficients are considered as of no degree

$9x^2yz$, and $13x^2yz$ are therefore of the same degree, the fourth

The highest common factor (H.C.F.) or highest common divisor (H.C.D.) of two or more integral algebraic expressions is the integral expression of the highest degree which will exactly divide each of them.

Consider the expressions $27a^2b^3c$, $15a^3b^5c^4$. 3 is the H.C.F. of the numerical coefficients 27 and 15.

The highest power of a which will divide both expressions is a^2

b $\qquad b^3$

c $\qquad c$

$\therefore$ the H.C.F. of the two expressions is $3a^2b^3c$.

Example. Find the H.C.F. of $15a^3b^4c^5$, $60a^3b^5$, $25a^4b^2c^2$.

The H.C.F. of 15, 60, 25 is 5.

The highest power of a which divides all the expressions is a^3

b $\qquad b^2$

No power of c divides all three expressions.

$\therefore$ the reqd. H.C.F. $= 5a^3b^2$.

Examples XIX. a.

Find the highest common factor of

1. $5a^2b$, $10ab^2$.
2. x^2y^3, x^3y^2.
3. abc, $3a^2b$.
4. $6xy^2z$, $8x^3yz^2$.
5. $9a^2b^2c^2$, $15a^2bc^4$.
6. $9a^2x^4$, $21b^2x^3$.
7. $6x^2y$, $3xy^2$, $9x^2y^2$.
8. x^2y, y^2z, xy^2.
9. $3a^2c^3$, $27a^4c^4$, $18a^3c^2$.
10. $26x^2y^2$, $13x^2z^3$, $39x^3y^2z^2$.
11. $35a^6b^4c^2d^3$, $20a^5c^3d^4$, $45a^7b^2d$, $10a^7b^4cd^7$.
12. $3abc^2$, $5a^2bc$, $7abc^2$, $9abcd$.

113. In *compound expressions* the H.C.F. can be determined by inspection as soon as the expressions are resolved into their simplest factors.

Example 1. Find the H.C.F. of

$$a^2bx + ab^2x \text{ and } a^2b - b^3.$$

$$a^2bx + ab^2x = abx(a+b),$$

$$a^2b - b^3 = b(a^2 - b^2) = b(a+b)(a-b).$$

By inspection the reqd. H.C.F. is $b(a+b)$.

Example 2. Find the H.C.F. of $x^2 - 17x + 60$ and $x^2 + 7x - 60$.

$$x^2 - 17x + 60 = (x-12)(x-5),$$

$$x^2 + 7x - 60 = (x+12)(x-5).$$

$\therefore$ the reqd. H.C.F. is $x - 5$.

Example 3 Find the H C F of x^2-4, x^2+3x+2, x^2+x-2

$$x^2-4=(x-2)(x+2),$$
$$x^2+3x+2=(x+1)(x+2),$$
$$x^2+x-2=(x-1)(x+2)$$

$\therefore$ $x+2$ is the H C F reqd

Example 4 Find the H C F of $x^3-ax^2+a^2x-a^3$ and $x^3-ax^2-a^2x+a^3$

$$x^3-ax^2+a^2x-a^3=x^2(x-a)+a^2(x-a)=(x-a)(x^2+a^2),$$
$$x^3-ax^2-a^2x+a^3=x^2(x-a)-a^2(x-a)=(x-a)(x^2-a^2)$$
$$=(x+a)(x-a)^2$$

$\therefore$ the reqd H C F is $x-a$

Examples XIX b

Find the H C F of

1 a^2-ax, a^2+ax 2 $5x-10$, $4x-8$ 3 x^2+xy, $xy+y^2$
4 x^2-4, $3x-6$ 5 a^2+2ab, $ab+2b^2$ 6 x^2+xy, x^2-y^2
7 x^2-2xy, x^2-4y^2 8 $x^2+2xy+y^2$, x^2-y^2 9 x^3-3ax^2, $2x^2-6ax$
10 $15x-45$, $3x^2-27$ 11 $3x^2+12xy$, $4x^2-64y^2$
12 $4x^2-8xy$, $3xy^2-6y^3$ 13 x^2+3x+2, x^2+6x+5
14 $1-2x+x^2$, $1-x^2$ 15 $1+2x+x^2$, $4x-4x^3$
16 $x^2-7x+12$, $x^2-8x+15$ 17 x^3+y^3, $5x^2-5y^2$
18 x^2-x-20, x^2+3x-4 19 x^2-121, $x^2+12x+11$
20 $x^2+17x+60$, $x^2-7x-60$ 21 $3x^3+3a^3$, $2x^2+4ax+2a^2$
22 a^3+b^3, $a^2b-ab^2+b^3$ 23 x^2+x-42, $x^2-9x+18$
24 $4x^2+12x-72$, $3x^2-3x-18$ 25 $24a^2b^2(a+b)^2$, $21a^3b^4(a^3+b^3)$
26 $12x^2-x-1$, $6x^2-5x+1$ 27 $2x^2+5x-3$, $7x^2-63$
28 x^3-2x^2-x+2, x^3-x^2-4x+4 29 $(b+c)^2-a^2$, $(c+a)^2-b^2$, $(a+b)^2-c^2$
30 $10x^2+13x-3$, $5x^2-11x+2$, $5x^2-16x+3$
31 $x^2-7x+10$, x^2+2x-8, $3x^2-3x-6$
32 $(a-b)^2-c^2$, $(a+c)^2-b^2$, $(c-b)^2-a^2$
33 $x^2-10x+25$, x^2-25, x^3-125
34 $x^2-(a-c)x-ac$, $x^2-(a+c)x+ac$
35 $2x^2+x-1$, $2x^2-5x+2$, $6x^2+x-2$
36 $16x^4+36x^2+81$, $8x^3+27$
37 x^3-x^2-3x+3, x^3-3x^2+2
38 x^4-x^2-2x+2, $2x^3-x-1$
39 $15x^3-19x^2+4$, $9x^3-9x^2-4x+4$
40 $x^2-7x+10$, $4x^3-25x^2+20x+25$

114. When compound expressions cannot readily be factorized we find their H C F by a method analogous to the Arithmetical method

Before attempting any such, the student must grasp the principle underlying the Arithmetical method

Let us find the H C F of 782 and 5451

$$\begin{array}{l}
782\,)\,5451\,(\,6 \\
\underline{4692} \\
759\,)\,782\,(\,1 \\
\underline{759} \\
23\,)\,759\,(\,33 \\
\underline{69} \\
69 \\
\underline{69}
\end{array}$$

23 is the reqd H C F

This method depends upon the fact that if any two numbers have a common factor, the remainder, when one is divided by the other, has the same factor

Thus in the above,

any factor common to 782 and 5451 is a factor of 759

759 and 782   23

This principle, a rigid proof of which will be given later, being true for Arithmetical numbers must also be true in Algebra, since the symbols stand for numbers

Let us now apply it to some examples

Example 1 Find the H C F of x^3+6x^2-8x-7 and $x^3+8x^2+10x+21$

$$\begin{array}{llll}
x^3+6x^2-8x-7\,) & x^3+8x^2+10x+21\,(\,1 & & \\
 & \underline{x^3+6x^2-8x-7} & & \\
(a) & 2\,)\,\underline{2x^2+18x+28}\,) & x^3+6x^2-8x-7\,(\,x-3 & \\
 & x^2+9x+14 & \underline{x^3+9x^2+14x} & \\
 & & -3x^2-22x-7 & \\
 & & \underline{-3x^2-27x-42} & \\
 & & (b)\quad 5\,)\,\underline{5x+35}\,(& x^2+9x+14\,)\,x+2 \\
 & & x+7 & \underline{x^2+7x} \\
 & & & 2x+14 \\
 & & & \underline{2x+14}
\end{array}$$

$x+7$ is the reqd H C F

(*a*) Here we see that 2 is a factor of $2x^2+18x+28$, *but not a factor of* x^3+6x^2-8x-7 we therefore reject it

(*b*) We see that 5 is a factor of $5x+35$, *but not a factor of* $x^2+9x+14$ we therefore reject it

The work will be considerably simplified if factors not common to both divisor and dividend are rejected in this way

Time will be saved if the work is arranged as below

$$
\begin{array}{r|r|r|l}
x & x^3+6x^2-\ 8x-\ 7 & x^3+8x^2+10x+21 & 1 \\
 & \underline{x^3+9x^2+14} & \underline{x^3+6x^2-\ 8x-\ 7} & \\
-3 & -3x^2-22x-\ 7 & 2\,\underline{)\,2x^2+18x+28} & \\
 & \underline{-3x^2-27x-42} & x^2+\ 9x+14 & x \qquad (c) \\
 & 5\,\underline{)\,5x+35} & \underline{x^2+\ 7x} & \\
 & x+\ 7 & 2x+14 & 2 \\
 & & \underline{2x+14} &
\end{array}
$$

At the stage (c) we might have shortened the work thus The factors of $x^2+9x+14$ are $x+2$ and $x+7$ $x+2$ is evidently not a divisor of the given expressions

Dividing x^3+6x^2-8x-7 by $x+7$ we find that $x+7$ is the H.C F

When the given expressions have factors common to every term, these should be removed first, remembering that they themselves may have a common factor

Example 2 Find the H C F of

$$36x^4-78x^3+18x^2+12x \text{ and } 90x^4-207x^3+63x^2+36x$$

$$36x^4-\ 78x^3+18x^2+12x=6x(6x^3-13x^2+3x+2)$$

$$90x^4-207x^3+63x^2+36x=9x(10x^3-23x^2+7x+4)$$

$3x$ is the H C F of $6x$ and $9x$

We now proceed to find the H C F of the remaining factors

$$
\begin{array}{r|r|r|l}
3x & 6x^3-13x^2+3x+2 & 10x^3-23x^2+7x+4 & 2 \\
 & \underline{6x^3-\ 9x^2-3x} & \underline{12x^3-26x^2+6x+4} & \\
-2 & -\ 4x^2+6x+2 & -x\,\underline{)\,-2x^3+\ 3x^2+\ x} & \\
 & \underline{-\ 4x^2+6x+2} & 2x^2-\ 3x\ -\ 1 &
\end{array}
$$

the reqd. H C F is $3x(2x^2-3x-1)$

Example 3 Find the H C F of

$$6x^3-19x^2+11x+6 \text{ and } 10x^3-19x^2+2x+6$$

$$
\begin{array}{lr|r|r|ll}
 & & 6x^3-19x^2+11x+\ 6 & 10x^3-19x^2+\ \ 2x+6 & 1 & \\
(c) & & \underline{2} & \underline{6x^3-19x^2+\ 11x+6} & & (a) \\
 & 3x & 12x^3-38x^2+22x+12 & x\,\underline{)\,4x^3\qquad -\ \ 9x} & & (d) \\
 & & \underline{12x^3\qquad -27x} & 4x^2\qquad -\ \ 9 & & \\
 & -9 & -38x^2+49x+12 & \underline{4x^2-98x\ +138} & 2 & \\
(b) & & \underline{-36x^2\qquad +81} & 49\,\underline{)\,98x\ -147} & & \\
 & & -1\,\underline{)\,-\ 2x^2+49x-69} & 2x\ -\ \ 3 & & \\
 & & 2x^2-49x+69 & & & \\
 & & x\ \ \underline{2x^2-\ 3x} & & & \\
 & & -23\quad -46x+69 & & & \\
 & & \underline{-46x+69} & & &
\end{array}
$$

The reqd H C F is $2x-3$

N.B.—It is not necessary that the first term of the divisor should go an exact number of times into the first term of the dividend. See (a) and (b).

It is, however, sometimes convenient, as at (c), to introduce a factor.

At (d) we reject the factor x, which is not a factor of either of the given expressions.

115. If A and B represent any integral algebraical expression, then if A and B have a common factor, their sum or difference has the same factor.

Let p be the common factor of A and B, and C and D the quotients when we divide them by p.

$$\text{Then}\quad A=pC, \quad\text{and } B=pD.$$

$$\therefore A+B=p(C+D),\ i.e.\ p \text{ is a factor of } A+B.$$

In the same way $\quad A-B=p(C-D),\quad \therefore p \quad\quad A-B.$

Further if A and B have a common factor p, p is also a factor of $mA+nB$ and $mA-nB$, where mA and nB are any multiples of A and B.

Let C and D be the quotients when we divide A and B by p,

so that $\quad A=pC, \quad\text{and}\quad B=pD.$

$$\therefore mA+nB=mpC+npD$$
$$=p(mC+nD),$$
$$\therefore p \text{ is a factor of } mA+nB.$$

In the same way, $\quad mA-nB=p(mC-nD),$

$$\therefore p \text{ is a factor of } mA-nB.$$

This can often be employed to shorten the work of finding a H.C.F.

Find the H.C.F. of

$$5x^3+16x^2+23x-5148 \text{ and } 3x^3+48x^2-103x-5148.$$

The difference of the two expressions

$$=2x^3-32x^2+126x$$
$$=2x(x^2-16x+63)$$
$$=2x(x-7)(x-9).$$

Now $2x$ is not a common factor, nor is $x-7$, for 7 will not divide exactly into 5148.

$\therefore x-9$ must be the H.C.F. if there is one.

Examples XIX. c.

Find the highest common factor of

1. $30a^2x^4-5a^3x^3+5a^5x,\quad 9ax^3-a^3x+2a^4.$
2. $x^4-2x^3y-2x^2y^2-3xy^3,\quad 3x^3y+2x^2y^2+2xy^3-y^4.$

Find the highest common factor of

3 $2x^4 - x^3 - x^2 - x - 3$, $2x^4 - 5x^3 + x^2 + 5x - 3$

4. $2x^3 - 7x^2 + 8x - 4$, $6x^3 - 6x^2 - 11x - 2$

5 $2x^3 - 5x + 6$, $4x^3 + x^2 - 12x + 4$

6 $3x^3 + 14x^2 + 12x + 16$, $2x^4 + 7x^3 - 4x^2 - x - 4$

7 $2x^4 + 9x^3 + 14x + 3$, $3x^4 + 15x^3 + 5x^2 + 10x + 2$

8 $12x^3 + 9x^2 - 4x - 3$, $16x^3 + 8x^2 + x + 3$

9 $2x^3 + 9x^2 - 17x - 45$, $6x^3 - 29x^2 + 31x + 10$

10 $x^4 - 6x^3 + 8x^2 - 11x + 2$, $2x^4 - 11x^3 + 8x^2 - 6x + 1$

11 $6x^3 + 11x^2 - 31x + 14$, $4x^3 - 47x + 7$

12 $5x^3 + 12x^2 + 3x - 2$, $x^5 + 3x^4 + x^3 - x^2 - 4$

13 $4x^3 - 17x^2 + 3x + 4$, $x^3 - 17x + 4$

14 $2x^3 - 7x^2 - 46x - 21$, $2x^4 + 11x^3 - 13x^2 - 99x - 45$

15 $15x^3 + 6x^2 - 45x - 18$, $-49x^3 + 28x^2 + 147x - 84$

16 $6x^4 - 25x^2y^2 - 9y^4$, $3x^3 - 15x^2y + xy^2 - 5y^3$

17 $3x^4 + 3x^3y - 27x^2y + 33xy^3 - 12y^4$, $5x^4 - 5x^3y - 15x^2y^2 + 25xy^3 - 10y^4$

18 $25x^4 + 5x^3 - x - 1$, $20x^4 + x^2 - 1$

19 $x^3 + 4x^2 + 5x + 6$, $x^4 + 2x^3 + 5x^2 + 4x + 4$

20 $3x^3 + 17x^2 - 62x + 14$, $7x^3 + 52x^2 - 46x + 8$

REDUCTION OF FRACTIONS TO LOWEST TERMS

116 We shall assume throughout that as the symbols stand for numerical quantities, the ordinary Arithmetical rules concerning Vulgar Fractions apply to Algebra, leaving the proofs of those rules to a later stage

In Arithmetic $\frac{6}{8} = \frac{3 \times 2}{4 \times 2} = \frac{3}{4}$

So in Algebra $\frac{ma}{mb} = \frac{a}{b}$

$$\frac{abc^2}{b^2c} = \frac{ac \times bc}{b \times bc} = \frac{ac}{b}$$

$$\frac{ax - bx}{abx} = \frac{(a-b) \times x}{ab \times x} = \frac{a-b}{ab}$$

$$\frac{4a^2 - 6ab}{6a^2 - 4ab} = \frac{2a(2a - 3b)}{2a(3a - 2b)} = \frac{2a - 3b}{3a - 2b}$$

$$\frac{x^2 - 5x + 6}{x^2 - 4x + 4} = \frac{(x-2)(x-3)}{(x-2)^2} = \frac{(x-2)(x-3)}{(x-2)(x-2)} = \frac{x-3}{x-2}$$

117. A fraction is reduced to its lowest terms by dividing its numerator and denominator by their H.C F

The H C F should always be found by factorization, when possible

Reduce $\dfrac{3x^2+2x-1}{x^3+x^2-x-1}$ *to its lowest terms*

$$\text{The given expression} = \frac{(3x-1)(x+1)}{x^2(x+1)-(x+1)}$$
$$= \frac{(3x-1)(x+1)}{(x^2-1)(x+1)}$$
$$= \frac{3x-1}{x^2-1} \text{ in its lowest terms}$$

Reduce $\dfrac{a^3-7a^2+16a-12}{3a^3-14a^2+16a}$ *to its lowest terms*

The denominator $= a(3a^2-14a+16) = a(3a-8)(a-2)$

Hence it is evident that if the numerator and denominator have a common factor, it is $a-2$

Acting on this knowledge, we write the numerator to show $a-2$ as a factor, thus

$$(a^3-2a^2)-(5a^2-10a)+6a-12$$
$$= a^2(a-2)-5a(a-2)+6(a-2)$$
$$= (a^2-5a+6)(a-2)$$
$$= (a-2)(a-3)(a-2),$$

$$\therefore \text{ the given expression} = \frac{(a-2)(a-3)(a-2)}{a(3a-8)(a-2)} = \frac{(a-2)(a-3)}{a(3a-8)}$$

in its lowest terms

Examples XIX d

Reduce the following to their lowest terms

1. $\dfrac{4a^3}{8a}$	2. $\dfrac{10x^3}{5ax}$	3. $\dfrac{10a^2b^2c}{24ab^2c^2}$
4. $\dfrac{18x^5y^2z^3}{24x^3y^4z}$	5. $\dfrac{18ab^4c^3}{12a^3b^2c^3}$	6. $\dfrac{105m^3n^4p^6}{42m^2n^6p^2}$
7. $\dfrac{a^2}{a^2+ab}$	8. $\dfrac{x^2}{x^2-xy}$	9. $\dfrac{3ax}{4ax-3ay}$
10. $\dfrac{3ax}{3ax^2-3axy}$	11. $\dfrac{6a^2-9ab}{8ab-12b^2}$	12. $\dfrac{8x^2-12xy}{6x^2-4xy}$
13. $\dfrac{3x^4-3x^2y^2}{5x^4-5x^2y^2}$	14. $\dfrac{abx-bx^2}{acx-cx^2}$	15. $\dfrac{xy-xyz}{3bz-3bz^2}$

Reduce the following to their lowest terms

16 $\dfrac{x^2-2x}{x^2-5x+6}$ 17 $\dfrac{3x-x^2}{x^2-5x+6}$ 18 $\dfrac{x^2+4x+4}{x^2+5x+6}$

19 $\dfrac{1+3x+2x^2}{1-2x-3x^2}$ 20 $\dfrac{x^2+(a+b)x+ab}{x^2+(a+c)x+ac}$ 21 $\dfrac{a^2-b^2}{a^3-b^3}$

22 $\dfrac{x^2-2xy+y^2}{x^2-y^2}$ 23. $\dfrac{b^2-a^2}{a^2+2ab+b^2}$ 24 $\dfrac{1+(a+b)x+abx^2}{1+(a+c)x+acx^2}$

25 $\dfrac{2x^2-18}{3x^2+3x-18}$ 26 $\dfrac{x^4-3x^2+2}{x^4-x^2-2}$ 27 $\dfrac{x^2-(a-b)x-ab}{x^2-(a+c)x+ac}$

28 $\dfrac{x^6-2x^3y^3+y^6}{x^6-y^6}$ 29 $\dfrac{x^2-7x+10}{2x^2-x-6}$ 30 $\dfrac{a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2}{a^2-b^2-2bc-c^2}$

31 $\dfrac{3x^2+2x-1}{x^3+x^2-x-1}$ 32 $\dfrac{(a+b)^2-(c+d)^2}{(a+c)^2-(b+d)^2}$ 33 $\dfrac{x^2-x-20}{x^2+x-12}$

34 $\dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2+x+1}$ 35 $\dfrac{x^3+4x^2-5^*}{x^3-3x+2}$ 36 $\dfrac{x^2-1}{3x^3+7x-10}$

37 $\dfrac{x^4-9a^2}{x^4-6ax^2+9a^2}$ 38 $\dfrac{x^3+4x^2-5x}{x^3-6x+5^*}$ 39. $\dfrac{(x-y)^2-1}{(x+1)^2-y^2}$

40 $\dfrac{a^3+a^2+a-3^*}{a^3+3a^2+5a+3^\dagger}$ 41 $\dfrac{3a^2-7ab+4b^2}{3a^2-ab-2b^2}$ 42 $\dfrac{4-(x+y)^2}{(x+2)^2-y^2}$

43 $\dfrac{6a^2-13ab+6b^2}{6a^2-5ab-6b^2}$ 44 $\dfrac{(2a+b)^2-c^2}{4a^2-(b+c)^2}$ 45 $\dfrac{27+a^3}{9+3a}$ 46 $\dfrac{3x^2+5x+2}{3x^2+x-2}$

MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION OF FRACTIONS

118 Example 1 Simplify $\dfrac{ab-ac}{ab-bc}\times\dfrac{3abc}{12a^2}\times\dfrac{a^2-ac}{b^2-bc}$

The given expression $=\dfrac{a(b-c)}{b(a-c)}\times\dfrac{bc}{4a}\times\dfrac{a(a-c)}{b(b-c)}$

(factorizing and dividing numerator and denominator by $3a$)

$$=\frac{a^2bc(b-c)(a-c)}{4ab^2(a-c)(b-c)}$$

$$=\frac{ac}{4b}$$

[for a, b, $(b-c)$, $(a-c)$ are all common factors of numerator and denominator]

Example 2 Simplify $\dfrac{x^2+x-2}{x^2-2x}\times\dfrac{x^2-x-2}{x^2-2x-8}\div\dfrac{x^2-1}{x^2-5x}$

The given expression $=\dfrac{(x+2)(x-1)}{x(x-2)}\times\dfrac{(x-2)(x+1)}{(x-4)(x+2)}\times\dfrac{x(x-5)}{(x-1)(x+1)}$

$$=\frac{x-5}{x-4}$$

---

*The sum of the numerical coefficients is zero $\therefore$ $x-1$ is a factor (Art 95)

†The sum of the coefficients of even powers = the sum of the coefficients of odd powers (Art 95)

Examples XIX e

Simplify the following

1. $\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x^2+2xy+y^2}\times\dfrac{xy+y^2}{x^2-xy}$

2. $\dfrac{x^2-49}{x^2-9}\div\dfrac{x+7}{x+3}$

3. $\dfrac{x^2-4}{2x-4}\times\dfrac{2}{x+2}$

4. $\dfrac{4x^2-1}{4y^2-1}\div\dfrac{2x+1}{2y-1}$

5. $\dfrac{x^2-5x+6}{x^2-16}\times\dfrac{x^2+5x+4}{x^2-4}\div\dfrac{x-3}{x-4}$

6. $\dfrac{x^2+(a+b)x+ab}{x^2-c^2}\div\dfrac{x+a}{x-c}$

7. $\dfrac{x^2+5x+6}{x^2-25}\div\dfrac{x+3}{x-5}$

8. $\dfrac{x^4-a^4}{x^2-2ax+a^2}\div\dfrac{x^2+a^2}{a(x-a)}$

9. $\dfrac{25a^2-1}{9x^2-4y^2}\times\dfrac{3x+2y}{5a+1}\div\dfrac{5a-1}{3x-2y}$

10. $\dfrac{x^2-x-6}{x^2+x-2}\div\dfrac{x^2-3x}{x^2-x}$

11. $\dfrac{6x^2+5x+1}{6x^2-x-1}\times\dfrac{2x^2-11x+5}{2x^2-11x-6}$

12. $\dfrac{x^4-27x}{x^2-9}\div\dfrac{x^2+3x+9}{x+3}$

13. $\dfrac{2x^2+x-1}{2x^2-x-1}\div\left(\dfrac{x^2+4x+3}{x^2+4x-5}\times\dfrac{2x-1}{2x+1}\right)$

14. $\dfrac{x^2-5x+6}{x^2-10x+21}\times\dfrac{3(x^2-49)}{x^2+5x-14}\div\dfrac{x^2+5x-6}{x^2-x}$

15. $\dfrac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{a^2-(b+c)^2}\times\dfrac{(a-b)^2-c^2}{(a+b)^2-c^2}$

16. $\dfrac{x^3-64}{x^2-16}\times\dfrac{(x-3)^2}{(x+4)^2-4x}\div\dfrac{x^2+2x-15}{4x^2+16x}$

17. $\dfrac{8x^2+14x+3}{8x^2-10x+3}\times\dfrac{12x^2-6x}{4x^2+5x+1}\div\dfrac{18x^2-6x}{4x^2+x-3}$

18. $\dfrac{(a^2+ax)^2}{(a^2-ax)^2}\times\dfrac{a^3-x^3}{a^3+x^3}\div\dfrac{a+x}{a-x}$

19. $\dfrac{6x^2+6}{(x+1)^2-x}\times\dfrac{x^3-1}{x^3-3x^2}\times\dfrac{x^3+x^2}{x^4-1}$

20. $\dfrac{(a-b)^2-c^2}{ab-b^2-bc}\times\dfrac{c}{a^2+ab-ac}\div\dfrac{ac-bc+c^2}{a^2-(b-c)^2}$

21. $\dfrac{3x-6x^2}{1-9x+18x^2}\times\dfrac{1-8x^3}{(1-2x)^2}\div\dfrac{3+6x+12x^2}{1+3x-18x^2}$

22. $\dfrac{x^3+216}{x^2-x-42}\times\dfrac{x^3-3x^2}{x^4-6x^3+36x^2}\div\dfrac{x^2+2x-15}{2x^2-98}$

23. $\dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^2-1}\times\dfrac{(x-1)^3}{x^3-1}\div\dfrac{x^3+8x^2-9x}{x+1}$

24. $\dfrac{8x^2-26x+15}{3x^2-x-4}\times\dfrac{3x^2-7x+4}{2x^2-7x+5}\div\dfrac{4x^2+x-3}{x^2-1}$

25. $\dfrac{x^4-a^4}{x^6+a^6}\times\dfrac{x^3+a^3}{x^4-2a^2x^2+a^4}\div\dfrac{(x^3-a^3)}{(x^4-a^2x^2+a^4)(x^2-2ax+a^2)}$

26. $\dfrac{15x^2-31xy+14y^2}{10x^2+xy-21y^2}\times\dfrac{21x^2-9xy}{3x^2-2xy+3x-2y}\div\dfrac{27x^2-63xy}{2x^2+3xy+2x+3y}$

CHAPTER XX

LOWEST COMMON MULTIPLE

119 The lowest common multiple (L C M) of two or more integral algebraic expressions is the integral expression of the lowest degree which is exactly divisible by each of them

The L C M of a^3b^2 and ab^3 is a^3b^3

a^2, a^7, a^2, a is a^7

$12a^3$ and $18a^2$ is $36a^3$, for 36 is the L C M of 12 and 18, and a^3 is the L C M of a^3 and a^2

Example 1 Find the L C M of $21a^6b^3c$, $7a^3b^2c^4$, and $2a^2b^5c^3$

The L C M of 21, 7, and 2 is 42

The L C M of a^6b^3c, $a^3b^2c^4$, $a^2b^5c^3$

must contain a^6 or it would not be divisible by the first expression,

it b^5 third

and c^4 second

$42a^6b^5c^4$ is the reqd L C M

Examples XX a

Find the lowest common multiple of

1 a^2bc, ab^2c 2 ax^2, $4a^2x$ 3 $4a^3$, $6a^5$

4 $6xy^2$, $15x^2y$ 5 $42x^2y$, $49y^2z$ 6 a^2, $2ab$, b^2

7 $10x^4$, $12x^2y^2$, $4xy^3$ 8 xy, yz, zx 9 $8a^3b$, $12a^2b^2$, $3ab^3$, $4b^4$

10 a^4, $4a^3b$, $6a^2b^2$, $4ab^3$, b^4 11 $9x^4y$, $12x^3y^2$, $54x^2y^3$

12 ay^2, az^2, a^2y, a^2z 13 a, $2a$, $3a$, $4a$, $5a$

14 a^3b^3, a^2b^2, ab 15 $6a^3b^3c^4$, $4ab^3c^2$, $9a^2b^4c$

16 $8x^3y^4z^5$, $5x^5y^2z^5$, $12x^2y^4z^6$, $16x^6y^4z^2$

120 The L C M of *compound expressions* can be determined by inspection when the expressions have been resolved into their simplest factors

Example 1 Find the L.C.M. of $a^3b - a^2bx$ and $ab^2c - b^2cx$

$$a^3b - a^2bx = a^2b\,(a-x),$$
$$ab^2c - b^2cx = b^2c\,(a-x)$$

Thus we see that the reqd L.C.M. is $a^2b^2c\,(a-x)$

Example 2 Find the L.C.M. of x^2-5x+6 and x^2+2x-8

$$x^2-5x+6=(x-2)(x-3),$$
$$x^2+2x-8=(x-2)(x+4),$$
$$(x-2)(x-3)(x+4) \text{ is the reqd L.C.M.}$$

Example 3 $4a^4b^2c+4a^3b^2cx$, $6a^3bc^2-6a^2bc^2x$, and $3a^2b^3c-3b^3cx^2$

$$4a^4b^2c+4a^3b^2cx=4a^3b^2c\,(a+x),$$
$$6a^3bc^2-6a^2bc^2x=6a^2bc^2\,(a-x),$$
$$3a^2b^3c-3b^3cx^2=3b^3c\,(a^2-x^2)=3b^3c\,(a-x)(a+x)$$
$$12a^3b^3c^2\,(a-x)(a+x) \text{ is the reqd L.C.M.}$$

Examples XX b

Find the least common multiple of

1 $4x,\ 4(a-x)$ 2 $a^2,\ a(a-b)$ 3 $2(a-x),\ 3(a+x)$
4 $3(a+b),\ 7(a+b)$ 5 $a^2b(a-b),\ ab^2(a-b)$ 6 $xyz(x-y),\ xy$
7 $2x^2(x+y),\ 4xy$ 8 $6(x-1),\ 2(x+1),\ (x^2-1)$ 9 $a^2,\ a^2-ax$
10 $2a^3+2a^2x,\ 4ax$ 11 $3a-3b,\ 5a-5b$ 12 $4(x-y),\ 3(x^2-y^2)$
13 $x^2,\ (x^2+1)^2,\ 6(x^2+1)$ 14 $3(ax-by),\ 4(ax+by),\ 6(a^2x^2-b^2y^2)$
15 $x(x^2-y^2),\ y(x+y),\ x(x-y)$ 16 $8(1-x),\ 8(1+x),\ (1+x^2)$
17 $3(x^3-1),\ 4(x^2+x+1),\ 6(x-1)$ 18 $x^2+3x+2,\ x^2+5x+6$
19 $x^2-2x+1,\ x^2+x-2$ 20 $x^2-9x+14,\ x^2-10x+21$
21 $x^2-3x-4,\ x^2+2x-24$ 22 $(a+b)^2-c^2,\ (a+c)^2-b^2$
23 $6(x+y)^2,\ 9(x+y)^3$ 24 $2x^2-7x+3,\ 2x^2+5x-3$
25 $3x^2-7x+2,\ 3x^2+8x-3$ 26 $x^2-y^2,\ (x+y)^2,\ (x-y)^2$
27 $x^2-36y^2,\ x^2+7xy+6y^2,\ x^2+5xy-6y^2$
28 $7(a^2b+ab^2),\ 21(a^2+ab),\ 35(b^2-ab)$
29 $3(x^2-y^2),\ 6(x^2+xy),\ 4(x^3-x^2y)$
30 $12x^2y(x^2-3x+2),\ 18xy^3(x-1),\ 8y^3(x-2)^2$
31 $a^3-b^3,\ 2a^2-3ab+b^2,\ a^3+a^2b+ab^2$ 32 $2x^2-7x+3,\ 3x^2-7x-6$
33 $x^2-5x+6,\ x^2-2x-3,\ x^2-x-2$ 34 $x^2-4,\ x^2-x-2,\ x^3+2x^2-x-2$
35 $6(a^4-a^2b^2),\ 18ab(a^3-b^3),\ 9b(a^3b+b^4)$
36 $6x(x^3-y^3),\ 9(x^3-xy^2),\ 12(x^3+2xy^2-2x^2y-y^3)$
37 $x^2-4a^2,\ x^3+2ax^2+4a^2x+8a^3,\ x^3-2ax^2+4a^2x-8a^3$
38 $x^2-(a+b)x+ab,\ x^2+3ax-3ab-b^2,\ x^2+(2a+b)x-ab-3a^2$
39 $4x^3-12x^2-x+3,\ 2x^3+x^2-18x-9$
40 $ab-b^2-ca+bc,\ bc-c^2-ab+ca$

CHAPTER XXI

ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION OF FRACTIONS

121 We have already seen that, just as in Arithmetic

$$\frac{3}{7}+\frac{5}{7}=\frac{3+5}{7},$$

so in Algebra
$$\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{a}=\frac{x+y}{a},$$

and
$$\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{a}=\frac{x-y}{a}$$

When in Arithmetic we wish to add or subtract fractions which have different denominators, the plan is to reduce all the fractions to *equivalent fractions having the same denominator*

We adopt the same plan in Algebra

Example 1 $\dfrac{x-3}{4}-\dfrac{x-2}{6}=\dfrac{3(x-3)}{3\times4}-\dfrac{2(x-2)}{2\times6}$

[12 is the L C M of the denominators 4 and 6 We therefore multiply numerator and denominator in the first fraction by 3, and in the second by 2]

$$=\frac{3(x-3)-2(x-2)}{12}=\frac{3x-9-2x+4}{12} \text{ (removing brackets)}$$

$$=\frac{x-5}{12} \text{ (collecting like terms)}$$

Example 2 Simplify $\dfrac{x+3}{3x}-\dfrac{4x-3}{4x^2}+\dfrac{5}{2x^3}$

The given expression $=\dfrac{4x^2(x+3)}{4x^2\times3x}-\dfrac{3x(4x-3)}{3x\times4x^2}+\dfrac{6\times5}{6\times2x^3}$

(the L C M of $3x$, $4x^2$, $2x^3$ is $12x^3$)

$$=\frac{4x^3+12x^2-12x^2+9x+30}{12x^3}$$

$$=\frac{4x^3+9x+30}{12x^3}$$

Examples XXI a

Simplify the following expressions

1 $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{3x}+\dfrac{1}{2x}$ 2 $\dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{a}{3x}-\dfrac{a}{2x}$ 3 $\dfrac{1}{a}+\dfrac{1}{b}+\dfrac{1}{c}$

4 $\dfrac{1}{ax}+\dfrac{1}{bx}-\dfrac{1}{cx}$ 5 $\dfrac{a}{bc}+\dfrac{b}{ac}+\dfrac{c}{ab}$ 6 $\dfrac{x-3}{3}-\dfrac{x-4}{4}$

7 $\dfrac{x}{6}-\dfrac{x+1}{7}$ 8 $\dfrac{2x-1}{3}-\dfrac{4x-8}{6}$ 9 $\dfrac{x-a}{a}-\dfrac{x-b}{b}$

10 $\frac{3x-y}{xy}-\frac{3z-2y}{yz}$ 11 $\frac{x-3}{3x}-\frac{x-5}{5x}$ 12. $\frac{q+3r}{3qr}-\frac{2p-q}{2pq}$

13 $\frac{x+1}{2}+\frac{x+2}{3}+\frac{x-4}{4}$ 14. $\frac{x+y}{5}-\frac{2x-7y}{10}+\frac{x-3y}{3}$

15 $\frac{a-b}{b}-\frac{a+b}{a}+\frac{a^2+4ab+2b^2}{2ab}$ 16 $\frac{x-y}{xy}+\frac{y-z}{yz}+\frac{z-x}{zx}$

17 $\frac{2c-a}{3c}-\frac{a-b}{2a}+\frac{3b}{4a}$. 18 $\frac{x-y}{x}+\frac{x^3+y^3}{xy^2}-\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2}$.

19 $\frac{3b+4a}{2ab}+\frac{b-6c}{3bc}-\frac{a+6c}{4ac}$ 20 $\frac{2x+1}{3x}-\frac{3x+2}{5x}+\frac{1}{7}$

21 $\frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2b^2}-\frac{c^2-b^2}{b^2c^2}+\frac{c^2-a^2}{a^2c^2}$ 22 $\frac{3x-6y}{3}-\frac{21x-14y}{7}+\frac{38x-57y}{19}$

122 Note carefully the truth of the following statements

$$\frac{1}{2-x}=\frac{-1}{x-2}=-\frac{1}{x-2}$$

This is obtained by multiplying numerator and denominator by -1

In the same way $$\frac{a-b}{c-d}=\frac{b-a}{d-c},$$

and again $$\frac{4x-3y}{y-x}=-\frac{4x-3y}{x-y}$$

Example 1

$$\frac{7a}{a-b}-\frac{3a-2b}{b-a}=\frac{7a}{a-b}+\frac{3a-2b}{a-b}$$
$$=\frac{7a+3a-2b}{a-b}=\frac{10a-2b}{a-b}$$

Example 2 Simplify $\frac{x+3y}{x+y}-\frac{x-6y}{x+2y}$

The L C M of $x+y$ and $x+2y$ is $(x+y)(x+2y)$

Multiplying numerator and denominator in the first fraction by $x+2y$,
second $x+y$,

the given expression $=\frac{(x+2y)(x+3y)}{(x+2y)(x+y)}-\frac{(x+y)(x-6y)}{(x+2y)(x+y)}$ (a)

$$=\frac{(x+2y)(x+3y)-(x+y)(x-6y)}{(x+2y)(x+y)}$$

$$=\frac{x^2+5xy+6y^2-(x^2-5xy-6y^2)}{(x+2y)(x+y)}$$

$$=\frac{x^2+5xy+6y^2-x^2+5xy+6y^2}{(x+2y)(x+y)} \qquad (b)$$

$$=\frac{10xy+12y^2}{(x+2y)(x+y)}=\frac{2y(5x+6y)}{(x+2y)(x+y)}$$

The above example is worked out in full. After a little practice such steps as (a) and (b) may be omitted.

The common denominator should generally be left in factors, and the result reduced to its lowest terms.

Example 3. Simplify $\dfrac{a^2-b^2}{ab+b^2}-\dfrac{a-b}{a+b}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\text{The given expression} &= \frac{(a-b)(a+b)}{b(a+b)}-\frac{a-b}{a+b} \\
&= \frac{a-b}{b}-\frac{a-b}{a+b} \\
&= (a-b)\left[\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{a+b}\right] \\
&= (a-b)\frac{a+b-b}{b(a+b)} \\
&= \frac{a(a-b)}{b(a+b)}
\end{aligned}$$

Examples XXI b.

Express the following in their simplest forms.

1. $\dfrac{1}{x+1}+\dfrac{1}{x-1}$	2. $\dfrac{3}{x-1}+\dfrac{1}{1-x}$	3. $\dfrac{1}{x+3}+\dfrac{1}{x+4}$
4. $\dfrac{1}{x+3}-\dfrac{1}{x+4}$	5. $\dfrac{6}{2x-3y}-\dfrac{3}{3y-2x}$	6. $\dfrac{4}{x+6}-\dfrac{2}{x+3}$
7. $\dfrac{3}{3x-1}-\dfrac{2}{2x+3}$	8. $\dfrac{x}{x+y}+\dfrac{y}{x-y}$	9. $\dfrac{x+2}{x+4}-\dfrac{x+5}{x+10}$
10. $\dfrac{x+5}{x-2}-\dfrac{x-5}{2-x}$	11. $\dfrac{x+3}{x-3}-\dfrac{x-3}{x+3}$	12. $\dfrac{3}{1-x}+\dfrac{4}{(1-x)^2}$
13. $\dfrac{2x-1}{x+1}-\dfrac{2x-1}{x-1}$	14. $\dfrac{1}{x-y}+\dfrac{2x-y}{x^2-y^2}$	15. $\dfrac{4x}{(x+y)^2}-\dfrac{4}{x+y}$
16. $\dfrac{1}{1-2x}-\dfrac{2x}{1-4x^2}$	17. $\dfrac{3a}{9a^2-4b^2}-\dfrac{1}{3a+2b}$	18. $\dfrac{2y}{(x-2y)^2}+\dfrac{1}{x-2y}$
19. $\dfrac{x}{x^2-y^2}+\dfrac{y}{y^2-x^2}$	20. $\dfrac{4}{x-4}-\dfrac{16-3x}{x^2-16}$	21. $\dfrac{x-y}{x^2-y^2}+\dfrac{1}{2x+3y}$

(In the first fraction, $x-y$ is a common factor of numerator and denominator.)

22. $\dfrac{1}{y-x}+\dfrac{x}{(x-y)^2}$	23. $\dfrac{a-b}{c-d}-\dfrac{b-a}{d-c}$	24. $\dfrac{2a-b}{c-d}-\dfrac{a-2b}{d-c}$
25. $\dfrac{1}{a(a-b)}+\dfrac{1}{b(a+b)}$	26. $\dfrac{2x}{a^2-4x^2}-\dfrac{1}{2x+a}$	27. $\dfrac{5}{3(a-b)}+\dfrac{3}{2(b-a)}$

28. $\dfrac{x+a}{x-a}+\dfrac{x^2-a^2}{ax-a^2}$	29. $\dfrac{a}{a^2-9b^2}+\dfrac{1}{3b-a}$
30. $\dfrac{a+3b}{a-2b}-\dfrac{2a+6b}{2a+5b}$	31. $\dfrac{1}{a^3-1}+\dfrac{a+1}{a^2+a+1}$
32. $\dfrac{1}{x-2y}-\dfrac{x^2+4y^2}{x^3-8y^3}$	33. $\dfrac{1}{9a^2-3ab+b^2}-\dfrac{3a}{27a^3+b^3}$

34. $\dfrac{a^2-4b^2}{a-2b}-\dfrac{a^2-9b^2}{a+3b}$.

35. $\dfrac{x^3+y^3}{x^2-xy+y^2}+\dfrac{x^3-y^3}{x^2+xy+y^2}$

36. $\dfrac{x^2-5x+4}{x-4}-\dfrac{x^2-5x+6}{x-2}$

37. $\left(\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}\right)^2-1$

38. $\dfrac{x-2}{x^2-x-2}+\dfrac{x-4}{x^2-5x+4}$

39. $\dfrac{x-4}{x^2-3x-28}-\dfrac{x-5}{x^2+2x-35}$

40. $\dfrac{x^2-4y^2}{x^2+2xy}-\dfrac{x-2y}{x}$

41. $\dfrac{6x+5y}{4}-\dfrac{9x^2-y^2}{6x+2y}$

Example 1. $\dfrac{a}{a-b}-\dfrac{b}{a+b}-\dfrac{b^2}{a^2-b^2}-\dfrac{a^2}{a^2+b^2}$

$$=\frac{a(a+b)-b(a-b)-b^2}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{a^2}{a^2+b^2}$$

(taking the first three fractions together)

$$=\frac{a^2+ab-ab+b^2-b^2}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{a^2}{a^2+b^2}$$

$$=\frac{a^2}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{a^2}{a^2+b^2}$$

$$=a^2\left(\frac{1}{a^2-b^2}-\frac{1}{a^2+b^2}\right)$$

$$=\frac{a^2(a^2+b^2-a^2+b^2)}{a^4-b^4}$$

$$=\frac{2a^2b^2}{a^4-b^4}$$

Example 2. Simplify $\dfrac{3}{x-a}-\dfrac{1}{x-3a}-\dfrac{3}{x+a}+\dfrac{1}{x+3a}$

The given expression $=\left(\dfrac{3}{x-a}-\dfrac{3}{x+a}\right)+\left(\dfrac{1}{x+3a}-\dfrac{1}{x-3a}\right)$ (rearranging the fractions)

$$=\frac{3x+3a-3x+3a}{x^2-a^2}+\frac{x-3a-x-3a}{x^2-9a^2}$$

$$=\frac{6a}{x^2-a^2}-\frac{6a}{x^2-9a^2}$$

$$=6a\left(\frac{1}{x^2-a^2}-\frac{1}{x^2-9a^2}\right)$$

$$=\frac{6a(x^2-9a^2-x^2+a^2)}{(x^2-a^2)(x^2-9a^2)}$$

$$=\frac{-48a^3}{(x^2-a^2)(x^2-9a^2)}$$

Examples XXI. c

Simplify

1. $\dfrac{1}{a-b}+\dfrac{1}{a+b}+\dfrac{2a}{a^2-b^2}$

2. $\dfrac{1}{a+b}+\dfrac{1}{b-a}+\dfrac{4b}{a^2-b^2}$

3. $\dfrac{1}{1-3x}+\dfrac{1}{1+3x}+\dfrac{1}{1-9x^2}$

4. $\dfrac{1}{x^2-5x+4}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-4x+3}$

Simplify

5 $\dfrac{a}{a^2-b^2}-\dfrac{1}{3(a-b)}-\dfrac{1}{3(a+b)}$

6 $\dfrac{1}{3(x-3)}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-9}-\dfrac{1}{2(x-3)}$

7 $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{2}{x-2}-\dfrac{1}{x-3}$

8. $\dfrac{a^2}{a^3-b^3}-\dfrac{a-b}{a^2-ab+b^2}-\dfrac{1}{a-b}$

9 $\dfrac{1}{x-3}-\dfrac{8x}{x^3-27}-\dfrac{x-3}{x^2-3x-9}$

10 $\dfrac{ab}{(a-b)(b-c)}-\dfrac{ac}{(a-c)(c-b)}$

11. $\dfrac{1}{x^2-4x-3}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-5x-6}+\dfrac{1}{x^2-3x-2}$

12. $\dfrac{1}{x-2y}-\dfrac{2(x+1)}{2x-y}-\dfrac{1+2x}{2x-y}$

13 $\dfrac{1}{6x-2}-\dfrac{1}{2x-\frac{2}{3}}-\dfrac{1}{3x-1}$

14. $\dfrac{3x}{x^2-3x-2}-\dfrac{4}{1-x}-\dfrac{1}{x-2}$

15 $\dfrac{1}{2(x-2)}-\dfrac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)}-\dfrac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)(x-4)}$

16. $\dfrac{4y}{x^2+2xy}-\dfrac{3x}{xy-2y^2}-\dfrac{3x-2y}{xy}$

17. $\dfrac{1}{(x-2)(x-3)}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-x-6}-\dfrac{3}{9-x^2}$

18 $\dfrac{a^2-3ab-2b^2}{a-2b}-\dfrac{6a^2-5ab-6b^2}{2a-3b}-\dfrac{6a^2-ab-2b^2}{3a-2b}$

19 $\dfrac{a-b}{a^2-ab-b^2}-\dfrac{1}{a-b}-\dfrac{ab}{a^3+b^3}$

20 $\dfrac{2}{x^2-8x-15}+\dfrac{2}{x^2-4x-3}+\dfrac{4}{6x-x^2-5}$

21. $\dfrac{1}{x^4-2x^3}-\dfrac{1}{x^4-2x^3}-\dfrac{2}{x^4-4x^2}$

22. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{2}{x+1}+\dfrac{3x-2}{1-x^2}-\dfrac{1}{(x-1)^2}$

23 $\dfrac{x-1}{2x^3-4x^2}-\dfrac{x-1}{2x^3-4x^2}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-4}$

24. $\dfrac{8}{x^2-5x+6}-\dfrac{5}{x^2-3x-2}-\dfrac{3}{x^2-4x-3}$

25 $\dfrac{x^3y-xy^3}{x^6-y^6}-\dfrac{x}{x^3-y^3}-\dfrac{y}{x^3-y^3}$

26 $\dfrac{1}{x^2-x-2}+\dfrac{2}{1-x^2}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-x-2}$

27 $\dfrac{2y}{x^2-xy-6y^2}-\dfrac{x}{x^2-9y^2}-\dfrac{1}{x-2y}$

28 $\dfrac{5}{x^2-3x-28}-\dfrac{3}{x^2-x-12}+\dfrac{9}{x^2-10x-21}$

29 $\dfrac{4}{x-3}-\dfrac{7}{x-4}-\dfrac{3}{x-7}$

30 $\dfrac{1}{4(3x-x^2)}-\dfrac{1}{5(3x+x^2)}-\dfrac{9x^2}{10(9x^2-x^4)}$

31. $\dfrac{1}{2x^2-4x-2}-\dfrac{1}{3x^2-3}-\dfrac{1}{4x^2+8x+4}$

32. $\dfrac{x-3y}{x-3y}-\dfrac{x-2y}{x-2y}-2$

33 $\dfrac{1-x^2}{1-x^2}-\dfrac{4x^2}{1-x^4}-\dfrac{1-x^2}{1-x^2}$

34. $\dfrac{5x}{3x-2}-\dfrac{21x^2-6x}{9x^2-4}-\dfrac{2x}{3x-2}$

35 $\dfrac{b}{a-b}-\dfrac{8b}{a-2b}-\dfrac{9b}{a-3b}$

36 $\dfrac{1}{x^2-2xy-3y^2}-\dfrac{1}{y^2-2xy-3x^2}$

37 $\dfrac{1-x^2}{1-x^2}-\dfrac{4x^2}{1-x^4}-\dfrac{1-x^2}{1-x^2}$

38. $\dfrac{1}{a^2-2}-\dfrac{2}{a^2-1}+\dfrac{2}{a^2-1}-\dfrac{1}{a^2-2}$

39. $\dfrac{x^2-7xy-12y^2}{4x^2-11xy-3y^2}-\dfrac{2x^2-7xy-4y^2}{8x^2-6xy-y^2}$

40. $\dfrac{x}{x-y}-\dfrac{y}{x-y}-\dfrac{x^2}{x^2-y^2}-\dfrac{y^2}{y^2-x^2}$

41. $\dfrac{4a^2b^2}{a^4-b^4}-\dfrac{2a^2}{a^2-b^2}-\dfrac{a}{a-b}-\dfrac{a}{b-a}$

42. $\dfrac{(2a-5b)^2-4a^2}{4a-5b}-\dfrac{(3a-2b)^2-4b^2}{3a-4b}$

43. $\dfrac{6x^2-5xy-6y^2}{14x^2-23xy-3y^2}-\dfrac{15x^2-8xy-12y^2}{35x^2-47xy-6y^2}$

44. $\dfrac{x}{x-y-z}-\dfrac{y}{y-z-x}-\dfrac{x-y}{x-y+z}$

45. $\dfrac{1}{a-5}-\dfrac{1}{a-3}-\dfrac{1}{a-5}-\dfrac{1}{a+3}$

46. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{2}{x^2-1}-\dfrac{4}{x^4-1}-\dfrac{8}{x^8-1}$

47. $\dfrac{1}{a-b}-\dfrac{1}{2(a-b)}-\dfrac{a-3b}{2(a^2-b^2)}-\dfrac{4b^3}{a^4-b^4}$

48. $\dfrac{5}{3-2x}-\dfrac{15}{(3-2x)^2}-\dfrac{30x}{(3-2x)^3}$

49. $\dfrac{1-a}{1-a}-\dfrac{4a}{1-a^2}-\dfrac{8a}{1-a^4}-\dfrac{1-a}{1-a}$

50. $\dfrac{3x^2-2x-4}{x^3-1}-\dfrac{x-1}{x^2-x+1}-\dfrac{2}{x-1}$

51. $\dfrac{4}{x(x-2)}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-5x-6}-\dfrac{3}{x(x-3)}$

52. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{3}{x-1}-\dfrac{2(x-2)}{x^2-1}$

53. $\dfrac{1}{a^2-3b^2-2ab}-\dfrac{1}{b^2-3a^2+2ab}-\dfrac{2}{3a^2-10ab-3b^2}$

54. $\dfrac{2x+1}{x^2-x-1}-\dfrac{3}{x}-\dfrac{1}{1-x}$

55. $\dfrac{b}{a-b}-\dfrac{ab}{(a-b)^2}-\dfrac{ab^2}{(a-b)^3}$

56. $\dfrac{8x^3}{8x^3-y^3}-\dfrac{2x^2}{4x^2+2xy-y^2}-\dfrac{x}{y-2x}$

57. $\dfrac{1}{x-4}-\dfrac{3}{x-3}-\dfrac{3}{x-2}-\dfrac{1}{x+1}$

58. $\dfrac{2}{x-1}-\dfrac{3}{(x-1)^2}-\dfrac{2x-5}{x^2-2x-3}$

59. $\dfrac{1}{2(x-1)}-\dfrac{x-5}{x^2-7x-10}-\dfrac{x-6}{2(x^2-9x-18)}$

60. $\dfrac{x}{x^2+y^2-xy}+\dfrac{1}{x-y}-\dfrac{2xy-y^2}{x^3-y^3}$

61. $\dfrac{1}{x-3}-\dfrac{1}{x-3}-\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{1}{x-1}$

62. $\dfrac{10x-11}{3(x^2-1)}-\dfrac{10x-1}{3(x^2-x-1)}-\dfrac{x^2-2x-5}{(x^2-1)(x-1)}$

63. $\dfrac{3(x^2-x-2)}{x^2-x-2}-\dfrac{3(x^2-x-2)}{x^2-x-2}-\dfrac{8x}{x^2-4}$

64. $\dfrac{a-2}{a}-\dfrac{a}{a-2}-\dfrac{a^3-2a^2}{2a^2-8}$

65. $\dfrac{2}{x^2-x}-\dfrac{2x-1}{x^2-x+1}-\dfrac{2x^2-1}{x^4-x}$

66. $\dfrac{2x-9}{x^2-7x-12}-\dfrac{x}{x^2-5x-6}-\dfrac{x}{x^2-3x-2}$

67. $\dfrac{a}{b}-\dfrac{(a^2-b^2)x}{b^2}+\dfrac{a(a^2-b^2)x^2}{b^2(b-ax)}$

68. $\dfrac{3}{3x-2}-\dfrac{2}{2x-1}-\dfrac{3}{4-3x}$

69. $\dfrac{a-2b}{2a^2-11ab-12b^2}+\dfrac{2(2a-b)}{4a^2-4ab-3b^2}-\dfrac{3(a-b)}{2a^2-7ab-4b^2}$

70. $\dfrac{\dfrac{1}{1-x}}{1-\dfrac{1}{1+x}}$

71. $\dfrac{x-y-\dfrac{x^2-y^2}{x+y}}{x-y-\dfrac{4xy}{x-y}}$

72. $\dfrac{\dfrac{1}{a-b}+\dfrac{1}{a-b}}{\dfrac{1}{a-b}-\dfrac{1}{a-b}}$

Simplify

73 $\dfrac{x^2+3x+2}{(x-1)^2}\left\{1-\dfrac{3(3x+2)}{3x^2+8x+4}\right\}$

74 $\dfrac{1-\left(\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}\right)^2}{1+\left(\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}\right)^2}$

75 $\dfrac{x-2-\dfrac{x^2-5x}{x-3}}{x+\dfrac{3x}{x-3}}$

76 $\left(\dfrac{x+3}{x^2-4}+\dfrac{x+5}{x^3+8}\right)-\dfrac{x^2+1}{x^2-2x+4}$

77 $\dfrac{a+x-\dfrac{a^3}{a^2-ax+x^2}}{a+x-\dfrac{x^3}{a^2-ax+x^2}}$

78 $\dfrac{a}{b}\left(\dfrac{b}{c}-\dfrac{c}{a}\right)+\dfrac{b}{c}\left(\dfrac{c}{a}-\dfrac{a}{b}\right)+\dfrac{c}{a}\left(\dfrac{a}{b}-\dfrac{b}{c}\right)$

79. $\dfrac{\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{b}+a}{\dfrac{1}{b}+\dfrac{1}{a}}-\dfrac{b^3-a^3}{a^2-b^2}$

80 $\dfrac{(a+3b)^2-(a-3b)^2}{(3a+b)^2-(3a-b)^2}$

81 $\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{a-b}-\dfrac{a^3+b^3}{a+b}+(a-b)^2$

82 $\dfrac{\dfrac{m^2+n^2}{n}-m}{\dfrac{1}{m}-\dfrac{1}{n}}-\dfrac{m^3+n^3}{m^2-n^2}$

83 $\dfrac{a-\dfrac{b^2}{a}}{\dfrac{a^3}{b^3}-\dfrac{b^2}{a}}\times\left(\dfrac{1}{a^2}+\dfrac{1}{b^2}\right)$

84 $\left\{\dfrac{x+2a}{a-2x}-\dfrac{a+2x}{x-2a}\right\}\times\left\{\dfrac{3}{2a-x}-\dfrac{1}{a-x}\right\}$

85 $\left\{\dfrac{5a}{a-6b}-\dfrac{2b}{3a-2b}\right\}-\left\{\dfrac{2a}{a+2b}-\dfrac{2b-a}{2b-3a}\right\}$

86 $\dfrac{1}{x-\dfrac{3}{x-2}}-\dfrac{1}{x+\dfrac{2}{x+3}}$

87 $\dfrac{x(x+1)(x+2)}{3}-\dfrac{x(x+1)(2x+1)}{6}$

88 $\left(\dfrac{x}{x-2}+\dfrac{5}{x-8}\right)\times\left(\dfrac{x-3}{3x-8}-\dfrac{2}{x+2}\right)$

89 $\left(\dfrac{x}{x-y}-\dfrac{y}{x+y}\right)(x^2+2xy-y^2)-\left(\dfrac{x}{x-y}+\dfrac{y}{x+y}\right)$

90 $\left(1-\dfrac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}\right)-\left(\dfrac{x^3-y^3}{x-y}-3xy\right)$

91 $\left(\dfrac{x+1}{x-1}+\dfrac{5}{x-7}\right)\left(\dfrac{x-2}{3x-5}-\dfrac{2}{x+3}\right)$

92 $\left(\dfrac{a^3+b^3}{a^3-b^3}+\dfrac{a^3-b^3}{a^3+b^3}\right)-\left(\dfrac{a+b}{a-b}+\dfrac{a-b}{a+b}\right)$

93 $\dfrac{(2a+3)(a^2+3a+2)-2(a+1)(a^2+2a)}{(2a+3)a^2-a(a^2-2)}$

94. $\dfrac{3}{2x+3-\dfrac{3}{1-\dfrac{x}{x+6}}}$

95 $\dfrac{1+\dfrac{4a^2}{6ab+9b^2}}{1+\dfrac{9b^2}{4a^2-6ab}}-\left(\dfrac{16a^4}{81b^4}-\dfrac{2a}{3b}\right)$

96 $1-\dfrac{1}{\dfrac{x}{a}+3+\dfrac{1}{x-2a}\left(4a+\dfrac{a^3-x^3}{a^2+ax+a^2}\right)}$

97 $\dfrac{\dfrac{a-x}{b+x}-\dfrac{b-x}{a+x}}{\dfrac{a+x}{b+x}-\dfrac{b-x}{a-x}}-\dfrac{\dfrac{a+x}{b+x}-\dfrac{b-x}{a-x}}{\dfrac{a+x}{b-x}-\dfrac{b+x}{a-x}}$.

98 $\left(1+\dfrac{45}{x-8}-\dfrac{26}{x-6}\right)\left(3-\dfrac{65}{x+7}+\dfrac{8}{x-2}\right)$

99 $\left\{\dfrac{x-a}{(x+a)^2}+\dfrac{x+a}{(x-a)^2}\right\}-\left\{\dfrac{1}{(x+a)^2}-\dfrac{1}{x^2-a^2}+\dfrac{1}{(x-a)^2}\right\}$

100 $\dfrac{1-\dfrac{1}{1+\dfrac{x}{1-x}}}{1-\dfrac{1}{1-\dfrac{x}{1+x}}}$

101 $\left(\dfrac{1}{1-x^2}+\dfrac{1}{1-x}-1\right)\dfrac{(1-x)^2}{1-x^3}$.

102 $\dfrac{\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}-\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}}{\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}+\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}}-\dfrac{\dfrac{x}{y}-\dfrac{y}{x}}{\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}}$

103 $(a+b+c)\left(\dfrac{1}{bc}+\dfrac{1}{ca}+\dfrac{1}{ab}\right)-\dfrac{1}{abc}(a^2+b^2+c^2)$

104. $\dfrac{(ac+bd)^2-(ad+bc)^2}{(a-b)(c-d)}$

105 $\dfrac{\dfrac{c}{a+b}-\dfrac{a}{b+c}}{\dfrac{a}{b+c}-\dfrac{b}{c+a}}$

106 $\left\{\left(x+\dfrac{1}{x}\right)^2-2\left(1+\dfrac{1}{x^2}\right)\right\}-\left(x-\dfrac{1}{x}\right)^2$

107 $\dfrac{\{ax^2+(b-c)x-f\}^2-\{ax^2+(b+c)x-f\}^2}{\{ax^2+(b+e)x-f\}^2-\{ax^2+(b-e)x-f\}^2}$

108 $(yz+zx+xy)\left(\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}+\dfrac{1}{z}\right)-xyz\left(\dfrac{1}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{y^2}+\dfrac{1}{z^2}\right)$

109 $\left(2-\dfrac{3n}{m}+\dfrac{9n^2-2m^2}{m^2+2mn}\right)-\left(\dfrac{1}{m}-\dfrac{1}{m-2n-\dfrac{4n^2}{m+n}}\right)$

110 $\left(x^2-1-\dfrac{6}{x^2}\right)-\left(x^2-2x+3-\dfrac{4}{x}+\dfrac{2}{x^2}\right)$

111 $\dfrac{a^2-(b-c)^2}{(c+a)^2-b^2}+\dfrac{b^2-(c-a)^2}{(a+b)^2-c^2}+\dfrac{c^2-(a-b)^2}{(b+c)^2-a^2}$

112 $\left\{1+\dfrac{x^2-xy-y^2}{x^2+xy+y^2}\right\}\times\left\{\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{y^3-xy^2}{x^4-x^2y^2}\right\}$

113 $\dfrac{x^2-ax-2a^2}{x^2-(2a+b)x+2ab}-\dfrac{x^2+ax-2a^2}{x^2+(2a+b)x+2ab}$

114 $\dfrac{9x^2-(y-z)^2}{(3x+z)^2-y^2}+\dfrac{y^2-(z-3x)^2}{(3x+y)^2-z^2}+\dfrac{z^2-(3x-y)^2}{(y+z)^2-9x^2}$

115 $\left\{1+\dfrac{2b^2}{a(a-3b)}\right\}\left\{1+\dfrac{b}{2b-a}\right\}-\left(\dfrac{a^2}{b^2}+\dfrac{b}{a}\right)\left(\dfrac{a^2-ab}{a^2-ab+b^2}-1\right)$

116 $\dfrac{\{(a+b)(a+b+c)+c^2\}\{(a+b)^2-c^2\}}{\{(a+b)^3-c^3\}\{a+b+c\}}$

117 $\left(1+\dfrac{y^2+z^2-x^2}{2yz}\right)-\left(1-\dfrac{x^2+y^2-z^2}{2xy}\right)$

Simplify

118 $\left(x+y-\dfrac{4y^2}{x-y}\right)\left(x+y-\dfrac{4x^2}{x+y}\right)-\left\{3(x+y)-\dfrac{8xy}{x-y}\right\}$

119 $\left(\dfrac{x^2}{y^2}-1\right)\left(\dfrac{x}{x-y}-1\right)+\left(\dfrac{x^3}{y^3}-1\right)\left(\dfrac{x^2+xy}{x^2+xy+y^2}-1\right)$

120 $\dfrac{1}{x+\dfrac{1}{x+2}}\times\dfrac{1}{x+\dfrac{1}{x-2}}-\dfrac{x-\dfrac{4}{x}}{x^2+\dfrac{1}{x^2}-2}$ 121 $(1+a)^2-\left\{1+\dfrac{a}{1-a+\dfrac{a}{1+a+a^2}}\right\}$

Prove that

122 $\dfrac{a-2b}{a-b}+\dfrac{a-2b}{a+3b}-\dfrac{2(a+b)}{a+2b}=\dfrac{2b(a+b)(2a+b)}{(b-a)(a+3b)(a+2b)}$

123 $\dfrac{a}{ax-x^2}+\dfrac{b}{bx-x^2}+\dfrac{c}{cx-x^2}=\dfrac{1}{a-x}+\dfrac{1}{b-x}+\dfrac{1}{c-x}+\dfrac{3}{x}$

CHAPTER XXII

HARDER SIMPLE EQUATIONS INVOLVING FRACTIONS

123 The usual method of solution is to clear away the fractions by multiplying both sides of the equation by the L C M of the denominators

The work can often be shortened by sundry methods illustrated in the following worked-out examples

Example 1 Solve the equation $\dfrac{3}{4x-3}=\dfrac{2}{3x-5}$

Multiplying both sides by $(4x-3)(3x-5)$, the L C M of the denominators,

$$3(3x-5)=2(4x-3),$$
$$9x-15=8x-6,$$
$$x=9$$

Example 2 Solve the equation $\dfrac{3x}{x-1}-\dfrac{2x}{x+1}=\dfrac{x^2+10}{x^2-1}$

Multiplying both sides by $(x-1)(x+1)$,

$$3x(x+1)-2x(x-1)=x^2+10,$$
$$3x^2+3x-2x^2+2x=x^2+10,$$
$$5x=10,$$
$$x=2$$

Example 3 Solve the equation $\dfrac{2}{2x-1}-\dfrac{3}{3x+1}=\dfrac{3}{3x-1}-\dfrac{2}{2x+1}$

Simplifying each side of the equation separately,

$$\frac{2(3x+1)-3(2x-1)}{(2x-1)(3x+1)}=\frac{3(2x+1)-2(3x-1)}{(3x-1)(2x+1)},$$

$$\frac{6x+2-6x+3}{(2x-1)(3x+1)}=\frac{6x+3-6x+2}{(3x-1)(2x+1)},$$

$$\frac{5}{(2x-1)(3x+1)}=\frac{5}{(3x-1)(2x+1)}$$

Dividing both sides by 5, and multiplying up,

$$(3x-1)(2x+1)=(2x-1)(3x+1),$$

$$6x^2+x-1=6x^2-x-1,$$

$$2x=0,$$

$$x=0$$

Example 4 Solve the equation $\dfrac{10x-14}{2x-3}=\dfrac{15x-24}{3x-5}$

The equation may be written $\dfrac{5(2x-3)+1}{2x-3}=\dfrac{5(3x-5)+1}{3x-5}$,

$$\text{i.e.}\quad 5+\frac{1}{2x-3}=5+\frac{1}{3x-5},$$

$$3x-5=2x-3,$$

$$x=2$$

Example 5 Solve the equation $\dfrac{x-3}{x-5}-\dfrac{x-1}{x-3}=\dfrac{x-7}{x-9}-\dfrac{x-5}{x-7}$

The equation may be written

$$\frac{\overline{x-5}+2}{x-5}-\frac{\overline{x-3}+2}{x-3}=\frac{\overline{x-9}+2}{x-9}-\frac{\overline{x-7}+2}{x-7},$$

$$1+\frac{2}{x-5}-1-\frac{2}{x-3}=1+\frac{2}{x-9}-1-\frac{2}{x-7}$$

Dividing both sides by 2

$$\frac{1}{x-5}-\frac{1}{x-3}=\frac{1}{x-9}-\frac{1}{x-7}$$

Simplifying each side separately,

$$\frac{(x-3)-(x-5)}{(x-5)(x-3)}=\frac{(x-7)-(x-9)}{(x-7)(x-9)},$$

$$\text{i.e.}\quad \frac{2}{(x-5)(x-3)}=\frac{2}{(x-7)(x-9)}$$

Dividing both sides by 2, and multiplying up,

$$(x-7)(x-9)=(x-5)(x-3),$$

$$x^2-16x+63=x^2-8x+15$$

$$-8x=-48,$$

$$x=6$$

Examples. XXII

(In the case of a fractional solution, express the result in decimals correct to two decimal places.)

Solve the equations

1. $\dfrac{x-3}{x-4}=\dfrac{x+12}{x+8}$

2. $\dfrac{x+3}{2x-3}=\dfrac{2x}{4x-9}$

3. $3-\dfrac{22}{x+5}=\dfrac{6x-1}{2x+7}$

4. $\dfrac{x}{x-3}+\dfrac{2}{x-5}=1$

5. $\dfrac{x+1}{3x-4}=\dfrac{1}{5}+\dfrac{8x-3}{15x-20}$

6. $\dfrac{6x-5}{8x-12}=\dfrac{1}{12}-\dfrac{3x-4}{6x-9}$

7. $\dfrac{3}{x-3}+\dfrac{4}{x-4}=\dfrac{25}{x^2-7x+12}$

8. $\dfrac{5x-7}{10x-5}=\dfrac{1}{10}-\dfrac{4x-3}{4x-2}$

9. $\dfrac{11x}{x+20}+\dfrac{24}{x}=11+\dfrac{88}{x(x+20)}$

10. $\dfrac{x-\frac{1}{2}}{x-1}-\dfrac{3}{5}\left(\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{1}{3}\right)=\dfrac{23}{10(x-1)}$

11. $\dfrac{9(12-x)}{4(x+1)}+\dfrac{5}{4}=\dfrac{17-x}{x-8}$

12. $\dfrac{6x-7}{2x-3}-\dfrac{9x-12}{3x-5}=\dfrac{12x-25}{3x-7}-\dfrac{8x-18}{2x-5}$

13. $\dfrac{x-4}{x-5}-\dfrac{x-2}{x-3}=\dfrac{x-10}{x-11}-\dfrac{x-8}{x-9}$

14. $\dfrac{30+6x}{x+1}+\dfrac{60+8x}{x+3}=14+\dfrac{48}{x+1}$

15. $\dfrac{6x+2}{x+15}+\dfrac{2x-9}{x-6}=6+\dfrac{2x-13}{x-6}$

16. $\dfrac{3x-14}{x-5}-\dfrac{3x-8}{x-3}=\dfrac{3x-32}{x-11}-\dfrac{3x-26}{x-9}$

17. $\dfrac{7x+1}{x-1}=\dfrac{35}{9}\left(\dfrac{x+4}{x+2}\right)+\dfrac{28}{9}$

18. $\dfrac{\frac{x}{6}}{5x-4}=\dfrac{\frac{2x}{5}-\frac{27}{14}}{12x+\frac{33}{5}}$

19. $\dfrac{x+2}{x-3}+\dfrac{x-2}{x-6}=2$

20. $2\left(\dfrac{2x+3}{x-1}\right)+3\left(\dfrac{x-2}{x+2}\right)=7$

21. $\dfrac{3x+2}{x-1}+\dfrac{2x-4}{x+2}=5$

22. $\dfrac{8x}{2x-3}-\dfrac{5}{3x-2}=4$

23. $\dfrac{1}{x+1}-\dfrac{2}{x+2}+\dfrac{1}{x+4}=0$

24. $\dfrac{3x}{x-1}-\dfrac{2x}{2x-1}=2$

25. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}+\dfrac{1}{x-4}=\dfrac{2}{x+2}$

26. $\dfrac{1}{15-10x}-\dfrac{1}{15-6x}=\dfrac{1}{15x+120}$

27. $\dfrac{4(2x-1)}{3(x-2)}-\dfrac{2(7x-1)}{6x-13}=\dfrac{1}{3}$

28. $\dfrac{3x-2}{2x-3}-\dfrac{x+17}{x+10}=\dfrac{1}{2}$

29. $\dfrac{6x+1}{3x-5}-\dfrac{2x-5}{3x-4}=\dfrac{4}{3}$

30. $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{1}{x-3}=3\left\{\dfrac{1}{x-2}-\dfrac{1}{x-3}\right\}$

31. $\dfrac{10x+17}{18}-\dfrac{12x+2}{11x-8}=\dfrac{5x-4}{9}$

32. $\dfrac{x-5}{x^2-6x+6}-\dfrac{x-7}{x^2-8x+15}=0$

33. $\dfrac{x^2-x+1}{x-1}+\dfrac{x^2+x+1}{x+1}=2x$

34. $\dfrac{x-1}{x-2}-\dfrac{x}{x-1}=\dfrac{x-8}{x-9}-\dfrac{x-7}{x-8}$

35. $\dfrac{1+x}{1-x}-\dfrac{2+3x}{2-3x}=1+\dfrac{1+3x}{1-3x}$

36. $\dfrac{1}{x-4}-\dfrac{1}{x-3}=\dfrac{1}{4}\left(\dfrac{1}{x-5}-\dfrac{1}{x-1}\right)$

37 $\dfrac{x-1}{x-5}+\dfrac{x-5}{x-9}+\dfrac{x-9}{x-1}=3$ 38 $\dfrac{1}{x-3}-\dfrac{1}{x-5}-\dfrac{1}{x-7}+\dfrac{1}{x-9}=0$

39 $\dfrac{3x-4\frac{1}{4}}{2x-3\frac{1}{3}}-\dfrac{7x+4}{8x-7}=\dfrac{5}{8}$ 40 $\dfrac{1}{x-3}-\dfrac{1}{x-4}=\dfrac{1}{x-6}-\dfrac{1}{x-7}$

41 $\dfrac{5x-34}{x-7}+\dfrac{3x-26}{x-9}=\dfrac{5x-24}{x-5}+\dfrac{3x-32}{x-11}$ 42. $\dfrac{x-1}{x+1}+\dfrac{x+1}{x-2}+\dfrac{x-2}{x-1}=3$

CHAPTER XXIII

MISCELLANEOUS FACTORS FOR REVISION

XXIII a

[Grouped in batches of 10]

Resolve into their simplest factors

1. ax^2-bx 2. $x^2+11x+10$ 3 $3x^2-3$ 4 $2x^2-8x+6$
5 $ax-bx+a^2-b^2$ 6 $1-2x-3x^2$ 7 $4a^3-4b^3$
8 $18x^2+24x+6$ 9 $8x^2+14x-15$ 10 x^3+2x^2-x-2

---

11 $20xy-15y^2$ 12 ax^2-ab^2 13 $x^2-52x+51$ 14. $4(a^2-\frac{1}{4})$
15 $x^3+ax^2+a^2x+a^3$ 16 $72-x-x^2$ 17 $(a+b)^2-a-b$
18 $16x^2-50x-21$ 19 $a^2-b^2-c^2+2bc$ 20 $abx^2-4ax-3bx+12$

---

21 $3-6x+3x^2$ 22 $27x^2-12x+1$ 23 $20a^2-45$
24. $3ax+2by-2bx-3ay$ 25 $3a^3-81$ 26 $6+3x-2x^2-x^3$
27 $35x^2+12x-32$ 28 $x^2y^2+1-x^2-y^2$ 29. $6-5x-2x^2+x^3$
30 $a^3x^2+b^3y^2-a^3y^2-b^3x^2$

---

31 $63ab-21bc-245b^2$ 32 $54x^2+15xy-y^2$ 33 $6x-ay-ax+6y$
34. $3x^2-\frac{1}{3}$ 35 $27x^2-6x-8$ 36 $343x^2-7y^2$
37 $x^2y^2-1-x^2+y^2$ 38 $(a-b)^3-a+b$ 39 x^6-64y^6
40 $(a+b)^2-5a-5b+6$

---

41. $p^3x^2-2p^2x+p$ 42 $x^2-25x+156$ 43 $x(x+8)+8(x+6)$
44 $33x^2+20xy-32y^2$ 45 $x^2+2ax-7bx-14ab$ 46 $(a+b)^3-(a-b)^3$
47. $15x^2-2ab-5ax+6bx$ 48 $2x^6-128$ 49 $4x^3-7x-3$
50 $(bx+ay)^2+(by-ax)^2-c^2(x^2+y^2)$

---

51. $x^3-16(x-4)$ 52 $(a+\frac{1}{a})^2-(b+\frac{1}{b})^2$ 53 $x^2+14x-147$
54. $3(a-b)^2-3a+3b$ 55 $12x^2-14ab+8ax-21bx$ 56 x^3+3+2x^2-2x
57 $27x^2+210x-125$ 58 $x^2-3ay+3xy-a^2$ 59 $a^4-16(b-c)^4$
60. $a(a-1)x^2+x-a(a+1)$

Resolve into their simplest factors

61. $a^2+2a+b^2+2b+2ab$ 62. $35x^2-74xy-24y^2$ 63. $3(x^2-y^2)-4x+4y$

64. $b^2x^4-b^6$ 65. $x^4+2x^2y^3+y^6$ 66. $16\left(x^2-\frac{a^2}{16}\right)$

67. $32x^3+352x^2+320x$ 68. $(x+y)^2(x-y)-(x-y)^2(x+y)$

69. $4b^2c^2-(a^2-b^2-c^2)^2$ 70. $(2a-b)^4-(a-2b)^4$

---

71. $5a^2-a-5b^2+b$ 72. $30x^2+14x-8$ 73. $16(x^4-\frac{1}{16})$

74. $ax+by-ay-cx-bx+cy$ 75. $(x^2-2)^2-x^2$

76. $(x+y)^2-13(x+y)a+42a^2$ 77. $(3a-b)^4-(a-3b)^4$

78. $a^2x+ac-abx-b^2y-bc+aby$ 79. $8(2x+y)^3+(x-2y)^3$

80. $16x^4+4x^2y^2+y^4$

REVISION PAPERS

XXIII. b

1. Resolve the following into their simplest factors

(i) ax^2-a^3 (ii) $x^2-2xy-99y^2$

(iii) $75x^2-76x+1$ (iv) $x^2+xy-5x-5y$

2. Find the H.C.F. of $2x^2-5x-3$ and $3x^3-81$

3. Simplify $\frac{3}{x-1}-\frac{4}{x-2}+\frac{1}{x-3}$, and find a value of x which will make the expression equal to zero

4. Multiply $x^2-ax+bx-ab$ by $x^2+ax-bx-ab$

5. Using half an inch as x unit, and one tenth of an inch as y unit, plot the points given by the table below, and join them by an even curve

$x=-5$	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5
$y=25$	16	9	4	1	0	1	4	9	16	25

Read off from the figure, the values of x when $y=7$ and 13, and the values of y when $x=1.8$ and -2.4

6. Solve the equation $\frac{x^2-2x+4}{x-1}=\frac{x^2-5}{x+1}$

7. A bicycles at the rate of 12 m. an hour, stopping for 6 minutes at the end of each hour. B starts 2 hours 24 minutes later on his motor car, and, pursuing him, catches him up 42 miles from the start without any stops. At what rate did B travel? Solve the problem graphically and algebraically

XXIII. c

1. Resolve the following into factors

(i) $2x^2-8$ (ii) $2x^2-5x+2$

(iii) $a^2+2ab+b^2-c^2$ (iv) $x^2-y^2-3x+3y$

2. Simplify $\dfrac{(x^2-1)(x^2-4)}{(x^2+x-2)(x^2-x-2)}$

3 Find the L.C.M. of $3a^2b-3a^2b^2$, $4ab^3-4a^2b^2$, $2a^2b^3$

4 Simplify $[(x-1)^2+2(x-1)(2x-1)+(2x-1)^2]-(3x-2)$

5 Plot the points (10, 10), (15, 18), (30, 22), (30, 10). If the quadrilateral joining them represents a field, each square unit representing one tenth of an acre, find the area of the field.

6 Solve the equations $\dfrac{1}{3x}-\dfrac{1}{4y}=\dfrac{11}{72}$, $\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{3y}=\dfrac{7}{18}$. Check your result.

7 A train does a journey without stoppages in 8 hours; if it had travelled 5 m. an hour faster, it would have done the journey in 6 hours 40 minutes. Find its slower speed.

XXIII d

1 Resolve into factors

(i) $2x^2+7x+3$ (ii) $a^2-b^2-2bx-x^2$

(iii) $c^2+ab-ac-bc$ (iv) $3-3b^3$

2. Find the H.C.F. of $x^2-ax-bx+ab$, $x^2+cx-ax-ac$, and bx^2-a^2b

3 Simplify $\dfrac{1}{x-y}-\dfrac{2x+y}{x^2-y^2}+\dfrac{x(x^2+y^2)}{x^4-y^4}$

4 Draw the graph of $x+2y=8$, and from it write down all the positive integral solutions of the equation, not counting zero values.

5 Divide a^6-b^6 by a^2-ab+b^2

6 Solve the equation $\dfrac{x^2-x-2}{x-2}+\dfrac{2x^2-x-1}{x-1}=\dfrac{4x^2+x-3}{x+1}$

7 In an innings of a cricket eleven the team were accounted for in the following manner. Some were stumped, half as many again were caught, and half the wickets that fell were bowled. How many were stumped, caught, and bowled respectively?

XXIII e

1 Resolve into factors

(i) $x^2-28x-128$ (ii) $ax-2y-2x+ay$

(iii) x^3-5x^2+7x-3 (iv) $4+108a^3$

2 Simplify $\dfrac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{(a-b)^2-c^2}\times\dfrac{(b+c)^2-a^2}{(c-b)^2-a^2}\div\dfrac{(a+b+c)^2}{c^2-(a-b)^2}$

3 Find the L.C.M. of x^2-5x+6, x^2-x-2, x^2-2x-3

4. A bicycles a journey of 36 miles in $5\frac{1}{3}$ hours, and B, starting $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours after him, arrives at the end of the journey 36 minutes before him. If they ride at uniform speeds, find graphically where B passes A. Calculate your result to the nearest tenth of a mile.

5 Divide $6x^4-5x^3+6x^2+17x+6$ by $6x^2+7x+2$

6 Simplify $\dfrac{2x^2-5x+3}{2x-3}-\dfrac{3x^2+x-4}{x-1}+\dfrac{2(3x^2-13x-10)}{3x+2}$

7. What value of x will make

$$(x+\tfrac{1}{2})^2-(x-\tfrac{1}{2})^2 \text{ equal to } 2x+3$$

XXIII. f

1. Resolve into factors

(i) $2x^2+9x-5$ (ii) $(2a+b)^2-(a+2b)^2$

(iii) $a(b+c-d)+d(a-b-c)$ (iv) $x^3-x^2z-xy^2+y^2z$

2 Find the H C F of $c^2-(a-b)^2$, $(a+c)^2-b^2$, $(c-b)^2-a^2$

3 Simplify $\frac{2}{1-x}-\frac{2}{2-x}+\frac{1}{(1-x)^2}-\frac{5}{(2-x)^2}$ Check your result by putting $x=3$

4. Draw the graph of $2x+3y=21$, and from it write down all positive integral solutions, counting zero values as positive

5 Solve the equations $\frac{5}{y}-\frac{2}{x}=1\frac{1}{8}$,

$$\frac{36}{x}-\frac{24}{y}=1$$ Check your results

6 By doing a journey at the rate of $12\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour a bicyclist completes it in 3 minutes less time than if he had travelled at 12 miles an hour Find the length of the journey

7 Solve the equation $\frac{x+5}{x+4}-\frac{x+7}{x+6}=\frac{x+10}{x+9}-\frac{x+12}{x+11}$ Test your answer

XXIII g

1 Resolve into factors

(i) $12x^2+7x-12$ (ii) $4a^2+b^2-c^2-d^2+4ab+2cd$

(iii) $x^3-2-x+2x^2$ (iv) $x^2y^2-x^2-y^2+1$

2 Simplify $\frac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^4-4}\times\frac{x^2-2}{x^3-1}-\frac{x^3+1}{x^2+2}$

3 Find the L C M of $3(x^4-x^2y^2)$, $6(x^2y^2+y^4)$, $9(x^3-x^2y+xy^2-y^3)$

4. The majority against a certain motion is equal to $6\frac{2}{3}$ per cent of the total number voting If 12 of those who voted against the motion had voted for it, the motion would have been carried by a single vote Find the numbers voting on each side

5 Divide $x^3-b(4a+b)x+(a+2b)(a^2+3b^2)$ by $x+a+2b$

6 Solve the equation $\frac{2x+3}{x+1}-\frac{2x+9}{x+4}=\frac{3x+7}{x+2}-\frac{3x+16}{x+5}$ Test your answer

7 A man travels at the rate of x feet per minute

How long does he take to do a mile?

How many yards does he travel in an hour?

How many miles does he travel in y hours?

XXIII h

1 Simplify $\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)^3-\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^3$

2 Solve the equation $\frac{2x^2+5x+4}{x+2}=\frac{4x^2+8x+6}{2x+3}$ Test your solution

3 Plot the points (0, 0), (1, 1), (4, 2), (9, 3), (16, 4), (25, 5), (1, −1), (4, −2), (9, −3), (16, −4), (25, −5), using one tenth of an inch as x unit, and half an inch as y unit Join the points by an even curve Estimate the corresponding y values on the curve when $x=11$, and when $x=23$

4 Simplify $\frac{a^2-b^2}{a^2}\times\left(1+\frac{2b}{a-b}\right)^2\div\frac{(a+b)^3}{a^3-a^2b}$

5 A fraction is such that its denominator exceeds its numerator by 2, also if the numerator is diminished by unity and the denominator increased by unity, the fraction becomes equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ Find the fraction

6 Solve the equations $\frac{x}{y}-2x=2\frac{1}{2}$,

$\frac{x}{y}+2x+5\frac{1}{2}=0$ Test your solution

7 What is the interest on

(i) £300 for 1 year at x per cent per annum?

(ii) " 4 years " , simple interest?

(iii) £a for 1 year " , " ?

(iv) " y years " , " ?

XXIII k

1. Divide $x^2+1+\frac{1}{x^2}$ by $x-1+\frac{1}{x}$

2 Solve the equation $\frac{4}{5x-1}-\frac{17}{25x^2-1}=\frac{3}{5x+1}$ Test your solution

3 From the equation $\frac{3}{y-5}+\frac{4}{2-x}=\frac{14}{(x-2)(y-5)}$, find the value of $\frac{x}{y}$

4 Simplify $\left(1-2\frac{y}{x}+\frac{y^2}{x^2}\right)\times\frac{x+y}{\frac{x}{y}-\frac{y}{x}}\div\left(\frac{x}{y}-\frac{y^2}{x^2}\right)$

5 At what time (to the nearest minute) do the hands of a clock point in the same direction between 4 and 5 o'clock?

6 Solve the equations $xy+4x=7$,

$xy-3x=14$ Test your solution

7 In the equation $y=2x-x^2$, find the corresponding values of y to all integral values of x from −3 to 5 Tabulate your work Using half an inch as x unit, and one tenth of an inch as y unit, plot the points, and join them by an even curve

XXIII l

1. Divide $(x^2-y^2)^2-(x^2-3xy+2y^2)^2$ by $(x-y)^2$

2 Solve the equation $\frac{3x^2+14x+7}{x+4}=\frac{9x^2-5}{3x-2}$ Test your solution.

3 Simplify $\frac{a^2+b^2-c^2+2ab}{a^2+b^2-c^2-2ab}\div\frac{a+b+c}{a-b+c}$

4. Find two numbers whose difference is 27, such that the larger divided by the smaller gives a quotient 7 and a remainder 3

5 Find values of a and b which will satisfy both the equations

$$\frac{a}{x}-\frac{b}{y}=7,\quad \frac{2a}{x}-\frac{3b}{y}=2, \text{ when } x=\tfrac{1}{2} \text{ and } y=\tfrac{1}{3}$$

6 Solve the equations

$$3x+4y+14=0,$$
$$5x-2y+\ 6=0$$

Deduce the solution of the equations

$$\frac{3}{x}+\frac{4}{y}+14=0,$$
$$\frac{5}{x}-\frac{2}{y}+\ 6=0$$

7 If $2x-3y-1=0$, and $xy-3x+2=0$, prove that $3y^2-8y+1=0$

XXIII m

1 Divide $(a^2+2ab-3b^2)^2-(a^2-4ab+3b^2)^2$ by $(a-b)^2$

2 Solve the equation $\dfrac{3}{2x+3}-\dfrac{1}{2-x}=\dfrac{19}{2(2x+3)(x-2)}$ Test your solution

3 From the equation $\dfrac{7}{y-4}-\dfrac{3}{x-2}+\dfrac{2}{(x-2)(y-4)}=0$, find the value of $\dfrac{x}{y}$

4 Simplify $\dfrac{4x^4+8x^2+4}{(x^2-x+1)^2}\times\dfrac{x^4+x^2+1}{x^4+1}-\dfrac{(x^4+x^2)^2}{x^3+1}$

5 At what time (to the nearest minute) do the hands of a clock point in opposite directions between 4 and 5 o'clock?

6 Try to solve the equation $\dfrac{1}{x+4}=\dfrac{2}{2x-7}+\dfrac{15}{(7-2x)(4+x)}$ What conclusion do you draw?

7 A horse is bought for £85, and sold at a gain of x per cent What is the selling price?

By selling a horse for £92, a profit of x per cent is made what was the original price of the horse?

CHAPTER XXIV

SQUARE ROOT

124. Every quantity has two square roots, equal in value but opposite in sign

E g the square root of 4 is $+2$ or -2,

for $(+2)^2=4$, and $(-2)^2=4$

$$\sqrt{4}=2 \text{ or } -2,$$

or, as it is written more shortly, $\sqrt{4}=\pm 2$

At present we will only deal with the positive root

A square is always positive, for by the rule of signs

$$a \times a = a^2,$$
$$(-a) \times (-a) = a^2,$$

i e whether a quantity is positive or negative, its square is positive

Hence we see that a negative quantity has no square root The square root of a negative quantity however has an interpretation, but this hardly comes into the province of Elementary Algebra

The square roots of simple algebraical expressions can be seen by inspection

$$\sqrt{(a^4b^2)} = a^2b$$
$$\sqrt{x^2y^4z^6} = xy^2z^3$$
$$\sqrt{16a^4} = 4a^2$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{81b^4}{x^2}} = \frac{9b^2}{x}$$

Examples XXIV a

Write down, or read off, the positive square roots of the following

1	x^8	2	a^{10}	3	y^{16}	4	x^6y^4.
5	a^2b^4	6	x^8y^6	7	$4a^2b^2$	8	$16a^4b^2$
9	$49x^4y^6z^8$	10	$\frac{4a^2}{b^2}$	11.	$\frac{9x^4}{y^6}$	12.	$\frac{81a^4b^6}{c^8}$
13	$\cdot 01$	14.	$\cdot 25$	15	$\cdot 64$	16	$\frac{1}{\cdot 0001}$
17	$\frac{1}{16}$	18	$\frac{49}{36}$	19.	$\cdot 01b^4c^2$	20	$\frac{16a^2}{4b^4}$
21.	$1\cdot 21a^6c^{10}$	22.	$\frac{16}{49}x^{12}y^{16}$	23	$\frac{a^4}{81b^2}$	24.	$\frac{\cdot 0064x^4}{\cdot 0001y^{12}}$
25	$9(a-b)^2$	26	$\frac{121}{9}(2x+y)^2$	27	$\cdot 01(10x+10y)^2$		

125 The square of a simple expression is also a simple expression

E g $$(4a^2b^2)^2 = 16a^4b^4$$

We know also that the square of a binomial expression is a trinomial expression

E g $$(x+2)^2 = x^2 + 4x + 4$$
$$(2x+3)^2 = 4x^2 + 12x + 9$$

Thus we see that a binomial expression has no square root

126 The square root of a trinomial expression which is a square can usually be determined by inspection

$$(a \pm b)^2 = a^2 \pm 2ab + b^2$$

Hence all trinomials which are perfect squares must be of the form $$a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$

Thus $$4x^2 + 12xy + 9y^2 = (2x)^2 + 2(2x)(3y) + (3y)^2$$

$$\sqrt{4x^2 + 12xy + 9y^2} = 2x + 3y$$

$$\sqrt{4x^2 - 12xy + 9y^2} = 2x - 3y$$

The form of the square of a binomial $(a^2 \pm 2ab + b^2)$ is of great importance

Consider the expression

$$x^2 + pax + a^2$$

By comparing this with the above we see that if it has a square root, that root must be $x + a$

But $$(x+a)^2 = x^2 + 2ax + a^2,$$

if $x^2 + pax + a^2$ is a perfect square,

p must be equal to 2

Examples XXIV. b

Determine the square roots of the following expressions

1 $x^2+2xy+y^2$ 2 $x^2-2xy+y^2$ 3 $a^2+4ab+4b^2$

4. $4a^2-4ab+b^2$ 5 x^2-6x+9 6 $1-4x+4x^2$

7 $25a^2-30ab+9b^2$ 8 $49x^2-14xy+y^2$ 9 $4a^2-28ab+49b^2$

10 $9x^2+24xy+16y^2$ 11 $121a^2-44ab+4b^2$ 12 $1-2x^3+x^6$

13 $169a^2+52ab+4b^2$ 14. $81a^2-18ab+b^2$ 15 $25x^2-70xy+49y^2$

16 $a^4-2a^2b^2+b^4$ 17 $4a^4+4a^2b^2+b^4$ 18 $x^4y^2-2x^2y+1$

19 $\dfrac{x^2}{9}-\dfrac{2x}{3}+1$ 20 $a^4+4a^2b^2+4b^4$ 21 $x^2-x+\frac{1}{4}$

22 $\dfrac{a^2}{4}-ab+b^2$ 23 $\dfrac{x^2}{y^2}-2+\dfrac{y^2}{x^2}$ 24. $x^2-3xy+\dfrac{9y^2}{4}$

25 $x^4+\dfrac{1}{x^4}+2$ 26 $a^2-5a+\dfrac{25}{4}$ 27. $(x+y)^2+2(x+y)+1$

28 $(a+b)^2-2(a^2-b^2)+(a-b)^2$ 29 $(x-y)^2-4(x-y)+4$

30 $9(a+b)^2+6(a+b)+1$ 31 $(a+b)^2+2(a+b)(c+d)+(c+d)^2$

32 $(a+b)^2+2a(a+b)+a^2$ 33 $\left(\dfrac{a}{b}+1\right)^2-2\left(\dfrac{a}{b}+1\right)+1$

34. $16(x-y)^2-8(x-y)+1$ 35 $(a+2b)^2+(a+2b)+\frac{1}{4}$

36 $(a+b)^2-2a(a+b)+a^2$ 37 $\left(\dfrac{a}{b}-1\right)^2-2\left(\dfrac{a}{b}-1\right)+1$

38 $16(x+y)^2-24(x^2-y^2)+9(x-y)^2$

39 $\frac{a^6}{x^6}-2+\frac{x^6}{a^6}$

40 $\frac{4a^4}{x^4}-4+\frac{x^4}{a^4}$

41 $\frac{x^8}{4a^8}+2+\frac{4a^8}{x^8}$

42 $\frac{(a+b)^2}{9}-\frac{(a+b)(x+y)}{3}+\frac{(x+y)^2}{4}$

What must be added to the following expressions to make them complete squares?

43 a^2+b^2 44 x^2-4x 45 $9+x^2$

46 $4x^2+25y^2$ 47 $(a+b)^2+2(a+b)$

48 Determine the value of p if $x^2-4px+16$ is a perfect square

49 For what value of a will x^2-2x+a be a perfect square?

50 What value of p will make $x^2+6pxy+q^2y^2$ a perfect square?

127 *To find the square root of any compound expression*

The method depends upon the fact that the square of $a+b$ is $a^2+2ab+b^2$, which may be written in the form

$$a^2+b(2a+b) \qquad (1)$$

Let us take an easy example

The first term in the square root of $36x^2-84xy+49y^2$ is evidently $6x$

$$\begin{array}{l} 36x^2-84xy+49y^2\,(6x \\ \underline{36x^2\qquad\qquad\qquad} \\ \quad -84xy+49y^2 \end{array}$$

Subtracting its square, *i e* $36x^2$, from the given expression, the remainder is $-84xy+49y^2$, which may be written

$$-7y(2\times 6x-7y)$$

Comparing this with (1), we see that in this case a is $6x$, and therefore b is $-7y$

Hence we have the following rule

Having obtained the first term, (6x), double it, (12x), and divide the first term (−84xy) of the remainder by it The quotient (−7y) is the second term of the square root

The full work is best arranged as below

$$\begin{array}{rl} & 36x^2-84xy+49y^2\,(\,6x-7y \\ & \underline{36x^2\qquad\qquad\qquad} \\ & \quad -84xy+49y^2 \\ (12x-7y)\times(-7y)= & \quad \underline{-84xy+49y^2} \end{array}$$

Explanation Having obtained the first term of the square root, $6x$, we double it, $12x$, and divide it into $-84xy$, the first

term of the remainder when $(6x)^2$ is subtracted The quotient $(-7y)$ is the second term of the answer

Add $-7y$ to $12x$ and multiply the result by $-7y$, placing the result $-84xy+49y^2$ under the remainder

If the student carefully compares the following with the expression $a^2+b(2a+b)$, he will see the reasons for the different steps

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & a^2+2ab+b^2\ (\ a \\
 & \underline{a^2} \\
 & 2ab+b^2 \\
(2a+b)\times b = & \underline{2ab+b^2}
\end{array}$$

128 *Find the square root of*

$$25x^4-30px^3+49p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4$$

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 25x^4-30px^3+49p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4\ (\ 5x^2-3px \\
 & \underline{25x^4} \\
 & -30px^3+49p^2x^2 \\
(10x^2-3px)\times(-3px)= & \underline{-30px^3+\ \ 9p^2x^2} \\
 & 40p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4
\end{array}$$

Thus far the work is exactly similar to that in the previous examples, the reasons being the same

Thinking once more of the expression $a^2+b(2a+b)$, we see that if the given expression has a square root, the remainder $40p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4$ must be of the form $b(2a+b)$, remembering that now a is $5x^2-3px$

We therefore *repeat the process of the first step*

Double $5x^2-3px$, obtaining $10x^2-6px$

$40p^2x^2 \div 10x^2=4p^2$ gives us the next term of the answer

Add this to $10x^2-6px$, obtaining $10x^2-6px+4p^2$, multiply this by $4p^2$, and place the result under the remainder

The example is worked out in full below

$$\begin{array}{rl}
 & 25x^4-30px^3+49p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4\ (\ 5x^2-3px+4p^2 \\
 & \underline{25x^4} \\
 & -30px^3+49p^2x^2 \\
(10x^2-3px)\times(-3px)= & \underline{-30px^3+\ \ 9p^2x^2} \\
 & 40p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4 \\
(10x^2-6px+4p^2)\times 4p^2= & \underline{40p^2x^2-24p^3x+16p^4}
\end{array}$$

$5x^2-3px+4p^2$ is the reqd sq root

129 The square root of a compound expression can often be seen by re-arrangement and inspection.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x^4 - 2x^3 - x^2 + 2x + 1 \\
& \qquad = x^4 - 2x^3 - 2x^2 + (x^2 + 2x + 1) \\
& \qquad = x^4 - 2x^2(x+1) + (x+1)^2 \quad [a^2 - 2ab + b^2] \\
& \qquad = [x^2 - (x+1)]^2 , \\
\therefore \;& \sqrt{x^4 - 2x^3 - x^2 + 2x + 1} = x^2 - x - 1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a^2 + b^2 + c^2 - 2bc - 2ac + 2ab \\
& \qquad = a^2 + 2a(b-c) + b^2 + c^2 - 2bc
\end{aligned}
$$

(arranging in descending powers of a)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad = a^2 + 2a(b-c) + (b-c)^2 \\
& \qquad = (a+b-c)^2 , \\
\therefore \;& \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 - 2bc - 2ac + 2ab} = a + b - c
\end{aligned}
$$

Find the square root of

$$\frac{4x^4}{25} + \frac{1}{9x^4} - \frac{4x^2}{5} - \frac{2}{3x^2} + \frac{19}{15}$$

Arrange the expression in *descending* powers of x

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
 & \dfrac{4x^4}{25} - \dfrac{4x^2}{5} + \dfrac{19}{15} - \dfrac{2}{3x^2} + \dfrac{1}{9x^4} \left(\dfrac{2x^2}{5} - 1 + \dfrac{1}{3x^2} \right. \\
 & \dfrac{4x^4}{25} \\
\hline
 & \quad - \dfrac{4x^2}{5} + \dfrac{19}{15} \\
\left(\dfrac{4x^2}{5} - 1 \right) \times (-1) & \quad - \dfrac{4x^2}{5} + 1 \\
\hline
 & \qquad \dfrac{4}{15} - \dfrac{2}{3x^2} + \dfrac{1}{9x^4} \\
\left(\dfrac{4x^2}{5} - 2 + \dfrac{1}{3x^2} \right) \times \dfrac{1}{3x^2} & \qquad \dfrac{4}{15} - \dfrac{2}{3x^2} + \dfrac{1}{9x^4} \\
\hline\hline
\end{array}
$$

Examples XXIV c

Find the square roots of the following expressions :

1. $x^4 - 2x^3 + 3x^2 - 2x + 1$
2. $4x^4 - 4x^3 + 5x^2 - 2x + 1$
3. $x^4 + 2x^3 + 5x^2 + 4x + 4$
4. $a^4 + 4a^3b + 6a^2b^2 + 4ab^3 + b^4$
5. $9x^4 - 12x^3 + 34x^2 - 20x + 25$
6. $4x^2 + 25y^2 + 16z^2 - 20xy - 40yz + 16zx$
7. $16x^6 + 6x^3 + 17x^4 + x^2 + 24x^5$
8. $12a^3x - 26a^2x^2 + 25x^4 + 9a^4 - 20ax^3$

Find the square roots of the following expressions

9 $x^4-6x^3+11-\dfrac{6}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{x^4}$ 10 $a^2+b^2+c^2-2ab+2bc-2ca$

11 $x^6-6x^4+49+42x-14x^3+9x^2$ 12 $9x^4-12x^3y+34x^2y^2-20xy^3+25y^4$

13 $a^2+4b^2+9c^2-4ab-12bc+6ca$

14 $9a^4+49b^4+121c^4-42a^2b^2+154b^2c^2-66a^2c^2$

15 $4a^2b^2+9b^2c^2+c^2a^2-4a^2bc-12ab^2c+6abc^2$

16 $4x^2+9y^2+25z^2-12xy+20xz-30yz$

17 $49x^4+109x^2y^2+36y^4-70x^3y-60xy^3$ 18 $x^6-4x^3+2+\dfrac{4}{x^3}+\dfrac{1}{x^6}$

19 $4x^4+9y^4+49z^4-12x^2y^2-42y^2z^2+28x^2z^2$ 20 $\dfrac{x^2}{y^2}+\dfrac{y^2}{x^2}+3-2\left(\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}\right)$

21 $\dfrac{a^4}{4}-a^3+2a+1$ 22 $\dfrac{a^4}{9}+\dfrac{2a^3}{3}+\dfrac{4a^2}{3}+a+\dfrac{1}{4}$

23 $\dfrac{9a^4}{25}+\dfrac{4a^3}{5}+\dfrac{74a^2}{45}+\dfrac{4a}{3}+1$ 24 $\dfrac{a^4}{9}-\dfrac{a^3}{3}+\dfrac{11a^2}{12}-a+1$

25 $x^6-x^5+\dfrac{x^4}{4}+\dfrac{2x^3}{3}-\dfrac{x^2}{3}+\dfrac{1}{9}$ 26 $\dfrac{x^4}{4}-3x^3+\dfrac{28x^2}{3}-2x+\dfrac{1}{9}$

27 $\dfrac{x^4}{9}+\dfrac{a^2}{4}-\dfrac{4x^3}{3}+\dfrac{ax^2}{3}+4x^2-2ax$ 28 $9x^4+\dfrac{64}{x^4}+24x^2-\dfrac{64}{x^2}-32$

29 $\dfrac{4x^2}{y^2}+\dfrac{9y^2}{4x^2}-\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{3y}{4x}-\dfrac{95}{16}$ 30 $\dfrac{16}{25}-\dfrac{3a^3}{2}+a^4-\dfrac{6a}{5}+\dfrac{173a^2}{80}$

SQUARE ROOT OF NUMERICAL QUANTITIES

130 First study carefully the following example worked according to the algebraic method

Example Find the square root of 99225

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
99225= & 9\cdot10^4+9\cdot10^3+2\cdot10^2+2\cdot10+5\;(3\cdot10^2+1\cdot10+5=315 \\
 & 9\cdot10^4 \\
\hline
 & 9\cdot10^3+2\cdot10^2 \\
(6\cdot10^2+1\cdot10)\times(1\cdot10)= & 6\cdot10^3+1\cdot10^2 \\
\hline
 & 3\cdot10^3+1\cdot10^2+2\cdot10+5 \\
(6\cdot10^2+2\cdot10+\frac{10}{2})\times(\frac{10}{2})= & 3\cdot10^3+1\cdot10^2+2\cdot10+5 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

Below we give the same example in arithmetical form, omitting superfluous powers of 10

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
 & 9,92,25\;(315 \\
 & 9 \\
\hline
 & 92 \\
(60+1)\times1=61 & 61 \\
\hline
 & 3125 \\
(620+5)\times5=625\times5= & 3125 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

131 The following are very useful and should be learnt by heart

$$13^2=169, \quad 17^2=289,$$
$$14^2=196, \quad 18^2=4\times 81=324,$$
$$15^2=9\times 25=225, \quad 19^2=361,$$
$$16^2=4\times 64=256, \quad 21^2=9\times 49=441$$

132 The square roots of numerical quantities can often be best found by using factors

$$1764=4\times 441=4\times 9\times 49, \qquad \sqrt{1764}=2\times 3\times 7=42$$
$$53361=9\times 5929=9\times 7\times 847=9\times 7\times 7\times 121=3^2\times 7^2\times 11^2,$$
$$\sqrt{53361}=3\times 7\times 11=231$$

Examples XXIV d.

Find the square root of

1. 1,764	2 18,225	3 16,900	4. 2,704
5 34,969	6 390,625	7 213,444	8 7,056
9 15876	10 4020,025	11 9,006,001	12. 3,892,729
13 5,499,025	14. 408,120,804	15. 1,825,201	16 12,173,121

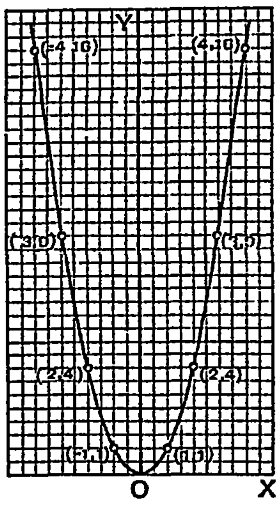
THE DETERMINATION OF THE SQUARE ROOTS OF NUMBERS BY GRAPHICAL METHODS

133 The student must first familiarize himself with the graph of the equation $y=x^2$

Trace the graph of $y=x^2$

When

$x=0$	± 1	± 2	± 3	± 4	± 5	
$y=0$	1	4	9	16	25	



Joining these points, we have the graph reqd, which we see is a curve

For every value of y there are two equal and opposite values of x

∴ the curve is symmetrical about the axis of y

Moreover, as x increases indefinitely, y also increases indefinitely

∴ the parts of the curve on either side of OY meet only at the origin

Such a curve is called a parabola

N B—In the above we have taken twice the length of the side of a square to denote unity

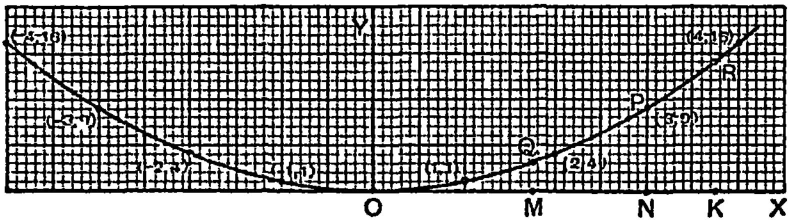
We observe that when x is greater than unity, the y value increases much more rapidly than the x value This is well seen from the table of corresponding values of x and y below

When

$x=$	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
$y=$	25	36	49	64	81	100	121	

134 A better curve for working purposes will be obtained if we take 10 times the side of a square to denote unity for the abscissae, and one side of a square to denote unity for the ordinates

Employing these units, we obtain the curve shown below



Thus at P, the abscissa ON = 30 times the side of a sq = 3 units

and the ordinate PN = 9 times the side of a sq = 9 units

The effect of using different units for the x and y values in this way, is the same as uniformly stretching the paper in a direction parallel to the axis of x If we took the larger unit for the y values, it would be the equivalent of stretching the paper parallel to the axis of y

It will sometimes be found convenient to take the x unit still larger

In connection with square roots, the important thing to observe is that since $y=x^2$, or $x=\sqrt{y}$, for every point on the curve, the abscissa of any point on it is the square root of the corresponding ordinate

In the curve shown above take the point Q when the ordinate is 3 and draw the ordinate QM

Now at every pt on the curve $y=x^2$,

$$\text{at Q } 3=\text{OM}^2, \text{ for there } y=3 \text{ and } x=\text{OM},$$
$$\text{OM}=\sqrt{3}$$

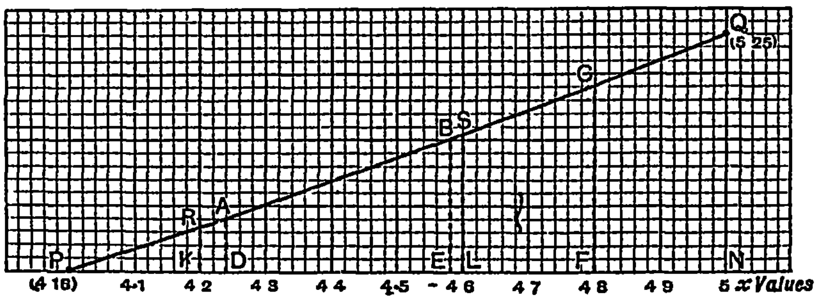
But from the figure we see that OM lies between 1 7 and 1 8, and somewhat nearer 1 7 than 1 8,

$$\sqrt{3}=1\ 7 \text{ correct to one decimal place}$$

Again take the pt R where RK, the ordinate, $=14$

$$14=\text{OK}^2,$$
$$\sqrt{14}=\text{OK}=3\ 7 \text{ correct to one decimal place}$$

135 *Construct a graph from which the square roots (correct to two decimal places) of numbers between* 16 *and* 25 *may be read off*



We must draw the graph of $y=x^2$, and use a large unit for x values, for x has to be determined accurately to two decimal places

We shall only need to draw that part of the curve where x lies between 4 and 5

Take 50 sides of squares to represent unity in the x values, and 2 sides of squares to represent unity in the y values

In the curve $y=x^2$, when $x=4$, $y=16$,

and when $x=5$, $y=25$

Let P be the pt (4, 16) and Q the pt (5, 25) so that PN in the figure representing unity is equal to 50 sides of squares, and QN representing 9 is equal to 18 sides of squares

(*N B*—QN is the difference of the ordinates of P and Q, and therefore $= 25 - 16 = 9$ units)

When $x = 4 2$, $y = x^2 = (4 2)^2 = 17 64$,

$17 64 - 16 = 1 64$ units $= 3 28$ sides of sqs

Hence estimating the value of 28, R in the fig is the pt $(4 2, (4 2)^2)$

(RK in the fig = the diff of the ordinates of R and P

$= 17 64 - 16 = 1 64$ units $= 3 28$ sides of sqs)

Again, when $x = 4 6$, $y = x^2 = (4 6)^2 = 21 16$,

estimating the value of 16, S in the fig is the pt $(4 6, (4 6)^2)$

(Here again, SL = the diff of the ordinates of S and P

$= 21 16 - 16 = 5 16$ units $= 10 32$ sides of sqs)

The curve through the pts P, R, S, Q is evidently so nearly a str line that we need find no more pts on the curve

Join the pts P, R, S, Q by the continuous curve as shown in the figure

To find $\sqrt{18}$ from this graph we must take the pt whose ordinate is 18, *i e* the pt A (*N B*—AD $= 18 - 16 = 2$ units $= 4$ sides of a sq)

From the fig we see that the abscissa of this pt is $4 + \text{PD}$, which is equal to 4 24,

$$\sqrt{18} = 4 24$$

To find $\sqrt{21}$, we must take the pt whose ordinate is 21, *i e* the pt B (*N B*—BE $= 21 - 16 = 5$ units $= 10$ sides of a sq)

From the graph the abscissa of this point $= 4 + \text{PE} = 4 58$,

$$\sqrt{21} = 4 58$$

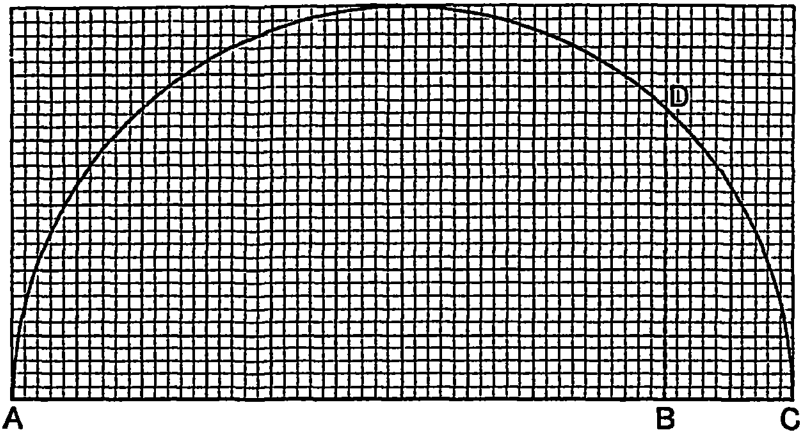
To find $\sqrt{23}$, we must take the pt whose ordinate is 23, *i e* the pt C,

$$\sqrt{23} = 4 + \text{PF} = 4 80$$

The roots of other numbers between 16 and 25 can be read off in the same way

136 The following geometrical methods may be used for determining the values of square roots in simple cases

Example To find the value of $\sqrt{5}$



First Method Take AB 5 units long, and produce it to C making BC equal to one unit On AC as diameter describe the circle ADC At B draw BD perp to AC, meeting the circle at D

From geometry we know that

$$DB^2 = AB \cdot BC = 5,$$

$$DB = \sqrt{5}$$

From the diagram $\sqrt{5} = 2.24$ approx

(If squared paper is not used, DB must be measured)

Second Method On AB, 5 in long, as diameter describe a circle

In AB take a pt D 1 in from A, and draw DC perp to AB to meet the circle at C Join AC With centre A and radius AC describe a circle cutting AB at E.

By geometry $AC^2 = AD \cdot AB = 5,$

$$AC = \sqrt{5},$$

$$AE = AC = \sqrt{5},$$

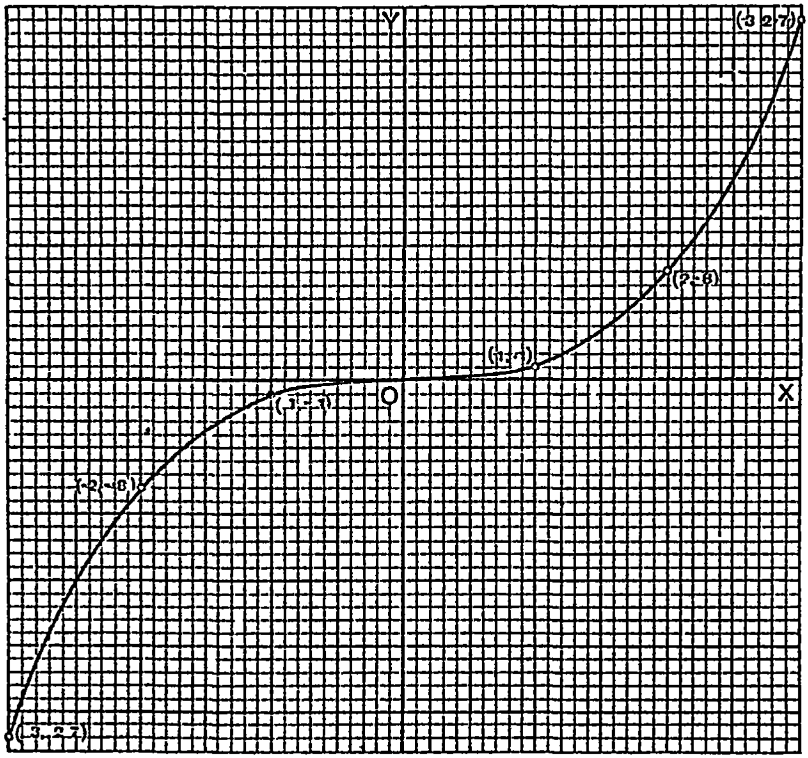
and if squared paper is used we can read off the value of $\sqrt{5}$ from the diagram

Pythagoras' Theorem, which proves that the square on the hypotenuse of a right angled triangle is equal to the sum of the squares on its sides, may be sometimes used with advantage

Thus to find $\sqrt{10}$, $10 = 1^2 + 3^2$, draw AB 3 units long, AC 1 unit long at rt angles to AB Join BC $BC = \sqrt{10}$ units long

CUBE ROOT BY GRAPHICAL METHOD

137. *Draw the graph of $y=x^3$*



Use for the y values a unit one-tenth of that for the x values

When

$x=1$	2	3	4	5		inches
$y=1$	8	27	64	125		tenths of an inch

$x=-1$	-2	-3		inches
$y=-1$	-8	-27		tenths of an inch

Plot these points and we have the graph reqd

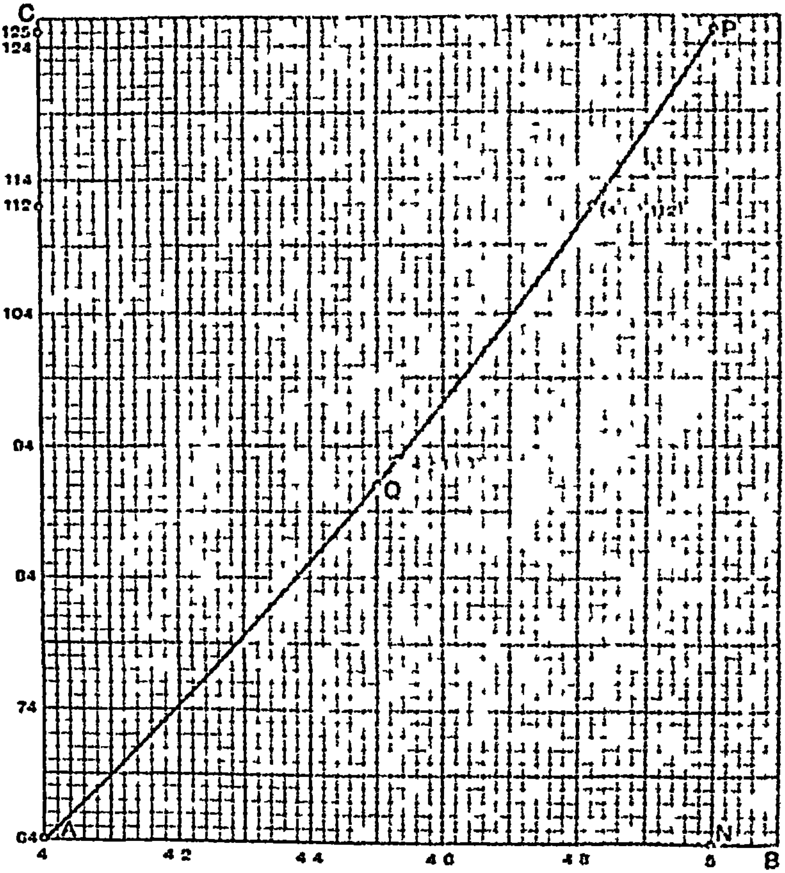
We see that the curve lies entirely in the first and third quadrants, and that the parts of the curve in those quadrants are similar

For values of x greater than 1 or less than -1, as the numerical value of x increases, that of y increases much more rapidly; but for values of x between 1 and -1 the reverse happens. This shows that the axis of x is a tangent to the curve at the origin.

As x varies continuously from $-\infty$ through 0 to $+\infty$, y also varies continuously from $-\infty$ through 0 to $+\infty$.

From this graph we can read off cube roots and cubes of numbers.

138 *To construct a graph from which the cube root of any number between* 64 *and* 125 *may be written down, correct to two decimal places.*



Take a piece of squared paper ruled in inches and tenths of an inch.

Let the pt A denote the pt whose co ors are (4, 64)

In the horizontal line AB take 1 in to represent 2, so that AN (5 in long) represents unity

In the vertical line AC take an inch to represent 10

On the paper plot the point (5, 125) P

$(4\ 5)^3 = 91\ 125$ plot the pt (4 5, 91 125) Q, estimating the value of 125

Join the pts A, Q, P by an even curve

This curve will be seen to be part of the graph of $y=x^3$

we can read from it the values of the cube roots of numbers between 64 and 125

E g $\sqrt[3]{112} = 4\ 82$, $\sqrt[3]{93} = 4\ 53$

NOTE —Great accuracy can be obtained in the above if a few more points are plotted, *e g* $[(4\ 2), (4\ 2)^3]$, $[(4\ 8), (4\ 8)^3]$

Examples XXIV e

[*Always state clearly, on the same sheet of paper as the graph, the units employed*]

Plot the graphs of the following, using an x unit twice as large as the y unit

1 $3x+4y=12$ 2 $3x-4y=12$ 3 $y=2x$
4 $y+3x=0$ 5 $5x-2y=1$ 6 $2x+2y+2=0$

Plot graphs of the following using a y unit ten times as large as the x unit

7 $x+y=11$ 8 $x-2y=20$ 9 $10x=y$ 10 $20x+y=0$

Trace graphs of the equation $y=x^2$

11 When the x unit is five times as large as the y unit
12   four

Trace graphs of the equation $x^2=y$

13 When the x unit is equal to the y unit
14   ten times as large as the y unit
15   five

Trace graphs of the equation $y=4x^2$

16 When the x unit is equal to the y unit
17   four times the y unit

18 Construct a graph to show the square roots of numbers from 49 to 64 From it write down (correct to two decimal places) the square roots of 53 6, 57 8, 59 5, 61 6

Verify one of your results by the Arithmetical method

19 Construct a graph to show the square roots of numbers from 36 to 49 From it write down (correct to two decimal places) the square roots of 38 6, 39 7, 40, 42 6, 46 8

[With the curve $y=x^2$, use 5 inches for the x unit, half an inch for the y unit]

From the above graph read off approximate values of the squares of 6 44, 6 68, 6 82

20 Plot the points $(7, 7^2)$, $(7\ 1, 7\ 1^2)$, $(7\ 2, 7\ 2^2)$, $(7\ 3, 7\ 3^2)$, $(7\ 4, 7\ 4^2)$ Join them and read off the square roots of 49 8, 50 7, 51 3, 53 9 correct to two decimal places

[Use 10 inches for the x unit, one inch for the y unit]

From the above graph write down approximate values of the squares of 7 05, 7 16, 7 28, 7 36

21 Find from one graph, correct to two decimal places, the square roots of 54 6, 58 8, 62 4

Verify one root by the Arithmetical method

22 Plot the points $(8, 8^2)$, $(8\ 1, 8\ 1^2)$, $(8\ 2, 8\ 2^2)$ Join them and use the graph to determine, to one decimal place, the square roots of 6430, 6680

23 Using 5 inches (or 10 centimetres) to denote 1 in the x axis, and 5 inches (or 10 centimetres) to denote unity in the y axis, plot the points $(8, 64)$, $(8\ 1, 8\ 1^2)$ Join them by a straight line Assuming this straight line to be part of the graph of $y=x^2$, use it to determine the square roots (to two decimal places) of 6425, 6437, 6486

Verify one of your results by the Arithmetical method

In each of the following examples, use a single graph to determine the square roots of the given numbers (use large units)

In each case verify one answer by the Arithmetical method

24	81 96, 82 6,	correct to three decimal places
25	8346, 8424,	two
26	101 68, 100 96,	three
27	152 8, 167 6,	two

Use one of the methods of Art 136 to find the approximate values of the following

28 $\sqrt{3}$	29 $\sqrt{6}$	30 $\sqrt{7}$	31 $\sqrt{11}$	32 $\sqrt{5\ 6}$
33 $\sqrt{4\ 8}$	34 $\sqrt{6\ 6}$	35 $\sqrt{4\ 5}$	36 $\sqrt{5\ 7}$	37 $\sqrt{4\ 3}$

38 Draw a graph to find the cube root of any number between 125 and 216 Write down the cube roots of 144 and 198 correct to two decimal places

39 Draw enough of the graph of $y=x^3$ to find the cube roots of numbers between 8 and 27

Write down the cube roots of 15 and 21 correct to two decimal places

40 Find the cube root of 8 25 correct to two decimal places Test your result

[Plot the points $(2, 2^3)$ $(2\ 1, 2\ 1^3)$, using a large x unit, say 5 inches, to denote 1 Join the points by *a straight line*, and assume this straight line to be part of the graph of $y=x^3$]

Find the cube roots of the following, correct to two decimal places

41 27 9	42 28 6	43 29 2	44 30	45 65 6
46 67 8	47 68 5	48 127	49 128 8	50 130

CHAPTER XXV

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

139 When an equation contains the square of the unknown quantity, and no higher power, it is called a **quadratic equation**, or an equation of the second degree

$$\left.\begin{array}{r} x^2-7x+12=0, \\ 6x^2=7x+3, \\ 12=23x-5x^2, \\ x^2-4=0 \end{array}\right\} \text{are examples of such}$$

140. Solution of quadratics by factorization

Let us consider the equation $x^2-7x+12=0$

It may be written $(x-3)(x-4)=0$

We notice that when $x=3$,

$$\text{the left-hand side}=(3-3)(3-4)$$
$$=0\times(-1)=0,$$

i e the equation is satisfied, or 3 is a root of the equation

Also when $x=4$,

$$\text{the left-hand side}=(4-3)(4-4)$$
$$=1\times 0=0,$$

4 also is a root of the equation

It will be proved later on that every quadratic equation has two roots and only two

N B—Every *multiple* of 0 is 0

$$6\times 0=0, \quad 1000\times 0=0,$$
$$0\times a=0, \quad 0\times x^3=0$$

Examples XXV a

Write down the roots of the following equations

1 $(x-1)(x-2)=0$	2 $(x-1)(x+1)=0$	3 $(x-a)(x-b)=0$
4 $x(x-1)=0$	5 $(x+2)(x+3)=0$	6 $(x+a)(x-b)=0$
7 $(x+2)x=0$	8 $(x-2a)(x-b)=0$	9 $(x+a)(x-2b)=0$
10 $(x-\frac{1}{2})(x+\frac{3}{4})=0$	11 $(x+\frac{1}{5})(x+\frac{3}{8})=0$	12 $x(x+\frac{1}{3})=0$
13 $\left(x-\frac{a}{2}\right)\left(x-\frac{b}{3}\right)=0$	14. $(x-\overline{a+b})(x-\overline{a-b})=0$	

Write down the roots of the following equations

15 $\left(x-\frac{a+b}{2}\right)\left(x+\frac{c+d}{2}\right)=0$ 16 $(x-\overline{p-2q})(x-\overline{2p-q})=0$

17 $\{x-2(a+b)\}\{x+3(a-b)\}=0$ 18 $(x-a^2)(x+b^2)=0$

√19 $\{x+(a-b)^2\}\{x-(a+b)^2\}=0$ 20 $(x-3)^2=0$ 21 $x(x-a)=0$

22 $x(x+4)=0$ 23 $(x+a)^2=0$ 24 $(x+2a)^2=0$

141 *Solve the equation* $x^2=x+20$

Transposing all the terms to the left-hand side (or subtracting $x+20$ from both sides)

$$x^2-x-20=0,$$

factorizing,

$$(x-5)(x+4)=0,$$

$$x=5 \text{ or } -4$$

Verification When $x=5$, $x^2-x-20=25-5-20$
$=0$,

5 is a root of the equation

When $x=-4$, $x^2-x-20=(-4)^2-(-4)-20$
$=16+4-20=0$,

-4 is also a root

Solve the equation $4x^2-16x=84$

Transposing 84 to the left hand side,

$$4x^2-16x-84=0$$

Dividing both sides by 4, $x^2-4x-21=0$,

factorizing,

$$(x-7)(x+3)=0,$$

$$x=7 \text{ or } -3$$

Verification When $x=7$

$$4x^2-16x-84=4\times49-16\times7-84$$
$$=196-112-84$$
$$=0,$$

7 is a root of the equation

When $x=-3$, $4x^2-16x-84=4\times9-16(-3)-84$
$=36+48-84$
$=0$,

-3 is also a root

142 When an equation contains the square of the unknown quantity, and no first power of the unknown quantity, it is called

a pure quadratic If it contains both the square and the first power of the unknown, it is called an **adfected quadratic**

$x^2-4=0$ and $6x^2=54$ are examples of pure quadratics

$x^2-7x+12=0$ is an adfected quadratic

Pure quadratics are easily solved by factorization

Solve the quadratic $6x^2=54$

Dividing both sides by 6, $x^2=9$

Adding 9 to both sides, $x^2-9=0$,

i e $(x-3)(x+3)=0$,

$x=3$ or -3

Or we might proceed thus,

$x^2=9$ as before

Taking the square root of each side

$x=\pm 3$

143 *Solve the equation* $x^2=12-x$

Transposing all terms to the left-hand side (or subtracting $12-x$ from both sides),

the equation becomes $x^2+x-12=0$

Factorizing, $(x+4)(x-3)=0$,

from which we see that -4 and 3 are the roots reqd

Verification When $x=-4$,

the left-hand side $=(-4)^2=16$,

the right-hand side $=12-(-4)=16$,

-4 is a root

When $x=3$, the left-hand side $=(3)^2=9$,

the right-hand side $=12-3=9$

3 is also a root

Examples XXV b

Solve the following equations, verifying the solutions in each case

1 $x^2-7x+10=0$	2 $x^2-5x+6=0$	3 $x^2-4=0$
4. $x^2-3x=0$	5 $x^2+4x+3=0$	6 $x^2+4x-5=0$
7 $x^2=8x-7$	8 $x^2-2=x$	9 $x^2-3=1$
10 $x^2+10=11x$	11 $4x=45-x^2$	12. $12x-27=x^2$
13 $x^2=20-x$	14 $x^2=7x$	15 $2x^2-1=1$
16 $x^2-4x+4=0$	17. $x^2+3x=0$	18. $21+10x+x^2=0$

Solve the following equations, verifying the solutions in each case

19 $14x+15=x^2$ 20 $40=3x+x^2$ 21 $x^2+225=30x$

22 $2x^2-3=15$ 23 $4x^2=8x$ 24 $3x^2+21x=0$

25 $103x=x^2+102$ 26 $x^2+16x+15=0$

144 Let us take the equation $2x^2-11x+12=0$

It may be written $(2x-3)(x-4)=0$

We see that if $2x-3=0$, i e if $x=\frac{3}{2}$, the equation is satisfied, for $0\times(\frac{3}{2}-4)=0$

Also if $x-4=0$, i e if $x=4$, the equation is again satisfied,

$\frac{3}{2}$ and 4 are the roots of the equation

Solve the equation $x^2=2(x+12)$

Removing the brackets $x^2=2x+24$

Transposing all terms to the left-hand side,

$$x^2-2x-24=0$$

Factorizing, $(x-6)(x+4)=0$,

6 and -4 are the reqd roots.

Solve the equation $x^2-4x+4=0$

Factorizing, $(x-2)(x-2)=0$,

in this case the roots are equal and each of them is 2

145 If fractions or brackets occur in the given equation, they should first be cleared away

Example 1 Solve the equation $3x-8=\dfrac{x^2}{4}$

Multiplying both sides by 4, $12x-32=x^2$

Transposing all terms to the left hand side (or subtracting x^2 from both sides), $12x-32-x^2=0$

Re arranging and changing signs throughout [this is permissible, for if $a=b$, $-a=-b$, if $a=0$, $-a=0$],

$$x^2-12x+32=0$$

Factorizing, $(x-4)(x-8)=0$,

4 and 8 are the reqd roots, or $x=4$ or 8

Verification When $x=4$, the left hand side $=3\times4-8=4$

the right-hand side $=\dfrac{(4)^2}{4}=4$,

4 is a root

When $x=8$, the left hand side $=3\times8-8=16$

the right-hand side $=\dfrac{(8)^2}{4}=\dfrac{64}{4}=16$,

8 is also a root

Example 2 Solve the equation $\dfrac{7}{3x-1}-\dfrac{4}{x+1}=\dfrac{1}{4}$

Multiplying both sides by $4(3x-1)(x+1)$, the L C M of the denominators,

$$28(x+1)-16(3x-1)=(x+1)(3x-1),$$

$$28x+28-48x+16=3x^2+2x-1$$

Transposing and arranging, $-3x^2-22x+45=0,$

$$3x^2+22x-45=0,$$

$$(3x-5)(x+9)=0,$$

$\frac{5}{3}$ and -9 are the reqd roots

It is important to observe that if $x-a$ is a factor of both sides of an equation, a is a root of the equation

This is at once seen by substitution

Example 3 Solve the equation $2(2x-5)+7x(2x-5)=0$

$2x-5$ is a factor throughout, $2x-5=0$ gives a root

whence $x=\frac{5}{2}$

Having divided by $2x-5$, we have left

$$2+7x=0$$

whence $x=-\frac{2}{7}$,

the reqd roots are $\frac{5}{2}$ and $-\frac{2}{7}$

Examples XXV c

Write down the roots of the following quadratic equations

1 $(2x-3)(x-4)=0$ 2 $(3x+1)(2x-1)=0$ 3 $(3x+4)(5x+6)=0$

4 $x(7x+9)=0$ 5 $(5x-7)(6x+1)=0$ 6 $(7x-8)^2=0$

7 $(2x-a)(2x-b)=0$ 8 $(5x+a)(6x+b)=0$

9 $(2x-\overline{a+b})(3x-\overline{c+d})=0$ 10 $3(4x+5)(2x-9)=0$

Solve the following equations

11 $x^2=2-x$ 12 $8x-x^2=15$ 13 $x^2=4(x+8)$

14 $2(5x-12)=x^2$ 15 $x(x-4)=5$ 16 $4x^2=1$

17 $x^2-4x=4(x-4)$ 18 $1+2x^2=3x$ 19 $x(x+4)=6(x+4)$

20 $5x^2+17x=0$ 21 $x-10=x(x-10)$ 22 $4x(x+1)+1=0$

23 $x^2+4.8x+2.87=0$ 24 $x+\dfrac{1}{x}=2$ 25 $x-\dfrac{9}{2}+\dfrac{2}{x}=0$

26 $(2x-1)(3x+1)=11$ 27. $2x^2+\dfrac{13x}{2}=6$ 28 $5x(2x-3)+7(2x-3)=0$

29 $x-1=\dfrac{2}{x}$ 30 $(2x+1)(x+8)=27$ 31 $\dfrac{x+10}{x-5}-\dfrac{10}{x}=\dfrac{11}{6}$

32. $150x^2=299x+2$ 33 $(5x-3)(3x+1)=1$ 34 $6(4x+5)+\dfrac{7}{x}(4x+5)=0$

35 $13x^2-6x-7=0$ 36 $x+35=70x^2$ 37. $9x^2=18x+16$

38 $\dfrac{1}{x-1}-\dfrac{1}{x+3}=\dfrac{1}{35}$

SOLUTION OF QUADRATICS BY COMPLETING SQUARES

146 Take the equation $a^2+2ab=0$

Adding b^2 to both sides, $a^2+2ab+b^2=b^2$,

$$i.e.\ (a+b)^2=b^2$$

The addition of b^2 to both sides completed the square on the left-hand side

Take the equation $x^2-6x=0$

Adding 9 to both sides, $x^2-6x+9=9$,

$$(x-3)^2=3^2$$

Again the left-hand side becomes a complete square

More generally, to complete the square on the left of the equation $x^2-2ax=0$ we must add a^2 to both sides

The equation becomes $x^2-2ax+a^2=a^2$,

$$\text{or } (x-a)^2=a^2$$

x^2+8x	becomes	$(x+4)^2$	by adding 16, *i e* 4^2	(1)
x^2-2cx		$(x-c)^2$	c^2	(2)
x^2+10x		$(x+5)^2$	5^2	(3)

Thus we observe that any expression of the form $x^2 \pm 2px$ becomes a complete square when we add the square of half the coefficient of x.

$$\text{In (1) we add } \left(\frac{8}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\text{In (2)} \quad \left(-\frac{2c}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\text{In (3)} \quad \left(\frac{10}{2}\right)^2$$

147 Let us now employ this to solve quadratic equations

Example 1 Solve the quadratic $x^2+4x=32$

Adding the sq of half the coeff of x to both sides,

$$x^2+4x+\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^2=32+\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^2,$$

$$i.e.\ x^2+4x+(2)^2=36,$$

$$(x+2)^2=36$$

Taking the square root of both sides,

$$x+2=\pm 6 \qquad (1)$$

With the positive sign $\quad x+2=6,$

$$x=4$$

With the negative sign $\qquad x+2=-6,$

$$x=-8,$$

$\therefore$ 4 and -8 are the reqd. roots.

In connection with (i) we at first sight think we ought to say

$$\pm(x+2)=\pm 6,$$

for $\pm(x+2)$ is the sq. root of $(x+2)^2$ just as ± 6 is the sq. root of 36.

This however is unnecessary, as we see if we take the *four* different cases separately.

With positive signs on both sides, $x+2=6, \quad x=4$
$\quad$ negative $\qquad -x-2=-6, \; x=4$ $\Big\}$ the same result.

With the positive sign on the left and the negative sign on the right,

$$x+2=-6, \; x=-8.$$

With the negative sign on the left and the positive sign on the right,

$$-x-2=+6,$$

$x+2=-6, \; x=-8$, again the same result.

Thus it is sufficient if we attach the double sign ($\pm$) to one side.

We always attach it to the numerical square root.

148. Before completing squares the coefficient of x^2 must be reduced to unity.

Solve the equation $\qquad 22-x=6x^2.$

Re-arranging by transposition, $6x^2+x=22.$

Dividing both sides by 6 to make the coefficient of x^2 equal to unity,

$$x^2+\frac{x}{6}=\frac{22}{6}.$$

Adding the sq. of half the coeff. of x, i.e. $\left(\frac{1}{12}\right)^2$, to both sides,

$$x^2+\frac{x}{6}+\left(\frac{1}{12}\right)^2=\frac{22}{6}+\frac{1}{144},$$

$$\left(x+\frac{1}{12}\right)^2=\frac{528+1}{144}$$

$$=\frac{529}{144}.$$

Taking the sq root of both sides,

$$x+\frac{1}{12}=\pm\frac{23}{12}$$

With the positive sign $x+\frac{1}{12}=\frac{23}{12}$,

$$x=\frac{23-1}{12}=\frac{11}{6}.$$

With the negative sign $x+\frac{1}{12}=-\frac{23}{12}$,

$$x=\frac{-23-1}{12}=-2;$$

$\frac{11}{6}$ and -2 are the reqd roots

149 *To solve the general quadratic* $ax^2+bx+c=0$

$$ax^2+bx=-c,$$

$$x^2+\frac{bx}{a}=-\frac{c}{a}$$

Adding the square of half the coeff of x to both sides,

$$x^2+\frac{bx}{a}+\left(\frac{b}{2a}\right)^2=\frac{b^2}{4a^2}-\frac{c}{a}$$

$$=\frac{b^2-4ac}{4a^2}$$

Taking the sq root of both sides,

$$x+\frac{b}{2a}=\frac{\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a},$$

$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$

The above formula may be used for the solution of any quadratic equation

There are therefore three methods of solving quadratics

(1) by factorization, (2) by completing squares,

(3) by using the formula $\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$

The student should have considerable practice in all three methods

When the factors cannot be seen *readily*, the second or third method should be employed

Examples XXV

Solve the equations

1 $6x^2=2-x$

2 $1-26x^2=11x$

3 $x+1=156x^2$

4. $5x^2=4x+1$

5 $3x^2+10=17x$

6 $7x^2+32x=15$

7 $2x^2+19x+9=0$

8 $(x-1)^2=16$

9 $2(x^2+1)-5x=0$

10 $11x=3(2x^2+1)$

11 $3(x-1)(x+1)=8x$

12 $(x-1)(x+1)=\frac{7x}{12}$

13 $15=4(3x^2+2x)$

14 $(2x-1)^2=25$

15 $(3x-\frac{1}{2})^2=49$

16 $3x(5x-1)=4(x+9)$

17 $25x^2-7x=86$

18 $5x-11=x(5x-11)$

19 $13x+9=10x^2$

20 $\left(\frac{x}{2}-5\right)^2-36=0$

21 $3(3x+4)+5x(3x+4)=0$

22 $\frac{2x-3}{2}=\frac{4x-6}{x}$

23 $x(x-1)+\frac{1}{2}(x-1)=0$

24. $\frac{2x-3}{5}+\frac{2(2x-3)}{3x}=0$

25 $7(3x-6)+11x(2x-4)-3x(5x-10)=0$

26 $\frac{2}{3(x-1)}-\frac{3}{2x+1}=\frac{1}{15}$

27 $\frac{6}{x-2}=\frac{5}{x-4}-\frac{6}{x-3}$

28 $\frac{x-1}{x+1}+\frac{x-3}{x+3}=\frac{2x+1}{2x+2}$

29 $\frac{x}{5+x}+\frac{7}{6-4x}=\frac{x-7}{x-6}$

30 $\frac{3x+4}{5}-\frac{30-2x}{x-6}=\frac{7x-14}{10}$

31 $\frac{2}{x-2}-\frac{3}{x-3}=\frac{4}{x-4}-\frac{5}{x-5}$

32 $\frac{2}{x+3}+\frac{x+3}{2}=\frac{10}{3}$

33 $\frac{2x}{x-1}+\frac{3x-1}{x+2}-\frac{5x-11}{x-2}=0$

34. $\frac{x-3}{x+3}-\frac{x+3}{x-3}+6\frac{6}{7}=0$

When the quantity under the radical sign ($\sqrt{\ }$) is not a perfect square, the *approximate* values of the roots should be found by finding the square root to a few decimal places

Thus if $$x=\frac{9\pm\sqrt{21}}{10},$$

$$x=\frac{9\pm 4\ 583}{10} \quad (\text{for } \sqrt{21}=4\ 583\quad)$$

$$=1\ 36, \text{ or } \ 44, \text{ correct to two decimal places.}$$

Examples XXV e

When the exact values of the roots of the following equations cannot be found, give results *correct to two decimal places*, *i e* to the nearest hundredth

Solve

1 $x^2-2x=1$

2 $x^2=2(1-x)$

3 $x(x-3)=x-1$

4 $x=\dfrac{x+4}{x-1}$

5 $5x^2-9x-4=0$

6 $\dfrac{x+1}{x+2}+\dfrac{x-3}{x-4}=0$

7 $x^2=\sqrt{3}(2x-\sqrt{3})$

8 $\dfrac{1}{x+3}+\dfrac{1}{x+6}+\dfrac{1}{x+9}=0$

9 $\dfrac{2x-1}{3x+2}+\dfrac{x-3}{x+1}=0$

10 $\dfrac{x-1}{x^2+3x+2}+\dfrac{x-3}{x^2+5x+6}=\dfrac{1}{x+2}$

11 $2(x-1)=\dfrac{4-5x}{x+1}$

12 $\dfrac{1}{x-2}+\dfrac{1}{x-3}+\dfrac{1}{x-4}=0$

13 $\dfrac{3x+1}{3x-1}-\dfrac{3x-1}{3x+1}=2$

14. $x^2-\sqrt{3}x-6=0$

MISCELLANEOUS FORMS OF QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

150 Example 1 Solve $\dfrac{x+2}{x-2}-\dfrac{x-3}{x+3}=\dfrac{x+4}{x-4}-\dfrac{x-1}{x+1}$

Simplifying each side separately,

$$\frac{x^2+5x+6-(x^2-5x+6)}{(x-2)(x+3)}=\frac{x^2+5x+4-(x^2-5x+4)}{(x-4)(x+1)},$$

$$\frac{10x}{x^2+x-6}=\frac{10x}{x^2-3x-4},$$

$$x=0 \text{ or } \frac{1}{x^2+x-6}=\frac{1}{x^2-3x-4},$$

$$i.e.\ x^2+x-6=x^2-3x-4,$$
$$4x=2,$$
$$x=\tfrac{1}{2},$$
$0, \frac{1}{2}$ are the reqd solutions

Examples XXV f

Solve the equations

1 $x^4+100=29x^2$

[Treat the equation as a quadratic for x^2]

2 $x^2+\dfrac{324}{x^2}=45$

3 $x^3+\dfrac{27}{x^3}=28$

4 $\dfrac{x+2}{x-2}-\dfrac{x-5}{x+5}=\dfrac{x+3}{x-3}-\dfrac{x-4}{x+4}$

*5 $x^2-2x+\dfrac{36}{x^2-2x}=15$

[Let $x^2-2x=v$, and first solve for v Two values of v will be found, and we shall therefore have *four* values of x]

6 $x^2-1+x^3-x=0$

[Factorize the left-hand side]

7 $5x^3-4x^2=5x-4$

8 $x^2-4x-4=\dfrac{5}{x^2-4x}$

9 $x-\dfrac{1}{x}=\dfrac{4}{21}\left(x^3-\dfrac{1}{x^3}\right)$

10 $(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)(x+4)=24+34(x^2+5x)$

11 $6x^3+(5-x)^3=5(5+x)(5+2x)$

12 $(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)(x+4)=24$

13 $\dfrac{x-1}{x+1}+\dfrac{x-4}{x+4}=\dfrac{x-2}{x+2}+\dfrac{x-3}{x+3}$

14 $x(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)=120$

15 $x^2+3x-\dfrac{9}{2}+\dfrac{2}{x^2+3x}=0$

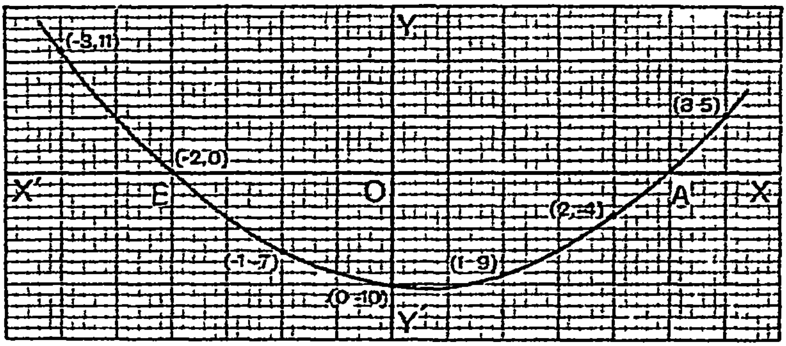
16 $16x(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)=9$

17 $x^4+2x^3-11x^2+4x+4=0$

CHAPTER XXVI.

GRAPHIC SOLUTION OF QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

151. *Solve the equation* $2x^2 - x - 10 = 0$ *graphically*



First Method. Let us trace the graph of $y = 2x^2 - x - 10$, using a unit for the x values 10 times as large as that for the y values, as in Art 134

When

$x = 0$	1	2	3		-1	-2	-3
$2x^2 = 0$	2	8	18		2	8	18
$-x - 10 = -10$	-11	-12	-13		-9	-8	-7
$y = 2x^2 - x - 10 = -10$	-9	-4	5		-7	0	11

$(0, -10)$, $(1, -9)$, $(2, -4)$, $(3, 5)$, $(-1, -7)$, $(-2, 0)$ $(-3, 11)$ are points on the graph

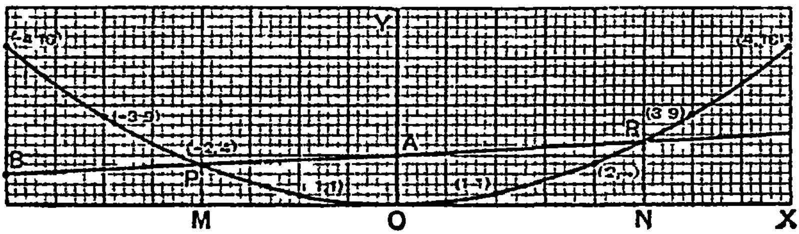
Marking these points as shown in the diagram, and drawing the curve carefully, we have the graph of $y = 2x^2 - x - 10$

At the points A and B where this curve meets XOX′ the axis of x, $y=0$, at those points $2x^2-x-10=0$

But OA and OB are the values of x at these points,
they are the roots of the given equation

From the diagram we see that the roots are 2 5 and -2

Second Method First trace the graph of $y=x^2$, using a unit for the x values 10 times as large as that for the y values, as in Art 134



We thus obtain the curve POR as in the diagram

Then trace in the same diagram, and *with the same units*, the graph of $$2y-x-10=0$$

We know this to be a straight line (Art 71)

When $x=0$, $y=5$, (0, 5) is a point on the straight line

Mark this point A

When $x=-4$, $y=3$, $(-4, 3)$ is also on the line

Mark this point B, and join AB

The straight line AB is the graph of $2y-x-10=0$

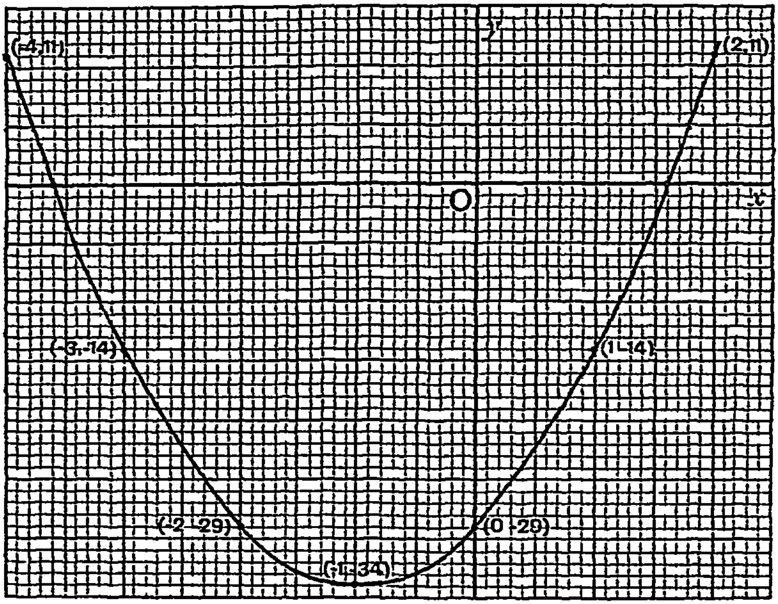
Mark the points P and R where this line meets the curve POR

Now at the point P, the ordinate PM is the same for both graphs, *i e* y is the same in both the equations $y=x^2$ and $2y-x-10=0$, at the point P, $2x^2-x-10=0$ OM is therefore a root of this equation From the diagram OM $=-2$

In precisely the same way, the ordinate at R is the same in both equations, $y=x^2$ and $2y-x-10=0$, ON is another root of the equation $2x^2-x-10=0$ From the diagram ON $=2$ 5,
the reqd roots are -2 and 2 5

152 *Find graphically, correct to one decimal place, the roots of the equation* $5x^2+10x-29=0$

Trace the graph of $y=5x^2+10x-29$



When

$x=0$	1	2	3
$5x^2=0$	5	20	45
$10x-29=-29$	-19	-9	1
$y=-29$	-14	11	46

When

$x=-1$	-2	-3	-4
$5x^2=5$	20	45	80
$10x-29=-39$	-49	-59	-69
$y=-34$	-29	-14	11

Plotting the points $(0, -29)$ $(1, -14)$ $(2, 11)$ $(-1, -34)$ $(-2, -29)$ $(-3, -14)$ $(-4, 11)$ and taking the x unit ten times as large as the y unit, we have the curve as shown in the diagram

The equation is satisfied when $5x^2+10x-29=0$, i e when $y=0$, i e where the curve cuts the axis of x

From the diagram, the roots required are

$$1\ 6, \quad -3\ 6$$

Verification. When $x=1\ 6$, $5x^2+10x-29=5(2\ 56)+16-29$
$$=12\ 8+16-29$$
$$=-\ 2$$

Thus when $x=1\ 6$, $5x^2+10x-29$ is nearly zero

$\therefore$ 1 6 is an approximate root In the same way we can verify the fact that $-3\ 6$ is an approximate root

If we trace the graphs of $y=x^2$ and $y=x^2+bx+c$, where b and c have any assigned values, using the same units in each case, we shall obtain the same curve in different positions This is easily seen by cutting out one curve and superimposing it on the other

In general, it will be found that the graph of any equation in two variables, whose terms of the second degree form a perfect square, is a parabola

For instance, if we plotted a number of points on the curve $(2x+3y)^2+3x-2y+5=0$ and joined them by an even curve we should obtain a parabola

MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES OF QUADRATIC EXPRESSIONS OF ONE VARIABLE

153 These all hinge upon the fact that a perfect square is always positive, i e it cannot be less than zero

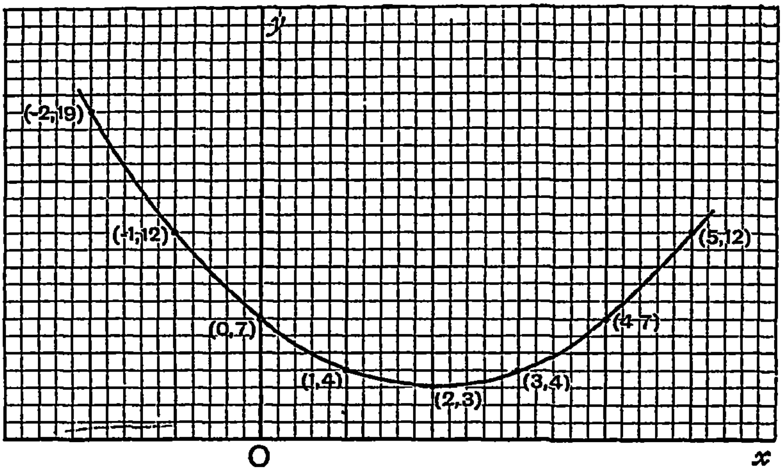
To find the minimum value of x^2-4x+7 for real values of x.

$$x^2-4x+7=(x-2)^2+3$$

$\therefore$ the given expression is least when $(x-2)^2=0$

The reqd minimum value is therefore 3

To find the minimum value of $x^2 - 4x + 7$ graphically



Let us trace the graph of $y = x^2 - 4x + 7$

When

$x = -2$	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5
$x^2 + 7 = 11$	8	7	8	11	16	23	32
$-4x = 8$	4	0	-4	-8	-12	-16	-20
$y = 19$	12	7	4	3	4	7	12

Plotting the pts $(-2, 19)$ $(-1, 12)$ $(0, 7)$ $(1, 4)$ $(2, 3)$ $(3, 4)$ $(4, 7)$ $(5, 12)$ and joining them by an even curve, we have the curve shown in the diagram

From it we see that the minimum value of y, i e of $x^2 - 4x + 7$, is 3

[In the diagram the x unit is taken five times as large as the y unit]

To find the maximum value of $3\,5 + 4x - 4x^2$ for real values of x.

$$3\,5 + 4x - 4x^2 = 4\,5 - (1 - 4x + 4x^2)$$
$$= 4\,5 - (1 - 2x)^2$$

$\therefore$ the given expression is greatest when $(1-2x)^2$ is least, i e when $1-2x=0$

Hence 4·5 is the maximum value reqd

By plotting the graph of $y=3{\cdot}5+4x-4x^2$, we can find the maximum value graphically, as in the preceding example

154 *Between what values of x is the expression* $19x-2x^2-35$ *positive?*

Let y denote the given expression

$$y=-(2x^2-19x+35)=-(2x-5)(x-7)$$
$$=(2x-5)(7-x)=2\left(x-\tfrac{5}{2}\right)(7-x)$$

When $x<2\tfrac{1}{2}$, $x-\tfrac{5}{2}$ is negative and $7-x$ is positive,

$\therefore$ y is negative

When $x>2\tfrac{1}{2}$ but <7, $x-\tfrac{5}{2}$ is positive and $7-x$ is positive,

$\therefore$ y is positive

When $x>7$, $x-\tfrac{5}{2}$ is positive and $7-x$ is negative,

$\therefore$ y is negative

$\therefore$ the given expression is only positive as long as x is between $2\tfrac{1}{2}$ and 7

This may be seen graphically by plotting the curve

$$y=19x-2x^2-35$$

Examples XXVI

1 Draw the graph of $3x^2-5x-3$ for the following values of x, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3,

(i) Using an x unit ten times as large as the y unit

(ii) " " " five " " " "

2 Draw the graph of $5x^2+4x-21$

(i) Using an x unit ten times as large as the y unit

(ii) " " " five " " " "

3 Draw the graph of x^2-4x

(i) Using an x unit ten times as large as the y unit

(ii) " " " five " " " "

4 Draw the graph of $\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2-1)$

(i) Using an x unit ten times as large as the y unit

(ii) " " " five " " " "

[*Tabulate values of x and y before choosing your units*]

5 Prove graphically that the expression $x^2-6x+13$ is positive for all real values of x

6 Show graphically that the expression $4x-6-x^2$ is never positive for real values of x

Solve the following equations graphically

7 $4x^2-4x-15=0$ 8 $4x^2-4x-35=0$

9 $x^2+1.1x-8=0$ 10 $x^2-3.3x+2=0$

11 $6x^2-23x+21=0$, to the nearest tenth

12 $10x^2+21x-13=0$

13 $5x^2-3x-16=0$, to the nearest tenth

14 Draw the graph of $4x^2-4x+1$ What do you deduce as to the roots of the equation $4x^2-4x+1=0$?

15 Plot the graph of $4x^2-3x+7$ using integral values of x from -2 to 3 What do you deduce as to the roots of the equation $4x^2-3x+7=0$?

16 Prove graphically that the expression $13-6x-x^2$ is never greater than 22 for real values of x

17 Draw the graph of x^2-3x, and deduce approximate values of the roots of the equation $x^2-3x=3$

18 Plot the graph of $5x^2-3x-24$, and from it deduce the roots of the equation $5x^2=3x+26$

19 Draw the graphs of $y=x^2$, $2y=3x+14$ in the same diagram, and deduce the roots of the equation $2x^2-3x-14=0$

20 Draw the graphs of $y=x^2$ and $5y-8x-69=0$ and deduce the roots of the equation $5x^2=8x+69$

21 In the equation $y=5x^2-4x-10$, find the corresponding values of y to the values -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3 of x Draw the portion of the curve thus given, and deduce approximate values of the roots of the equation $5x^2-4x-10=0$ Read off the minimum value of the expression $5x^2-4x-10$

22 Find graphically the values of x for which the expression x^2-x-6 vanishes Prove that for all values of x between these limits the expression is negative and for all other real values of x positive

23 Draw the graphs of $y=x^2$ and $2y-3x-20=0$, and deduce the roots of the equation $2x^2=3x+20$

24. Draw the graph of $y=(x-2)(x-3)$, and deduce approximate roots of the quadratic $(x-2)(x-3)=5$

25 In the equation $y=3+3x-5x^2$, find the values of y corresponding to the values -0.4, -0.2, 0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6 of x Plot the points thus obtained, using an inch to represent 0·2 along the axis of x, and an inch to represent unity along the axis of y Write down the maximum value of y

26 Prove graphically that the line $y=6x-13$ meets the curve $y=x^2-4$ at one point only Find its co-ordinates, and verify your result algebraically

27 Find graphically, as accurately as you can, the minimum value of $4x^2-3x+2$ for real values of x Verify your result algebraically

28 Find graphically the maximum value of $6x-3-x^2$ Verify your result algebraically

29 Find graphically the minimum value of $x^2-5x+\frac{35}{4}$ Verify your result algebraically and write down the corresponding value of x

30 Find graphically the minimum value of $3x^2-6x+5.6$ Verify by algebra, and write down the corresponding value of x

31. Find graphically the value of x which will give $24+40x+5x^2$ a minimum value

32 Find graphically between what limits the value of x must lie if $25x^2-30x-91$ is negative

33 Between what limits must the value of x lie if the expression $20-2x^2-3x$ is positive? Find the limits graphically and by algebra.

CHAPTER XXVII

SIMULTANEOUS QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

155 In this chapter we shall consider simultaneous equations, where one at least is of a higher degree than the first

The methods of solution are various, but the student should endeavour to reduce the equations to the forms

$$ax+by=c,$$
$$ax-by=c'$$

Addition and subtraction will then effect the solution

Example 1 Solve the equations $25x^2-y^2=84$, $5x-y=6$

By division, $5x+y=14$

Also $5x-y=6$

Adding, $10x=20$, $x=2$

Subtracting, $2y=8$, $y=4$

$x=2$, $y=4$ is the reqd solution

Example 2 Solve the equations $3x+y=9$, (1)

$xy=6$ (2)

Squaring equation (1) $9x^2+6xy+y^2=81$

From (2) $12xy=72$

Subtracting, $9x^2-6xy+y^2=9$

Taking the sq root, $3x-y=\pm 3$

We now have the two cases,

$$\left.\begin{aligned}3x+y&=9,\\3x-y&=3\end{aligned}\right\} \qquad \begin{aligned}3x+y&=9,\\3x-y&=-3\end{aligned}$$

Adding, $6x=12$, $x=2$ $\qquad 6x=6$, $x=1$

Subtracting, $2y=6$, $y=3$ $\qquad 2y=12$, $y=6$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}x&=2\\y&=3\end{aligned}\right\} \text{ and } \left.\begin{aligned}x&=1\\y&=6\end{aligned}\right\} \text{ are the reqd solutions}$$

Example 3 Solve the equations $9x^2+y^2=52, \quad (1)$

$$xy=8 \quad (2)$$

From (2) $\quad 6xy=48 \quad (3)$

Adding to (1) *to complete the square,*

$$9x^2+6xy+y^2=100$$

Taking the sq root $\quad 3x+y=\pm 10$

Also, in the same way, subtracting (3) from (1),

$$9x^2-6xy+y^2=4$$

$$3x-y=\pm 2.$$

There are now four cases,

$$\left.\begin{aligned}3x+y&=10,\\3x-y&=2\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}3x+y&=10,\\3x-y&=-2\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}3x+y&=-10,\\3x-y&=2\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}3x+y&=-10\\3x-y&=-2\end{aligned}\right.$$

Adding, $\quad 6x=12, \quad 6x=8, \quad 6x=-8, \quad 6x=-12,$

$\qquad x=2 \quad x=\frac{4}{3} \quad x=-\frac{4}{3} \quad x=-2.$

Subtracting, $\quad 2y=8, \quad 2y=12, \quad 2y=-12, \quad 2y=-8,$

$\qquad y=4 \quad y=6 \quad y=-6 \quad y=-4$

Hence the reqd solutions are

$$\left.\begin{aligned}x&=2,\\y&=4\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}x&=\tfrac{4}{3},\\y&=6\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}x&=-\tfrac{4}{3},\\y&=-6\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}x&=-2,\\y&=-4\end{aligned}\right\}$$

Example 4 Solve the equations $4x^2+y^2=17, \quad (1)$

$$2x+y=5 \quad (2)$$

From (2) by squaring, $\quad 4x^2+4xy+y^2=25 \quad (3)$

(1) by subtraction, $\quad 4xy=8$

Subtracting this from (1) $\quad 4x^2-4xy+y^2=9$

Taking the sq root, $\quad 2x-y=\pm 3$

Hence $\quad \left.\begin{aligned}2x+y&=5,\\2x-y&=3\end{aligned}\right\}$ or $\begin{aligned}2x+y&=5,\\2x-y&=-3\end{aligned}$

Adding, $\quad 4x=8, \quad 4x=2$

$\qquad x=2 \quad x=\frac{1}{2}$

Subtracting, $\quad 2y=2, \quad 2y=8,$

$\qquad y=1 \quad y=4$

$$\left.\begin{aligned}x&=2,\\y&=1\end{aligned}\right\} \quad \left.\begin{aligned}x&=\tfrac{1}{2},\\y&=4\end{aligned}\right\} \text{ are the reqd solutions}$$

Examples XXVII. a

Solve the equations

1. $4x^2-y^2=35,\ 2x+y=7$
2. $x^2-y^2=21,\ x+y=3$
3. $y^2-9x^2=28,\ y-3x=2$
4. $x^2-xy=35,\ x-y=5$
5. $4x^2+xy=51,\ 4x+y=17$
6. $9x-3y=3,\ 9x^2-y^2=5$
7. $5x-2y=12,\ 25x^2-4y^2=96$
8. $4x^2-25y^2=-81,\ 4x-10y=54$
9. $9x^2-49y^2=20,\ 6x-14y=2$
10. $x+y=15,\ xy=54$
11. $x-y=2,\ xy=15$
12. $x-y=1,\ xy=132$

13. $x+y=4,\quad xy=-117$

14. $x+y=6,\quad xy=-91$

15. $xy=21,\quad x-y=4$

16. $8xy=1,\quad 4(x+y)=3$

17. $4x+y=11,\quad xy=6$

18. $5x-y=9,\quad xy=2$

19. $3x-2y=14,\quad xy=12$

20. $5x+4y=28,\quad xy=8$

21. $x^2+y^2=53,\quad xy=14$

22. $x^2+y^2=34,\quad xy=-15$

23. $4x^2+y^2=17,\quad xy=2$

24. $x^2+9y^2=18,\quad xy=3$

25. $9x^2+4y^2=136,\quad xy=10$

26. $16x^2+25y^2=544,\quad xy=12$

27. $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{3}{4},\quad xy=8$

28. $\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=1,\quad xy=\frac{1}{6}$

29. $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{14}{45},\quad x+y=14$

30. $\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=-\frac{2}{35},\quad x-y=2$

31. $\frac{2}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=1,\quad xy=-1$

32. $\frac{3}{x}+\frac{2}{y}=12,\quad xy=\frac{1}{6}$

33. $4x-3y=26,\quad \frac{4}{y}-\frac{3}{x}=-\frac{26}{10}$

34. $5x+7y=17,\quad \frac{5}{y}+\frac{7}{x}=8\frac{1}{2}$

35. $x^2+y^2=53,\quad x+y=5$

36. $x^2+y^2=\frac{5}{16},\quad x-y=\frac{1}{4}$

37. $4x^2+y^2=104,\quad 2x+y=12$

38. $9x^2+y^2=81,\quad 3x-y=9$

39. $x^2+xy+y^2=201,\quad x+y=16$

40. $x^2-xy+y^2=157,\quad x-y=1$

41. $x^2+2xy+4y^2=28,\quad x+2y=6$

42. $9x^2+xy+4y^2=91,\quad 3x-2y=13$

156 In the following equations, the student's aim should be to reduce the equations to one of the forms exemplified earlier in this chapter

Example Solve the equations

$$x^3+y^3=91, \tag{1}$$

$$x^2-xy+y^2=13 \tag{2}$$

Dividing, $$x+y=7 \tag{3}$$

Squaring, $$x^2+2xy+y^2=49$$

from (2), $$xy=12 \tag{4}$$

Now solve equations (3) and (4) as in Example 2, Art 155

Examples XXVII b

Solve the equations

1 $x^3+y^3=9,$ $x+y=3$

2 $x^3-y^3=37,$ $x-y=1$

3 $8x^3+y^3=280,$ $2x+y=10$

[Divide and then proceed as in the Example worked out]

4. $x^3-8y^3=189,$ $x-2y=9$

5 $27x^3+8y^3=35,$ $3x+2y=5$

6 $8x^3-27y^3=485,$ $2x-3y=5$

7
$$x^4+x^2y^2+y^4=21, \qquad (1)$$
$$x^2+xy+y^2=3 \qquad (2)$$

[Dividing (1) by (2), $x^2-xy+y^2=7$ (3)

Now add and subtract equations (2) and (3), and proceed as in Example 3, Art 155]

8 $x^4+x^2y^2+y^4=1281,$ $x^2-xy+y^2=21$

9 $x^4+x^2y^2+y^4=481,$ $x^2-xy+y^2=13$

10 $x^4+x^2y^2+y^4=2613,$ $x^2+xy+y^2=67$

11 $\dfrac{1}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{y^2}=13,$ $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}=5$

12 $\dfrac{1}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{y^2}=41,$ $\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{y}=-1$

[See Note in Example 2, Art 60]

13 $\dfrac{4}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{y^2}=109,$ $\dfrac{2}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}=13$

14. $\dfrac{9}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{y^2}=\dfrac{26}{25},$ $\dfrac{3}{x}-\dfrac{1}{y}=\dfrac{4}{5}$

15 $\dfrac{1}{x^2}+\dfrac{1}{y^2}=61,$ $30xy=1$

16. $\dfrac{1}{x^2}+\dfrac{4}{y^2}=5,$ $xy=1$

17 $15(x^2+y^2)=34xy,$ $\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{y}=2$

18 $\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}=\dfrac{257}{16},$ $4(x+y)=17$

19 $\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}=\dfrac{17}{4},$ $x-y=\frac{3}{2}$

20 $\dfrac{4x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}=\dfrac{17}{2},$ $2x+y=20$

21 $\dfrac{1}{x^3}+\dfrac{1}{y^3}=35,$ $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}=5$

22 $\dfrac{1}{x^3}-\dfrac{1}{y^3}=61,$ $\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{y}=1$

23 $x^3+y^3=351,$ $x^2-xy+y^2=39$

24 $x^3-y^3=702,$ $x^2+xy+y^2=117$

25 $8x^3+y^3=2,$ $4x^2-2xy+y^2=1$

26 $8x^3+27y^3=2,$ $4x^2-6xy+9y^2=1.$

157. Solve the equations $2x^2y^2-13xy+18=0$, (1)

$$x+y=\tfrac{9}{2} \qquad (2)$$

Treating (1) as a quadratic for xy,

$$(2xy-9)(xy-2)=0,$$

$$xy=\tfrac{9}{2} \text{ or } 2$$

The complete solution is then obtained by first solving the equations

$$x+y=\tfrac{9}{2}, \quad xy=\tfrac{9}{2},$$

and then the equations $x+y=\tfrac{9}{2}$, $xy=2$, as in Example 2, Art 155

158 When the variable terms in the equations are *homogeneous*, *i e of the same degree*, the following method may be used

Solve the equations $12x^2-4xy+11y^2=64$, (1)

$$16x^2-9xy+11y^2=78 \qquad (2)$$

Eliminate the constant terms, by multiplying across (multiply the left-hand side of each equation by the right-hand side of the other)

$$78(12x^2-4xy+11y^2)=64(16x^2-9xy+11y^2),$$

$$39(12x^2-4xy+11y^2)=32(16x^2-9xy+11y^2)$$

Multiplying out, and re arranging,

$$77y^2+132xy-44x^2=0,$$

$$7y^2+12xy-4x^2=0,$$

$$(7y-2x)(y+2x)=0,$$

$$y=\frac{2x}{7} \text{ or } y=-2x$$

(If the factors cannot be seen, solve as a quadratic for $\frac{y}{x}$)

(1) When $y=\frac{2x}{7}$ Substituting this value of y in (1),

$$x^2\left(12-\frac{8}{7}+\frac{44}{49}\right)=64,$$

whence
$$x^2=\frac{49\times 64}{576}=\frac{49}{9},$$
$$x=\pm\frac{7}{3},$$
$$y=\frac{2x}{7}=\pm\frac{2}{3}$$

(2) When $y=-2x$ Substituting this value in (1),

$$x^2(12+8+44)=64,$$
$$x^2=1,$$
$$x=\pm 1,$$
$$y=-2x=\mp 2,$$

the reqd solutions are $x=\pm\frac{7}{3},\ \pm 1,$

$$y=\pm\frac{2}{3},\ \mp 2$$

159 When the above methods are inapplicable, substitution from one equation in the other may be employed

Solve the equations $3x^2+4xy+5y^2=31,$ (1)

$$x+2y=5$$ (2)

From (2) $x=5-2y$

Substituting this value of x in (1),

$$3(5-2y)^2+4y(5-2y)+5y^2=31,$$

whence
$$9y^2-40y+44=0,$$
$$(9y-22)(y-2)=0,$$
$$y=\tfrac{22}{9} \text{ or } 2,$$
$$x=5-2y=5-\tfrac{44}{9} \text{ or } 5-4$$
$$=\tfrac{1}{9} \text{ or } 1$$

Examples XXVII c

MISCELLANEOUS EXAMPLES IN SIMULTANEOUS QUADRATICS

Solve the following equations

1 $x^2+xy=3,$ $y^2+xy=6$

2 $2xy+y^2=16,$ $2x^2-xy=12$

3 $x^2+y^2=xy+7,$ $x^2-y^2=xy-1$

4. $3x^2-5xy=-2$, $4xy-3y^2=1$

5. $x^2-2xy+3=0$, $2x+y=4$

6. $y^2+xy=4$, $x^2+2y^2-xy=8$

7. $x^2+xy=3$, $y^2+xy=4$

8. $6x^2-3xy+11y^2=584$, $x=5y$

9. $x^2+3xy+2y^2=7$, $x^2-y^2=4$

10. $x^2+xy=15$, $xy-y^2=2$

11. $3x^2+4xy+5y^2=81$, $3x=2y$

12. $2x^2+3xy=26$, $3y^2+2xy=39$

13. $x+y=6$, $(x^2-y^2)(x^3+y^3)=1440$

14. $6x^2+3xy-18y^2=20$, $3x^2+6xy=8$

15. $x^2-y^2=5$, $x^2+xy=6$

16. $x^2=14-xy$, $y^2=xy-10$

17. $x^3-y^3=485$, $x-y=5$

18. $x^2-4y=y^2+4x=21$

19. $\frac{1}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{4}{x^2}+\frac{6}{y^2}=\frac{5}{12}$

20. $2x^2+3xy+10=0$, $x^2+xy-y^2+11=0$

21. $3xy+x^2=10$, $5xy-2x^2=2$

22. $x^2+xy+y^2=61$, $x+y=9$

23. $(x+5)(y+7)=(x+27)(y+\frac{5}{7})$, $xy=1$

24. $x^2+4y=28$, $3x=4y$

25. $9x^2+6xy-4y^2=1$, $3x-2y=-1$

26. $y^2-xy=15$, $x^2+xy=14$

27. $x^2+4y^2-3x+y=67$, $x-2y=1$

28. $x^2+xy+y^2=49$, $x^4+x^2y^2+y^4=931$

29. $x^2+xy=12$, $xy-2y^2=1$

30. $2x+3y=1\frac{1}{2}$, $4x^2+9xy-9y^2=11$

31. $(x+y)^2+3(x-y)=30$, $xy+3(x-y)=11$

32. $x^2+3xy+y^2=1$, $x^2-xy+y^2=13$

33. $\frac{y}{x}-\frac{x}{y}=\frac{x+3}{x+4}=\frac{x+y}{xy}$

34. $x^2+xy=y^2-9x^2y-64=0$

35. $x^4-x^2+y^4-y^2=84$, $x^2+x^2y^2+y^2=49$

GRAPHS (CIRCLES)

160 The distance of the point (x, y) from the origin $=\sqrt{(x^2+y^2)}$

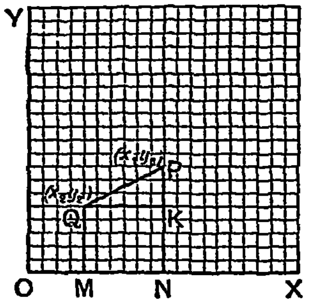
Using this, we may also determine the graph of $y=\sqrt{(25-x^2)}$ as follows The equation may be written, $x^2+y^2=25$

$$\sqrt{(x^2+y^2)}=5$$

This shows us that the point (x, y) moves at a constant distance of 5 units from the origin

The graph is therefore a circle, whose centre is at the origin and whose radius $=5$

161 In the accompanying diagram, let P be the pt (x_1, y_1) and Q the pt (x_2, y_2)



Draw PN and QM perp to the axis of x, and QK perp to PN

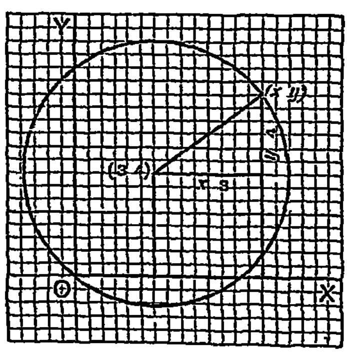
$$PK = y_1 - y_2, \text{ and } QK = x_1 - x_2$$

$$PQ = \sqrt{(QK^2 + PK^2)} = \sqrt{[(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2]}$$

Thus we see that the distance between the two pts $(\mathbf{x}_1, \mathbf{y}_1)$ and $(\mathbf{x}_2, \mathbf{y}_2)$

$$= \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2}$$

162 *Trace the graph* of $x^2 + y^2 - 6x - 8y = 0$



This equation may be written $(x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 25$

$$\sqrt{(x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2} = 5$$

It is important to notice that if *no constant term* occurs in an equation, the corresponding graph passes through the origin, for by substitution we see that when $x = 0$, one value of y is 0

The graph of $x^2 + y^2 = 5$ is a circle whose radius is $\sqrt{5}$

A line $\sqrt{5}$ units long may be drawn either by using Pythagoras' Theorem $(2^2 + 1^2 = 5)$ or by the method of Art 136

Examples XXVII. d.

Trace the graphs of the following

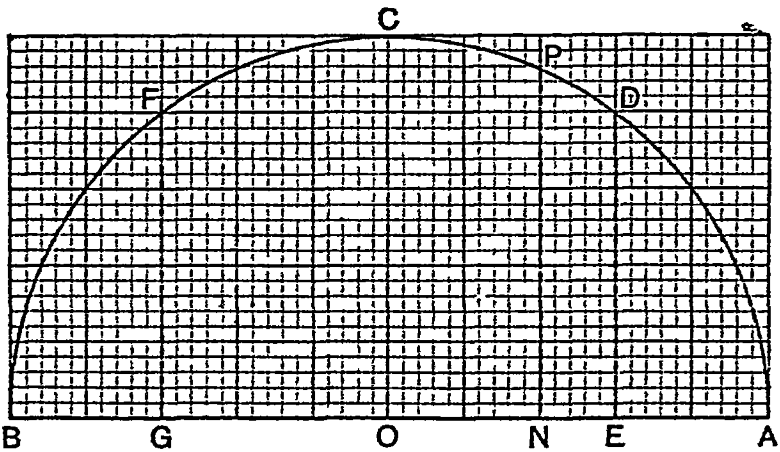
1. $x^2-y^2=36$
2. $x^2+y^2=0$
3. $x^2+y^2=49$
4. $x^2-y^2=81$
5. $x^2+y^2+8x-8y=0$
6. $x^2+y^2-8x-6y=0$
7. $(x-3)^2+(y-4)^2=36$
8. $(x-1)^2-(y-2)^2=36$
9. $(x-2)^2+(y-3)^2=25$
10. $(x-3)^2-(y+3)^2=16$
11. $\sqrt{(15-2x-x^2)}$
12. $\sqrt{(21+4x-x^2)}$
13. $\sqrt{(15+2x-x^2)}$
14. $\sqrt{(14x-x^2-13)}$
15. $x^2+y^2=2$
16. $x^2+y^2=5$
17. $x^2+y^2=13$
18. $x^2+y^2=10$
19. $x^2+y^2=20$
20. $x^2+y^2=3$
21. $x^2+y^2+2x+2y=0$
22. $(x-1)^2+y^2=2$
23. $(x+2)^2+(y-2)^2=5$
24. $x^2+y^2+2x+2y=3$
25. $x^2+y^2-6x+4y+3=0$
26. $2x^2-2y^2=5$
27. $2x^2+2y^2-4x+8y+3=0$
28. $4x^2+4y^2-16x+8y+11=0$
29. $4x^2+4y^2-24x+11=0$

GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF SIMULTANEOUS QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

163. Simultaneous quadratics can often be readily solved by graphical methods

Example 1 Solve the following equations graphically

$$x-y=5, \quad xy=4$$



On AB, 5 in long (the diagram is reduced in printing), describe the semi-circle ACB

If P is any pt on the curve and PN is drawn perp to AB, we know, by Geometry, that

$$PN^2=AN \cdot NB$$

Mark the pts D, F on the curve where the lengths of the perpendiculars DE, FG on AB are equal to 2 inches ($\sqrt{4}$)

Then $DE^2 = AE \cdot BE$, and $FG^2 = AG \cdot BG$

if $AE = x$ and $BE = y$,

$x + y = AB = 5$ and $xy = AE \cdot BE = DE^2 = 4$

AE, BE are solutions of the given equation

From the diagram $x = 1$, $y = 4$

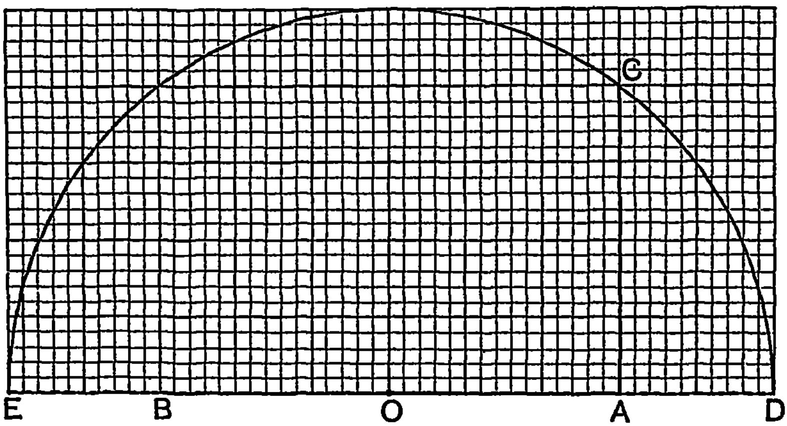
In the same way, AG and BG are solutions, and we have

$x = 4$, $y = 1$

$\left.\begin{array}{l} x = 1 \text{ or } 4, \\ y = 4 \text{ or } 1, \end{array}\right\}$ is the complete solution

Example 2 Solve the following equations by the graphical method

$$x - y = 3, \quad xy = 4$$



Take AB 3 in long and AC at rt ∠s to it 2 in ($= \sqrt{4}$) long With O, the mid pt of AB as centre, and OC radius, describe the semi-circle ECD, meeting AB produced at D and E

As in the previous example, $CA^2 = DA \cdot AE$

if $AE = x$ and $AD = y$,

$x - y = AE - AD = AE - BE = AB = 3$

Also $xy = EA \cdot AD = AC^2 = 4$

AE and AD give a solution of the given equations

From the diagram see that $x = 4$, $y = 1$

N B $x = -1$, $y = -4$ is also a solution of these equations The above method does not give negative roots satisfactorily

The methods of the two preceding examples may be employed to solve some quadratic equations

Thus to solve $x^2 - 7x + 9 = 0$, we have to factorize the expression $x^2 - 7x + 9$, *i e* we have to find two numbers whose sum is 7 and product 9

We can therefore use the method of Example 1

In the same way, to solve $x^2 - 3x - 36 = 0$, we have to find two numbers whose difference is 3 and product 36

We can therefore use the method of Example 2

164 *Solve the following equations graphically*

$$x^2 + y^2 - 4x - 2y + 1 = 0, \quad 2x - 3y = 3$$

The first equation may be written

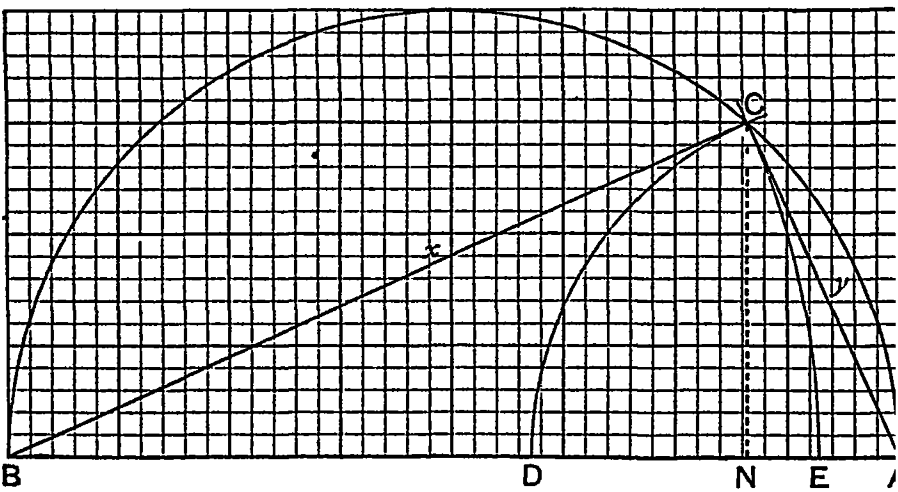
$$(x-2)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 4$$

Hence its graph is a circle whose centre is at $(2, 1)$ and whose radius is 2

Draw the circle, and also draw, using the same axes and the same units, the graph of $2x - 3y = 3$, a str line through the pts $(1\ 5, 0)$, $(0, -1)$

The pts of intersection of the circle and str line give the roots required

165 *Find approximate solutions of the following equations by a graphical method* $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, $xy = 6$



The following method depends upon the fact that if ABC is a triangle, right-angled at C, and CN is drawn perp to the hypotenuse AB, then AC BC $= 2\triangle$ABC $=$ CN AB Now $\sqrt{16} = 4$, hence on AB, 4 in long, describe a semi-circle ACB, and take the

pt C such that the perp from C on AB $= \frac{6}{4} = 1\frac{1}{2}$ in (Sqd paper should be used)

Then $$AC^2 + BC^2 = AB^2 = 16$$

Also $$AC \cdot BC = CN \cdot AB = \frac{3}{2} \times 4 = 6,$$

$\therefore$ AC and BC are roots of the given equation

With centre A and radius AC describe a circle cutting AB at D

$\therefore$ AC = AD = 1·65 approx from the diagram

In the same way BC = 3·65 approx,

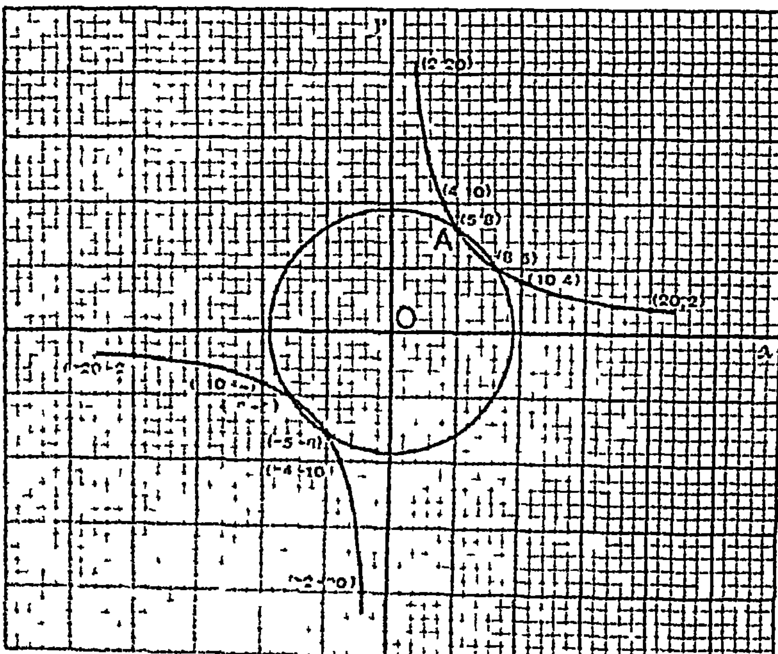
$\therefore$ 1·65, 3·65 are roots of the given equation

166 *To trace the graph of $xy = 40$*

When

$x = \pm 2$	± 4	± 5	± 8	± 10	± 20	
$y = \pm 20$	± 10	± 8	± 5	± 4	± 2	

the upper signs being taken together, and the lower signs together



Plotting these pts and joining them by an even curve, we have the figure shown in the diagram

It is observed that the curve lies entirely in the first and third quadrants, and that the two branches are symmetrical in regard to both the axes of co-ordinates

Hence we have another method of solution of equations of the following type $$x^2+y^2=89,$$ $$xy=40$$

We first draw the graph of $xy=40$

The graph of $x^2+y^2=89$ is a circle whose centre is at the origin, and radius $\sqrt{89}$ Since $89=25+64=5^2+8^2$, the length OA in the diagram is the radius Describing the circle, and reading off the pts of intersection of the two curves, we have the following solutions

$$x=8,\ 5,\ -5,\ -8,$$
$$y=5,\ 8,\ -8,\ -5$$

167. *Find approximate roots of the equations*

$$xy=80, \quad x-2y=10$$

From the following table of values, draw the graph of $xy=80$

$x=\pm 4$	± 5	± 8	± 10	± 20	
$y=\pm 20$	± 16	± 10	± 8	± 4	

Draw the graph of $x-2y=10$, a str line through the pts $(10, 0)$, $(0, -5)$

The pts of intersection of the two graphs give the reqd roots They will be found to be

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x &= 18\ 6,\ -8\ 6 \\ y &= 4\ 3,\ -9\ 3 \end{aligned}\right\}\text{approx}$$

Equations of the type of Examples 1 and 2 worked out in this chapter might also be solved by this method

Examples XXVII e

Find, approximately, the values of the roots of the following equations, by the use of graphical methods Verify your results

(In some cases the exact values of the roots can be obtained)

1 $x+y=7,\ xy=9$ 2 $x+y=9,\ xy=16$ 3 $x-y=2,\ xy=16$
4 $x-y=4,\ xy=9$ 5 $x+y=7,\ xy=5$ 6 $x-y=3,\ xy=8$
7 $x^2-13x+36=0$ 8 $x^2-11x+25=0$ 9 $x^2-8x+13=0$

Find, approximately, the values of the roots of the following equations, by the use of graphical methods Verify your results

10 $x^2-2x-16=0$

11 $x^2+y^2=4,\ 2x-y=1$

12 $x^2+y^2=8,\ x+2y=2$

13 $x^2+y^2-2x-4y+1=0,\ 5y-5x=3$

14 $4x^2+4y^2+8x-4y=11,\ x=2-2y$

15 $x^2+y^2=9,\ 4x+3y+6=0$

16 $x^2+y^2=36,\ xy=15$

17 $x^2+y^2=225,\ xy=80$

18 $xy=80,\ 2x-y=10$

CHAPTER XXVIII

FURTHER EXAMPLES ON SYMBOLICAL REPRESENTATION

Examples XXVIII

1 A man rows x miles an hour in still water, and the current runs at the rate of y miles an hour

(i) How many miles an hour does the man row with the current?

(ii) against ?

(iii) How long does he take to row a miles with the current?

(iv) against ?

2 Money is invested at simple interest at the rate of x per cent per annum

(i) What is the interest on 1£ for a year?

(ii) 1£ y years?

(iii) z£ ?

(iv) What does z£ amount to in ?

3 Calculating simple interest at the rate of x per cent per annum,

(i) What is the present value of 100£ due in one year?

(ii) a£ ?

(iii) 100£ y years?

(iv) a£ ?

4 A train runs at the rate of y miles an hour

(i) How long does it take to do one mile?

(ii) z miles?

(iii) z miles at the above rate, and another z miles at double the rate?

(iv) How many miles does it run in a hours at the slower rate?

5 A can do a piece of work in x hours, B can do it in y hours

(i) What fraction of the work do A and B do, working together, in one hour?

(ii) a hours?

(iii) How long do they take to do the work when working together?

(iv) three quarters ?

6. One pipe, running alone, fills a cistern in x hours; a second, running alone, fills it in y hours; and a third, also running alone, empties it in z hours.

(i) What fraction of the cistern do they fill, all running together, in an hour?

(ii) How long do they take to fill the cistern, all running together?

7. x£ is the simple interest on y£ for z years.

(i) What is the simple interest on y£ for one year?

(ii) 1£ ?

(iii) 100£ ?

(iv) a£ b years?

8. In x years y£ amounts to z£ at simple interest.

(i) What is the interest on y£ for x years?

(ii) y£ one year?

(iii) 1£ ?

(iv) a£ b years?

(v) What is the rate of interest?

9. Apples cost x pence per dozen.

(i) What does a man give for one apple?

(ii) he y apples?

(iii) What does he give for one apple when the price is raised a penny per dozen?

(iv) What does he give for y apples at the higher price?

(v) How much do a apples cost at the cheaper price?

(vi) higher ?

10. A man invests money at compound interest at the rate of x per cent. per annum.

(i) What is the interest on 1£ for one year?

(ii) amount of 1£ ?

(iii) a£ ?

(iv) interest on ?

(v) amount of 1£ 2 years?

(vi) 3 ?

(vii) n ?

(viii) P£ 2 years?

(ix) 3 ?

(x) n ?

(xi) interest on ?

11. If simple interest is calculated at the rate of x per cent. per annum,

(i) What is the discount on 100£ due in one year?

(ii) a£ ?

(iii) 100£ y years?

(iv) a£ ?

12 A man can do a piece of work in x hours, a woman does half as much as a man, and a boy half as much as a woman What fraction of the work will

(i) A man, a woman, and a boy together do in 1 hour?

(ii) 2 men, 3 women, and 4 boys ?

13 One man walks x miles an hour, and another y miles an hour starting at the same time, in the same direction

(i) How much apart are they in an hour if the first man is the quicker walker?

(ii) How much apart are they in a hours?

(iii) How long does the first take to gain one mile on the other?

(iv) b miles ?

Express the following in the form of equations

14 The product of two consecutive numbers of which x is the smaller is less than the product of the next higher two consecutive numbers by y

15 A man bought a cows at x£ each, and b sheep at y£ each, and altogether spent z shillings

16 Apples are sold at x pence a dozen, and pears at y pence for 10 a apples and b pears cost z shillings

17 x men form a hollow square, four ranks deep, with y men on each outside face of the square

18 A hollow square is formed by a men, y ranks deep, with z men on each outside face of the square

19 A fraction whose numerator is x, and denominator y, is increased by a when the numerator is increased by b, and the denominator decreased by c

20 x dozen of wine at a shillings a dozen, and y dozen at b shillings a dozen, cost c shillings a dozen on the average

21 The area of a room x ft long and y ft wide is doubled when its length and breadth are each increased by a feet

22 In travelling a yards, the fore wheel of a carriage makes n revolutions more than the hind wheel Take x feet for the circumference of the fore wheel and y feet for that of the hind wheel

23 One pipe will fill a cistern in x hours, a second will fill it in y hours, running together they fill it in z hours

24 A starts off on a journey at x miles an hour, and n hours afterwards, B starts off at y miles an hour, and catches A up in a hours from A's start

25 Two men start simultaneously to walk from A and B to B and A respectively, a distance of n miles They walk at x miles an hour and y miles an hour, and meet in a hours

26 Form the equation for the above problem when the second man starts b hours after the first, and they meet a hours after the first man started

27 Between two places one mile apart there are x telegraph posts in a straight line, y yards apart

28 Between two places a miles apart, there are x telegraph posts in a straight line, y yards apart

29 A man spends one third of his income of x£ in board and lodging, one fifth in dress and one tenth in sundries, and has y£ left at the end of the year

30 A tradesman makes in a year a profit of x per cent on his capital of y£ and has z£ at the end of the year

31 A man gains x per cent on a£ and loses y per cent on b£, and altogether makes a profit of c£

32 A man runs a miles at x miles an hour, b miles at y miles an hour, and c miles at z miles an hour, and takes d hours over the whole journey

33 A man is hired for x days He is paid y shillings a day for a days, and is fined z shillings a day for the rest of the time because he absents himself He receives c£

CHAPTER XXIX

PROBLEMS INVOLVING QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

168 Example 1 A number of two digits is less than four times the product of its digits by 11, and the digit in the tens' place exceeds the digit in the units' place by four Find the number

Let x be the digit in the units' place

Then $x+4$ is the digit in the tens' place

The number $=10(x+4)+x=11x+40$

Four times the product of its digits $=4x(x+4)$,

$$4x(x+4)-(11x+40)=11,$$

$$4x^2+16x-11x-40=11,$$

$$4x^2+5x-51=0,$$

$$(x-3)(4x+17)=0,$$

$$x=3 \text{ or } -\frac{17}{4}$$

3 is the digit in the units' place, and $3+4\,(=7)$ the digit in the tens' place

73 is therefore the reqd number

The solution $-\frac{17}{4}$ is inadmissible, because the digits of a number are *positive integers*

Example 2 A reduction of 2 pence a dozen in the price of eggs will give 6 more for three shillings and sixpence find the price per dozen

Let x pence be the price of 12 eggs

For 42 pence we obtain $\frac{12}{x}\times 42$ eggs

When $x-2$ pence is the price of 12 eggs, we obtain $\frac{12}{x-2}\times 42$ for 3s 6d

$$\frac{12}{x-2}\times 42-\frac{12}{x}\times 42=6,$$

$$\frac{84}{x-2}-\frac{84}{x}=1,$$

$$84x-84(x-2)=x^2-2x,$$

$$x^2-2x-168=0,$$

$$(x-14)(x+12)=0,$$

$$x=14 \text{ or } -12$$

14 pence a dozen is the reqd price

Example 3 A train does a journey of 240 miles at a uniform rate, if it had travelled 4 miles an hour slower, it would have taken 2 hours more over the journey find its rate of travelling

Let x miles an hour be the reqd rate of travelling

At the higher speed, the train took $\frac{240}{x}$ hours over the journey

At the slower speed, $x-4$ miles an hour, it took $\frac{240}{x-4}$ hrs over the journey

by hypothesis, $\frac{240}{x}=\frac{240}{x-4}-2$

Multiplying up, $240(x-4)=240x-2x(x-4),$

$$2x^2-8x-960=0,$$

$$x^2-4x-480=0,$$

$$(x-24)(x+20)=0,$$

$$x=24 \text{ or } -20$$

the train travels at the rate of 24 miles an hour, the negative solution being inadmissible

It will be proved later on that every quadratic equation has two roots As a consequence of this, inadmissible solutions of problems involving quadratic equations will often occur In this case the negative solution would imply that the train travelled *backwards* at 20 miles an hour

Example 4. A man invests his money at compound interest for two years at a certain rate per cent and finds that he receives 5 shillings per cent more than if he had invested it at simple interest Find the rate per cent

Let x be the rate per cent

At compound interest, 100£ amounts to $(100+x)$£ in the first year

The interest on $(100+x)$£ for the second year $=(100+x)\times\frac{x}{100}$

the interest on £100 for the two years $=x+\frac{(100+x)x}{100}$

At simple interest, the interest on 100£ for the two years $=2x$

$$x+\frac{(100+x)x}{100}=2x+\tfrac{1}{4},$$

whence $x^2=25,$

and $x=\pm 5$

5 per cent is the reqd rate of interest

Example 5 Two pipes running together will fill a cistern in $6\frac{2}{3}$ minutes If one pipe, running alone, took a minute less to fill the cistern, and the other pipe, running alone, took 2 minutes more to do the same, then the two, running together, would fill the cistern in 7 minutes Find in what time the cistern will be filled by each pipe running alone

Let the first pipe, when running alone, fill the cistern in x minutes, and let the second pipe y .

When running alone, the first pipe fills $\frac{1}{x}$ of the cistern in one minute

second $\frac{1}{y}$

But since by hypothesis they running together fill the cistern in $\frac{20}{3}$ min in one minute $\frac{3}{20}$ of the cistern,

$$\frac{1}{x}+\frac{1}{y}=\frac{3}{20} \qquad (1)$$

In the second case, the first pipe fills the cistern in $x-1$ min
second $y+2$

$$\frac{1}{x-1}+\frac{1}{y+2}=\frac{1}{7} \qquad (2)$$

From (1), $$\frac{1}{x}=\frac{3}{20}-\frac{1}{y}=\frac{3y-20}{20y}$$

$$x=\frac{20y}{3y-20} \qquad (3)$$

From (2), $$\frac{1}{x-1}=\frac{1}{7}-\frac{1}{y+2}=\frac{y-5}{7(y+2)},$$

$$x-1=\frac{7(y+2)}{y-5} \qquad (4)$$

From (3) and (4), $$\frac{20y}{3y-20}-1=\frac{7(y+2)}{y-5}$$

From this quadratic for y, $y=12$ will be found to be the only admissible solution

Substituting in (3), $x=15$

the pipes would fill the cistern in 15 and 12 minutes respectively

Examples XXIX

1 Find two numbers whose difference is 2, such that twice the square of the less shall exceed the square of the greater by unity

2 The plate of a looking glass is 18 inches by 12 inches It is to be framed with a frame of uniform width, the area of which is to be equal to that of the glass Find the width of the frame

3 Mr Gladstone was born in the year A D 1809 In the year A D x^2 he was $x-3$ years old find x

4 When 17 times a certain number is subtracted from twice its square, the remainder is 84 find the number

5 The tens' digit of a certain number is the square of the units' digit, and the sum of its two digits is 12 find the number

6 A man runs 600 yards at a certain pace, and then doubling his pace, does another 600 yards If he took $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes over the 1200 yards, find the pace he started at, in yards per second

7 Find two numbers whose difference is 3, and the sum of whose squares is 317

8 A's rate of travelling is one mile an hour less than B's, and B can go 21 miles in 20 minutes less than it takes A to go 20 miles How many miles an hour can A travel?

9 Find a number which together with its square amounts to 56

10 Two trains each run a distance of 330 miles One of them, whose average speed exceeds that of the other by 5 miles an hour, takes half-an hour less to travel the whole distance Find their average speeds

11 A lady bought 28 yards of linen and a certain length of silk The whole cost was 65s, the silk cost as many shillings per yard as there were yards of it, and 8 times as much as the same number of yards of linen Find the price of the silk per yard

12 P rides from A to B in one hour at a uniform speed Q rides for one third of the way 2 miles an hour faster than P, and for the rest of the journey 1 mile an hour slower, thus taking 40 seconds longer Find the distance from A to B

13 A person rents some land for £48 He cultivates 8 acres himself, and sub letting the rest for 15s per acre more than he pays, receives in rent £54 per annum Find the number of acres

14 One side of a room is 6 ft longer than the other, and 924 square feet of paper are required to cover its walls Now if the room were 3 feet higher, the same amount of paper would be required to cover three of its walls, one of the shorter walls being left uncovered Find the dimensions of the room

15 Of two square courtyards one contains as many square yards as it costs shillings to pave the other, and a side of the second contains as many linear yards as it costs pounds to pave the first, also the length of a side of the first exceeds that of the second by 3 yards, and the cost of paving the first exceeds that of paving the second by £2 Find the sizes of the court yards, and the costs of paving

16 Ten minutes after the departure of an express train a slow train is started, travelling on the average 20 miles less per hour, which reaches a station 250 miles distant $3\frac{1}{3}$ hours after the arrival of the express Find the rate at which each train travels

17 The length of a room is 2 feet more than its breadth, and its height is three quarters of its breadth If the area of the ceiling be 42 square feet more than that of the longer side, find the dimensions of the room

18 A bicyclist, having ridden 72 miles and stopped an hour on the way, finds that, if he had ridden faster by one mile an hour and stopped two hours on the way, he would have accomplished the journey in the same time At what pace did he ride?

19 In 100 minutes a boat's crew row $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles down a river and back again If the river runs at 2 miles an hour, what is the pace of the boat in still water?

20 In going a quarter of a mile along a straight road the hind wheel of a bicycle turns 11 times more than the front wheel Had the front wheel been 3 inches longer in circumference than it actually is, the hind wheel

would have turned 16 times more than the front wheel Find the circumference of each wheel

21 A battalion of soldiers when formed into a solid square present sixteen men fewer in the front than they do when formed into a hollow square four deep Find the number of men

22 A man buys pigs, geese, and ducks If each of the geese had cost a shilling less, one pig would have been worth as many geese as each goose is actually worth shillings A goose is worth as much as two ducks, and 14 ducks are worth seven shillings more than a pig Find the price of a pig, a goose, and a duck respectively

23 A sum of money is divided among A, B, and C, so that a third of the whole sum exceeds A's share as much as B's exceeds a quarter of the whole What part does C get?

24 A cyclist rides 3 miles an hour faster downhill than uphill, and takes the same time to ride 22 miles downhill and 48 miles uphill that he takes to ride 50 miles downhill and 27 miles uphill What is his speed uphill?

25 A carrier charges 3*d* each for all parcels not exceeding a certain weight, and on heavier parcels he makes an additional charge for every 7 lbs above that weight The charge for half a cwt is 1*s* 3*d*, and the charge for 9 stones is five times that for 1 qr What is the scale of charges?

26 A boat's crew row a certain distance against the stream in $8\frac{4}{7}$ minutes If there were no current they would row the distance in 7 minutes less than it takes them to drift the distance down the stream In what time would they row the course down the stream?

27 A man being asked his age, answered, 'If you multiply my two digits together, the number formed will be my age 22 years ago, and if you add all the digits of the two ages you will have one third of my present age' How old is he?

28 Three travellers A, B, C make the same journey A's rate of travelling is 3 miles an hour greater than B's, and B's rate is 2 miles an hour greater than C's A accomplishes the journey in 3 hours less time than B, and B in 4 hours less time than C Find the rate of each, and the length of the journey

29 A giant weighs 3 lbs for every inch of his height, and the square of his height in feet exceeds his weight in stones by 31 Find his height and weight

30 A labourer undertakes to carry a load a certain distance, agreeing to take one shilling for each cwt moved one mile He earns 4 05£, and the distance in miles exceeds the number of cwts carried by 4 05 Find the load and the distance

31 A rectangular enclosure is half an acre in area, and its perimeter is 201 yards Find the lengths of its sides

32 The sum of two numbers is six times their difference, and their product exceeds twice their sum by 11 Find the numbers

33 If the longer side of a rectangle be increased by 3 yards, and the shorter by 2 yards, one side becomes double the other, and the area is doubled Find the lengths of the sides

34 A lawn, rectangular in shape, contains 864 square yards, if it were 4 yards longer and 3 yards narrower its area would be the same Find its dimensions

35 The circumference of one wheel is 8 inches longer than that of another, and the first makes 72 fewer revolutions in a mile find the circumference of each

36 A slow train takes 5 hours longer in journeying between two given termini than an express, and the two trains when started at the same time, one from each terminus, meet 6 hours afterwards Find how long each takes in travelling the whole journey

37 The area of a rectangular room is 328 square feet, and its perimeter is 73 feet find the lengths of its sides

38 A boat's crew finds that the number of minutes which they just require to row 4 miles in a river against the stream exceeds by 31 the number of miles per hour they can row in still water, while it takes them 20 minutes to row the 4 miles with the stream Find the rate at which the river flows

39 In a mixed number the integer is 98 times the fraction The numerator of the fraction being unity, and its denominator less by 7 than the integer, find the mixed number

40 Two men start simultaneously from opposite ends of a road and meet at the end of 6 minutes They pass one another, and each continuing to the end from which the other started, one ends his walk 5 minutes before the other How long does each take?

41 A, B, and C walk from P to Q, a distance of 30 miles, A starts $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours before B, and B $1\frac{1}{4}$ hours before C, and they arrive at Q together If B had started half an hour earlier, he would have passed A 2 hours before A reached Q. Find the rates at which A, B, and C walk

42 A grocer has two weights, one as much over a lb as the other is under a lb, and he finds that on selling 511 lbs 14 ozs of tea at 2s 6d a pound he gets £2 more by using the lighter weight than he would have done by using the heavier what were the respective weights?

43 A gentleman arrives at the railway station nearest to his house an hour and a half before the time at which he had ordered his carriage to meet him He sets out at once to walk at the rate of 4 miles an hour, and meeting his carriage when it had travelled 2 miles, reaches home exactly an hour earlier than he had originally expected How far is his house from the station, and at what rate was his carriage driven?

44 The figures which express the pounds and the pence in a certain sum of money will change places if £2 19s 9d be added to it, and those which express the shillings and the pence would be interchanged by subtracting 2s 9d What alteration would be produced in the sum of money by interchanging the figures which express the pounds and shillings?

45 Two cyclists travel, one from A to B, the other from B to A, by the same road, and at uniform speeds They start at the same moment One reaches B $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours, the other reaches A 3 hours 36 minutes after they meet How long was each on the journey?

46 A and B walk from one town to another After walking 6 miles at a uniform speed A arrives at the top of a slope where he mends his pace by 1 mile an hour B starts forty minutes later, and, after walking at a uniform speed, reaches the slope 10 minutes later than A here increasing his speed by $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile an hour, he overtakes A just as the town is reached A would have covered the distance in half an hour less, had he walked the whole distance with B's initial speed Find the distance and the speeds

47 Two towns A, B are connected by two roads, one of which is twice as long as the other A man walked by the shorter road from A to B, and returning immediately by the longer road met one mile from B another man who started at the same time from A on a tricycle and travelled 3 miles an hour faster, and when he had walked 2 hours longer he again met the tricyclist who had passed through B and A without stopping Find the lengths of the two roads, and the rate at which each man travelled

48 What fraction will be increased by $\frac{1}{66}$ when unity is added to both numerator and denominator, and diminished by $\frac{8}{77}$ when 4 is subtracted from each of them?

49 A railway passenger observes the time of transit over three successive miles, and finds that the time for the first mile exceeds the time for the second by twice as much as the time for the second exceeds the time for the third He also calculates that the average speed for the train in the first mile is 5 miles per hour less than in the second, and 8 miles per hour less than in the third Find the time of traversing each of the three miles

50 A cask A, of 20 gallons capacity, is filled with brandy, a certain quantity of which is afterwards drawn off into an equal cask B, which is then filled up with water After this, A is filled up with some of the mixture in B, and when $6\frac{2}{3}$ gallons of the mixture now in A is poured back into B, the two casks contain equal quantities of brandy How much was at first taken out of A?

CHAPTER XXX

EXAMPLES FOR REVISION

XXX a (*Oral*)

Read off the square root of

1 $25a^6b^2$　　2 $\cdot0001\frac{x^6}{y^2}$　　3 $\frac{2\cdot5}{10}x^4y^2$　　4 $\frac{x^{10}}{\cdot0064}$

5 $4a^2-8ab+4b^2$　　6 $\frac{1}{x^2-6x+9}$　　7 $4x^2\pm12xy+9y^2$

8 $1\pm4a^2b+4a^4b^2$　　9 $x^2\pm2+\frac{1}{x^2}$　　10 $x^2\pm\frac{5ax}{2}+\frac{25a^2}{16}$

11 $1\pm2(a-b)+(a-b)^2$　　12 $\left(\frac{a}{b}-2\right)^2+4\left(\frac{a}{b}-2\right)+4$

13 $(x+5y)^2-10y(x+5y)+25y^2$　　14. $(a+b)^2+2(a^2-b^2)+(a-b)^2$

15 $4x^4\pm2+\frac{1}{4x^4}$　　16 $4x^4\pm4+\frac{1}{x^4}$

Read off the roots of the following quadratic equations

17 $x^2-9x+20=0$　　18 $x(x+3)=x+3$　　19 $(x-4)(x-5)+2(x-5)=0$

20 $(x^2-16)+(x-4)=0$　　21 $x^2+5x=0$　　22 $25x^2-16=0$

23 $x(2x+1)-\frac{1}{3}(2x+1)=0$　　24. $3x(4x-5)=7(4x-5)$

Read off the roots of the following quadratic equations

25 $3x(2x-3)+\frac{1}{3}(2x-3)=0$ 26 $3(x-a)+x(x-a)=0$

27 $x-2+\frac{1}{x}=0$ 28 $7(5x-7)=\frac{3x}{2}(5x-7)$

29 $(x-1)^2=9$ 30 $x+2+\frac{1}{x}=0$ 31 $2x-2+x(x-1)=0$

Find, by inspection, *one root* in each of the following equations

32 $2x-2+(7x-3)(x-1)=0$ 33 $\frac{2x-3}{7}+\frac{27x}{17}(6x-9)=0$

34 $\frac{13x}{11}(2x-1)-5(x-\frac{1}{2})=0$ 35 $7(3x-6)+11x(2x-4)-21x(5x-10)=0$

36 $\frac{3x}{7}\left(3x-\frac{3}{2}\right)+(11x+14)\left(7x-\frac{7}{2}\right)=0$ 37 $\frac{5x-1}{x-7}+\frac{2x-\frac{2}{5}}{x+3}=0$

XXX b

1 Simplify $\frac{a}{2x+3a}-\frac{a}{3a-2x}-\frac{4ax}{8x^2-18a^2}$

Deduce the solution of the equation formed by equating the expression to zero Test your result

2 Write down (*a*) the square root of $(a+b)^2-2(a+b)+1$,
(*b*) the square of $a+b-c$,
(*c*) the cube of $a+b$

3 Solve the equation $4x+\frac{3}{x-1}+4=0$ Test your answer

4 Draw enough of the graph of $y=x^2$ to determine $\sqrt{8}$ and $\sqrt{13}$ Use one inch as x unit and one tenth of an inch as y unit

5 Solve the equations $3x-7y=2$, $xy=3$

6 Use the remainder theorem to prove that $x-a+b$ is a factor of $(x-a)^2+(2b-c)(x-a)+b^2-bc$

7 Find a fraction which becomes equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ if the numerator is increased by 2, and equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ if its denominator is increased by 3

XXX c

1 Simplify $\frac{1}{x^2-ax+bx-ab}+\frac{1}{x^2-ax-bx+ab}$ Check your result

2 Determine values of a which will make $x^2-ax+25$ a complete square

3 Solve the quadratic $x-4=1-\frac{14}{x+4}$ Check your result

4 Find the square root of $25x^4-70x^3+89x^2-56x+16$

5 Draw the graph of $y=5x-x^2$ From your figure determine the value of x which gives $5x-x^2$ a maximum value What is the value of y in this case? Test your results algebraically

6 Solve the equations $x^2+y^2=25$, $x+y=7$ graphically and by algebra

7 Between one census and the next the native population of a town increased by 8 per cent, while the number of foreigners decreased from 200 to 150 The increase in the total population was 7 per cent What was the total population at the second census?

XXX d.

1 Simplify $\frac{2a}{a+2b}+\frac{3a}{a-3b}+\frac{8a^2}{(6b-2a)(a+2b)}$

2 Write down (i) the square root of $(x^2-x)^2-8(x^2-x)+16$
(ii) the square of $a-2b+c$
(iii) the cube of $a+2b$

3 Using half an inch as x unit, and one tenth of an inch as y unit, draw the graph of $y=x^2-3x+2$, for integral values of x, from -2 to 5 What do you deduce as to the equation $x^2-3x+2=0$? Give reasons

4 Draw enough of the graph $y=x^2$ to determine the square roots of 54 8 and 58 5, correct to two decimal places Use a large x unit

5 Solve the equations $\frac{2}{x}-\frac{1}{y}=\frac{5}{12}$, $xy=12$

6 Find the values of a which will make the expression

$$8x^3+a^2x^2-10ax-48$$

exactly divisible by $x-2$

7 A clock is two minutes slow but is gaining If it were three minutes slow, but were gaining half a minute a day more than it does, it would show correct time exactly 24 hours sooner How much does the clock gain in a day?

XXX. e

1 Simplify $\frac{2-x}{3-2x-x^2}-\frac{x-3}{x^2+x-2}$

2 What values of a will make $9x^2+axy+4y^2$ a complete square?

3 Solve the quadratic $6(x^2-2)=x$, by completing squares, and verify your results by means of the formula for solving quadratic equations

4 Determine graphically between what values of x the expression $35-4x-4x^2$ is positive Verify your result by algebra

5 Solve the equations $3x^2+4xy=11$,
$4y^2+3xy=22$

6. Find the square root of $16x^4-16x^3+4x^2+8x-4+\frac{1}{x^2}$

7 A sum of money is distributed among some children, each child receiving the same amount If a shilling less had been given to each, 36 more children could have participated, and if a shilling more had been given to each, the number of children would have had to be reduced by 20 Find the sum distributed.

XXX f

1 Simplify $\frac{6x^2+x-1}{2x^2-5x-12}\times\frac{6x^2+11x+3}{9x^2-1}-\frac{2x^2+9x+4}{x^2-16}$

2 Prove that $x-a$ is a factor of $x^3-(a+b-c)x^2+(ab-bc-ca)x+abc$

3 Solve, graphically, the equation $2x^2+x-13=0$ Get your results correct to one decimal place, and check your answer

4 Find the maximum value of $7x-x^2$, and the minimum value of x^2-5x

5 Solve the equations $x^2-5xy-14y^2=10$,
$x-7y=1$

6 If $a^2=b^2+c^2$, prove that $(a+b+c)(b+c-a)(a+c-b)(a+b-c)=4b^2c^2$

7 A fruiterer sold a certain quantity of oranges for £6 10s If he had given two more oranges for a shilling, the same quantity would only have realized £5 17s How many oranges did he sell?

XXX g

1 Simplify $\dfrac{x^4+2x^2y^2+y^4}{x^4+x^2y^2+y^4}\times\dfrac{x^6-y^6}{x^4+x^2y^2}\div\left(1-\dfrac{y^4}{x^4}\right)$

2 Prove that $(a-b)$, $(b-c)$, $(c-a)$ are factors of
$$a^4(b-c)+b^4(c-a)+c^4(a-b)$$

√ 3 Solve the equation $4x^2-3x-12=0$ graphically and by algebra

4 Use a geometrical method to find the value of $\sqrt{8}$

5 Solve the equations $(x+2y)^2-3(x+2y)-28=0$,
$$x-2y=5$$

6 Extract the square root of $x^4+1-12x(x^2+1)+38x^2$

7 A man starts at 2 p m to walk to a place 13 miles off He walks at a uniform speed till 4 p m, when he increases his speed by one mile an hour, and reaches his destination at 5 30 p m At what speed did he walk during the first two hours?

XXX h

1 Resolve into factors (i) x^4-3x^2+9,
(ii) $512(x-\frac{1}{8})^3-(8ax-a)^3$

2 Simplify $\dfrac{(a+b)x}{(x+a)(x-b)}+\dfrac{(b+c)x}{(x+c)(b-x)}$

3 Divide $(x^2-y^2)^3-z^6$ by $x^2-y^2-z^2$

4 A certain port wine is worth 47s a dozen now, and increases in value at the rate of 3s a dozen per annum Draw a graph to determine its worth in coming years, and read off its value per dozen in 7, 13, and 17 years

5 Solve the equation $5x^2-5x-21=0$ graphically and by algebra, getting your results correct to one decimal place

6 Solve the equations $x^2+y^2+1=3xy$,
$$2(xy+4)=3y^2$$

7 One fourth of the subscribers to a certain school gave a sovereign apiece, one fourth of the remainder gave half a sovereign apiece, and the rest each gave a florin. If the three sets of subscribers raised their subscriptions to a guinea, half a guinea, and half a crown respectively, the total increase in the subscriptions would be £2 10s 0d How many subscribers were there and what was the total amount subscribed?

XXX k

1 Multiply $8a^5-12a^4b-54a^2b^3+243b^5$ by $2a+3b$, using the method of detached coefficients

2 Express $\left(1-\dfrac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}\right)^2$ as a fraction with a numerator of four factors

3 Solve the equation $\dfrac{4x-11}{x-3}-\dfrac{2x-17}{x-9}=\dfrac{3x-22}{x-7}-\dfrac{x-10}{x-9}$

4 With the same axes draw the graphs of $y=x+4$ and $y=x^2$ Hence solve the equation $x^2-x-4=0$ as accurately as you can

5 Two cyclists, riding 9 and 10 miles an hour respectively, start from two places 55 miles apart at noon towards one another Find graphically, as accurately as you can, their time of meeting, and the times when they are 20 miles apart Verify your results by algebra

6 Solve the equations $(x+2y)^2+(2x-y)^2=85$, $xy=4$

7 From two towns 115 miles apart, two cyclists start on Monday morning to meet each other One travels at the rate of 48, the other at the rate of 57 miles a day Find on what day they will meet

XXX l

1 Multiply $2x^3-3x^2+4x-5$ by $3x^2+4x+5$

2 Prove the identity $\frac{a}{ax-x^2}+\frac{b}{bx-x^2}+\frac{c}{cx-x^2}=\frac{1}{a-x}+\frac{1}{b-x}+\frac{1}{c-x}+\frac{3}{x}$

3 Solve the equations $\frac{2}{x-3}+\frac{1}{y-2}=2$, $\frac{4}{x-3}+\frac{1}{y-2}=3$

4. Solve the equations $x+y=7$, $xy=4$ by a geometrical method, as accurately as you can

5 A cycles along a road starting at 15 miles an hour, but diminishing his pace by 3 m an hour at the end of each hour B starts at the same time, in the same direction, at 9 m an hour, increasing his pace by one mile an hour at the end of each hour Draw in one diagram a graph to give their positions at the end of each hour Determine when and where they meet again, and how far apart they are in 5 hours

6 Solve the equations $x^2-xy+y^2=21$,
$x^2-y^2=9$

7 A and B, who live p miles apart, start at the same time to visit each other If A travel at the rate of q miles in an hour, and B at the rate of r miles in an hour, express in terms of p, q, and r the time which will elapse before they meet

XXX m

1 Multiply $\frac{a^2-ab+b^2}{a^3-3ab(a-b)-b^3}$ by $\frac{a^2-b^2}{a^3+b^3}$

2 Solve the equation $\frac{5x^2+x-3}{5x-4}=\frac{7x^2-3x-9}{7x-10}$

3 Find the square root of $x^2+\frac{4a(x^2-3x+a)}{x^2-6x+9}$

4. A man spends £75 in 64 days Draw a graph to give his expenditure in any number of days Write down his expenditure in 17, 35, and 49 days, to the nearest shilling

5 Draw the graphs of $x^2+y^2-4x-8y=0$ and $2y-x=6$, in the same diagram, and hence solve the equations

6 Solve the equations $(3x+y)^2-(3y+x)^2=24$,
$x^2+y^2=5$

7 A rectangular grass plot, 8 ft longer than it is broad, is surrounded by a path 2 ft 6 in wide The cost of making the path, at 1*s* 6*d* a square yard, is £3 2*s* 6*d* Find the length and breadth of the plot of grass

XXX n.

1 Simplify $\dfrac{a^3-3a^2b+3ab^2-b^3}{a^3-a^2b-ab^2+b^3}$

2 Solve the equation $\dfrac{(1+x)^3}{1+x^3}=\dfrac{25}{13}$

3 Resolve into factors (i) $(a^4-b^4)-(a+b)^2(a-b)^2+2b(a^3+b^3)$
(ii) $x^3-10x^2+31x-30$

4 Draw the graphs of $y=2x-x^2$, $2x+y=0$, and hence solve the equations

5 Determine graphically the maximum value of $3-4x^2-12x$ Write down the value of x in that case, and verify your results by algebra

6 Solve the equations $4x^2-6xy+y^2=11$,
$3y^2-2xy=14$

7 A walks over a certain course and back again, B starting at the same time walks at half the pace of A over five eighths of the course and back again A passes B half a mile from the winning post find the length of the course

Solve the problem graphically or by algebra

XXX p

1 Divide $ab(x^2+y^2)+(a^2+b^2)xy+(a-b)(x-y)-1$ by $ax+by-1$

2 Solve the equation $6(x+4)^2+(x-4)^2=5(x^2-16)$

3 Factorize (i) $a(a+b-c)(a-b+c)-b(b+c-a)(a+b-c)$
(ii) $x^4-3x^2y^2+y^4$

4 Draw the graph of $y=x^2-3x$, using a large x unit Hence solve, as accurately as you can, the equation $x^2-3x=7$

5 A, starting at noon, cycles 15 miles in the first hour, and diminishes his speed by 2 miles an hour at the end of each hour B, starting at 2 30 p m in his motor car, catches him up at 4 30 p m How fast does B travel? Solve the problem graphically

6 Solve the equations $\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}+\dfrac{1}{z}=13$,

$\dfrac{1}{y}-\dfrac{1}{x}=1$,

$\dfrac{1}{xy}-\dfrac{2}{z}=0$

7 A woman has a fifth more apples than pears, but obtains a pound less for her apples when they sell at sixteen a shilling than for her pears, each of which is worth two apples How many of each kind of fruit has she?

CHAPTER XXXI

LITERAL EQUATIONS

169 Instead of numerical coefficients, we sometimes have to deal with coefficients denoted by symbols whose values are supposed to be known Such coefficients are called literal.

The methods of solution are the same as in dealing with numerical coefficients.

Simple Equations (One unknown)

Example 1 Solve the equation

$$\frac{x-a}{a-b}-\frac{x+a}{a+b}=\frac{2ax}{a^2-b^2}.$$

Multiplying both sides by a^2-b^2,

$$(x-a)(a+b)-(x+a)(a-b)=2ax$$

Removing brackets, and transposing,

$$x(a+b-a+b-2a)=a^2-ab+a^2+ab,$$

$$2x(b-a)=2a^2$$

Dividing both sides by $2(b-a)$,

$$x=\frac{a^2}{b-a}.$$

Examples XXXI. a

Solve the equations

1 $\dfrac{x+a}{x-b}=1-\dfrac{x}{x-b}$

2. $\dfrac{a}{bx}-\dfrac{b}{ax}=a^2-b^2$

3 $\dfrac{a-b}{x-c}=\dfrac{a+b}{x+c}.$

4. $\dfrac{x}{a-2b}=2+\dfrac{x}{2a-b}.$

5 $\dfrac{acx}{b}+\dfrac{abx}{c}-\dfrac{1}{abc}=\dfrac{1}{abc}(1-b^2c^2x)$

6 $\dfrac{x+a}{x-c}+\dfrac{x+c}{x-a}=2$

7 $x-\dfrac{ax}{a+b}+a=\dfrac{a^2}{a-b}-\dfrac{b^2x}{a^2-b^2}$

8 $\dfrac{x}{a+c}=\dfrac{x+1}{a+b+c}$

9 $(x-a-b)^2=x^2-(a-b)^2$

10 $\dfrac{3x}{a}+2b(a-c)+\dfrac{x}{b}=c(a+b)+\dfrac{2x}{c}$

11 $\dfrac{1}{x-a}+\dfrac{1}{x-b}=\dfrac{2}{x}$

12 $\dfrac{q-r}{x-p}+\dfrac{r-p}{x}+\dfrac{p-q}{x-r}=0$

13 $\dfrac{x-2a}{x+2a}=\dfrac{x-a}{x+a}$

14. $\dfrac{x-b}{x-a}-\dfrac{x-a}{x-b}=\dfrac{2(a-b)}{x-(a+b)}.$

15 $\dfrac{3\{ab-x(a+b)\}}{a+b}+\dfrac{(2a+b)b^2x}{a(a+b)^2}=\dfrac{bx}{a}-\dfrac{a^2b^2}{(a+b)^3}$

Solve the equations

16 $\dfrac{(a^2-1)(ax+1)}{a^2(x+a)}+\dfrac{(a^2+1)(x-a)}{ax+1}=\dfrac{ax+1}{x+a}+\dfrac{a(ax-1)}{ax+1}$.

17 $\dfrac{x}{ax+b}+\dfrac{x}{a+bx}=\dfrac{a+b}{ab}$ 18 $\dfrac{x-a}{x-b}+\dfrac{x-c}{x-d}=2$ 19 $\dfrac{x+2a}{x-2b}=\left(\dfrac{x+a}{x-b}\right)^2$

20 $\dfrac{a}{x+a}+\dfrac{b}{x+b}=\dfrac{a+b}{x+a+b}$ 21 $\dfrac{x-2b}{a+b}+\dfrac{x-b}{a+2b}=\dfrac{2(x-a)}{3b}$

22 $(x+a)(x+b)+(x+b)(x+c)=(x+c)(x+d)+(x+d)(x+a)$

23 $\dfrac{1}{x-a}-\dfrac{1}{x-a+c}=\dfrac{1}{x-b-c}-\dfrac{1}{x-b}$

24 $\dfrac{1}{x-a}-\dfrac{1}{x-b}=\dfrac{a-b}{x^2-ab}$. 25 $\dfrac{ax}{x-b}+\dfrac{bx}{x-a}=a+b$

Simple Simultaneous Equations

170 **Example 1** Solve the equations $ax+by=p$ (1)

$bx-ay=q$, (2)

Multiplying (1) by a and (2) by b,

$$a^2x+aby=ap,$$
$$b^2x-aby=bq$$

Adding, $$x(a^2+b^2)=ap+bq,$$
$$x=\frac{ap+bq}{a^2+b^2}$$

Instead of substituting for x to find the value of y, it will be simpler to eliminate x from the given equations

Multiplying (1) by b and (2) by a,

$$abx+b^2y=bp,$$
$$abx-a^2y=aq$$

Subtracting, $$y(a^2+b^2)=bp-aq,$$
$$y=\frac{bp-aq}{a^2+b^2},$$

$x=\dfrac{ap+bq}{a^2+b^2}$, $y=\dfrac{bp-aq}{a^2+b^2}$ is the reqd solution

Example 2 Solve the equations

$$\frac{x}{a}+\frac{y}{b}=1, \quad (1)$$

$$\frac{x}{b}+\frac{y}{a}=1 \quad (2)$$

Subtracting, $$x\left(\frac{1}{a}-\frac{1}{b}\right)+y\left(\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{a}\right)=0,$$

i e $$x\left(\frac{1}{a}-\frac{1}{b}\right)-y\left(\frac{1}{a}-\frac{1}{b}\right)=0,$$

$$x=y$$

Substituting in (1) or (2),

$$x\left(\frac{1}{a}+\frac{1}{b}\right)=1,$$

$$x=\frac{ab}{a+b}=y$$

Examples XXXI b

Solve the equations

1 $3(x-a)-2(y+a)=5-4a,$
$2(x+a)+3(y-a)=4a-1$

2 $(a+b)x+cy=bc,\ (b+c)y+ax=-ab$

3 $ax+by=3(a^2+b^2),\ x+4b=y+2a$

4 $ax+by=s,\ ax-by=t$

5 $ax-by=a^2,\ bx-ay=b^2$

6 $ax+by=a^2+2ab-b^2,\ bx+ay=a^2+b^2$

7 $(a+b)x+(c+d)y=bc-ad,\ (a-b)x+(c-d)y=ad-bc$

8 $\dfrac{x}{b-c}+\dfrac{y}{c-a}=\dfrac{1}{a-b},\ \dfrac{x}{c-a}+\dfrac{y}{a-b}=\dfrac{1}{b-c}$

9 $a(x+y)-b(x-y)=2a,\ (a^2-b^2)(x-y)=4ab$

10 $ax-by=2ab,\ 2bx+2ay=3b^2-a^2$

11 $x(b-c)+by-c=0,\ y(c-a)-ax+c=0$

12 $axy=c(bx+ay),\ bxy=c(ax-by)$

13 $c^2x+2a^2y=(c+a)(cx+2ay)=(c-a)^2$

14 $axy+b=(a+c)y,\ bxy+a=(b+c)y$

15 $\dfrac{x}{a+b}+\dfrac{y}{a-b}=\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2},\ \dfrac{x}{b}+\dfrac{y}{a}=\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{ab}$

16 $\dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{b}{y}=p,\ \dfrac{b}{x}+\dfrac{a}{y}=q$

17 $(a-b)x+(a+b)y=2(a^2-b^2),\ ax-by=a^2+b^2$

18 $ax+y=c,\ x+by=d$

19 $ab(bx-ay)=c(a-b)(a^2+ab+b^2)=c(a^2x-b^2y)$

20 $\dfrac{2x-y}{10a+3b}=\dfrac{x-3y}{4b}=\dfrac{y+b}{2a}$

21 $(a^2-1)x-2ay=a,\ 2ax+(a^2-1)y=1$

22 $by+cz=a,\ cz+ax=b,\ ax+by=c$

23 $\dfrac{x}{a}=\dfrac{y}{b}=\dfrac{z}{c},\ lx^2+my^2+nz^2=1$

24 $a(y+z)=yz,\ b(z+x)=xz,\ c(x+y)=xy$

QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

171 When the equation has been simplified, the factors can generally be seen by inspection

Example 1 Solve the equation $x^2-3ax-18a^2=0$

Factorizing, $(x-6a)(x+3a)=0,$

$$x=6a \text{ or } -3a$$

Example 2 Solve the equation $ax(x-1)+b(x+1)=2b$

Removing brackets and re arranging,

$$ax^2+x(b-a)-b=0$$

Factorizing,
$$(ax+b)(x-1)=0,$$
$$ax+b=0 \text{ or } x-1=0,$$
$$x=-\frac{b}{a} \text{ or } 1$$

Examples XXXI c

Solve the equations

1 $x^2-2ax=15a^2$

2 $x(5a-x)=6a^2$

3 $bx\left(a-\frac{1}{x}\right)-c\left(a-\frac{1}{x}\right)=0$

4 $x^2-(a+b)x+ab=0$

5 $x^2-2ax+a^2=\frac{1}{a^2}$

6 $px\left(x-\frac{1}{a}\right)+q\left(x-\frac{1}{a}\right)=0$

7 $\frac{p-x}{p-a}=\frac{p+a}{p+x}$

8 $\frac{a^2x^2}{b^2}+1=\frac{2ax}{b}$

9 $abx^2+1=(a+b)x$

10 $\frac{abx^2-1}{a-b}=x$

11 $ax(x-3b)+2(x+2b)ab=16ab^2$

12 $\frac{a^2x^2}{f^2}-\frac{2ax}{g}+\frac{f^2}{g^2}=0$

13 $\frac{1}{2}(x+a)^2-\frac{1}{3}(2x-a)^2=\frac{19a^2}{24}$

14 $\frac{1}{2x-5a}+\frac{5}{2x-a}=\frac{2}{a}$

15 $x^2-2bx=4a^2+4ab$

16 $4ax+b^2=4x^2+a^2$

17 $(a^2-b^2)(x^2+1)=2(a^2+b^2)x$

18 $\frac{a^2(x-b)}{a-b}+\frac{b^2(x-a)}{b-a}=x^2$

19 $\frac{a}{x+a-1}+\frac{1}{x-a+1}=\frac{a}{x-1}$

20 $\frac{1}{x-a}+\frac{1}{x-b}+\frac{1}{x-c}=0$

21 $4x^2-4ax+a^2=\frac{1}{b^2}$

22 $\frac{b}{x-a}+\frac{a}{x-b}-2=0$

23 $\frac{b-x}{a-x}+\frac{a-x}{b-x}=\frac{a}{b}+\frac{b}{a}$

24 $\frac{ax^2-b}{ax+b}+\frac{a+bx^2}{a-bx}=\frac{2(a^2+b^2)}{a^2-b^2}$

25 $bx^2+ay^2=a^3+b^3,\ x+y=a+b$

EQUATIONS IN AN IRRATIONAL FORM

172. The square root of any quantity may always be regarded as having two values equal in magnitude but of opposite signs For example, the square root of 49 is ± 7 When, however, such an expression as $\sqrt{2x+3}$ occurs in an equation it is usual to regard it as meaning the *positive* value of the square root of $2x+3$ It might be contended that $\sqrt{4x+7}-\sqrt{4x+3}=2$

was the same equation as $\sqrt{4x+7}+\sqrt{4x+3}=2$, but they are commonly regarded as being different, and instructions are given that after solving an equation of this sort, the answers obtained should be substituted in the original equation to see whether they satisfy it

Example 1 Solve the equation $\sqrt{4x+7}+\sqrt{4x+3}=6$

By transposition, $\sqrt{4x+3}=6-\sqrt{4x+7}$ (1)

Square, $4x+3=36-12\sqrt{4x+7}+4x+7$, (2)

$$12\sqrt{4x+7}=36+7-3=40,$$

$$\sqrt{4x+7}=\tfrac{10}{3}$$

Square, $4x+7=\frac{100}{9}$,

$$4x=\tfrac{37}{9}, \qquad x=\tfrac{37}{36}$$

This root will be found on substitution to satisfy the equation

$$\sqrt{4x+7}+\sqrt{4x+3}=6$$

Example 2 Solve the equation $\sqrt{2x+3}+\sqrt{x-10}=6$ (1)

By transposing, $\sqrt{2x+3}=6-\sqrt{x-10}$

Squaring, $2x+3=36-12\sqrt{x-10}+x-10$,

$$x-23=-12\sqrt{x-10} \qquad (2)$$

Squaring, $x^2-46x+529=144(x-10)$

$$=144x-1440,$$

$$x^2-190x=-1969,$$

$$x=11 \text{ or } 179$$

The result 11 satisfies the equation, 179 does not The fact is that in solving equation (1) we have introduced an additional root through squaring As we squared equation (2) it would have made no difference if we had written it $x-23=12\sqrt{x-10}$ Thus, in solving (1) we are also solving the equation $\sqrt{2x+3}-\sqrt{x-10}=6$, and this is the equation which is satisfied by the result 179 *

---

* This may be expressed in general terms

If we solve an equation $P=Q$ by squaring, we introduce generally an additional root

The equation becomes $P^2=Q^2$,

$$i\,e \quad P^2-Q^2=0,$$

$$i\,e \quad (P+Q)(P-Q)=0$$

Thus we have not only the original equation $P-Q=0$, but another one also, viz $P+Q=0$, $i\,e$ $P=-Q$

Example 3 Solve $x^2-x+5\sqrt{2x^2-5x+6}=\frac{1}{2}(3x+33)$

$$2x^2-2x+10\sqrt{2x^2-5x+6}=3x+33,$$
$$2x^2-5x+10\sqrt{2x^2-5x+6}=33$$

Let $\sqrt{2x^2-5x+6}=y$, i.e. $2x^2-5x+6=y^2$.

Then the equation becomes

$$y^2-6+10y=33,$$
$$y^2+10y-39=0,$$
$$(y-3)(y+13)=0,$$
$$\text{i.e.}\quad \sqrt{2x^2-5x+6}=3 \text{ or } -13;$$
$$2x^2-5x+6=9,$$
$$2x^2-5x-3=0$$

By substitution it will be seen that the negative value (-13) of y will not satisfy the equation

Thus the question has been reduced to the solution of a quadratic equation

The following plan is sometimes useful

Example 4 Solve $\sqrt{2x^2+9x-1}+\sqrt{2x^2-7x+7}=6$ (1)

Now evidently $2x^2+9x-1-(2x^2-7x+7)=16x-8,$ (2)

from (1) and (2) by division we obtain

$$\sqrt{2x^2+9x-1}-\sqrt{2x^2-7x+7}=\frac{8x-4}{3}, \quad (3)$$

by adding (1) and (3)

$$2\sqrt{2x^2+9x-1}=\frac{8x-4}{3}+6=\frac{8x+14}{3},$$
$$6\sqrt{2x^2+9x-1}=8x+14,$$
$$3\sqrt{2x^2+9x-1}=4x+7,$$

by squaring,
$$18x^2+81x-9=16x^2+56x+49,$$
$$2x^2+25x-58=0,$$
$$(2x+29)(x-2)=0,$$
$$x=2 \text{ or } -\frac{29}{2}$$

Test, as before, to see whether the roots satisfy the equation

Examples XXXI. d.

Solve the following equations and verify the solutions by substitution

1 $\sqrt{2x+3}=5$
2 $\sqrt{3x-5}=1$
3 $\sqrt[3]{4x-1}=3$
4 $3\sqrt{x-1}=\sqrt{x+1}$
5 $\sqrt{x-1}=\sqrt{x}-1$
6 $\sqrt{x-9}=1$
7 $\sqrt{3x^2-4x+9}=3$
8 $\sqrt{2x+3}+\sqrt{2x-2}=5$
9 $\sqrt{7x+1}-\sqrt{2x}=\sqrt{5x}$
10 $\sqrt{5x+9}-\sqrt{3x+1}=\sqrt{2(x-6)}$
11 $\sqrt{2x+10}+2\sqrt{x+6}=2$
12 $\sqrt{2x+8}+2\sqrt{x+5}=2$

13 $x+5=\sqrt{x+5}+6$

14. $\sqrt{x+1}+\sqrt{x+8}=7$

15 $\sqrt{x}-\sqrt{x-(a-b)^2}=a+b$

16 $x^2=21+\sqrt{x^2-9}$

17 $\sqrt{ax+b^2}+\sqrt{ax-2ab}=2a+b$

18 $\sqrt{1+9x}+\sqrt{4x+1}=\sqrt{x+1}$

19 $\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{x+2}}=\sqrt{x+2}+\sqrt{x-1}$

20 $\sqrt{5ax+4b}+\sqrt{5ax-4b}=4\sqrt{b}$

21 $\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x-7}=\dfrac{21}{\sqrt{x-7}}$

22 $\sqrt{x+1}+\sqrt{x+4}=\sqrt{x+9}$

23 $\sqrt{x+2}+\sqrt{x}=\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{x+2}}$.

24. $\sqrt{x+a\sqrt{4x+2a^2}}=a+\sqrt{x}$

25 $\sqrt{x-a^2}-\sqrt{x-b^2}=b-a$

26 $x^2+\sqrt{x^2+3x+5}=7-3x$

27 $x^2+\sqrt{x^2-5x+1}=5x+1$

28 $x^2+2x+6\sqrt{x^2+2x+5}=11$

29 $x^2+2x+4\sqrt{x^2+2x+8}=24$

30 $3x^2-2\sqrt{3x^2-2x+1}=2(x+1)$

31 $9x-3x^2+4\sqrt{x^2-3x+5}=11$

32 $2x^2-\sqrt{(x-3)(2x-7)}=13x+9$

33 $\sqrt{x^2+3x+6}-\sqrt{x^2+3x-1}=1$

173 We now give some miscellaneous equations, of which the following are types

Example 1 Solve the equations

$$x+y+z=19, \qquad (1)$$
$$x^2+y^2+z^2=133, \qquad (2)$$
$$yz=x^2 \qquad (3)$$

Squaring (1), subtracting (2) from it, and dividing by 2,

$$xy+yz+zx=114, \qquad (4)$$

from (3) $\quad x(y+x+z)=114,$

and from (1) $\quad x=6$

Substituting this value of x and solving for y and z we obtain the following solutions

$$x=6,\ 6,$$
$$y=9,\ 4,$$
$$z=4,\ 9$$

Example 2 Solve the equations

$$x(y+z)=7, \qquad (1)$$
$$y(x+z)=4, \qquad (2)$$
$$z(x+y)=5 \qquad (3)$$

Adding (1), (2) and (3), and dividing by 2,

$$xy+yz+zx=8$$

Subtracting (1), (2) and (3) from this, in succession,

$$yz=1,$$
$$xz=4,$$
$$xy=3$$

Whence by multiplication, $\quad x^2y^2z^2=12$

$$xyz=\pm\sqrt{12}$$

$$x=\pm2\sqrt{3},\ y=\frac{\pm\sqrt{12}}{4},\ z=\frac{\pm\sqrt{12}}{3}$$

Example 3 Solve the equations

$$x^2+2yz=48, \qquad (1)$$
$$y^2+2zx=48, \qquad (2)$$
$$z^2+2xy=48 \qquad (3)$$

Adding and taking the square root of both sides,

$$x+y+z=\pm 12 \qquad (4)$$

Subtracting (2) from (1) and factorizing,

$$(x-y)(x+y-2z)=0$$
$$x=y \text{ or } x+y=2z$$

(i) If $x=y$, from (1) $\qquad x^2+2xz=48,$

and from (3) $\qquad z^2+2x^2=48,$

whence $\qquad z=x$

$x=y=z$, and from (1) or (2) or (3)

$$x=\pm 4=y=z$$

(ii) If $\qquad x+y=2z,$

from (4) $\qquad z=\pm 4=x=y$ as before,

$x=y=z=\pm 4$ are the only solutions

Examples XXXI e

Solve the equations

1 $(x+y)^3+z^3=1125,\quad x+y+z=15,\quad xy=24$

2 $xz=y^2,\quad x+y+z=13,\quad x^2+y^2+z^2=91$

3 $x^3-2x=\frac{7}{8}$

4. $\dfrac{x+y}{x-y}+10\dfrac{x-y}{x+y}=7,\quad xy^3=3$

5 $xy+\dfrac{x}{y}=10,\quad xy^2-x=6y$

6. $x+y=a+b,\quad \dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{b}{y}=2$

7 $x^2+xy+y^2=2x^2+3xy+y^2=c^2$

8 $x+y+z=7,\quad xy+xz+yz=14,\quad xyz=8$

9 $\dfrac{x+a}{x+b}+\dfrac{x-a}{x-b}=\dfrac{a}{b}$

10 $\dfrac{(x-a)(x-b)}{(x-c)(x-d)}=\dfrac{x-a-b}{x-c-d}$

11 $(ax+by)^2+(ay-bx)^2=2\left(\dfrac{a}{b}+\dfrac{b}{a}\right)^2,\quad \dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}=2\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{a^2-b^2}$

12 $x(y+z)=5,\quad y(x+z)=4,\quad z(x+y)=3$

13 $(x+y)(x+z)=1,\quad (y+z)(y+x)=4,\quad (z+x)(z+y)=9$

14 Find the rational solutions of the equations,

$$\frac{x^2}{y^2}+\frac{y^2}{x^2}+\frac{x}{y}-\frac{y}{x}=\frac{106}{9},\quad xy=3,$$

INDETERMINATE EQUATIONS

174. When we have but one equation involving *two* variables we can generally find any number of solutions (Art 57)

Such equations, however, often admit of only a limited number of *positive integral* solutions

Example *Find the positive integral solutions of the equation*

$$5x+12y=193 \qquad (1)$$

By putting x or $y=0, 1, 2$ and so on, one pair of roots can generally be found without difficulty

Here we see *by trial* that one pair of roots is given by $x=5$, $y=14$

$$i\,e\quad 5\times5+12\times14=193 \qquad (2)$$

Subtracting (2) from (1), $5(x-5)+12(y-14)=0$

$$5(x-5)=12(14-y),$$

$$\frac{x-5}{14-y}=\frac{12}{5}$$

Now $\frac{12}{5}$ is in its lowest terms, and x and y must be positive integers,

$$x-5=12p,$$

and $14-y=5p$, where p is an integer

$$i\,e\quad x=5+12p, \qquad (3)$$

$$y=14-5p \qquad (4)$$

From (3) p cannot be <0, for then x would be negative

(4) $\qquad >2 \qquad y$

0, 1, 2 are the only admissible values of p

Hence from (3) and (4) the only positive integral solutions of the given equations are

$$(p=0)\ \left.\begin{matrix}x=5\\y=14\end{matrix}\right\} \qquad (p=1)\ \left.\begin{matrix}x=17\\y=9\end{matrix}\right\} \qquad (p=2)\ \left.\begin{matrix}x=29\\y=4\end{matrix}\right\}$$

GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF INDETERMINATE EQUATIONS

176 Example Find the positive integral solutions of the equation

$$3x+2y=30$$

Use a half inch unit

When $\quad x=0, y=15,$

$\quad y=0, x=10$

Joining the points (0, 15), (10, 0) by a str line, we have the graph of the equation $3x+2y=30$

The only points, whose co ordinates are positive integers, through which the line passes, will be seen to be the points

(8, 3), (6, 6), (4, 9), (2, 12), not counting zero values

these are the reqd solutions

Examples XXXI f

Find the positive integral solutions of

1 $2x+5y=35$ 2 $2x+3y=15$ 3 $5x+2y=27$

4. $7x+3y=73$ 5 $9x+5y=33$ 6 $7x+13y=207$

How many positive integral solutions are there of

7 $2x+13y=185$ 8 $2x+11y=165$

9 $4x+9y=207$ 10 $7x+3y=119$

11 Prove that the equation $7x-5y=16$ has an infinite number of positive integral solutions

Use graphical methods to find the positive integral solutions of

12 $3x+2y=17$ 13 $5x+y=18$ 14. $3x+4y=48$

15 $2x+7y=23$ 16 $2x+3y=30$

Find graphically, or by algebra, all integral solutions of the following equations which have positive values of x and negative values of y

17 $x-2y=12$ 18 $2x-3y=24$ 19 $x-y=4$

Find graphically, or by algebra, all integral solutions of the following equations which have negative values of x and y

20 $2x+3y+24=0$ 21 $4x+3y+24=0$ 22 $x+2y+12=0$

23 A man bought a number of books at 5s each, and a number at 7s each, and spent 38s how many of each did he buy?

24. A man bought a number of geese at 7s each, and a number of turkeys at 11s each, and spent £4 6s how many of each did he buy?

25 In how many ways can I pay a bill of 31s in sixpences and shillings, excluding zero solutions?

26 Divide 59 into two parts so that one may be a multiple of 9 and the other of 4

27 A has only four shilling pieces, and B only half crowns What is the simplest way in which A can pay B the sum of 35s?

28 In how many ways can I pay a bill of 37s, if I have only florins and half crowns in my pocket?

29 The sum of two fractions is $2\frac{3}{28}$ and their denominators are 4 and 7 Find all the solutions of the problem

30 Find general formulae to represent all the integral solutions of the equation $9x-13y=63$

31 A has 25 four shilling pieces, and B 25 half crowns in how many ways can A pay B the sum of $37s$?

32 Find the positive integral solution of the equation $5x+13y=227$, for which the value of x is largest

33 A man exchanges a number of geese at $7s$ each, for a number of turkeys at $13s$ each, and receives £4 $13s$ in cash Find the number of ways in which the exchange can be made, a condition being made that the man shall not take more than 20 turkeys

CHAPTER XXXII

THEORY OF QUADRATIC EQUATIONS

177 *To prove that a quadratic equation cannot have more than two roots*

If possible, let the general quadratic equation

$$ax^2+bx+c=0$$

have *three different* roots α, β, γ

By hypothesis, each of these values of x satisfies the equation, by substitution

$$a\alpha^2+b\alpha+c=0, \qquad (1)$$

$$a\beta^2+b\beta+c=0, \qquad (2)$$

$$a\gamma^2+b\gamma+c=0 \qquad (3)$$

Subtracting (2) from (1), $a(\alpha^2-\beta^2)+b(\alpha-\beta)=0$

Dividing by $\alpha-\beta$, which by hypothesis is not equal to zero,

$$a(\alpha+\beta)+b=0 \qquad (4)$$

In the same way, subtracting (3) from (1) and dividing by $\alpha-\gamma$,

$$a(\alpha+\gamma)+b=0 \qquad (5)$$

Subtracting (5) from (4), $a(\beta-\gamma)=0$,

$$a=0 \text{ or } \beta-\gamma=0,$$

which is impossible, for a is not equal to zero, nor is β equal to γ, by hypothesis

the quadratic cannot have more than two roots

178 The square root of a negative quantity cannot be found It is said to be '*imaginary*,' or '*unreal*,' or '*impossible*'

The quadratic equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, *will have*

(1) *real and different roots if* $b^2>4ac$,

(2) *real and equal roots if* $b^2=4ac$,

(3) *imaginary roots if* $b^2<4ac$

We have seen (Art 149), that the solution of this equation may be thus written

$$x=\frac{-b\pm\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$

(1) If $b^2>4ac$, b^2-4ac is positive, and the value of $\sqrt{b^2-4ac}$ may be found,

we then have two real and different roots,

viz $\dfrac{-b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$ and $\dfrac{-b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$

(2) If $b^2=4ac$, $b^2-4ac=0$,

$x=-\dfrac{b}{2a}$ is the only solution,

in other words the roots are equal, and each equal to

$$-\frac{b}{2a}$$

(3) If $b^2<4ac$, b^2-4ac is negative, and the value of

$\sqrt{b^2-4ac}$ is imaginary

Hence the equation in that case has no real roots

By means of the above we can determine the *nature* of the roots of a quadratic, without actually effecting its solution

The student must be careful to distinguish between *irrational* and *imaginary* roots

If the roots of $ax^2+bx+c=0$ are rational, b^2-4ac must be a perfect square

The roots of $x^2-2x-2=0$ are $1+\sqrt{3}$ and $1-\sqrt{3}$

These are real but *irrational*

The roots of x^2-2x+4 are $1+\sqrt{-3}$, and $1-\sqrt{-3}$

These are *imaginary*

179 *The roots of $ax^2+bx+c=0$ are equal, but of opposite sign if $b=0$*

The roots are equal but of opposite sign,

if
$$\frac{-b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}=-\left[\frac{-b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}\right]$$
$$=\frac{b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a},$$

i e if
$$\frac{2b}{2a}=0,$$

i e if
$$b=0$$

Example 1 When we solve the equation $x^2+px-q^2=0$, the expression under the radical sign

$$=p^2+4q^2, \qquad (b^2-4ac)$$

which is positive

the roots of the equation are real and different for all values of p and q

Example 2 When we solve the equation $5x^2-2x+4=0$, the quantity under the radical sign

$$=4-4\times 20, \text{ which is negative}$$

the equation has imaginary roots

If we drew the graph of $y=5x^2-2x+4$, as in Art 151, we should find that the curve does not meet the axis of x, i e no real value of x can be found which will make $5x^2-2x+4$ vanish

Example 3 When we solve the equation $2x^2-px+8=0$, the expression under the radical sign

$$=p^2-4\times 16=p^2-64$$
if $p^2=64$, i e if $p=\pm 8$,

the roots of $2x^2-px+8=0$ are equal

180 *In the quadratic equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$,*

(1) *the sum of the roots* $=-\dfrac{b}{a}$,

(2) *the product of the roots* $=\dfrac{c}{a}$

Let α and β be the roots

$$\alpha=\frac{-b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a},$$

$$\beta=\frac{-b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$

Adding, $\alpha+\beta=-\dfrac{b}{a}$

Multiplying, $\alpha\beta=\dfrac{b^2-(b^2-4ac)}{4a^2}$ $\quad[(p+q)(p-q)=p^2-q^2]$

$$=\frac{4ac}{4a^2}$$

$$=\frac{c}{a}$$

If we write the equation in the form $x^2+\dfrac{bx}{a}+\dfrac{c}{a}=0$, we may express these results as follows

When the coefficient of x^2 in a quadratic equation is unity,

(1) the sum of the roots is equal to the coefficient of x with the sign changed,

(2) the product of the roots is equal to the constant term

These results are of the greatest importance, and will be found most useful in solving problems concerned with the roots of quadratic equations

181 *If α and β are the roots of $ax^2+bx+c=0$,*

$$ax^2+bx+c=a(x-\alpha)(x-\beta)$$

$$ax^2+bx+c=a\left(x^2+\frac{bx}{a}+\frac{c}{a}\right)$$

$$=a\left[x^2-(\alpha+\beta)x+\alpha\beta\right]$$

$$=a(x-\alpha)(x-\beta)$$

In the same way, if α and β are the roots of $x^2+px+q=0$,

$$x^2+px+q=(x-\alpha)(x-\beta)$$

Example 1 The quadratic whose roots are -5 and 6 is

$$(x+5)(x-6)=0,$$

or $\quad x^2-x-30=0$

Example 2 If α and β are the roots of $x^2-px+q=0$, find the values of (1) $\alpha-\beta$, (2) $\alpha^2+\beta^2$, (3) $\alpha^3+\beta^3$

(1) $$\alpha+\beta=p, \qquad (1)$$

$$\alpha\beta=q \qquad (2)$$

Squaring (1) and subtracting four times (2),

$$(\alpha-\beta)^2=p^2-4q,$$

$$\alpha-\beta=\pm\sqrt{p^2-4q}$$

(2) Squaring (1) and subtracting twice (2),

$$\alpha^2+\beta^2=p^2-2q$$

(3) Squaring (1) and subtracting three times (2),

$$\alpha^2-\alpha\beta+\beta^2=p^2-3q$$

Multiplying this with (1),

$$\alpha^3+\beta^3=p(p^2-3q)$$

Example 3 If α and β are the roots of $ax^2+bx+c=0$, form the equation whose roots are $\frac{1}{\alpha}$, and $\frac{1}{\beta}$

The sum of the roots of the reqd equation $=\frac{1}{\alpha}+\frac{1}{\beta}$

$$=\frac{\alpha+\beta}{\alpha\beta}=-\frac{b}{a}\div\frac{c}{a}=-\frac{b}{c}$$

The product of the roots $=\frac{1}{\alpha\beta}=\frac{a}{c}$

the reqd equation is

$$x^2+\frac{bx}{c}+\frac{a}{c}=0,$$

or

$$cx^2+bx+a=0$$

182 *If a is positive and α, β are real roots of the equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, the expression ax^2+bx+c vanishes when $x=\alpha$ or β, and is positive for all other values of x except for those lying between α and β*

(1) The values α and β satisfy the equation,

the expression ax^2+bx+c is zero when $x=\alpha$ or β

(2) $$\alpha+\beta=-\frac{b}{a},\quad \alpha\beta=\frac{c}{a} \qquad \text{(Art 180)}$$

$$ax^2+bx+c=a\left(x^2+\frac{bx}{a}+\frac{c}{a}\right)$$

$$=a[x^2-(\alpha+\beta)x+\alpha\beta]$$

$$=a(x-\alpha)(x-\beta) \qquad (1)$$

Let α be greater than β

When $x>\alpha$, $x-\alpha$ is positive and $x-\beta$ is positive,

from (1) ax^2+bx+c is positive

When $x<\alpha$ but $>\beta$, $x-\alpha$ is negative,

and $x-\beta$ is positive,

from (1) ax^2+bx+c is negative.

Lastly, when $x<\beta$, $x-\alpha$ is negative,

and $x-\beta$ is negative,

from (1) ax^2+bx+c is positive.

$$ax^2+bx+c=0, \text{ when } x=\alpha \text{ or } \beta,$$
is negative when x lies between α and β,
and is positive for all other values of x

It follows that if a is negative and α and β are the roots of $ax^2+bx+c=0$, the expression ax^2+bx+c is zero when $x=\alpha$ or β, negative for all other values of x except for those lying between α and β

Example 1 To prove *graphically* that the expression x^2+x-6
(i) vanishes when $x=2$ or -3,
(ii) is negative when x lies between 2 and -3,
(iii) is positive for all other values of x

(i) If we draw the graph of $y=x^2+x-6$ as in Art 151, we shall see that the curve cuts the axis of x where $x=2$ and $x=-3$

(ii) When x lies between these values, y is negative

(iii) For all other values y is positive

Example 2 Show that $\dfrac{x^2-3x+4}{x^2+3x+4}$ can never be greater than 7 nor less than $\frac{1}{7}$ for real values of x

Let $\dfrac{x^2-3x+4}{x^2+3x+4}=u$

Multiplying up and rearranging as a quadratic for x,
$$x^2(1-u)-3x(1+u)+4(1-u)=0$$

When we solve this quadratic for x, the expression under the radical sign
$$\begin{aligned}&=9(1+u)^2-16(1-u)^2 \qquad (b^2-4ac)\\&=-7+50u-7u^2\\&=(-7+u)(1-7u)\\&=7(u-7)(\tfrac{1}{7}-u)\end{aligned}$$

Hence if $u>7$, $u-7$ is positive, and $\frac{1}{7}-u$ is negative
the expression under the radical sign is negative and x is imaginary

If $u<7$ but $>\frac{1}{7}$, $u-7$ is negative and $\frac{1}{7}-u$ is negative
the expression under the radical sign is positive, and x is real

If $u<\frac{1}{7}$, $u-7$ is negative and $\frac{1}{7}-u$ is positive
the expression under the radical sign is negative and x is imaginary

Thus for real values of x, u cannot be greater than 7 or less than $\frac{1}{7}$

183 *Find the condition that the equations $ax^2+bx+c=0$ and $a'x^2+b'x+c'=0$ may have a common root*

Let α be a common root of the equations

Then by substitution
$$a\alpha^2+b\alpha+c=0, \qquad (1)$$
$$a'\alpha^2+b'\alpha+c'=0 \qquad (2)$$

Multiplying (1) by b', and (2) by b, and subtracting,

$$a^2(ab' - a'b) + b'c - bc' = 0,$$

or

$$a^2 = \frac{bc' - b'c}{ab' - a'b} \qquad (3)$$

Again multiplying (1) by a', and (2) by a, and subtracting,

$$a(a'b - ab') + a'c - ac' = 0,$$

or

$$a = \frac{a'c - ac'}{ab' - a'b} \qquad (4)$$

from (3) and (4) $\dfrac{bc' - b'c}{ab' - a'b} = \left(\dfrac{a'c - ac'}{ab' - a'b}\right)^2,$

or $(ab' - a'b)(bc' - b'c) = (a'c - ac')^2$, the reqd condition

Examples XXXII

Form the equations whose roots are

1 $2, 5$ 2 $4, -5$ 3 $\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}$

4 $0, -3$ 5 $2a, -3a$ 6 $a+1, a-1$

7 $1+\frac{1}{a}, 1-\frac{1}{a}$ 8 $m \pm \sqrt{m^2 - n}$ 9 $\dfrac{-m \pm \sqrt{m^2 - 4ln}}{2l}$

10 $3+\sqrt{3}, 3-\sqrt{3}$ 11 $\dfrac{4-\sqrt{3}}{5}, \dfrac{4+\sqrt{3}}{5}$

12 For what value of k will the roots of $x^2 - 10x = k$ be equal?

13 What is the condition that the roots of the equation $x^2 - px + q = 0$ may be rational?

14. Prove that the roots of $x^2 - 3x + k = 0$ will be imaginary if k is greater than $2\frac{1}{4}$

15 Solve the equation $x^2 - px + q = 0$, and hence find (1) the sum of the roots, (2) the product of the roots

16 If α and β are the roots of $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$, find the values of (1) $\alpha - \beta$, (2) $\alpha^2 + \beta^2$, (3) $\alpha^3 + \beta^3$, (4) $\alpha^4 + \beta^4$

17 If α and β be the roots of the equation $x^2 - px + q = 0$, form the equation whose roots are 2α, 2β

If α and β be the roots of the equation $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$, determine the equation whose roots are

18 $-\alpha, -\beta$ 19 $3\alpha, 3\beta$ 20 $\dfrac{\alpha}{\beta}, \dfrac{\beta}{\alpha}$

21 $\dfrac{2\alpha}{\beta}, \dfrac{2\beta}{\alpha}$ 22 $2\beta - \alpha, 2\alpha - \beta$ 23 $\dfrac{\alpha^2}{\beta}, \dfrac{\beta^2}{\alpha}$

24 Find the numerical value of a in the equation $ax^2 + 2x + 3a = 0$, when the sum of its roots is equal to their product

25 If one root of the equation $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$, is double the other, prove that $9ac = 2b^2$

26 Form an equation whose roots shall be $\frac{\alpha^2}{\beta}$, $\frac{\beta^2}{\alpha}$, where α, β are the roots of the equation $x^2=px+p^2$

27 If α, β be the roots of the equation $ax^2+bx-a=0$, determine the equation whose roots are $\frac{\alpha}{\beta}$, $\frac{\beta}{\alpha}$

28 Find the sum of the cubes of the roots of $x^2+px+q=0$

29 If α, β be the roots of the equation $px^2+qx+r=0$, find the equation whose roots are $\alpha+\beta$, $\alpha\beta$ Find also the value of $\alpha^4+\beta^4$

30 If α, β be the roots of the equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, form the equation whose roots are α^2 and β^2

31 Find the quadratic equation whose roots are the squares of the roots of the equation $x^2=px+q$

32 Prove that the equation $x^2-2(l-2)x-l^2=0$, cannot have equal roots for any real value of l For what value of l will the roots be equal but of opposite sign?

33 If α, β be the roots of the equation $x^2+px+q=0$, prove that x^2+px+q will be a negative quantity, if x be put equal to $\frac{1}{3}\alpha+\frac{2}{3}\beta$

34 Find the condition that the two quadratics $x^2+px+q=0$, $x^2+p'x+q'=0$, may have a common root

35 If α, β be the roots of the equation $x^2+px+q=0$, prove that $\alpha^4+\beta^4=(p^2-2q)^2-2q^2$

36 Show that one of the roots of the equation $px^2+qx+r=0$, will be double one of the roots of the equation $rx^2+qx-p=0$, if either $r=2p$ or $2p+r=\pm q\sqrt{2}$

37 If α, β be the roots of the equation $x^2-px+q=0$, prove that $\alpha^5+\beta^5=p^5-5p^3q+5pq^2$

38 Prove that, if one of the equations

$$x^2-x(3c-b)+bc=0, \quad x^2-x(5c-b)+4c^2=0,$$

has equal roots, so has the other

39 If p, q be the roots of the equation $ax^2+2bx-c=0$, find the equation whose roots are p^2, q^2

40 One root of the equation $x^2+ax+b=0$ is double of the other, and one root of the equation $x^2+ax+c=0$ is equal to three times its other root Find the value of $\frac{b}{c}$

41 Prove that the roots of one of the two equations

$$8a^2x(2x-1)+b^2=0, \quad 4a^2x^2+b^2(4x+1)=0,$$

must be imaginary

42 If $ax^2+bx+c=0$, $bcx^2+cax+ab=0$ have a common root, and if $a+b+c=0$, prove that

$$b^4(a-c)^2=a^2c^2(a-b)(b-c)$$

43 The roots of the quadratic $ax^2+bx+c=0$ are x_1, x_2, find in terms of a, b, c, the values of (1) $(ax_1+b)(ax_2+b)$, (2) $(bx_1+c)(bx_2+c)$

44. If x_1, x_2 be the roots of the equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, find, in terms of a, b, c, the value of

$$\frac{1}{(b+ax_1)^2}+\frac{1}{(b+ax_2)^2}$$

45 Prove that, for real values of x, the expression $\dfrac{x^2+3x-15}{x-5}$ can have all numerical values except such as lie between 3 and 23

46 Prove that $\dfrac{x^2+x+1}{x^2+1}$ cannot be greater than $\frac{3}{2}$, nor less than $\frac{1}{2}$, for real values of x

47 Prove that $\dfrac{x^2-2x+4}{x^2+2x+4}$ cannot be greater than 3 or less than $\frac{1}{3}$, for real values of x

48 For real values of x, prove that the expression $\dfrac{4x^2-5x+10}{3(x-2)}$ cannot lie between 9 and $-1\frac{2}{3}$

49 Find the greatest value which the expression $a+\sqrt{6ax-7a^2-x^2}$ can have for real values of x

50 Find the minimum value of $\dfrac{x^2-x+1}{x^2+x+1}$, for real values of x

CHAPTER XXXIII

Examples XXXIII a

1 Resolve into real elementary factors

(i) $6x^2-23xy+20y^2$ (ii) $x^4-7x^2y^2+y^4$ (iii) x^6-1

2 Simplify $\dfrac{9}{x^2-x-20}-\dfrac{7}{x^2+x-12}-\dfrac{2}{x^2-8x+15}$

3 Find the squares of $x+y+2z-1$, and of $x+y-2z-1$ What is the value of the difference of these squares when $z=\frac{1}{2}(x+y)$?

4 Find the L C M of x^5-xy^4, x^9+x^8y, $x^6+y^6+x^2y^2(x^2+y^2)$

5 Solve the equations (i) $27x^2-57x=14$

(ii) $x^2+y^2=5,\ x^2-y^2=\dfrac{3xy}{2}$

6 A travels 42 miles in $5\frac{1}{4}$ hours Find, graphically, how long he takes to travel 35 miles, and 29 miles How far did he travel in 2 hrs 36 min?

7 Solve the equations

$$x+2y-z+4=0,$$
$$3x+4y+z-1=0,$$
$$5x+6y-3z+18=0$$

8 If α, β are the roots of the equation $x^2+px+q=0$, form the equation whose roots are $\alpha+2\beta$, $\beta+2\alpha$

XXXIII b

1 Find the factors of (i) $x^2+16x+63$

(ii) $y^3-43a^2y+42a^3$

(iii) $x^7-14x^5+49x^3-36x$

2 Find the square root of $9x^4-42x^3+37x^2+28x+4$.

3 Simplify $\dfrac{\dfrac{1}{x-a}-\dfrac{1}{x+a}-\dfrac{2a}{x^2+a^2}}{\dfrac{1}{x^3-a^3}-\dfrac{1}{x^3+a^3}}\left(\dfrac{1}{x^2+ax+a^2}+\dfrac{1}{x^2-ax+a^2}\right)$

4 Solve the equations (i) $\dfrac{a}{bx}+\dfrac{b}{ax}=a^2+b^2$

(ii) $(x-10)(x-7)+(2x-9)(x-8)=103$

5 A person after paying income tax of 6*d* in the £ gave away one-thirteenth part of the remainder, and then had £540 left. What was his original income?

6 On an examination paper of maximum 58 the marks gained by six candidates were 52, 47, 41, 36, 24, 12. Draw a graph to raise the maximum to 100, and read off the raised marks of the candidates. Test one of your results.

7 Employ the Remainder Theorem to prove that $x^4-4x^3+2x^2+x+6$ is exactly divisible by x^2-5x+6.

XXXIII c

1 Remove the brackets in $7a+6[b-5\{c+4(b-3(a+2c))\}]$ and find its value when $a=2$, $b=3$, $c=1$.

2 Simplify $\dfrac{1}{x^2-4x+3}-\dfrac{4}{x^2+2x-15}+\dfrac{3}{x^2+4x-5}$

3 Find the H.C.F. of $x^4-8x^3+13x^2-30x+8$
and $x^4-4x^3-11x^2-50x+16$

4 Solve the equation $\dfrac{\dfrac{2x-1}{3}-\dfrac{4x^2-1}{x+3}}{x+1-\dfrac{5x^2-9}{3(x-3)}}=\dfrac{x-3}{x+3}-\dfrac{10x+1}{2x+3}$

5 Solve the equations

(i) $(a+b)(c+x)+(b+c)(a+x)=(c+a)(b+x)$

(ii) $x+y=3,\ \dfrac{2}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y}=2$

6 I bought a horse and carriage for £80. I sold the horse at a profit of 20 per cent., and the carriage at a loss of 4 per cent., and found that on the whole transaction I had gained 5 per cent. What was the original cost of the horse?

7 Determine the values of k for which the equation

$$12(k+2)x^2-12(2k-1)x-38k-11=0$$

will have equal roots.

XXXIII d

1 Divide $x^5+x^4+4x^3+21x^2+23x-40$ by x^2+4x+5, using the method of detached coefficients.

2 Simplify $\left\{\dfrac{a^3}{b^3}-\dfrac{b^3}{a^3}-3\left(\dfrac{a^2}{b^2}+\dfrac{b^2}{a^2}\right)+5\right\}-\left(\dfrac{a}{b}-1-\dfrac{b}{a}\right)^2$

3 Find the square root of $4x^4+12x^3-11x^2-30x+25$

4. A man travels at the rate of x feet per second

(i) How many yards does he travel per minute?

(ii) " " miles " hour?

(iii) " " " in y hours?

(iv) How long does he take to travel y miles?

5 Solve the equations

$$\text{(i)}\quad \frac{7x}{1-\dfrac{2x-12}{3x-5}}=\frac{48}{1-\dfrac{1}{x}}$$

Ans $$\text{(ii)}\quad \frac{5}{x}-\frac{3}{y}=9,\quad 3y+2x=13xy$$

6 A man on a bicycle, who travels at the rate of 10 miles an hour, and another walking at the rate of 4 miles an hour, start at the same time and from the same point to go round a field a quarter of a mile in circumference in the same direction Find how soon the bicyclist is one quarter of the whole circumference ahead of the walker

7 Trace the graph of $y=3x-x^2$, and deduce the value of x when the expression $3x-x^2$ is a maximum. What is the maximum value of the expression?

XXXIII e

1 Show that x^6+a^6 is divisible by $x^2+px+\dfrac{p^2}{3}$ if $p^6-27a^6=0$

2 Find the product of $x-y$, $x+y$, x^2-xy+y^2, x^2+xy+y^2

3 Find the square root of $n(n+1)(n+2)(n+3)+1$

4. Express $\dfrac{\dfrac{1}{x}+\dfrac{1}{y-z}}{\dfrac{1}{x}-\dfrac{1}{y-z}}\left\{1-\dfrac{y^2+z^2-x^2}{2yz}\right\}$ in its simplest form

5 Employ the Remainder Theorem to prove that

$$1-x^2-2x^3-2x^4-x^5+x^7$$

is exactly divisible by $x+1$ and by x^2+1

6 Solve the equations

$$\text{(i)}\quad \frac{a(a-x)}{b}-\frac{b(b+x)}{a}=x$$

$$\text{(ii)}\quad \frac{3}{3-x}=5-\frac{2}{2-x}\ \text{(correct to two decimal places)}$$

7 Two travellers, one of whom travels 3 miles an hour faster than the other, set out to meet one another, starting simultaneously from two towns which are 216 miles apart They meet after a lapse of 8 hours Find the rate at which each of them travels

8 Divide 1 into two fractions such that the sum of their cubes is $\frac{1}{3}$

XXXIII f

1 Divide $(x+y)^4+(x^2-y^2)^2+(x-y)^4$ by $3x^2+y^2$

2. Resolve each of the following into three real factors

$$4x^3-23x^2+28x,\quad y^4+11y^2-180,\quad a^6+27b^6$$

3 Solve the equations

(i) $\dfrac{x+a}{x-a}-\dfrac{x-b}{x+b}=\dfrac{2(a+b)}{x}$

(ii) $x^2+xy=28,\quad xy+y^2=21$

4 Given that α, β are the roots of $x^2+px+q=0$, find the roots of $x^2+4px+16q=0$

5 Prove that the difference of the squares of two consecutive numbers is equal to the sum of the numbers

6 A, walking uniformly, but taking a rest of 20 minutes when he has gone half way, does 5 miles in an hour B, starting at the same time, and taking no rest, passes A $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the start Find, by the graphical method, how long B takes to walk the $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles

7 Show, by any method, that $a^3(b-c)+b^3(c-a)+c^3(a-b)$ contains $b-c$, $c-a$, $a-b$ as factors

XXXIII g

1 Find the quotient and the remainder when $2x^4-3x^3-x^2+x-1$ is divided by $x-3$

2 Find, to three places of decimals, a positive number such that if it is added to its square, the sum is unity

3 Two workmen take the same time to earn £22 and £21 respectively The former earns £15 8s in one day less time than the latter takes to earn the same sum How much does each earn per day?

4 Simplify the expressions

(i) $\left(\dfrac{a^3}{b}-\dfrac{b^3}{a}\right)\left(\dfrac{3a+b}{a+b}-\dfrac{3a-b}{a-b}\right)$

(ii) $\dfrac{1}{(a^2-b^2)(a^2-c^2)}+\dfrac{1}{(b^2-c^2)(b^2-a^2)}+\dfrac{1}{(c^2-a^2)(c^2-b^2)}$

5 Solve the equations

(i) $\dfrac{a}{x-a}+\dfrac{b}{x-b}=0$

(ii) $\dfrac{a^2}{x}+\dfrac{b^2}{y}=\dfrac{(a+b)^2}{c},\quad x+y=c$

6 A man spends £70 in 45 days, make a graph and read off from it his expenditure in 17, 32, and 41 days, to the nearest pound

7 If α and β are the roots of the equation $ax^2-bx+c=0$, find the equation whose roots are 2α and 2β

XXXIII h

1 Simplify $\dfrac{a^2x^m-b^2x^{m+4}}{a-bx^2}$

2 If the coefficients of x^4 and of x in the product of $2x^3+3x^2+ax-10$ and $3x^3-ax^2-10x+4$ are equal to one another, find the value of a

3 Find (i) the H C F, (ii) the L C M of $a^4+a^2b^2+b^4$, $a^4-a^2b^2+2ab^3-b^4$

4 In the same diagram draw the graphs of

$$y=x+3,\quad 2y-x=8,\quad \text{and } 2y+5x=20$$

What do you deduce as to the roots of the different pairs of equations?

5 If α, β are the roots of $x^2-px-q=0$, form the equation whose roots are -3α, -3β

6 Solve the equations (i) $(2x^2+3x-1)(2x^2+3x-2)=156$,
(ii) $2(x-1)(y-1)=6(x+y)=-3xy$

7 The difference in the average rates of two trains is 13 miles per hour The faster of the two takes 2 hours less time to travel 164 miles than the slower takes to travel 168 miles Find their respective rates

XXXIII k

1 If $\dfrac{x}{y}+\dfrac{y}{x}=a,\quad \dfrac{y}{z}+\dfrac{z}{y}=b,\quad \dfrac{z}{x}+\dfrac{x}{z}=c,$ prove that $a^2+b^2+c^2-abc=4$

2 Solve the equation $4x^2+2x-1=0$, giving results correct to two decimal places

3 Simplify $\left(\dfrac{b-c}{a+b-c}-\dfrac{a-b+c}{c-b}\right)\left(\dfrac{1}{a}-\dfrac{c-b}{a^2}\right)$

4 The denominator of a certain fraction exceeds its numerator by one Two other fractions are formed, one of them by adding 9 to the denominator, and the other by subtracting 6 from the numerator, of the original fraction These two fractions are equal Find the original fraction

5 An old clock increased uniformly in value from £4 10s in the year 1890, to £8 10s in 1899 Find graphically its value in 1893, 1894, and 1897, to the nearest shilling

6 Solve the equations $x^2+y^2=2(a^2+b^2),\quad \dfrac{(x+y)^2}{a^2}+\dfrac{(x-y)^2}{b^2}=8$

7 Construct an equation whose roots shall exceed by a quantity m the roots of the equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$

XXXIII l

1 Resolve into factors (i) $a^4-8a^2b-48b^2$, (ii) $(a^2+b^2)c+(b^2+c^2)a$

2 Multiply $a^3+4a^2b+8ab^2+8b^3$ by $a^3-4a^2b+8ab^2-8b^3$

3 Show that if $a+b+c+d=0$, then
$$a^2-b^2+c^2-d^2=2(a+b)(a+d)$$

4 Find the area of the quadrilateral formed by joining the points
(10, 20), (13, 9), (23, 8), (28, 20)

5 Solve the equations $x+y+z=6,\quad 4x+y=2z,\quad x^2+y^2+z^2=14$

6 If a, b, c are real quantities, determine the condition that the roots of the equation $ax^2+2bx+c=0$ may be imaginary

7 The journey between two towns by one route consists of 233 miles by rail followed by 126 miles by sea, by another route it consists of 405 miles by rail, followed by 39 miles by sea If the time occupied on the journey is 50 minutes longer by the first route than by the second, find the average speed by rail, assuming it to be the same by each route, and 25 miles an hour faster than the average speed by sea

XXXIII m

1 Simplify $\dfrac{1}{a-b}\left\{\dfrac{(a-b)^3+(b-c)^3}{a-c}-(a+c-2b)^2\right\}$

2 Resolve into factors (i) $18x^2+53x-35$
(ii) $a^2+2bc-(c^2+2ab)$
(iii) $(x-3b)^3-4b^2x+12b^3$

3 Divide $x^6+6x^5-2x^4+37x^3-5x^2+13x-15$ by x^2-x+5, using the method of detached coefficients.

4 Find the value of $\sqrt{13}$ correct to two decimal places by any graphical or geometrical method

5 Solve the equations (i) $\frac{x^2}{y}+\frac{y^2}{x}=\frac{3}{2}$, $x+y=1$

(ii) $ab(x^2+1)=x(a^2+b^2)$

6 Prove that if the roots of the equation $ax^2+2bx+c=0$ are imaginary, the roots of the equation $ax^2+2(a+b)x+a+2b+c=0$ are also imaginary

7 The marks of a form ranged from 325 to 259 Draw a graph to scale them from 80 to 0, and read off the scaled marks corresponding to the following actual marks gained 280, 295, 312 Verify one of your results

XXXIII. n

1. Find the relation between the constants when the three equations

$$ax+by=c, \quad bx+ay=d, \quad x^2+y^2=xy$$

are simultaneously true

2 If $f(n)=\frac{n(n-1)}{2}$, and $\phi(n)=\frac{n(n+1)}{2}$, find the value of

(i) $f(n+1)-\phi(n)$, (ii) $[f(n+1)]^3-[\phi(n-1)]^3$

3 Find the L.C.M. of $3x^2-4x-4$ and $4x^3-8x^2-x+2$

4. Find graphically the maximum value of $6x-x^2-\frac{11}{2}$ Verify your result by algebra

5 A merchant beginning business with a certain capital succeeded in doubling it, but afterwards lost £1000 He employed the remainder in a venture which brought him in a profit of 35 per cent, after which his capital was found to be £10 more than his original capital Find the amount of that capital

6 Solve the equations (i) $\frac{x^2-(a+b)x-bc}{x-b}=\frac{x^2-(a+c)x-bc}{x-c}$

(ii) $ay^2+bxy=b$, $bx^2+axy=a$

7 If α and β are the roots of the equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, find the equation whose roots are $\frac{1+\alpha}{\beta}$, $\frac{1+\beta}{\alpha}$

XXXIII p

1 Find the L.C.M. of x^4+x, x^4-x^2, x^5-x^2, and x^5+x^3+x

2 Find the quotient when $x^3-y^3+z^3+3xyz$ is divided by $x-y+z$

3 Multiply $4x^3+3x^2-7$ by $2x^3-x-5$, using the method of detached coefficients

4. Draw the graph of $y=x^2+2x$, and hence solve the equation

$x^2+2x-7=0$ (Use a large x unit)

5 Solve the equations (i) $\frac{1+2x-3x^2}{1-2x+3x^2}=\frac{3-2x+x^2}{3+2x-x^2}$

(ii) $x^2-y=y^2-x=1\frac{5}{16}$

6 A and B start in a long distance race For 15 minutes A goes at the rate of x yards per second, and B at the rate of $2x$ miles per hour, and then A is leading by 100 yards Find the value of x

7 If α, β are the roots of $x^2+px-q=0$, and γ, δ those of $x^2+px+r=0$, prove that $(\alpha-\gamma)(\alpha-\delta)=(\beta-\gamma)(\beta-\delta)=q+r$

XXXIII q

1 Show that $\dfrac{(a+b)^3-c^3}{a+b-c}+\dfrac{(b+c)^3-a^3}{b+c-a}+\dfrac{(c+a)^3-b^3}{c+a-b}$

is equal to $2(a+b+c)^2+a^2+b^2+c^2$

2 Solve the equations (i) $ax+by=xy=cx+dy$

$$\text{(ii)}\quad \left(\frac{x-a}{x+b}\right)^3=\frac{x-2a-b}{x+a+2b}$$

3 If $x=\dfrac{ab-cd}{(a-b)-(c-d)}$, show that $\dfrac{x+a}{x-b}=\dfrac{(a-c)(a+d)}{(b-d)(b+c)}$

4 Find the L C M of $8x^3+27$, $16x^4+36x^2+81$, $6x^2-5x-6$

5 Draw enough of the graph of $y=x^2$ to enable you to find the square root of 95

6 A dealer bought 200 sheep He sold 80 of them so as to gain 4 per cent on them, and the rest so as to gain $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on them His whole profit amounted to £21 7*s* What did he pay for each sheep?

7 Prove $x^3-px^2+qx-r=0$ to be the equation that results from the elimination of y and z from

$$x+y+z=p,$$
$$xy+yz+zx=q,$$
$$xyz=r$$

XXXIII r

1 Find the factors of each of the following expressions

$$x^2-1,\ x^2-6x-7,\ x^3-3x^2+2x,\ 3x^2-7x+2$$

What is their L C M ?

2 Simplify (i) $(2x+3)(3x-1)+(2x-5)(5x-3)-(4x-3)^2$

(ii) $\{(3a+2b)^2-(2a+b)^2\}-\{7a-2b-(2a-5b)\}$

3 Draw the graph of $y=x^2-3x$, and hence solve the quadratic $x^2-3x=14$ (Use a large x unit)

4 Find the condition that $x^2+ax+b^2=0$, and $x^2-bx+a^2=0$ may have a common root

5 In an election, if one tenth of those who voted for A had refrained from voting, B would have been returned by a majority of 128, while if one fifth of those who voted for B had transferred their votes to A, the latter would have been elected by a majority of 535 Which candidate was elected, and by what majority?

6 Solve the equations

$$x(x-y)=10,$$
$$y(x+y)=24$$

7 If $x+y+z=a$, $x^2+y^2+z^2=b$, $x^3+y^3+z^3=c$, find the product xyz in terms of a, b, c

XXXIII s

1 Prove that $a+b+c$ is a factor of $a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc$ Deduce the fact that $x+y+z$ is a factor of the expression

$$(x+y)^3+(y+z)^3+(z+x)^3-3(x+y)(y+z)(z+x)$$

2. Solve the equation $(a+b)(ax+b)(a-bx)=(a^2x-b^2)(a+bx)$

3 If $f(n)=\dfrac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{6}$, find the value of

$$\text{(i)}\ f(n)-f(n-1)$$
$$\text{(ii)}\ f(n)-f(n-2)$$

4 If α and β be the roots of the equation $x^2-px+q=0$, form the equation whose roots are $m\alpha^2+n\beta$, and $m\beta^2+n\alpha^2$

5 Find the limits of value between which x must lie in order that $4x^2+4x-35$ may be positive

6 Solve the equations

$$\begin{aligned} x+y+z&=1, \\ x^2+y^2+z^2&=9, \\ x^3+y^3+z^3&=1 \end{aligned}$$

7 A and B start from the same place at the same time After an hour and a quarter A is found to be $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles ahead of B If, however, A's rate of cycling had been greater by one seventh, and B's by one fifth, A would have been 8 miles ahead. Find their rates of cycling

ANSWERS TO THE EXAMPLES

PART I

I. a (p 2)

1	$7x$	2	$2a$	3	a	4	$4x$	5	$7x$	6	0	7	$8ab$
8	$5ab$	9	0	10	$4xy$	11	$6xy$	12	$5ab$	13	$5abc$	14	$12x$
15	$9ab$	16	$22ab$	17	$16a$	18	$14abc$	19	$5a$	20	$15x$		
21	16	22	32	23	4	24	3.2	25	6	26	20		
27	2.	28	8	29	$1\frac{1}{2}$	30	$\frac{1}{8}$	31	$\frac{1}{4}$	32	1.25		
33	3	34	9	35	5	36	$6\frac{1}{2}$	37	7.2	38	4.8		
39	2	40	4	41	2.5	42	8	43	2	44	.008		

I. b (p 3)

1 $x+2$ 2 $x-3$ 3 $3x$ pence, $7x$ pence, $11x$ pence, ax pence

4 $20x, 2x, 8x, 10x, 240x$ 5 $2x$ miles, $7x$ miles, $\frac{x}{2}$ miles, ax miles

6 $3x, 36x$ 7 $\frac{x}{12}, \frac{x}{36}$ 8 $2x, 24x$ 9 $\frac{x}{7}, \frac{12x}{7}$ 10 $16x, xy$

11 $240x+12y$ 12 xy pence, $\frac{xy}{12}$ shillings 13 $144x$

14 $\frac{x}{144}$ 15 $10x, 100x, 1000x, \frac{x}{1000}$

16 $\frac{x}{10}, \frac{x}{100}, \frac{x}{1000}, \frac{x}{1000,000}$ 17 $2x, 6x, 14x, 2ax, x, 3x, \frac{7x}{2}$

18 $(y-x)$£ 19 $(x-y)$£ 20 $(x+y)$£

I. c (p 6)

4	9	5	64	6	32	7	x^3
8	a^5	9	a^3x^2	10	a^2b^3c	11	$12ab$
12	$20a^5$	13	$36a^2b^3c^2$	14	$84a^4y^3z$	15	x
16	x^3	17	$4a$	18	x^6	19	25
20	x^6	21	a^4b^2	22	$16x^6y^8$	23	x^6
24	[illegible]	25	$8a^6y^{12}$	26	x^2	27	$2a$
28	$3a^2$	29	6	30	$3b$	31	x^2
32	x	33	$3b^3c$	34	$\frac{1}{4}ab$	35	13
36	25	37	25	38	49	39	24
40	4	41	1	42	3	43	144.
44	64	45	2	46	4		

I d (p 7)

1	15	2	9	3	1	4	40	5	27
6	100	7	9	8	7	9	81	10	500
11	98	12	11	13	11	14	30	15	720
16	6	17	9	18	48	19	16	20	32
21	3	22	1	23	3	24	8	25	1
26	8	27	$\frac{4}{15}$	28	6	29	16	30	168
31	16	32	24	33	0	34	0	35	0
36	2	37	0	38	0	39	1	40	$\frac{3}{16}$
41	0	42	2	43	2	44	$1\frac{1}{2}$		

II a (p 9)

1	2	2	-2	3	4	4	-5	5	-18
6	-4	7	$2a$	8	$-2a$	9	$-6a$		
10	$2a$	11	$-6x$	12	$6x$	13	$4a^2$		
14	$-14x^2$	15	$-3x^2$	16	$-7a^2$	17	$-3a^2$		
18	$4ab$	19	$-12ab$	20	$-2ab$	21	$-7ab$		
22	$-5xy$	23	$-9a^2b$	24	0	25	$-4ab$		
26	-9	27	$3x$	28	$-3ab$	29	$-12abc$		
30	$-2abc$	31	$-7xy$	32	$4abc$	33	$-10abc$		
34	$3x$	35	$-3x$	36	$3x$	37	$-2x^3$		
38	$-5x$	39	$-20x$	40	$4x$	41	$-9x^2$		

II c (p 12)

1	27	2	-9	3	-1	4	7	5	21
6	-15	7	4	8	-3	9	2	10	4
11	-3	12	0	13	-1	14	0	15	-13
16	0	17	$-\frac{1}{2}$	18	0	19	4	20	2
21	0	22	18	23	$\frac{1}{14}$	24	$\frac{1}{7}$	25	122
26	0	27	0	28	0	29	-56	30	-89
31	106	32	-11	33	7840	34	9		
35	$1\frac{4}{15}$	36	45	37	33	38	30		
39	9, 4, 1, 0, 1, 4	40	$-10, -8, 10, 14, 94$	41	$4, 2\frac{1}{2}, 3, 5\frac{1}{2}, 10$				

II d (p 14)

	7	2	$-6\frac{3}{4}$	3	0	4	$-13a$	5	$5bc$
6	$-10x^2y+xy^2$	7	$3x^2-8xy-3y^2$	8	$8a$	9	$2a$	10	$2a^2$

III a (p 16)

1	8	2	2	3	8	4	10	5	-1	6	5	7	0
8	16	9	16	10	-9	11	0	12	0	13	19	14	4
15	$8a$	16	$4a$	17	0	18	$12a$	19	$-a$	20	a		
21	$-3a$	22	$3a$	23	$5a^2$	24	0	25	$-3x^2$	26	0		

III b (p 18)

1 -3	2 2	3 -6	4 -1	5 0	6 0
7 x	8 $-6x$	9 $2x$	10 $-4x$	11 $7a$	12 $-a$

13 $-9a$	14. $4a$	15 $5a$	16 $-2x^2$
17 $2abc$	18 0	19 $\frac{3x}{2}$	20 $\frac{x}{2}$
21 $-\frac{5x}{2}$	22 $\frac{5x}{2}$	23 $2a^2+2a$	24 $3a^2-3a$
25 $-6x^2-2x$	26 $-2x^3+x$	27 $\frac{3x}{4}$	28 $\frac{x}{4}$
29 $-\frac{x}{4}$	30 $-\frac{3x}{4}$	31 $\frac{5x}{8}$	32 $\frac{x}{8}$
33 $\frac{1}{4}xyz$	34 $-\frac{x}{6}$	35 $-\frac{x^2}{8}$	36 $3x^2-2y^2$

III. c (p 19)

1 $2a$	2 $5x$	3 $2a$	4 $5x+2a$	5 $2a-b$
6 $5a-2b$	7 $2x^2$	8 $5x^2-3y^2$	9 a	10 $a+b$

11 $a+b$	12 $a+\frac{b}{3}$	13 $a-c$	14 $a+b-2c$
15 $3a-3b-3c$	16 $2x^2+6x+4$	17 $3x^2-3x-3$	18 x^3-x^2-x
19 x^2+2	20 $3x^2+x-5$	21 $2a$	22 $6a-3c$
23 $4x-y+3z$	24 b^2	25 $5x^2+3x$	26 $2x^2+2y^2$
27 $5(a-b)$	28 $a+b$	29 x^2-y^2	30 $x+5$
31 $a-b$	32 $-(x-3)$	33 $8\frac{1}{2}$	34 $3\frac{2}{1}$
35 6	36 7	37 $6a-2b$	38 $x+5y$
39 $10x-15$	40 $9-5x$	41 $9+2x$	42 $2ax$

III d (p 20)

1 $11a$	2 $2a$	3 $-10x$	4 $9x^2$
5 $-3y$	6 0	7 $5ab$	8 0
9 $-3x^3$	10 $2x$	11 $4a$	12 $\frac{4x}{y}$
13 $\frac{5x}{4}$	14 $2x$	15 $4a$	16 $5x^2$
17 $4ab$	18 $4x^2y$	19 $-6abc$	20 -15
21 0	22 $\frac{2x}{3}$	23 $-\frac{x}{9}$	24. $-4a^2$

III e (p 21)

1 $a^2-b^2+c^2$	2 $6a+6b+6c$	3 $2x-y-9z$
4 $-6a-6b-6c$	5 $13ax+3by+4cz$	6 $2a+2b+2c$
7 $4a$	8 $8a-6b-2c$	9 $2x^2+4xy+y^2$
10 $3x^3+y^3$	11 x^3-3x^2+8x+7	12 $4a^3-2b^3-5c^3+3$

13	$2x^3-5x^2y+2xy^2+3y^3$	14	p^2-3q^2
15	$5x^2yz-6xy^2z-6xyz^2$	16	$a^2+b^2+ab-4bc-3ac$
17	$a^3+4a^2c+3abc+ac^2$	18	$2a+9b+17c$

19 $-\frac{2x}{3}+\frac{4y}{3}+\frac{2z}{3}$ 20 $a+2b+5c$ 21 $12x-10y$

III f (p 22)

1	$3a$	2	$5a$	3	$-5a$	4.	$7b$	5	$-5b$
6	0	7	$19b$	8	$-2x$	9	$4y$		
10	$-2x^3$	11	$4ax^2$	12	$-4ax^2$	13	$18ax^2$		
14.	$-20ax^2$	15	$-a$	16	$-11a$	17	$3a$		
18	$-3a-2b$	19	$-a+b$	20	$2b$	21	$a-2b$		
22	b	23	$\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{2}$	24.	$\frac{a}{2}-\frac{b}{2}$	25	$a+b-c$		
26	$c-a-b$	27	$ax-a$	28	$ax+a$	29	$a-ax$		
30	x^3-x	31	b	32	$-3b$	33	$c-b$		
34	$2b+c$	35	$4y^2-x^2+2z^2$	36	$12+10x-x^2$	37.	$2x^2-2px-q$		

III g (p 23)

1	$2b^2$	2	$4x+4y-5z$	3	$2x^3-2x+4$
4	$-2x^2+4xy+8y^2$	5	$-a-2b+c+4d$	6	$2x-4a-13$
7	$8b^2+8ab-9$	8	$a-2b-6d$	9	$-3x^2y-2xy^2+y^3$
10	$3a-2b+2c-2d$	11	$x-5y-z-2$	12	$5a^2-4ab-14$

13 $4x^3+9x^2+5x-17$ 14 a^3-9a^2+6a+6

15 $2ab-2bc+2cd-ad$ 16 $2a^4+2a^3-5a^2-3a+1$

17 $6x^4-3x^3-6x-29$ 18 3 19 11 20 2

21 $4a$ 22 x^2 23 x^2-4x 24. $2b$ 25 $2a-11x$ 26 $8a$

27 $7a-5$ 28 $3x^2+x$ 29 6 30 $a+5b$ 31 7

32 $13\frac{1}{3}$ 33 $2a-8b$ 34 $-2x+5y-z$ 35 $6-7x$

36 $-3a^2+b^2-c^2$ 37 $a+b+d$ 38 $-x^2-3x$

IV. a (p 26)

1	$6a$	2	$-9a$	3	$8a$	4	$2a^3$
5	$-2a^4$	6	$-6a^2b^2$	7	$12xy$	8	$6xy$
9	$-15xy$	10	$-14x^2$	11	$a^2b^2c^2$	12	$-a^2b^3c$
13	$-a^2x^3$	14.	$6a^2b$	15	$-8x^5$	16	$-p^{14}$
17	p^8q^8	18	$-6p^3q^4$	19	$a^3b^5c^7$	20	$\frac{ab}{6}$
21	$-a^2b^2$	22	$-\frac{5x^4}{3}$	23	$\frac{x^2y^3z}{2}$	24	$-\frac{9a^2b^2c^2}{5}$
25	24	26	$-abc$	27	$-a^2b^2c$	28	ab^2c^2
29	$30abc$	30	$24abc$	31	$-a^2x^2y$	32	$-3ax^3$
33	$-a^3$	34	$-8a^3$	35	$2a^2b^3c^4$	36	$24p^3q^2r$.

37 a^2 38 $-a^3$ 39 a^6 40 $-8a^3$ 41 x^6
42 x^6 43 $-x^6$ 44 $-8x^3y^3$ 45 $16x^4y^4$ 46 -1
47 1 48 -1 49 $-x^{14}$ 50 $-x^{15}$
51 $64x^{12}$ 52 $-8a^6b^3$ 53 $-27x^6y^3$ 54 $81x^4y^8$

IV b (p 27)

1 $5a+25b-15c$ 2 $-8a+12b-8c$ 3 $2a^2+2ab+2ac$
4 $-6a^3+4a^2-10a$ 5 $42a^5-28a^4-14a^3-35a^2$
6 $ab^2c-b^2c^2+abc^2$ 7 $-6a^2b^2c+9ab^2c^2+12a^2bc^2$
8 $x^5-2x^4y+x^3y^2$ 9 $-3x^5+9x^4y-9x^3y^2+3x^2y^3$
10 $-a^2c-abc-b^2c+ac^2+bc^2$ 11 $3a^2b^2c+2a^2bc^2-ab^2c^2$
12 $-2x+6x^2+4x^3-2x^4$ 13 $2x^4-6x^3+6x^2+2x$
14 $-15x^5+10x^4-30x^2$ 15 $6a^2b^2+4ab^3-2b^4$
16 $60a^9b^4c^3+12a^7b^8c^6-108a^6b^9c^5$ 17 a^2b-ab^2
18 $6a^3c-12a^2bc-6ab^2c$ 19 $-6x^4+30x^3-18x^2$
20 $12x^6-36x^5+24x^4-36x^2$ 21 a^{m+n} 22 $-a^{m+n}$
23 a^{2m} 24 a^{3m} 25 a^{n+3} 26 $-a^{n+5}$ 27 a^{5m}
28 a^{2m+2n} 29 $-2a^{2m}$ 30 $15a^{m+n}b^{m+n}$ 31 $a^{2x}+a^{x}$
32 $c^{4x}-c^{3x}+c^{2x}$ 33 a^{2m} 34 a^{2m-8}
35 2 36 14 37 0 38 -8 39 0 40 2
41 3 42 -7 43 5 44 0 45 3 46 7
47 5 48 -2 49 7 50 7 51 17 52 14

IV c (p 29)

1 x^2+5x+6 2 x^2-5x+6 3 x^2-x-6
4 x^2+x-6 5 $x^2+12x+27$ 6 $x^2+3x-18$
7 $x^2-18x+77$ 8 $x^2+4x-77$ 9 $1+3x+2x^2$
10 $1+x-12x^2$ 11 $1-3x+2x^2$ 12 $6+5x+x^2$
13 $30+11x+x^2$ 14 $21+10x+x^2$ 15 $1-2x-63x^2$
16 $1-4x-21x^2$ 17 x^2-1 18 x^2-4
19 x^2-9 20 x^2-49 21 $1-x^2$
22 $4-x^2$ 23 $49-x^2$ 24 $81-x^2$
25 $x^2+2xy+y^2$ 26 $x^2+5xy+6y^2$ 27 x^2-4y^2
28 $x^2-5xy+6y^2$ 29 $x^2-xy-6y^2$ 30 $x^2-xy-20y^2$
31 $4x^2+4xy+y^2$ 32 $9x^2-6xy+y^2$ 33 $6x^2-x-12$
34 $6x^2-11x+4$ 35 $10x^2+27x+18$ 36 $15x^2-29x-14$
37 $6-13x+6x^2$ 38 $30+11x-28x^2$ 39 $4-9x^2$
40 $4x^2-25$ 41 $25x^2-49$ 42 $36x^2-25$
43 $81x^2-64$ 44 $16x^2-49$ 45 $x^2-ax+bx-ab$
46 $x^2+ax-bx-ab$ 47 $a^2+2ab+b^2$ 48 $a^2x^2+2abx+b^2$
49 $a^2-2ab+b^2$ 50 $a^2x^2-2abx+b^2$ 51 $p^2x^2-2pqx+q^2$
52 $p^2+2pqx+q^2x^2$ 53 $a^2-2ax-15x^2$ 54 $21-x-2x^2$.

55	$x^2-a^2y^2$	56	$p^2x^2-q^2$	57	$p^2x^2+2pqx+q^2$
58	$c^2x^2-2cdx+d^2$	59	$12x^2-25xy+12y^2$	60	$12x^2+xy-20y^2$
61	$42x^2+20cx-32c^2$	62	$6a^2x^2+13ax+6$	63	a^4-b^4
64	a^4-16b^2	65	$a^4+2a^2b-24b^2$	66	$a^4-8a^2b+15b^2$
67	$16a^4-9b^2$	68	$25a^4-4b^4$	69	x^4-4a^4
70	x^4-p^2	71	a^2-b^6	72	$a^2-2ab^3+b^6$

73	x^6-1	74	x^6-4	75	a^2x^4-1	76	$b^2x^4-c^2$

77	$abx^2+ax+bx+1$	78	$abx^2-ax+bx-1$
79	$3x^2+6xy+x+2y$	80	$6x^2-3ax+2bx-ab$
81	$ac+bc+ad+bd$	82	$ac-bc-ad+bd$
83	$6ac-3bc+8ad-4bd$	84	$2ac+6bc-5ad-15bd$
85	$x^4+ax^2-3bx^2-3ab$	86	$a^2x^3+2abx^2+b^2x$
87	$a^2x^3-b^2x$	88	$x^3+ax^2+a^2x+a^3$
89	$x^3+ax^2-a^2x-a^3$	90	$x^3-2x^2y-4xy^2+8y^3$

IV d (p 31)

1	$a^2+2ab+b^2$	2	$a^2+2ax+x^2$	3	$c^2+2cd+d^2$
4	$x^2+8x+16$	5	$x^2+14x+49$	6	p^2+6p+9
7	$a^2-2ab+b^2$	8	$a^2-2ax+x^2$	9	$c^2-2cd+d^2$
10	$x^2-8x+16$	11	$x^2-18x+81$	12	$p^2-8p+16$
13	$4p^2+12p+9$	14	$9p^2+6pq+q^2$	15	$4p^2-20p+25$
16	$16p^2-8p+1$	17	x^2-2x+1	18	$9x^2-6x+1$
19	$1-2x+x^2$	20	$1-4x+4x^2$	21	$1-10x+25x^2$
22	$1+2p+p^2$	23	$1+14p+49p^2$	24	$4a^2+12ab+9b^2$
25	$16x^2-24xy+9y^2$	26	$a^2-2ab+b^2$	27	$4a^2-4ax+x^2$
28	$4x^2-12ax+9a^2$	29	$4x^2-12ax+9a^2$	30	$16p^2+40pq+25q^2$
31	$25p^2-40pq+16q^2$	32	$a^4+2a^2b^2+b^4$	33	$a^4-2a^2b^2+b^4$
34	$a^4+2a^2b+b^2$	35	$a^4-2a^2p+p^2$	36	$4a^4-12a^2b^2+9b^4$
37	$16a^4+24a^2b^2+9b^4$	38	$a^6+2a^3b+b^2$	39	$x^6+2x^3y^3+y^6$
40	$x^6-2x^3y^3+y^6$	41	$4x^4+4ax^2+a^2$	42	$9x^4-6x^2y^2+y^4$
43	$1-4x^2+4x^4$	44	$1+2x+x^2$	45	$1+4x+4x^2$
46	$x^8+2x^4a^4+a^8$	47	$x^8-2x^4y^4+y^8$	48	$4x^8-12x^4y^4+9y^8$
49	$4p^6+12p^3q^2+9q^4$	50	$x^{10}-2x^5a^5+a^{10}$		

IV e (p 31)

1	x^2-1	2	x^2-4	3	$1-x^2$	4	x^2-25
5	$9-y^2$	6	$49-a^2$	7	b^2-a^2	8	$4p^2-q^2$
9	$9p^2-q^2$	10	a^2-9b^2	11	$9p^2-4q^2$	12	$25x^2-16a^2$
13	a^2-b^2	14	$4a^2-x^2$	15	a^2-49b^2	16	a^2-49b^2
17	x^4-y^4	18	a^4-4b^4	19	$p^2x^2-q^2$	20	$a^2-b^2x^2$
21	x^6-a^6	22	x^4-a^2	23	$4a^6-x^2$	24	$4a^4-9x^2$
25	$1-x^6$	26	$1-a^2x^4$	27	$9-a^6$	28	$121-49x^2$
29	$81-64x^2$	30	$49x^2-81$				

IV f (p 32)

1 9604 2 40401 3 10404 4. 10609
5 11449 6 99980001 7 1002001 8 1004004
9 98 01 10 100060009 11 400040001
12 999600 04 13 400400100 14 4020025
15 10060 09 16 1016064 17 998001
18 9994 0009 19 6432 04 20 360600 25
21 809280 16 22 250300 09 23 81 108036
24. 63 936016 25 10040 000 26 1 0100
27 101 606 28 999920 00 29 100 1000
30 999996 31 39991 32 9991 33 6391
34 120 75 35 99 51 36 6396 37 399 9984
38 2 8896 39 3 9984 40 80999999 84

IV g. (p 33)

1 x^3-3x^2+3x-1 2 x^3+5x^2+8x+4 3 $4x^3-8x^2+5x-1$
4. x^3+8 5 $27x^3-1$ 6 $6x^3+11x^2-2x+20$
7 $x^3-2ax^2+2a^2x-a^3$ 8 $125x^3-1$ 9 $a^3+a^2b+ab^2+b^3$
10 x^3-a^3 11 $a^3+a^2b-ab^2-b^3$ 12 $x^3-9x^2+27x-27$
13 $8x^3-1$ 14 $8x^3-32x^2+4x+35$
15 $4x^3-8x^2-3x+6$ 16 $x^4+3x^3-6x^2-6x+8$
17 $27x^3+1$ 18 x^4+2x^3-2x-1
19 $x^3-ax^2-bx^2-cx^2+abx+bcx+cax-abc$ 20 x^4-16a^4
21 $x^4-18b^2x^2+81b^4$ 22 $12x^3-16x^2-79x-42$
23 $a^3-a^2c-ab^2+b^2c$ 24. $a^2-b^2-ac+bc$
25 $6a^2+ab-3ac+4bc-12b^2$

IV h (p 33)

1 9 2 4 3 -5 4 17 5 1
6 -13 7 $x+3$ 8 $3x-6$ 9 $6x-10$ 10 $-3x$
11 5 12 11 13 0 14 $6-a$ 15 0
16 -31 17 $ad+b$ 18 0 19 6 20 31
21 c^2+b^2 22 0 23 $a^2+2ab+b^2$
24 $21x^3+8x^2-39x+10$ 25 x^2-6x 26 42
27 $20x^2-5ax$ 28 $16x^2-8x$ 29 $26x-10$ 30 $16p-4q$
31 $9x^3-6x^2+7x-2$ 32 $2a^2+5ab+2b^2$ 33 7 35 $14x$

V a (p 36)

1 x 2 3 3 x 4 $-x$ 5 bc
6 $-bc$ 7 a 8 $-a$ 9 $-x$ 10 x
11 a^3 12 $-a$ 13 1 14 -1

15	$4x^2$	16	$-3x^2$	17	-2	18	$3a^2$
19	$-7a^2x^3$	20	a^2b^5	21	$-9a$	22	$4abc$
23	$-3x^3$	24	$-9ab^2c^5$	25	$3a$	26	6
27	$-6a$	28	$8a$	29	$-6ab^2$	30	xyz^2
31	$24a^5b^4$	32	$3p^3q^4x$	33	$-7a^3c^4$	34	$-7qr$
35	$-8ln$	36	$-9a^2b^4c^6$	37	$-18ax^4$	38	$11xy^5$

V b (p 36)

1	$a-2b$	2	$-a+3b$	3	$4x-3$	4	$-y+6$
5	$a+b$	6	$b-a$	7	$a-2b$	8	$a-3b$
9	$-3a^2+7b^2$	10	$b+c$	11	$-a-b$	12	$4x-5$
13	$7x-9$	14	a^2b-ab^2	15	$3a-7b$	16	$6x^4y^5z-5x^2y^3z^4$
17	$-2a+b$	18	$11x+6y$	19	$2a^2-4b^2$	20	m^2-4mn

21	$-4a+3b+6c$	22	$a+c+d$	23	$-3a+4d+12x$
24	$-a-x-ax$	25	$-a+4b-8c$	26	x^2+3x-3
27	$-x^2+ax-a^2$	28	$a+5b^2-3b$	29	$-a+b-c$
30	$-2x^3+x^2-4x+1$	31	$3y^3-xy^2-6x^3$	32	$-3xy+7y^2+x^2$

33	$-xy^5+2x^2y^3+7x^3y$	34	$3xy^2z^4-5x^2yz^3+6x^3y^4z^2$

35	a^{m-n}	36	a^{n-3}	37	x^{4-p}	38	$-3x^{n-4}$
39	$9x^{m-n}y^{n-m}$			40	$9x^{3-n}y^{3-n}$		

V c (p 38)

1	$x+4$	2	$x-4$	3	$a+1$	4	$a-1$
5	$b+7$	6	$x+3$	7	$x-7$	8	$x-1$
9	$a-6$	10	$y+9$	11	$x-2$	12	$5x+3$
13	$2x-1$	14	$3x-7$	15	$3x+1$	16	$2x-4$
17	$2+x$	18	$1-2x$	19	$3-x$	20	$a-2$
21	$5-3a$	22	$5y+11$	23	$x-a$	24	$5x+4$
25	$a+2x$	26	$5-x$	27	$1+2x$	28	$x+2y$
29	$1-8pq$	30	$3a-b$	31	$a-bc$	32	$2x^2+7$
33	$9x^3-1$	34	$5x^2+4y^2$	35	$10-x$	36	$1+10b^2$

V d (p 39)

1	x^2+a^2	2	$x+b$	3	$x-a$	4	$x+1$
5	$x+a$	6	$x-2$	7	$px+1$	8	$x+1$
9	$x-a$	10	$px+2$	11	$ax-5c.$	12	$ax+c.$
13	$x-7$	14	$ax+b$	15	$3ax+2b$	16	$ax-b$
17	$9x+bc.$	18	$2x+bq$	19	$bx+c.$	20	$5px+3q$
21	$x-3$	22	$15(x-3a)$	23	$2x+3$	24	$x^2+2x+1.$

25 $21(x+3)$ 26 $2x^3-11x^2+4x+5$, $x^2-6x+5.$ 27 $2x-3$

28 $a^3-a^2b-ab^2+b^3.$ 29 18 30 33 31 $x-1$

32 $2x-1$ 33 -4 34 $bx-c$ 35 $ax-b$ 36 $a+2b$

VI a. *Oral* (p 40)

1 (i) a (ii) $\frac{3x}{2}$ (iii) $\frac{x}{2}$ (iv) $\frac{9ab}{2}$ (v) $\frac{5abc}{2}$ (vi) $\frac{5a}{2}$

2 (i) 9 (ii) -11 (iii) 0 (iv) 1 (v) -5 (vi) 5

3 (i) 25 (ii) 9 (iii) $\frac{1}{9}$ (iv) $\frac{1}{4}$ (v) 1 (vi) -1
(vii) $\frac{a^2b^2}{4}$ (viii) $-\frac{a^3b^3}{8}$

4 (i) 13 (ii) 25 (iii) -5 (iv) 1 (v) 9 (vi) 27

5 (i) 5 (ii) $-a$ (iii) $-3a$ (iv) $7x^2$ (v) 0 (vi) 3

6 (i) 0 (ii) 3 (iii) $-\frac{3}{4}$ (iv) 8 (v) $1\frac{1}{4}$ (vi) $5\frac{1}{4}$

7 (i) 7 (ii) 3 (iii) 13 (iv) 1 (v) 1 (vi) 31

8 (i) -1 (ii) 0 (iii) -6 (iv) 3 (v) 14 (vi) -32

9 (i) $5x$ (ii) $5a$ (iii) $3x^2$ (iv) $2ab$ (v) $9x-20$ (vi) 2

10 (i) 2 (ii) x (iii) $x+2$ (iv) $x-1$ (v) $a-1$ (vi) $x+2$
(vii) $4x+2$ (viii) $a+b+c$

11 (i) bx^2 (ii) $-2cx$ (iii) x^3 12 (i) $a-b$ (ii) c b

13 (i) $-4a$ (ii) $4a$ (iii) 0 (iv) $\frac{5a}{4}$ (v) x^2-1 (vi) x^2+1
(vii) x^3+1 (viii) x^2-5x+1 (ix) $7(x-1)$ (x) $x-3$ (xi) $a+bx$
(xii) a (xiii) $4bx$ (xiv) 2

14 (i) $4x-3y+z$ (ii) $3x^5$ (iii) $a+5b+3c$ (iv) $x^3-x^2y+xy^2$
(v) $4x^3-4x^2-5$ (vi) $2a-b$

15 (i) $4x$ (ii) x^2+xy (iii) $\frac{x}{4}$ (iv) $3y-2x$ (v) $2a^2x$ (vi) $8b$
(vii) 0 (viii) $2a-2b$ (ix) $4(2-x)$ (x) $a+b$ (xi) $2b-2a$
(xii) $2x-6$ (xiii) x^3-x^2 (xiv) $5x^3-8x^2+5x+1$ (xv) $2(x-y)$
(xvi) $2(b-2a)$ (xvii) $3x^2$ (xviii) $2bc$ (xix) $2(x-y+z)$

16 (i) $4x$ (ii) $7x^2-4$ (iii) $-x^2$ (iv) $2a^2x$ (v) $6-2x^2$
(vi) $4(a-b)$ (vii) x^3-11x^2+5 (viii) $-7(a^2-b^2)$ (ix) 141
(x) 5 (xi) 81 (xii) 21

17 (i) $-6ab$ (ii) -1 (iii) $-ax$ (iv) $\frac{a}{2}$ (v) $3a^3b^3c^3$ (vi) $3b$
(vii) $-\frac{3x^2}{2}$ (viii) $9x^2$ (ix) $-\frac{a^2x}{9}$ (x) $\frac{3x}{2}$ (xi) ax^2 (xii) $-ax$
(xiii) $-a^7$ (xiv) $-a$ (xv) $-a^{10}$ (xvi) -1

18 (i) $4ax^2y-3axy^2$ (ii) $-2x^3+6x^2-x$ (iii) $3x^2+4x-2$
(iv) $4x^2-2x+3$ (v) $-3x^2+2x+9$ (vi) $-18x^4+12x^3-6x^2$

19 (i) $1-x^2$ (ii) $1+2x+x^2$ (iii) $1-4x+4x^2$ (iv) $a^2+4ab+4b^2$
(v) $x^2+8x+15$ (vi) x^2-x-6 (vii) $x^2-5xy+6y^2$ (viii) $9x^2-1$
(ix) $30-11p+p^2$ (x) a^4-9 (xi) $9x^2-25$ (xii) $a^4x^2+2a^2x+1$
(xiii) $2x^2-32$ (xiv) $x^4+5x^2y+6y^2$ (xv) $1+2x-8x^2$ (xvi) a^2-4b^2
(xvii) $1+4x+4x^2$ (xviii) $3a^2-3x^2$ (xix) $4a^2-1$ (xx) $9x^4-1$

20 (i) $9a^2-12ab+4b^2$ (ii) $4a^2-4ay+y^2$ (iii) a^4-4a^2+4
(iv) $x^2+ax+\frac{a^2}{4}$ (v) $4x^2-4x+1$ (vi) $9x^2-6x+1$
(vii) $21+4x-x^2$ (viii) $75-3x^2$ (ix) $2x^2-4xy+2y^2$
(x) $x^2+cx-ax-ac$. (xi) x^2-5x+6 (xii) $x^2-\frac{4}{9}$
(xiii) $a^2+2ax-8x^2$ (xiv) $abx^2-ax-bx+1$ (xv) $9a^2-\frac{1}{4}$
(xvi) $36x^2-1$ (xvii) $10x^2+9x-9$ (xviii) $15x^2+29x-14$
(xix) $15x^2+13x+2$ (xx) $14x^2+xy-3y^2$

21 (i) 3 (ii) -7 (iii) -27 (iv) -2

22 (i) 3 (ii) 11 (iii) 16 (iv) -8

23 (i) $-x^2$ (ii) $2a^2$ (iii) $7a$ (iv) $\frac{5a}{3}$ (v) $4x$
(vi) $-\frac{27p^3q}{4}$ (vii) $3b-4a$ (viii) $3x^2+1$ (ix) $3a-4x$ (x) $3b-4a$
(xi) $-a^2+bc-c^2$ (xii) $-x$ (xiii) $a-x$ (xiv) $2(a-b)$ (xv) x
(xvi) $5a$ (xvii) $(a+x)^2$ (xviii) ax (xix) 2. (xx) $(a-x)^2$

VI b (p 44)

1 0, 1, 9
2 $2x^4-7x^3+5x-3$, -7, 0
4 $a+4b$, $6b$
5 $6x^2+7ax-20a^2$, ax^2-a^3
6 $7x$, $-3x^2$, $2a^2-3ab+4b^2$
7 $3x-y$

VI c (p 44)

1 0, 9, 1
2 $b^4+2ab^3+5a^2b^2-3a^3b+a^4$, $-3b$
4 x^2-1
5 x^2-9a^2, $x^4-ax^3-2a^2x^2$
6 (1) x, (2) $x-3a$, (3) a^2bc
7 $3a+4b$

VI d (p 45)

1 6, 12, 0
2 x^3-3x^2+3x-1, 0
3 0, $x-8$
4 $a-13x+6b$
5 $-a^3b^2$, a^3x^5, $-a^3b^4c^4$
6 $6x-9a$
7 $21p^2+pq-36q^2$

VI e (p 45)

1 1, -1, 64
3 $10a+2x$, $x^3+3x^2-16x-4$, 32
4 x^2-2x+3
5 $15x^2+3ax$
6 $ax-3a$
7 $-6y^2$

VI. f (p 45)

1 -1, 0, 0
3 $x-7$, $2(x-1)$
4 $3x^3-4x^2+6x-2$, 18
5 $7x^2-17ax-12a^2$
6 $18x^4+9ax^2-2a^2$
7 $5x-4a$

VI. g. (p 46)

1 $-3,\ -20$	2 2 miles East
3 $x^2-2ax+a^2,\ ax-2x^2$	4 $11ax^2$
5 $2a^2-5ab+3b^2$	6 $4x^2-a^2,\ x^4-9,\ a^2-p^4$

VI h (p 46)

1 27, 44	2 $6x^2+2$	3 $5x-y-6a$	4 $5x^2+10$
5 15, 1, -3, 3, 19	6 $x^3-2x^2y-4xy^2+8y^3$		7 $ax+3p$

VI k (p 46)

1 $-33,\ -25$	2 $2x^2-3x$	3 $a^2-b^2-c^2+2bc$	4 $2x,\ 2y$
5 23, 9, 1, -1, 3	6 $x^3+ax^2-a^2x-a^3$		7 $4x-5$

VII. a (p 48)

1 3	2 3	3 4	4 -5	5 3	6 -3
7 -6	8 0	9 5	10 2	11 12	12 -8
13 -20	14 0	15 $2\frac{1}{2}$	16 $2\frac{1}{4}$	17 9	18 2
19 1	20 $\frac{1}{5}$	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	22 $-\frac{1}{4}$	23 8	24 -15
25 0	26 $1\frac{1}{2}$	27 3	28 -3	29 ·1	30 0
31 -1	32 -1	33 2	34 4	35 2	36 2
37 3	38 $3\frac{1}{2}$	39 -2	40 2	41 20	42 3
43 3	44. ·01	45 ·03	46 $-$·03		

VII b (p 49)

1 2	2 12	3 7	4. 1	5 3
6 12	7 $1\frac{1}{3}$	8 -3	9 0	10 0
11 2	12 2	13 5	14 -3	15 5
16 4	17 -1	18 0	19 3	20 -2
21 $1\frac{1}{2}$	22 $1\frac{1}{4}$	23 -27	24 $1\frac{1}{2}$	25 -6
26 $1\frac{1}{10}$	27 -9	28 $-8\frac{1}{2}$	29 0	30 3
31 $2\frac{1}{2}$	32 2	33. 5	34. 5	35 3
36 $1\frac{1}{4}$	37 3	38 -5	39 10	40 $3\frac{1}{2}$
41 $-2\frac{1}{3}$	42 $2\frac{1}{2}$	43 0	44 2	

VII c (p 51)

1 3	2 10	3 14	4 22	5 3	6 28
7 -11	8 -3	9 7	10 28	11 2	12 3
13 9	14 -20	15 1	16 2	17 $2\frac{1}{3}$	18 -5
19 $-1\frac{1}{3}$	20 $\frac{1}{2}$		21 -2		22 3
23 1	24. 7		25 5		26 9

VII d (p 53)

1	18	2	12	3	15	4	4	5	70	6	12
7	4	8	14	9	19	10	7	11	2	12	$3\frac{1}{2}$
13	5	14	2	15	-1	16	1	17	4	18	11
19	7	20	11	21	-6	22	$-1\frac{1}{5}$	23	12	24	8
25	4	26	8	27	12	28	12	29	-7	30	8
31	2	32	10	33	-1	34	$-\frac{1}{2}$	35	$1\frac{2}{3}$	36	-7
37	0	38	-2	39	2	40	2	41	15	42	17
43	$-\frac{16}{17}$	44	9	45	2	46	3	47	2	48	7
49	$\frac{1}{3}$	50	3	51	1	52	5	53	14	54	14
55	7	56	$30\frac{19}{23}$	57	3	58	15 5	59	1	60	1 5

61 140 62 69 63 3 64 1 95

65 2 66 1 1 67 1 68 $1\frac{1}{17}$

69 When $x=-4\frac{3}{5}$ 70 1 The equation has no root 71 No root

VII e (p 55)

1	10	2	4 7	3	$-$ 78	4	4 33	5	5 71	6	26
7	2 53	8	46 83	9	-1 43	10	46	11	3 03	12	2 04

VIII a (p 57)

1	$x-20$	2	$35-y$	3	$x-20$	4	$34-x$	5	$\frac{56}{x}$
6	$35x$	7	21	8	$x-23$	9	$y-x$	10	$x-13$
11	$\frac{78}{x}$	12	$\frac{x}{y}$	13	$\frac{5b}{3a}$	14	$20x-y$	15	$96-x-y$
16	$a+2b$	17	$2y-x$	18	$\frac{y}{x}$	19	$\frac{12y}{x}$	20	$\frac{12x}{y}$
21	$20y-\frac{5x}{2}$	22	$x+4$	23	$4+x$	24	$20-x$	25	$40-a$

26 25 27 $\frac{4}{x}$ pence 28 $x+7$, $x+y$, $x-11$ years old

29 $\frac{3x}{2}$ 30 $\frac{x}{6}$ miles, $\frac{xy}{6}$ miles, $\frac{6}{x}$ hours, $\frac{6y}{x}$ hours 31 $2b$

32 $\frac{x}{y}$ 33 $3x$ pence 34 $\frac{x}{4}$ pence 35 2

36 $\frac{x}{12}$ pence, $\frac{144}{x}$ eggs, $\frac{144y}{x}$ eggs 37 $\frac{8x}{3}$ pence 38 $\frac{yz}{x}$ pence

39 n, $n+1$, $n+2$ 40 $n-2$, $n-1$, n 41 $n-1$, n, $n+1$

42 n, $n+1$, $n+2$ 43 $n-2$, $n-1$, n, $n+1$, $n+2$ 44 $\frac{xy}{20}$

45 $2x-2y$ 46 $4b$ 47 $240a+12b+c$

48 $\frac{88a}{3}$ 49 $10x$ miles 50 $\frac{532}{x}$ days, $\frac{532}{xy}$ days

51 $\frac{x}{4}+25$ 52 $2n-1,\ 2n-2,\ 2n-3,\ 2n-4,\ 2n-5$

53 $2n-5,\ 2n-3,\ 2n-1,\ 2n+1,\ 2n+3$ 54 ab sq ft 55 $\frac{x}{y}$ feet

56 x^2 sq ft 57 $x-20=y$ 58 $3x-y=25$

59 $\frac{x-8}{6}=\frac{2x+3}{7}$ 60 $3(x-4)=5(x-1)$ 61 $20y+2z=x$

62 $240b+30c+12d=a$ 63 $x(x-1)=y$ 64 $(x-1)x(x+1)=a^2$

65 $2x+5=y$ 66 $2x-y=a$ 67 $x+a=y-a$

68 $x=15y+7$ 69 $a=bx+y$ 70 $xy=a$

71 $ab=9x$ 72 $xy=3(a-b)$ 73 $x-y=5(a-b)$

VIII b (p 61)

1 3 ft 8 in 2 4 ft $8\frac{4}{7}$ in 3 $17\frac{1}{2}$ ft 4 $1\frac{10}{11}$ ft

5 31 4 in 6 2 5 in 7 3 2 in 8 50 3 sq in

9 7 in 10 186 sq ft 11 22 ft 12 12 ft 5 in

13 560 sq ft 14. 12 ft 6 in 15 10 ft 10 in 16 198 cub ft

17 $4\frac{1}{2}$ ft. 18 $3\frac{3}{8}$ sq ft 19 7 ft 2 in 20 576 ft

21 3 secs 22 31 ft per sec 23 41 24 65

25 325 26 460 27 264 28 336

29 1500 30 1892 31 441 32 644

33 1625 34. 612 35 693 36 1240

37 3220 38 13035 39 113 14 40 $10\frac{1}{2}$ ft 41 £200

42 334 43 Right-angled 44. Not right-angled

45 and 46 Right angled 47 Not right-angled 48 Right angled

VIII c (p 64)

1 1, 3, 7 2 15, 28, 3, $\frac{(n+1)(n+2)}{2}$, $\frac{(n-3)(n-2)}{2}$

3 $-6,\ 0,\ 0,\ 24,\ -60$

4. $0,\ 33,\ 16n^2-2n,\ 16n^2+14n+3,\ 4n^2+7n+3,\ \frac{1}{2}$ 6 2, 2, 14

7 x^2+5x+4 8 $2b(x+1)$ 9 $c-a,\ 2b,\ 3a+4b-3c,\ 8a+5b-3c$

IX. a. (p 66)

1 £10, £20 2 10 3 27 4. £15, £25

5 20 6 21 7 10 miles 8 3

9 12 10 38, 10 years old 11 36 12 20

13 £48, £58, £38 14. 30, 12 15 20 16 90

17 75 gallons 18 31, 32, 33 19 9

20 18 pennies, 9 shillings, 6 florins 21 £42, £7

22 £19, £22 23 £336, £164 24 £8 8s 25 45, 20

26 63, 40 27 63, 21 28 72, 12 29 57

30 -4 31 20 32 £420. 33 34, 35, 36

34. 43, 45, 47 35 38 shillings, 19 shillings 36 2 miles

37 £23 5s, £16 15s 38 £3600, £720

39 £13 10s, £22 10s 40 15, 42

41 29 men, 46 women, 76 children 42 56

43 $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour, 3 miles an hour

44 36 miles an hour, 24 miles an hour 45 150 yards a minute

46 24 miles 47 $44\frac{1}{2}$ miles 48 30 miles

49 36 miles 50 15 miles an hour

IX. b (p 73)

1 12 miles, nearly 2 13 miles, nearly 3 17 miles, nearly

4 3 7 miles an hour 6 5 feet 7 36 1 feet

8 2 39 feet 9 4 6 miles 10 35 4 miles 11 4 5 miles

12 4 1 miles 13 6 55 metres 14 3 9 in 15 4 24 in

16 3 6 feet 17 2 6 in 18 2 2 in 19 3 3 in

20 6 4 miles 21 2 83 miles 22 8 05

23 15 98 24 3 7 miles 25 14, 29, 43 miles

26 2 6 miles 27 34 feet 28 2 8 miles

IX c (p 77)

1 £24, £35 2 15 1 millions, 1875 3 67 1°

6 3 oz. 8 4475 feet nearly, 205°

9 26 8 in, 23 4 in, 10,600 ft, 5,300 ft

10 107 5 sq in, 162 9 sq ft, 13 2 in

X a (p 81)

1 $2y=4$ 2 $11y=22$ 3 $4y=12$ 4 $21y=-13$

5 $3y=14$ 6 $y=46$ 7 $17y=17$ 8 $58y=87$

9 $3y=-11$ 10 $3y=-17$ 11 2 12 5

13 3 14. 4 15 11 16 $2\frac{1}{2}$

17 $x=8,\ y=2$ 18 $x=9,\ y=1$ 19 $x=2,\ y=1$

20 $x=1,\ y=2$ 21 $x=3,\ y=2$ 22 $x=4,\ y=-1$

23 $x=-3,\ y=-5$ 24. $x=2\frac{1}{4},\ y=\frac{3}{4}$ 25 $x=4\frac{1}{2},\ y=0$

26 $x=15,\ y=1$ 27 $x=5,\ y=6$ 28 $x=8,\ y=6$

29 $x=0,\ y=2$ 30 $x=4,\ y=0$ 31 $x=1,\ y=6$

32 $x=5,\ y=-2$ 33 $x=1\frac{1}{2},\ y=\frac{1}{2}$ 34 $x=13,\ y=7$

35 $x=1\frac{1}{2},\ y=-2\frac{1}{2}$ 36 $x=3\frac{1}{2},\ y=2\frac{1}{3}$ 37 $x=5,\ y=3\frac{3}{5}$

38 $x=\frac{1}{2},\ y=1\frac{1}{2}$ 39 $x=2,\ y=3$ 40 $x=1,\ y=-1$

41 $x=7,\ y=5$ 42 $x=6,\ y=8$ 43 $x=\frac{1}{2},\ y=-\frac{1}{2}$

44 $x=16,\ y=-24$ 45 $x=-6,\ y=2$ 46 $x=2,\ y=-1$

X b (p 83)

1	$x=12,\ y=20$	2	$x=20,\ y=12$	3	$x=18,\ y=48$
4	$x=40,\ y=-20$	5	$x=-20,\ y=6$	6	$x=-20,\ y=-40$
7	$x=2,\ y=3$	8	$x=-2,\ y=-3$	9	$x=-11\frac{1}{5},\ y=\frac{1}{5}$
10	$x=15,\ y=10$	11	$x=7,\ y=10$	12	$x=5,\ y=2$
13	$x=11,\ y=1$	14	$x=3,\ y=6$	15	$x=2,\ y=1$
16	$x=7,\ y=2$	17	$x=8\frac{4}{5},\ y=-11$	18	$x=13,\ y=9\frac{1}{7}$
19	$x=18,\ y=7$	20	$x=3,\ y=2$	21	$x=10,\ y=2$
22	$x=3,\ y=1$	23	$x=-2\ 5,\ y=-3\ 5$	24	$x=\frac{1}{3},\ y=\frac{2}{3}$
25	$x=\ 02,\ y=2\ 9$	26	$x=1\ 5,\ y=2\ 4$	27	6
28	2, 6	29	1	30	5, 1
31	$x=\frac{1}{4},\ y=1$	32	$x=\frac{1}{8},\ y=\frac{1}{2}$	33	$x=\frac{1}{2},\ y=1$
34	$x=\frac{1}{5},\ y=\frac{1}{6}$	35	$x=\frac{1}{7},\ y=-1$ [illegible]	36	$x=1,\ y=1\frac{1}{4}$
37	$x=3,\ y=4$	38	$x=\frac{1}{5},\ y=-\frac{1}{4}$	39	$x=\frac{1}{2},\ y=-\frac{1}{3}$

X. c (p 87)

1	$x=2,\ y=$ [illegible], $z=-1$	2	$x=2,\ y=4,\ z=6$	3	$x=2,\ y=-3,\ z=4$	4	$x=-2,\ y=6,\ z=8$
5	$x=-2,\ y=-3,\ z=-1$	6	$x=12,\ y=-24,\ z=12$	7	$x=3,\ y=-11,\ z=-10$	8	$x=9,\ y=3,\ z=6$
9	$x=6,\ y=-2,\ z=-5$	10	$x=8,\ y=4,\ z=-3$	11	$x=-4\frac{1}{3},\ y=18,\ z=6\frac{1}{3}$	12	$x=12,\ y=24,\ z=36$
13	$x=8,\ y=6,\ z=4$	14	$x=4,\ y=6,\ z=8$	15	$x=\frac{1}{2},\ y=\frac{1}{3},\ z=\frac{1}{4}$	16	$x=\frac{1}{3},\ y=\frac{1}{4},\ z=\frac{1}{5}$
17	$x=5,\ y=11,\ z=17$	18	$x=40,\ y=45,\ z=48$				

XI a (p 88)

21	$4x-2$	22	$4-x$	23	$2-2x$	24	$4x+10$
25	$18-2x$	26	$a+b+c-d$	27	$4a-8$	28	$5y+x$
29	$10a+7b$	30	$8c$	31	$a-2b$	32	$12x-6$
33	$-24x+45$	34	$21x-42$	35	$3a+15$	36	$171-9a$
37	$8a-16$	38	10	39	$30x-56$	40	$30x-6y$

XI b (p 90)

1 $2a$ 2 c 3 b 4 $7x$ 5 $15-6x$

6 $12-11a$ 7 $2b^2-2ab$ 8 $\frac{5}{8}-\frac{x}{8}$ 9 $2a-4b+24c+72d$

10 $-2x-2$ 11 x 12 y 13 0 14 $2x+y$

23 $8a-3b$ 24. c 25 $2a-6b$ 26 $3a$ 27 $2a$

28 $2a-3b-6c$ 29 $-a+6b+72c+24d$ 30 $3a-7$.

31 $6xy+4y^2$ 32 $12a-2ab+4a^2b$ 33 x^2+3x

34 $a+10b$ 35 $33a+25b$ 36 $26a-84$

37 $18x-9xy-9x^2y$ 38 $x-2x^3$

XI c (p 92)

1 $x^3+x^2(a+2)-x(6+2a)+a-7$ 2 $3x^3-2x(a+b+c)+a^3+b^3+c^3$

3 $x^3+x^2(y+z)-x(y^2+z^2)-y^4$

4 $-2x^3+3x^2(a+b)-3x(a^2+b^2)+a^3+b^3$

5 $bx^3+x^2(a-b)-x(a+b)+a+c$ 6 $x^2(p^2-q^2)+2x(p-q)+p^2-q^2$

7 $x^3(a-b)+x^2(c-b)+x(c-a)+d-e$

8 $x^4(2-a)+x^3(6-a)+x^2(b-3)+x(-a-7)$

9 $x^3+3x^2(y-z)+3x(z^2-y^2)+y^3$ 10 $x^4(a-c)+x^2(a-b)+x(c-b)+c$

11 $x^4(a-p)+x^3(q-b)+x^3(r-c)$ 12 $x^2y(m+5n)+2xy^2(n-m)$

13 $-x^3(b-a)-x^2(c-p)-x(d+q)-(p-c)$

14 $-x^3(a+b)-x^2(b-a)-x(b-c)-(c-d)$

15 $-x^2(b-a)-x(3a-4)+2a$

XI d (p 94)

17 3 18 7 19 1 20 9

21 $\frac{7x+5}{6}$ 22 $\frac{x}{12}$ 23 $\frac{7x-15}{10}$ 24. $\frac{2x+5}{35}$

25 $\frac{7x+15}{20}$ 26 $\frac{7x-25}{12}$ 27 $\frac{5x}{12}$ 28 $\frac{5}{24}$

29 $\frac{x+49}{30}$ 30 $\frac{9x+8}{12}$ 31 $\frac{9x+20}{36}$ 32 $\frac{9x}{40}$

XII a (p 95)

2 $15x^2-4xy-35y^2$, $-3y^2$ 3 4

4 $x=2$, $y=-2$ 5 $240a+30b+24c$, $\frac{a}{2}+\frac{b}{8}+\frac{c}{20}$

6 4 inches 7 48

XII b (p 95)

1 $\frac{91x-30}{60}$ 2 $3a+2b$, $9a^2-4b^2$

3 -1 4. $x=3$, $y=4$

5 $\frac{a}{b}$ miles, $\frac{60b}{a}$ minutes, $\frac{bx}{a}$ hours 6 3 35 miles 7 96

XII. c (p 96)

1 $11x+5$ 2 3 3 5 4 $x=13,\ y=2$
5 $x+12,\ x-16,\ 16,\ 40-x$ years 6 3·4 miles 7 51

XII. d (p 96)

1 $46x-1$ 3 -7 4 $x=2, 4, 6$; $y=1, 2, 3$
5 $\frac{b}{a}$ pence, $\frac{bx}{a}$ pence, $\frac{12a}{b}$ lbs 6 36 feet 7 60, 47

XII e (p 96)

1 $ap+q$ 3 1. 4 $x=2,\ y=-3$
5 $\frac{x}{3}+14,\ 13+x,\ 2x,\ \frac{x}{4}$ 6 Half a mile, 9·04 miles 7 42, 32

XII. f (p 97)

1 $x=2·2$ 3 $-3\frac{1}{6}$ 4 $x=5,\ y=10$
5 $5x$ pence, $\frac{3x}{5}$ pence, $\frac{240}{x}$ eggs 6 11·65 miles 7 50

XII g (p 97)

1 $-44,\ -21,\ -6,\ 1,\ 0,\ -9,\ -26$ 2 225 lbs, 300 lbs
3 $-\frac{1}{2}$ 4 107, 117 5 $x=5,\ y=-3$
6 $x=-1,\ y=2,\ z=1$ 7 62·5 feet nearly

XII h. (p 98)

1 46, 27, 14, 7, 6, 11, 22 2 570 sq ft
3 $1\frac{1}{2}$ 4. 7, -2. 5 51, 53, 55, 57, 59
6 2·4 miles 7 $x=-4,\ y=0,\ z=4$

XIII a (p 104)

1 $P_1(5, 4)$, $P_2(11, 8)$, $P_3(-5, 5)$, $P_4(-8, 9)$, $P_5(-9, -6)$, $P_6(-5, -3)$, $P_7(3, -5)$, $P_8(8, -7)$
3 (i) (0, 0), (ii) (3, 0), (iii) (2, 2), (iv) $(-4, 4)$
4 They all lie on a straight line parallel to OY
5 12 6 48 7 0, 12, 1·5, 3·5 8 18
9 35 10 74·6 11 180 12 3·5 sq in
13 15 14 25 15 22 16 25 nearly
17 34 18 2·73 in 19 3·71 in 20 4·11 in
21 3·49 in 22 30 23 72 24 99
25 70 26 128 27 102 28 52
29 96 30 150 31 68 32 95

XIII b (p 113)

30 $x=8$ $y=2$. 31 $x=3$, $y=2$. 32 $x=8$ $y=6$.
33 $x=4$, $y=0$ 34 $x=5$, $y=8$. 35 $x=4$. $y=3$
36 $x=2\cdot8$ $y=4\cdot2$ 37. $x=4$, $y=5$ 38 $x=12$, $y=4$.
39 $x=7$, $y=17$ 40 $x=9$ $y=12$. 41. $x=5$ $y=2$.
42 $x=10$ $y=5$ 43 $y=3x$ 44. $x-y=4$.
45 $2x-y=7$ 46 $y-5x=0$ 47 $y-5=2x$
48 $y=3x-4$ 49 $2y=3x-12$. 50 $3y-x=5$

XIV. a. (p 117)

1. 17, 12. 2 12 5 3 6 8 4. 13 9
5 4 pence, 9 pence. 6 7 half-crowns 3 florins.
7 44 for 31 against 8 24 12. 9 3s 6d. 1s. 10 29 64
11. 14, 38 12 £450, £200 13 45, 15 14. 7
15 14 florins. 11 half-crowns. 16 63
17 72 miles 5 miles an hour 18 $2\frac{1}{2}$ $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour.
19 32, 28 20 57 19 21. 105
22 56, 67 23 17 florins 7 half-crowns. 24. 93
25 9 11 miles an hour 26 10 30 gallons. 27. 100
28 15 miles 2 miles an hour. 29 24, 12, 4 30 £51
31. 24 bales, or 72 casks 32 12. 33 24 feet long 18 feet wide.
34. 5 teachers and 90 children at first 7 teachers and 132 children at last.
35 £13 15s 36 81 49 sq yds
38 21 crowns 40 half-guineas. 39 3 40 3 miles an hour.
41 15 miles an hour, 90 miles 42 3 miles an hour. $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
43 4 miles an hour 24 miles 44. 3000 ft. from the starting point.
45 £400 5 pence in the £ 46 3 4 5 miles an hour
47 300 miles, 150 100 miles a day

XIV. b (p 128)

1. 44 francs 28 shillings. 2 3 shillings. 20 3 38 minutes. 5 miles
4. 13 ft per sec., 17·5 ft per sec., 2·5 secs.
5 55 lbs 84 lbs, 14·8 kilogrammes, 17·3 kilogrammes.
6 4·9 c.m. 2·45 c.m, 41 c. cms 7 167, 5
8 They meet at 3 30 P.M. 14 miles from Cambridge: 10 miles apart at 2·48 P.M. and 4 12 P.M.
9 In 10 secs from A's start 33·3 yds from the starting point
10 June, 1887 11. 58 38 22
12 2·2 in 12·45 cms. 13 9·23 cms 3·75 in
14. 87 78, 67 51 46 42 39, 38 33 17 15 2s $2\frac{1}{2}d$. 31 articles.
16 £1 17s 1d approx · 615 copies to the nearest 5 17 £53
18 2·60, 5·63 4·16 5·77 19 £350, 4250 copies

20 In half an hour from A's start, A having travelled 2 miles

21 In $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours

22 2·7 miles per hour

23 2·5 of a mile per hour

24 $5\frac{5}{6}$ miles per hour

25 In $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours, 20 miles from A's starting point, 2 hours, 3 hours

26 In 3·1 hours, 24·8 miles from A's starting point, 2·6 hours, 3·6 hours from A's start

27 $13\frac{1}{3}$ miles an hour

28 35 miles, 45 miles

XV a (p 131)

1 $x^2+2ax-2bx+a^2-2ab+b^2$

2 $x^2-2ax-2bx+a^2+2ab+b^2$

3 $a^2+2ab+b^2+4a+4b+4$

4 $a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab+2bc+2ca$

5 $a^2+b^2+c^2-2ab+2bc-2ca$

6 $a^2+b^2+c^2-2ab+2ac-2bc$

7 $a^2-2ab+b^2-4a+4b+4$

8 $4x^2+y^2+z^2+4xy+2yz+4xz$

9 $x^2+4y^2+z^2-4xy+4yz-2zx$

10 $a^2+4b^2+9c^2+4ab+12bc+6ca$

11 $a^2+4b^2+9c^2-4ab-12bc+6ca$

12 $9x^2+6ax-6bx+a^2-2ab+b^2$

13 $4x^2+12ax-4bx+9a^2-6ab+b^2$

14 $4x^4+4x^3+5x^2+2x+1$

15 $9x^4-6x^3+7x^2-2x+1$

16 $x^4+2x^3-15x^2-16x+64$

17 $x^4+4x^3+6x^2+4x+1$

18 $x^4-2x^3-7x^2+8x+16$

19 $4x^4-4x^3-19x^2+10x+25$

20 $x^2+2xy+y^2-6x-6y+9$

21 $4x^2-4xy+y^2+16x-8y+16$

22 $1-2x+3x^2-2x^3+x^4$

23 $4+4x-3x^2-2x^3+x^4$

24 $9-6x+13x^2-4x^3+4x^4$

25 $25-20x+34x^2-12x^3+9x^4$

26 $a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2+2ab+2ac+2ad+2bc+2bd+2cd$

27 $a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2+2ab+2ac-2ad+2bc-2bd-2cd$

28 $a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2-2ab+2ac-2ad-2bc+2bd-2cd$

29 $a^2+b^2+4c^2+d^2+2ab+4ac+2ad+4bc+2bd+4cd$

30 $a^2+b^2+4c^2+4d^2+2ab+4ac-4ad+4bc-4bd-8cd$

31 $x^2+y^2+z^2+9+2xy+2yz+2zx-6x-6y-6z$

32 $x^2+y^2+z^2+9-2xy+2yz-2zx+6x-6y-6z$

33 $4x^2+y^2+4z^2+1-4xy-4yz+8xz-4x+2y-4z$

34 $9a^2+4b^2+4c^2+d^2-12ab+12ac-6ad-8bc+4bd-4cd$.

35 $x^6+2x^5+3x^4+4x^3+3x^2+2x+1$

36 $x^6+4x^5-6x^3+8x^2-4x+1$

37 $x^6-2x^5+3x^4-4x^3+3x^2-2x+1$

38 $x^6-6x^5+15x^4-20x^3+15x^2-6x+1$

XV b (p 131)

1 $a^2-2ab+b^2-c^2$

2 $a^2+2ab+b^2-4c^2$

3 $x^2+2xy+y^2-1$

4 $x^2+4xy+4y^2-b^2$

5 $a^2-b^2-2bx-x^2$

6 $a^2-4b^2+4bc-c^2$

7 $4x^2+4ax+a^2-b^2$

8 $9y^2-a^2-2ab-b^2$

9 $a^2-16x^2+8xy-y^2$

10 $1-a^2-2ab-b^2$

11 $16-a^2+2ab-b^2$

12 $a^4+a^2b^2+b^4$

13 $1-2a+a^2-b^2$ 14 $x^2+4xy+4y^2-b^2$

15 $p^2-4q^2+12qr-9r^2$ 16 $1-4x^2+12xy-9y^2$

17 $x^2+6xy+9y^2-16$ 18 x^4+x^2+1

19 $1-4x+4x^2-49y^2$ 20 $4x^2+12xy+9y^2-25$

21 $9x^4-x^2+4x-4$ 22 $4x^2-16y^2-40y-25$

23 $25a^2+30a+9-4b^2$ 24 $a^4-2a^2b^2+b^4$

25 $1+2x^2+9x^4$ 26 $a^2-2ab+b^2-c^2+2cd-d^2$

27 $4x^2+4xy+y^2-a^2-2ab-b^2$ 28 $x^2+2ax+a^2-y^2+2by-b^2$

29 $4x^2-4ax+a^2-y^2+4by-4b^2$

30 $9x^2-12ax+4a^2-4y^2+12by-9b^2$

31 $1-2x+x^2-y^2+2yz-z^2$ 32 $4-4a+a^2-9b^2+6bc-c^2$

XV c (p 134)

1 x^4-3x^2-6x+8 2 $a^3+a^2b-ab^2-b^3$

3 x^3-y^3 4 $x^3+3x^2y-4xy^2-12y^3$

5 $x^4-x^3-5x^2+27x-30$ 6 $x^4-6x^2-16x-15$

7 $a^5-8a^4b+14a^3b^2+9a^2b^3-6ab^4$ 8 $-x^4-x^2y^2-y^4$

9 $2a^4-7a^3b-4a^2b^2+23ab^3-6b^4$ 10 x^3-1

11 x^3+8 12 $8x^3-1$ 13 x^3-8y^3 14 $27a^3+8b^3$

15 x^3+1 16 a^3+b^3

17 x^3-8 18 $x^3-4x^2y+3xy^2-12y^3$

19 $x^4-5x^3+10x^2-7x-15$ 20 $x^4-13x^2-2x+35$

21 $c^4-25c^2d^2-50cd^3-25d^4$ 22 $x^4+x^2y^2+y^4$

23 $a^2b^2+c^2d^2-a^2c^2-b^2d^2$ 24 $-10a^4+21a^3b-21a^2b^2+16b^4$

25 $x^4-2x^3-12x^2+x+2$ 26 $12x^4-34x^3+37x^2-17x+5$

27 $20+11x-21x^2+7x^4-2x^5$ 28 $6+x-2x^2+7x^2y+7x^3y-3x^4y^2$

29 $x^3+3x^2y+3xy^2+y^3-1$ 30 $x^6+3x^5-x^4-15x^3-14x^2+18x+24$

31 $4x^5+3x^4-23x^3+25x^2-14x+4$

32 $-5+8a-11a^2+4a^3+19a^4-9a^5-6a^6$

33 $21x^4y-29x^3y^2+3x^2y^3+5xy^4$ 34 $6x^4-12x^2y^2+6y^4$

35 $a^4+a^3b+ab^3+b^4$ 36 $a^3+b^3+c^3-3abc$

XVI a (p 136)

1 $x^2-5x+14$ 2 x^2-6x-5 3 x^2-x+3

4 $2x^2+2x+5$ 5 $3x^2-4x-5$ 6 $5+6x+4x^2$

7 $x+1$ 8 $x-y$ 9 $x-2$

10 $2x+1$ 11 $3a-2b$ 12 $5x-3y$

13 $3x^2-2x+6$ 14 $x-1$ 15 x^2+xy+y^2

16 $x-3$ 17 $9x^2+3x+1$ 18 a^2-ab+b^2

19 x^3+x^2+x+1 20 x^3-x^2+x-1 21 x^2+1

22 x^2+1 23 $27x^3-18x^2+12x-8$ 24 x^2-x+1

25 x^2+x+1 26 x^2+2x+1 27 x^2-4x+4

28 $2x-4$ 29 a^2-a 30 $12x^4-11x^3+10x^2+39x+8$

31 $2x^3-3x^2+4x-5$ 32 $x^4-5x^3+13x^2-40x+119$

XVI b (p 138)

1 $a+2b+c$ 2 $a^2+2ab+2b^2$
3 $a+b+c$ 4 $3a+2b+c$
5 $x^4-ax^3+a^3x-a^4$ 6 $a-b+c$
7 x^2+7x-5 8 $x^2+xy-2x+y^2-4y+4$
9 $a^8-a^7+a^5-a^4+a^3-a+1$ 10 $2x^2-3xy+5y^2$
11 $a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-ac-bc$ 12 $a^2+b^2+c^2-ab+ac+bc$
13 $x^2+y^2+4+xy+2y-2x$ 14 $x^5-x^4+x^3-x^2+x-1$
15 $x^2-2xy+y^2$ 16 $a+b+c$
17 $ab+bc+ac$ 18 $x^6+x^4y^2+x^2y^4+y^6$
19 $32a^5+16a^4+8a^3+4a^2+2a+1$ 20 $ab-ac-bc+c^2$
21 $x^2+ax+3a^2$ 22 $x^2+2ax-4a^2$
23 $\frac{x}{4}+\frac{3y}{2}$ 24 $\frac{a^2}{4}+\frac{ab}{6}+\frac{b^2}{9}$ 25 $\frac{x^2}{16}-\frac{xy}{20}+\frac{y^2}{25}$
26 $\frac{a^2}{4}+\frac{ab}{6}-\frac{b^2}{9}$ 27 $\frac{a^2}{9}-\frac{2ab}{21}+\frac{b^2}{49}$ 28 $\frac{a}{5}-\frac{b}{4}$

XVI c (p 140)

1 -8 2 25 3 -6 4 -3427 5 $-\frac{5}{4}$
6 35 7 11 8 10 9 -9
10 -53 11 $-38\frac{1}{4}$ 12 14 13 $11\frac{3}{4}$

XVII a (p 141)

1 $x^2-2x(p+q+r)+(pq+qr+pr)$ 2 $127\frac{1}{2}$
3 $x=5,\ y=6$ 4 9 half crowns, 4 threepenny pieces
5 x^4+3x^2+4 6 x^2+3y^2 7 3

XVII b (p 141)

1 $2x-y,\ 2x-y+20,\ 2x-y-20,\ y$ 2 153
3 Common roots, $x=6,\ y=8$ 4 37
5 $a^4+4a^3b+4a^2b^2-b^4$ 6 $16a^4-b^4$ 7 $2a^2-3ax+x^2$

XVII c (p 142)

1 $10x$ apples, $\frac{300}{x}$ pence 2 4

3

$x=-5$	-1	3	7	11	15
$y=7$	4	1	-2	-5	-8

4 $x^8+4x^6+6x^4+4x^2+1$
5 $60x+18y+9z=180a$
6 x^8-81y^8
7 $3x^2-2x+3$

XVII d (p 142)

1 $\frac{60x}{y}$ yards, $\frac{1760y}{x}$ min 2 180
3 $x=4\ 07,\ y=56$ 4 $x^6-3x^5-x^4+9x^3-5x^2-3x+2$
5 $72\ 74$ 6 $4ax^2+4abx$ 7 $a-3b-2$

XVII e (p 142)

1 xy miles, $60xy$ miles, $\frac{xy}{60}$ miles 2 226

3 162 4 12 57, 34 57, 62 86, 15, 10 inches

5 $x^6-3x^5+6x^4-7x^3+6x^2-3x+1$ 7 $3a-b+4$

XVII f (p 143)

1 xy pence, $\frac{x}{3}$ pence, $\frac{x}{y}$ pence, $\frac{3x}{y}$ pence 2 $\frac{1}{2}$

3 $4y-11x=3$ 4 26 7 miles 5 $2x^4-11x^3+20x^2-14x+3$

6 $4x^2+ab-ac-bc$ 7 $a-3b+4c$

XVII g (p 143)

1 $a+b$ 2 $x^2+2xy+y^2-z^2$ 3 7

4 27 m from one end, 18 m from the other 5 $x=5$, $y=11$

6 $3x^2-2x+1$ 7 56, 48

XVII h (p 144)

1 $x-x^2$ 2 $a^2x^2-2a^2x+a^2$ 5 11, 7

6 $3x-7y$ 7 21

XVII k (p 144)

1 x^2+7 2 -39, -20, -7, 0, 1, -4, -15 3 $-2\frac{1}{2}$

4 22 miles, 48 minutes 5 $x=2\frac{2}{5}$, $y=12$

6 $2x^2+3x+1$ 7 $x=2$, £5 5s

XVII l (p 144)

1 x^8-y^8 2 $x+y+z-3a$ 3 $-6\frac{1}{3}$

4 1 69 m, 2·25 m, 3 8 cms, 5 58 cms 5 $2x^2-5x-3$

6 180 7 $x=3$, $y=1$, $z=5$, $w=9$

XVIII a (p 145)

1	$a(x+b)$	2	$a(x-a)$	3	$x(x-3a)$
4	$x^2(x-5a)$	5	$a(x^2-ax+a^2)$	6	$3a(a-b)$
7	$5x^2(x-3y)$	8	$x(x-y)$	9	$7(3-8x)$
10	$5x(5x-4y)$	11	$x(a-b+c)$	12	$-2x(x^2-2)$
13	$-y(a-b-c)$	14	$px(px-ay+by)$	15	$19a^2x^2(4x-3a)$
16	$3(p^2x^2-3px+4)$	17	$xyz(x+y-z)$	18	$7b(a-c-3x)$
19	$7x(2x^2-xy+8y^2)$	20	$6xyz(6x-9y+8z-3xyz)$		

XVIII b (p 147)

1	$(x+4)(x+5)$	2	$(x-3)(x-7)$	3	$(x+4)(x+6)$
4	$(x+3)(x+7)$	5	$(x-4)(x-6)$	6	$(x-1)(x-7)$

7	$(x+1)(x+2)$	8	$(x-2)^2$	9	$(x-2)(x+1)$
10	$(x+2)(x-1)$	11	$(x+1)^2$	12	$(x+5)(x-1)$
13	$(x-5)(x+1)$	14	$(x+5)(x+7)$	15	$(x-3)^2$
16	$(x-10)(x-1)$	17	$(x-3)(x-9)$	18	$(x+3)(x+17)$
19	$(x-5)(x-13)$	20	$(x-5)^2$	21	$(x+7)(x-6)$
22	$(x-7)(x+6)$	23	$(x+9)(x-5)$	24	$(x-7)(x+5)$
25	$(x+7)^2$	26	$(x+9)(x-7)$	27	$(x-12)(x-10)$
28	$(x-13)(x+10)$	29	$(x+9)(x-8)$	30	$(1-2x)(1-x)$
31	$(7+x)(3+x)$	32	$(x+p)(x+q)$	33	$(x-m)(x-n)$
34	$(x+m)(x-n)$	35	$(x-m)(x+n)$	36	$(x+2a)(x+b)$
37	$(x-a)(x-3b)$	38	$(x-2a)(x+3b)$	39	$(x+4a)(x-5b)$
40	$(x-5a)(x+3b)$	41	$(x-2)(x+9)$	42	$(x-11)(x+10)$
43	$(1-3x)(1-2x)$	44	$(5+x)(1-x)$	45	$(x+17)(x-1)$
46	$(8-x)(5-x)$	47	$(1+10x)(1-13x)$	48	$(x-15)(x+1)$
49	$(8+x)(5-x)$	50	$(x+11)(x-10)$	51	$(7+x)(6-x)$
52	$(6+x)(11-x)$	53	$(1-6x)(1-x)$	54	$(9-x)(8+x)$
55	$(x-8)(x-27)$	56	$(x+10y)(x-y)$	57	$(a+15b)(a+b)$
58	$(x-11)(x-12)$	59	$(5x+y)(x-y)$	60	$(a-6b)(a+3b)$
61	$(x-11y)^2$	62	$(x-15)^2$	63	$(x-72)(x-1)$
64	$(x-13y)^2$	65	$(x-102)(x-1)$	66	$(73x-1)(x-1)$
67	$(x-9a)(x-5a)$	68	$(9x+y)(6x-y)$	69	$(13x-1)(2x+1)$
70	$(16x-1)(15x+1)$	71	$(13x+1)(x-1)$	72	$(1-3ab)(1-2ab)$
73	$(xy-8)(xy+1)$	74	$(13x+1)(12x-1)$	75	$(1-5xy)^2$
76	$(17xy-1)(3xy-1)$	77	$(7ab+1)(6ab-1)$	78	$(17x-y)(x+y)$
79	$(18x+y)(3x+y)$	80	$(18x+y)(3x-y)$	81	$(19-x)(3-x)$
82	$(xy-5)(xy-11)$	83	$(xy-16)(xy+3)$	84	$(x-92)(x-1)$
85	$(107+x)(1-x)$	86	$(x-17)^2$	87	$(1-15x)^2$
88	$(81x+1)(x+1)$	89	$(x-13y)(x+3y)$		

XVIII c (p 148)

1	$(a+b)(x+y)$	2	$(a-b)(x-y)$	3	$(x-y)(a-2)$
4	$(x-y)(6-a)$	5	$(x+z)(x+y)$	6	$(x-y)(x+z)$
7	$(ac+b)(ac-d)$	8	$(x+y)(x-2)$	9	$(x-y)(3-a)$
10	$(a-c)(a-b)$	11	$(b+a)(c-a)$	12	$(ac+d)(ac+b)$
13	$(a^2+b^2)(c+d)$	14	$(a^2+b^2)(c-d)$	15	$(x-3)(x^2+2)$
16	$(x-2)(x^2-y)$	17	$(x+5)(x^4-3)$	18	$(x^2+1)(y^2+1)$
19	$(x-1)(y^2+1)$	20	$(ax-b)(bx-a)$	21	$(x-y)(x+y-4)$
22	$(a+m)(a+m^2)$	23	$(x+1)(x^2+1)$	24	$(x+1)(x^4+1)$
25	$(2x-1)(x^2+1)$	26	$(a-b)(x^2+1)$	27	$(2x-3)(x^2+2)$
28	$(3x-1)(x^2+4)$	29	$(7x-3)(x^2-3)$	30	$(2x-1)(x^2-5)$
31	$(x+7)(2x^2-3)$	32	$(x+5)(11x^2+7)$	33	$(a^2-b)(c+1)$
34	$(x+1)(x-a^2)$	35	$(2+a)(a-x^2)$	36	$(x+3)(2x^2-c)$

XVIII d (p 149)

1	$(1-x)(1+x)$	2	$(1-2x)(1+2x)$
3	$(x-2a)(x+2a)$	4	$(a-7)(a+7)$
5	$(3a+x)(3a-x)$	6	$(3x+1)(3x-1)$
7	$(5x-4)(5x+4)$	8	$(x+3)(x-3)$
9	$(5x-7)(5x+7)$	10	$(a-5)(a+5)$
11	$(11-b)(11+b)$	12	$(a-3)(a+3)$
13	$(x-13)(x+13)$	14	$(2-a)(2+a)$
15	$(4-11x)(4+11x)$	16	$(ab+cd)(ab-cd)$
17	$(3xy+4ab)(3xy-4ab)$	18	100×102
19	8×14	20	$(xy+1)(xy-1)$
21	$(8-cd)(8+cd)$	22	$(1-3k)(1+3k)$
23	$(3-2a)(3+2a)$	24	$(3ab-4)(3ab+4)$
25	1×305	26	$(x-100)(x+100)$
27	$(100x+1)(100x-1)$	28	$(xy-9a^2)(xy+9a^2)$
29	$(a^3-b^2)(a^3+b^2)$	30	$(b^2+5)(b^2-5)$
31	$(x^4+a)(x^4-a)$	32	$(6x^6-y^4)(6x^6+y^4)$
33	$(ab^3c^2-x)(ab^3c^2+x)$	34	$(1-10x)(1+10x)$
35	$(abc+d)(abc-d)$	36	$(1-11a^2)(1+11a^2)$
37	$(7x-6y)(7x+6y)$	38	$(pq-2)(pq+2)$
39	$(12x^2+y^2z^3)(12x^2-y^2z^3)$	40	$(a-15b)(a+15b)$
41	$(9x-8)(9x+8)$	42	$(2mn+1)(2mn-1)$
43	$(3p-7q)(3p+7q)$	44	$(x-13y)(x+13y)$
45	$(9ab+1)(9ab-1)$	46	$(x^{18}-y^9)(x^{18}+y^9)$
47	$(a-17b)(a+17b)$	48	$(11a+12b)(11a-12b)$
49	$(5x^8-13a^5)(5x^8+13a^5)$	50	$(x^2y-10)(x^2y+10)$
51	$(xy^2-12p)(xy^2+12p)$	52	$(1-10x^3y^2z^4)(1+10x^3y^2z^4)$
53	$(11x^3y^4-1)(11x^3y^4+1)$	54	67,000

55	1800	56	998,000	57	640
58	1002,000	59	54,800	60	33,096
61	136	62	650,000	63	573
64	313,800	65	996,000	66	15,152
67	9,400	68	43,984	69	11,600
70	9,999,800,000	71	13,440	72	15,000
73	15,600	74	59,600	75	128,400

XVIII e (p 150)

1	$3(x-2a)(x+2a)$	2	$7(1-x)(1+x)$
3	$2(x-12)(x+12)$	4	$5x^2(3y-4a)(3y+4a)$
5	$3(a^4+x)(a^4-x)$	6	$7a^2y(4xy-5)(4xy+5)$
7	$6(3ab+2cd)(3ab-2cd)$	8	$141a^3b^3(a^3b^2-2)(a^3b^2+2)$
9	$7(a-7b)(a+7b)$	10	$3(5x-4)(5x+4)$

11 $11(1-3b)(1+3b)$ 12 $5(3ab-4)(3ab+4)$
13 $13(a^3-b)(a^3+b)$ 14 $7(x-15a)(x+15a)$
15 $3(x^2-10)(x^2+10)$ 16 $3a(3p-7q)(3p+7q)$
17 $5c(11x+12b)(11x-12b)$ 18 $13ab(c-2d)(c+2d)$
19 $17(1-2pq)(1+2pq)$ 20 $7x^2y^2(1-2y)(1+2y)$

XVIII f (p 151)

1 $(a-b+c)(a-b-c)$ 2 $(a+b+c)(a-b-c)$
3 $(x-y+2a)(x-y-2a)$ 4 $(x+2y+4b)(x+2y-4b)$
5 $(x+2a-b)(x-2a+b)$ 6 $(x+y+a+b)(x+y-a-b)$
7 $(3x+4y)(x+2y)$ 8 $(a+4x-y)(a-4x+y)$
9 $(5x+a-b)(5x-a+b)$ 10 $(4a+5x+5y)(4a-5x-5y)$
11 $4x$ 12 $8ax$ 13 $(a-2b+c+d)(a-2b-c-d)$
14 $(a+b+c+x+y+z)(a+b+c-x-y-z)$
15 $(4x+y)(2x-3y)$ 16 $16(2x+1)$
17 $20pq$ 18 $y(6x-y)$
19 $(2x+2a+3y+3b)(2x+2a-3y-3b)$ 20 $(5x+y)(x+5y)$
21 $3(a+b+2c+2d)(a+b-2c-2d)$ 22 $(8p+q-4)(8p-q+4)$
23 $4ab$ 24 $(3x+2y+2a)(x+4y)$
25 $5(x+y)(x-y)$ 26 $-48ax$
27 $(1+3x-2y)(1-3x+2y)$ 28 $(1+2x-2y)(1-2x+2y)$
29 $(10+2a-3b)(10-2a+3b)$ 30 $b(8a-b)$
31 $(a-b)^2(a+b)^2$ 32 $(a^2+2ab+2b^2)(a^2-2ab+2b^2)$
33 $2ab-1$ 34 $5(a-1)(a+1)$ 35 $(2x^2+1)(5-4x)$

XVIII g (p 151)

1 $(a-b+c)(a-b-c)$ 2 $(c+a+b)(c-a-b)$
3 $(x+a+b)(x+a-b)$ 4 $(y+a-x)(y-a+x)$
5 $(a+b-c)(a-b+c)$ 6 $(1+a-b)(1-a+b)$
7 $(x+a-y)(x+a+y)$ 8 $(x-2y+3ab)(x-2y-3ab)$
9 $(x-y+3)(x-y-3)$ 10 $(4+a-b)(4-a+b)$
11 $(1+2a-b)(1-2a+b)$ 12 $(a+x+b+y)(a+x-b-y)$
13 $(2a-b+x+c)(2a-b-x-c)$ 14 $(a-b+c-d)(a-b-c+d)$
15 $(a-c+b+d)(a-c-b-d)$ 16 $(x^2+x+1)(x^2-x-1)$
17 $(a+c+b)(a+c-b)$ 18 $(3a-b+x+2c)(3a-b-x-2c)$
19 $5(a-b+2c)(a-b-2c)$

XVIII h (p 154)

1 $(5x-2)(x-2)$ 2 $(x+3)(3x+5)$ 3 $(x-2)(3x-1)$
4 $(x+7)(2x-3)$ 5 $(x-6)(3x+5)$ 6 $(x+9)(5x-3)$
7 $(x+9)(2x+1)$ 8 $(x-7)(3x-1)$ 9 $(2x-5)(2x-3)$
10 $(3x-2)(3x-4)$ 11 $(4x+3)(4x-5)$ 12 $(7x+1)(7x+2)$

13 $(3x-2)(3x+4)$ 14 $(2x-7)(2x+9)$ 15 $(2x+3)(3x+1)$
16 $(2x-3)(3x-1)$ 17 $(3x-2)(2x+1)$ 18 $(4x-3)(3x-4)$
19 $(5x+4)(4x+5)$ 20 $(3x-4)(4x+3)$ 21 $(6x+1)(3x-2)$
22 $(4x-5)(6x-5)$ 23 $(1-2x)(3-2x)$ 24 $(5-x)(1+2x)$
25 $(2x+3y)(x+y)$ 26 $(2x-y)(x+2y)$ 27 $(6x-5y)(2x+3y)$
28 $(7x-3)(2x+5)$ 29 $(3x-7)(3x+4)$ 30 $(7x-4)(2x-3)$
31 $(5x-9y)(2x+y)$ 32 $(7x-3y)(x+y)$ 33 $(12x+5y)(x+y)$
34 $(13x-1)(2x-5)$ 35 $(13x+2)(x+3)$

XVIII k. (p 155)

1 $(x+y)(x^2-xy+y^2)$ 2 $(x-y)(x^2+xy+y^2)$
3 $(1-x)(1+x+x^2)$ 4 $(1+x)(1-x+x^2)$
5 $(x^2+y)(x^4-x^2y+y^2)$ 6 $(x^2-y)(x^4+x^2y+y^2)$
7 $(2x-1)(4x^2+2x+1)$ 8 $(1+2y)(1-2y+4y^2)$
9 $(2a+b)(4a^2-2ab+b^2)$ 10 $(1+3x)(1-3x+9x^2)$
11 $(x+3)(x^2-3x+9)$ 12 $(y-3)(y^2+3y+9)$
13 $(a+5)(a^2-5a+25)$ 14. $(5a-1)(25a^2+5a+1)$
15 $(2x-3y)(4x^2+6xy+9y^2)$ 16 $(2a+3b)(4a^2-6ab+9b^2)$
17 $(a-6)(a^2+6a+36)$ 18 $(7x-1)(49x^2+7x+1)$
19 $(y-4)(y^2+4y+16)$ 20 $(4+y)(16-4y+y^2)$
21 $(10x+1)(100x^2-10x+1)$ 22 $(ab-1)(a^2b^2+ab+1)$
23 $(1+ab)(1-ab+a^2b^2)$ 24 $(ab^2-4)(a^2b^4+4ab^2+16)$
25 $(2xy-1)(4x^2y^2+2xy+1)$ 26 $(x^2+1)(x^4-x^2+1)$
27 $(4a-5b)(16a^2+20ab+25b^2)$ 28 $(3x+pq)(9x^2-3pqx+p^2q^2)$
29 $(6a-b)(36a^2+6ab+b^2)$ 30 $(8x+1)(64x^2-8x+1)$
31 $(9a-2x)(81a^2+18ax+4x^2)$ 32 $(1+9x)(1-9x+81x^2)$
33 $(a-b)(a+b)(a^2+ab+b^2)(a^2-ab+b^2)$
34 $(x-2)(x+2)(x^2+2x+4)(x^2-2x+4)$

XVIII l (p 155)

1 $-8x(x^2-2)$ 2 $(a-6b)(a-5b)$
3 $3(x-1)(x+1)$ 4 $3a^3b^3c^2(a^3-7bc+6ab)$
5 $3(a-3)(a+3)$ 6 $5(a-2)(a^2+2a+4)$
7 $(10a-b)(a+b)$ 8 $3(2a-3)$
9 $xy(x^4-3y^4)$ 10 $7(a-5)(a+5)$
11 $-(1+x)(1+x^2)$ 12 $11ac(c-3a)$
13 $3(1-6x)(1-x)$ 14 $3(a-1)(a+1)(b-1)(b+1)$
15 $3(2+x)(2-x)$ 16 $p^4q^4r^4(p^2q^3-3qr^4+2p^6)$
17 $3\times 14\times 8=3\times 7\times 2^4$ 18 $3(5x-2)(x-2)$
19 $(x-p)(x+q)$ 20 $4(x-10y)(x+y)$
21 $5(1-3y)(1+3y)$ 22 $10(2x-y)(x+2y)$
23 $11(x-11y)(x-12y)$ 24. $3(1-3x)(1+3x+9x^2)$
25 $(5-x)(x-1)$ 26 $(x-y)(x-y-5)$

27 $15(x-y)(x+y)(x^2+y^2)$
28 $3(x-1)^2$
29 $3(a-2)(b-c)$
30 $13(3x+1)(3x-1)$
31 $2(x-5)(x^2+5x+25)$
32 $(px+1)(qx+1)$
33 $2(x-1)(x-7)$
34 $7(x+y)(x-2)$
35 $2(a-5)(a+5)$
36 $(a+7b)(a-6b)$
37 $2(3x+2y)(3x-2y)$
38 $3p^2q^2(5q-4p+6)$
39 $3(11+x)(11-x)$
40 $9(x+5)(x-1)$
41 $(4x-1)(6x+1)$,
42 $(1+x)(1-x)(2+x)$
43 $5(x-y)(x^2+xy+y^2)$
44 $3(x+5)(x+4)$
45 $3(xy-1)(x^2y^2+xy+1)$
46 $5(2pq+1)(2pq-1)$
47 $a(2bc-1)(4b^2c^2+2bc+1)$
48 $17(x+1)(x+2)$
49 $(5a-3b-2c)(a-3b+2c)$
50 $7(xy^2+10)(xy^2-10)$
51 $2(x-y+1)(x-y-1)$
52 $3(1+x-y)(1-x+y)$
53 $(1-2x)(1-3x)$
54 $(x-5y)(x-4y)$
55 $3(a-b)(a+b)$
56 $(1+2x-2y)(1-2x+2y)$
57 $13x(3x-2)$
58 $2(x+5y)(x+7y)$
59 $12x(1-x)$
60 $(x-15)^2$
61 $x(6x+1)(3x-2)$
62 $3(x-2)(x+2)$
63 $x(5-x)(1+2x)$
64 $15ab(a-2b)$
65 $x^2(3x-2)(2x+1)$
66 $(7x-1)(x-1)$
67 $5(8+x)(5-x)$
68 $2abc(2a-3b+4c)$
69 $7(x+1)(x-1)$
70 $x(x-3)(x^2+3x+9)$
71 $(x+7y)(x-6y)$
72 $9(x-7)(x+5)$
73 $x(a-5)(a^2+5a+25)$
74 $x(1-2x)(3-2x)$
75 $(2a+b)^2$
76 $7(a+11)(a-10)$
77 $x^2(13x+2)(x+3)$
78 $(x+p)(x-q)$

XVIII m (p 157)

1 $(a-b)(a+b)(a^2+b^2)$
2 $(2a-1)(2a+1)(4a^2+1)$
3 $2(2x-y)(2x+y)(4x^2+y^2)$
4 $(x^2+x-1)(x^2-x+1)$
5 $3a(x-a)(x+a)(x^2+ax+a^2)(x^2-ax+a^2)$
6 $28ab$
7 $(a-b+2c-2d)(a-b-2c+2d)$
8 $4ab(a-b)^2$
9 $(x-y)(x-y+1)(x-y-1)$
10 $(x-3)(2x-1)(2x+1)$
11 $(x-3)(x+3)(2x+1)$
12 $(ax-by)(bx-ay)$
13 $(a+c)(b-d)$
14 $(2x^2+3y^2)(2x-3y)(x+y)$
15 $(x-2)(x+2)(x+3)(x-3)$
16 $a^2b^2(1+ab)(1-ab+a^2b^2)$
17 $a(a-b+c)(a-b-c)$
18 $(x-a)^2(x+2a)$
19 $(6x-1)(14x+1)$
20 $(7x-3)(x+15)$
21 $(1+x+x^2)(1+x-x^2)$
22 $b(a+b-c)(a-b+c)$
23 $(a^2+4b^2)(a-2b)(a+2b)$
24 $(a-1)(a+1)(a^2+a+1)(a^2-a+1)$
25 $(x-1)(x+1)(x-2)(x+2)$
26 $(x+y)^2(x-y)$
27 $(x+1)(x-a)$
28 $(x+3a+b)(x-a)$
29 $(x+2a+b)(x-b)$
30 $[x(a+b)+y(a-b)][x(a-b)-y(a+b)]$

31	$(x+1)(x^2+1)(x^4-x^2+1)$	32	$(20x+7)(10x-3)$
33	$(x+y+z)(x-y-z)(x-y+z)(x+y-z)$		
34	$9(x-y)(x^2-xy+y^2)$	35	$x(x+1)(x-2)(x+5)$
36	$(x+b)(bx+a^2)$	37	$(x+1)(2x-5)(x-3)$
38	$(x^2+y^2)(a^2+b^2+c^2)$	39	$(3x-5)(5x+7)$
40	$(x-b)(bx+a^2)$	41	$4ab(1+a)(1-a)(1+b)(1-b)$
42	$[ax-(a-1)][(a+1)x+a]$	43	$(x-1)(x-2)^2(x+2)$
44	$(x-1)^2(x+1)(5x+1)$	45	$(x+y)(3x-2y)(2x-5y)$
46	$(x-3)(x^2-x+1)$	47	$[(a+2)x+a+1][ax-(a-1)]$
48	$(a-b)(a+ab+b)$	49	$(2a+b-c)(2a-b+c)(4a^2+\overline{b-c}\vert^2)$
50	$3(a+b+c)(b-c)$	51	$(x+y)(5x-3y)(3x-2y)$
52	$(x-2)(x^2+2x-2)$	53	$(x-y)^3(x+y)$
54	$(x+ay)(x-by)$	55	$(5p-4q)(p-3q)$
56	$x(1+2ay)(1-2ay+4a^2y^2)$	57	$3(3x^2-4y)(3x^2+4y)$
58	$(x-2)(x^2+x+2)$	59	$(2x-5)(x+6)$
60	$(a-x)(1+ax)$	61	$xy(y+x)(y-x)(y^2+x^2)$
62	$4(x-12)(x+9)$	63	$(b-1+a)(b-1-a)$
64	$(x-1)(x+1)(x+3)(x-3)$	65	$(5x-1)(11-x)$
66	$(x-3)(x+2)(x-2)(x+1)$		

XIX a (p 159)

1	$5ab$	2	x^2y^2	3	ab	4	$2xyz$
5	$3a^2bc^2$	6	$3x^3$	7	$3xy$	8	y
9	$3a^2c^2$	10	$13x^2$	11	$5a^3d$	12	abc

XIX b (p 160)

1	a	2	$x-2$	3	$x+y$	4	$x-2$
5	$a+2b$	6	$x+y$	7	$x-2y$	8	$x+y$
9	$x(x-3a)$	10	$3(x-3)$	11	$x+4y$	12	$x-2y$
13	$x+1$	14	$1-x$	15	$1+x$	16	$x-3$
17	$x+y$	18	$x+4$	19	$x+11$	20	$x+5$
21	$x+a$	22	a^2-ab+b^2	23	$x-6$	24	$x-3$
25	$3a^3b^2(a+b)$	26	$3x-1$	27	$x+3$	28	$(x-1)(x-2)$
29	$a+b+c$	30	$5x-1$	31	$x-2$	32	$(a-b+c)$
33	$x-5$	34	$x-a$	35	$2x-1$	36	$4x^2-6x+9$
37	$x-1$	38	$x-1$	39	$(x-1)(3x-2)$	40	$x-5$

XIX c (p 163)

1	$a(3x^2-2ax+a^2)$	2	x^2+xy+y^2	3	$2x^2-x-3$
4	$x-2$	5	$x+2$	6	$x+4$
7	x^2+5x+1	8	$4x+3$	9	$2x-5$
10	x^2-5x+1	11	$2x+7$	12	$x+2$
13	$x-4$	14	$2x^2+7x+3$	15	x^2-3
16	$3x^2+y^2$	17	$x^3-3x^2y+3xy^2-y^3$		
18	$5x^2-1$	19	x^2+x+2	20	x^2+8x-2

XX b (p 169)

1 $4x(a-x)$ 2 $a^2(a-b)$ 3 $6(a-x)(a+x)$
4 $21(a+b)$ 5 $ab^2(a-b)$ 6 $xyz(x-y)$
7 $4x^2y(x+y)$ 8 $6(x-1)(x+1)$ 9 $a^2(a-x)$
10 $4a^2x(a+x)$ 11 $15(a-b)$ 12 $12(x-y)(x+y)$
13 $6x^2(x^2+1)^2$ 14 $12(ax-by)(ax+by)$
15 $xy(x+y)(x-y)$ 16 $8(1-x)(1+x)(1+x^2)=8(1-x^4)$
17 $12(x-1)(x^2+x+1)=12(x^3-1)$ 18 $(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)$
19 $(x-1)^2(x+2)$ 20 $(x-2)(x-3)(x-7)$
21 $(x+1)(x-1)(x+6)$ 22 $(a+b+c)(a+b-c)(a-b+c)$
23 $18(x+y)^3$ 24 $(2x-1)(x-3)(x+5)$
25 $(3x-1)(x-2)(x+3)$ 26 $(x^2-y^2)^2$
27 $(x+6y)(x-6y)(x+y)(x-y)$ 28 $10^2ab(a+b)(b-a)$
29 $12x^2(x+y)(x-y)$ 30 $72x^2y^2(x-1)(x-2)^2$
31 $a(a-b)(2a-b)(a^2+ab+b^2)$ 32 $(2x-1)(x-3)(3x-2)$
33 $(x+1)(x-2)(x-3)$ 34 $(x-2)(x+2)(x-1)(x+1)$
35 $18ab^2(a-b)(a+b)(a^2+ab+b^2)(a^2-ab+b^2)$
36 $36x(x-y)(x+y)(x^2+xy+y^2)(x^2-xy+y^2)$
37 $(x-2a)(x-2a)(x^2+4a^2)$ 38 $(x-a)(x-b)(x+a+b)$
39 $(x-3)(x+3)(2x-1)(2x+1)$ 40 $(a-b)(b-c)(c-a)$

XXI a (p 170)

1 $\frac{11}{6x}$ 2 $\frac{5a}{6x}$ 3 $\frac{bc+ca+ab}{abc}$ 4 $\frac{bc-ca-ab}{abx}$
5 $\frac{a^2+b^2+c^2}{abc}$ 6 $\frac{1}{12}$ 7 $\frac{x-6}{12}$ 8 1
9 $\frac{bx-ax}{ab}$ 10 $\frac{-z+2x}{xz}$ 11 [illegible] 12 $\frac{2p+3r}{6m}$
13 $\frac{13x+2}{12}$ 14 $\frac{10x-3y}{30}$ 15 $\frac{3a}{2b}$ 16 0
17 $\frac{2ac-4a^2+15bc}{12ac}$ 18 $\frac{x^4-y^4}{x^2y^2}$ 19 $\frac{1}{12c}$
20 $\frac{22x-7}{105x}$ 21 0 22 $-3y$

XXI b (p 172)

1 $\frac{2x}{(x-1)(x+1)}$ 2 $\frac{2}{x-1}$ 3 $\frac{2x+7}{(x+3)(x+4)}$
4 $\frac{1}{(x+3)(x+4)}$ 5 $\frac{9}{2x-3y}$ 6 $\frac{2x}{(x+6)(x+3)}$
7 $\frac{11}{(3x-1)(2x+3)}$ 8 $\frac{x^2+y^2}{(x+y)(x-y)}$ 9 $\frac{3x}{(x+1)(x+10)}$

10 $\dfrac{2x}{x-2}$ 11 $\dfrac{12x}{(x-3)(x+3)}$ 12 $\dfrac{7-3x}{(1-x)^2}$ 13 $\dfrac{2(1-2x)}{(x+1)(x-1)}$

14 $\dfrac{3x}{(x^2-y^2)}$ 15 $\dfrac{-4y}{(x+y)^2}$ 16 $\dfrac{1}{1-4x^2}$ 17 $\dfrac{2b}{9a^2-4b^2}$

18 $\dfrac{x}{(x-2y)^2}$ 19 $\dfrac{1}{x+y}$ 20 $\dfrac{7x}{x^2-16}$

21 $\dfrac{3x+4y}{(x+y)(2x+3y)}$ 22 $\dfrac{y}{(x-y)^2}$ 23 0

24 $\dfrac{3a-3b}{c-d}$ 25 $\dfrac{a^2+b^2}{ab(a-b)(a+b)}$ 26 $\dfrac{4x-a}{a^2-4x^2}$

27 $\dfrac{1}{b(a-b)}$ 28 $\dfrac{x}{a}\left(\dfrac{a+x}{x-a}\right)$ 29 $-\dfrac{3b}{a^2-9b^2}$

30 $\dfrac{9b(a+3b)}{(a-2b)(2a+5b)}$ 31 $\dfrac{a^2}{(a-1)(a^2+a+1)}$ 32 $\dfrac{2xy}{x^3-8y^3}$

33 $\dfrac{b}{27a^3+b^3}$ 34 $5b$ 35 $2x$

36 4 37 $\dfrac{4xy}{(x-y)^2}$ 38 $\dfrac{2x}{(x-1)(x+1)}$

39 $\dfrac{14}{(x-7)(x+7)}$ 40 0 41 $\dfrac{7y}{4}$

XXI c (p 173)

1 $\dfrac{4a}{a^2-b^2}$ 2 $\dfrac{2b}{a^2-b^2}$ 3 $\dfrac{3}{1-9x^2}$ 4 $\dfrac{1}{(x-1)(x-3)(x-4)}$

5 $\dfrac{a}{3(a^2-b^2)}$ 6 $\dfrac{21-x}{6(x^2-9)}$ 7 $\dfrac{2}{(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)}$

8 $\dfrac{3a^2-ab}{a^3+b^3}$ 9 $\dfrac{x}{x^3-27}$ 10 $\dfrac{a^2}{(a-b)(a-c)}$

11 $\dfrac{3}{(x-1)(x-3)}$ 12 $\dfrac{3(x-y)}{(x-2y)(2x-y)}$ 13 0

14 $\dfrac{7}{(x-1)(x-2)}$ 15 $\dfrac{1}{2(x-4)}$ 16 $\dfrac{4}{x+2y}$

17 $\dfrac{3x}{(x-2)(x-3)(x+3)}$ 18 $2(a+b)$ 19 $\dfrac{2a^2}{a^3+b^3}$ 20 0

21 $\dfrac{4}{(x^2-4)(x^2+4)}$ 22 $\dfrac{2}{(x-1)(x+1)^2}$ 23 $\dfrac{2}{x^2(x^2-4)}$

24 $\dfrac{13}{(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)}$ 25 $\dfrac{x^4+y^4}{x^6-y^6}$ 26 $\dfrac{4}{(x^2-1)(x^2-4)}$

27 $\dfrac{3y^2}{(x-2y)(x+3y)(x-3y)}$ 28 $\dfrac{17x}{(x-7)(x+4)(x-3)}$

29 $\dfrac{1-5x}{(x+3)(x+4)(x+7)}$ 30 $\dfrac{3(a-3x^2)}{20(9a^2-x^4)}$ 31 $\dfrac{5x^2+6x+13}{12(x-1)^2(x+1)^2}$

32 $\dfrac{2(x^2+4xy+6y^2)}{(x+3y)(x+2y)}$ 33 0 34 $\dfrac{24x(7x+2)}{(9x^2+4)(9x^2-4)}$

35 $\dfrac{2a^2b}{(a-b)(a-2b)(a-3b)}$ 36 $\dfrac{2}{(x+3y)(3x+y)}$

37 $\dfrac{8x^2}{1-x^8}$ 38 $\dfrac{12}{(a^4-4)(a^4-1)}$ 39 $\dfrac{34xy}{y^2-16x^2}$

40 $\dfrac{2x^2y^2}{x^4-y^4}$ 41 $\dfrac{4a^2}{a^2-b^2}$ 42 $3a-5b$

43 $\dfrac{34xy}{49x^2-y^2}$ 44 $\dfrac{2xz}{(x-y-z)(x+y+z)}$ 45 $\dfrac{32a}{(a^2-9)(a^2-25)}$

46 $\dfrac{1}{x-1}$ 47 $\dfrac{b^2}{(a+b)(a^2+b^2)}$ 48 $\dfrac{20x^2}{(3-2x)^3}$

49 $\dfrac{16a}{1-a^4}$ 50 $\dfrac{3}{x^3-1}$ 51 $\dfrac{2}{x(x-2)}$ 52 $\dfrac{-4(x-2)}{x^4-1}$

53 0 54 $\dfrac{3}{x(x^3-1)}$ 55 $\left(\dfrac{b}{a+b}\right)^3$ 56 $\dfrac{xy^2}{y^3-8x^3}$

57 $\dfrac{-6}{(x+4)(x+3)(x+2)(x+1)}$ 58 $\dfrac{2(2x+5)(x^2+2)}{(x+1)^2(x^2-2x+3)}$

59 $\dfrac{1}{(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)}$ 60 $\dfrac{2x}{x^2-xy+y^2}$ 61 $\dfrac{16x}{(x^2-1)(x^2-9)}$

62 $\dfrac{1}{x^2-1}$ 63 $\dfrac{4x}{x^2-1}$ 64 $\dfrac{4+2a-a^2}{2a}$ 65 $\dfrac{3}{x(x+1)}$

66 $\dfrac{3}{(x+1)(x+4)}$ 67 $\dfrac{a+bx}{b+ax}$ 68 $\dfrac{18x^2-18x+2}{(3x-2)(2x-1)(3x-4)}$

69 $-\dfrac{3b}{(2a-3b)(a-4b)}$ 70 $\dfrac{1}{x}$ 71 $\dfrac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$

72 $-\dfrac{a}{b}$ 73 $\dfrac{x+1}{x-1}$ 74 $\dfrac{2xy}{x^2+y^2}$

75 $\dfrac{6}{x^2}$ 76 $\dfrac{1}{x-2}$ 77 $\dfrac{x^3}{a^3}$

78 0 79 $-a$ 80 1 81 a^2+b^2 82 $-m$

83 $\dfrac{1}{a^2}$ 84 $\dfrac{5(a+x)}{(2a-x)^2}$ 85 $\dfrac{3(a+2b)}{a-6b}$

86 $\dfrac{5}{(x+1)(x+2)(x-3)}$ 87 $\dfrac{x(x+1)}{2}$ 88 $\dfrac{(x-5)^2}{(x-8)(3x-8)}$

89 x^2+y^2 90 $\dfrac{1}{x^2+y^2}$ 91 $\dfrac{(x-4)^2}{(x-7)(3x-5)}$

92 $\dfrac{a^4-a^2b^2+b^4}{a^4+a^2b^2+b^4}$ 93 $\dfrac{3}{a}$ 94 $\dfrac{2}{x}$

95 $\dfrac{27b^3}{8a^3+27b^3}$ 96 $\dfrac{x^2-ax+a^2}{x^2-a^2}$ 97 $\dfrac{2(a-b)x}{(a+x)(b+x)}$

98 3 99 $2x$ 100 -1 101 $\dfrac{1}{1+x}$ 102 $\dfrac{2xy}{x^2-y^2}$

103 $\dfrac{2(ab+bc+ca)}{abc}$ 104 $(a+b)(c+d)$ 105 $\dfrac{(c+a)(c-a)}{(a+b)(a-b)}$

106 $\frac{x^2+1}{x^2-1}$ 107 $-\frac{c}{c}$ 108 $2(x+y+z)$

109 $\frac{3n-m}{2}$ 110 $\frac{x^2-3}{(x-1)^2}$ 111 1 112 $\frac{2}{x+y}$

113 $\frac{2x(a-b)}{x^2-b^2}$ 114 1 115 2 116 1

117 $\frac{x(x+y+z)}{z(x-y+z)}$ 118 $y-x$ 119 2 120 $\frac{1}{x}$ 121 $1+a-a^3$

XXII (p 180)

1 8	2 3	3 -2	4 $4\frac{1}{5}$	5 2	6 1
7 7	8 1	9 2	10 3	11 12	12 2
13 7	14 3	15 7	16 7	17 -107	18 $\frac{5}{8}=\cdot 63$
19 $4\frac{2}{3}=4\cdot 67$	20 16	21 6	22 $\frac{9}{26}=\cdot 35$	23 2	24 $\frac{2}{5}=\cdot 4$
25 2	26 $\frac{5}{16}=\cdot 31$	27 $1\frac{1}{13}=1\cdot 08$	28 4	29 $1\frac{47}{120}=1\cdot 39$	
30 -1	31 4	32 $4\frac{5}{7}=4\cdot 71$	33 0	34 5	
35 $\frac{1}{2}$	36 7	37 $6\frac{1}{3}=6\cdot 33$	38 6	39 2	
40 5	41 8	42 $\frac{5}{7}=\cdot 71$			

XXIII. a (p 181)

1 $x(ax-b)$
2 $(x+1)(x+10)$
3 $3(x-1)(x+1)$
4 $2(x-1)(x-3)$
5 $(a-b)(x+a-b)$
6 $(1-3x)(1+x)$
7 $4(a-b)(a^2-ab+b^2)$
8 $6(3x+1)(x+1)$
9 $(4x-3)(2x+5)$
10 $(x-1)(x+1)(x+2)$
11 $5y(4x-3y)$
12 $a(x-b)(x+b)$
13 $(x-1)(x-51)$
14 $(2a+1)(2a-1)$
15 $(x+a)(x^2-a^2)$
16 $(9+x)(8-x)$
17 $(a+b)(a+b-1)$
18 $(2x-7)(8x-3)$
19 $(a+b-c)(a-b+c)$
20 $(ax-3)(bx-4)$
21 $3(1-x)^2$
22 $(3x-1)(9x-1)$
23 $5(2a-3)(2a-3)$
24 $(3a-2b)(x-y)$
25 $3(a-3)(a^2+3a+9)$
26 $(3-x^2)(2+x)$
27 $(5x-4)(7x+8)$
28 $(x-1)(x+1)(y-1)(y+1)$
29 $(1-x)(2+x)(3-x)$
30 $(x+y)(x-y)(a-b)(a^2+ab+b^2)$
31 $7b(9a-3c-35b)$
32 $(18x-y)(3x+y)$
33 $(x+y)(6-a)$
34 $\frac{1}{3}(3x-1)(3x+1)$
35 $(3x-2)(9x+4)$
36 $7(7x-y)(7x+y)$
37 $(x^2+1)(y-1)(y+1)$
38 $(a-b)(a-b+1)(a-b-1)$
39 $(x-2y)(x+2y)(x^2+2xy+4y^2)(x^2-2xy+4y^2)$
40 $(a+b-2)(a+b-3)$

41 $p(px-1)^2$
42 $(x-12)(x-13)$
43 $(x+4)(x+12)$
44 $(11x-8y)(3x+4y)$
45 $(x+2a)(x-7b)$
46 $2b(3a^2+b^2)$
47 $(3x-a)(5x+2b)$
48 $2(x-2)(x+2)(x^2-2x+4)(x^2+2x+4)$
49 $(x+1)(2x+1)(2x-3)$
50 $(x^2+y^2)(a^2+b^2-c^2)$

51 $(x-8)^2$
52 $(a-b)(a+b+1)$
53 $(x-7)(x+21)$
54 $3(a-b)(a-b-1)$
55 $(3x+2a)(4x-7b)$
56 $(x+3)(x^2-x+1)$
57 $(9x-5)(3x+25)$
58 $(x-a)(x+a+3y)$
59 $(a-2b+2c)(a+2b-2c)[a^2+4(b-c)^2]$
60 $(\overline{a-1}\,x+a)(ax-\overline{a+1})$

61 $(a+b)(a+b+2)$
62 $(5x-12y)(7x+2y)$
63 $(x-y)(3x+3y-4)$
64 $b^2(a-b)(x+b)(x^2+b^2)$
65 $(x^2+y^3)^2$
66 $(4x-a)(4x+a)$
67 $32x(x+10)(x+1)$
68 $2y(x+y)(x-y)$
69 $(a+b-c)(a-b+c)(a+b+c)(b+c-a)$
70 $3(a-b)(a+b)(5a^2-8ab+5b^2)$

71 $(a-b)(5a+5b-1)$
72 $(13x-4)(3x+2)$
73 $(2x-1)(2x+1)(4x^2+1)$
74 $(x-y)(a-b-c)$
75 $(x-1)(x+1)(x-2)(x+2)$
76 $(x+y-6a)(x+y-7a)$
77 $16(a-b)(a+b)(5a^2-6ab+5b^2)$
78 $(a-b)(ax+by+c)$
79 $5x(13x^2+18xy+12y^2)$
80 $(4x^2+2xy+y^2)(4x^2-2xy+y^2)$

XXIII b (p 182)

1 $a(x-a)(x+a)$, $(x+9y)(x-11y)$, $(75x-1)(x-1)$, $(x+y)(x-5)$

2 $x-3$ 3 $\dfrac{2(4-x)}{(x-1)(x-2)(x-3)}$, 4 4 $x^4-a^2x^2-b^2x^2+a^2b^2$

5 ± 2 6, ± 3 6, 3 2, 5 8 6 $\frac{1}{7}$ 7 30 miles an hour

XXIII c (p 182)

1 $2(x-2)(x+2)$, $(2x-1)(x-2)$, $(a+b-c)(a+b+c)$, $(x-y)(x+y-3)$

2 1 3 $12a^3b^3(a-b)$ 4 $3x-2$

5 22 4 acres 6 $x=3$, $y=-6$ 7 25 miles an hour

XXIII d (p 183)

1 $(2x+1)(x+3)$, $(a+b+x)(a-b-x)$, $(b-c)(a-c)$, $3(1-b)(1+b+b^2)$

2 $x-a$. 3 0 4 $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=6,\ 4,\ 2, \\ y=1,\ 2,\ 3 \end{array}\right\}$

5 $a^4+a^3b-ab^3-b^4$ 6 5 7 2 stumped, 3 caught, 5 bowled

XXIII e. (p 183)

1 $(x-32)(x+4)$, $(x+y)(a-2)$, $(x-1)^2(x-3)$, $4(1+3a)(1-3a+9a^2)$

2 $\dfrac{c-a+b}{c+a-b}$ 3 $(x+1)(x-2)(x-3)$ 4 25 7 miles from the start

5 x^2-2x+3 6 -15 7 $2\frac{1}{2}$

XXIII f (p 184)

1 $(2x-1)(x+5)$, $3(a-b)(a+b)$, $(b+c)(a-d)$, $(x-y)(x+y)(x-z)$

2 $a-b+c$ 3 $\dfrac{3-2x^2}{(1-x)^2(2-x)^2}$ 4 $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=9,\ 6,\ 3,\ 0, \\ y=1,\ 3,\ 5,\ 7 \end{array}\right\}$

5 $x=4$, $y=3$ 6 15 miles 7 $-7\frac{1}{2}$

XXIII. g (p 184)

1 $(3x+4)(4x-3)$, $(2a+b+c-d)(2a+b-c+d)$, $(x-1)(x+1)(x+2)$, $(x-1)(x+1)(y-1)(y+1)$

2 $\dfrac{1}{x^2-1}$ 3 $18x^2y^2(x^4-y^4)$ 4. 184 against, 161 for

5 $x^2-x(a+2b)+3b^2+a^2$ 6 -3 7 $\dfrac{5280}{x}$ min, $20x$ yds, $\dfrac{xy}{88}$ miles

XXIII h (p 184)

1 $6x+\dfrac{2}{x^3}$ 2 0 3 3 3, 4 8 4 1

5 $\frac{5}{7}$ 6 $x=-2$, $y=1\frac{1}{3}$ 7 £$3x$, £$12x$, £$\dfrac{ax}{100}$, £$\dfrac{axy}{100}$

XXIII k (p 185)

1 $x+1+\dfrac{1}{x}$ 2 2 3 $\frac{4}{3}$

4 $\dfrac{xy^2}{x^2+xy+y^2}$ 5 22 min past 4 6 $x=-1$, $y=-11$

7 -15, -8, -3, 0, 1, 0, -3, -8, -15

XXIII l (p 185)

1 $6xy-3y^2$ 2 3 3 $\dfrac{a+b-c}{a-b-c}$

4 31, 4 5 $a=9\frac{1}{2}$, $b=4$ 6 $x=-2$, $y=-2$ $x=-\frac{1}{2}$, $y=-\frac{1}{2}$

XXIII m (p 186)

1 $12ab$ 2 $2\frac{1}{2}$ 3 $\frac{3}{7}$

4 $\dfrac{4(x^2+x+1)(x+1)}{x^4(x^4+1)}$ 5 55 min past 4

6 The equation is an identity 7 £$\left(85+\dfrac{17x}{20}\right)$, £$\dfrac{9200}{100+x}$

XXIV a (p 187)

1 x^4 2 a^5 3 y^8 4 x^3y^2 5 ab^2 6 x^4y^3 7 $2ab$

8 $4a^2b$ 9 $7x^2y^3z^4$ 10 $\frac{2a}{b}$ 11 $\frac{3x^2}{y^3}$ 12 $\frac{9a^2b^3}{c^4}$

13 1 14 5 15 8 16 100 17 $\frac{5}{2}$

18 $\frac{7}{8}$ 19 $\frac{b^2c}{10}$ 20 $\frac{a}{5b^2}$ 21 $\frac{11a^3c^5}{10}$ 22 $\frac{4x^6y^8}{7}$

23 $\frac{10a^2}{9b}$ 24 $\frac{8x^2}{y^6}$ 25 $3(a-b)$ 26 $\frac{11}{3}(2x+y)$ 27 $x+y$

XXIV b (p 188)

1 $x+y$ 2 $x-y$ 3 $a+2b$ 4 $2a-b$
5 $x-3$ 6 $1-2x$ 7 $5a-3b$ 8 $7x-y$
9 $2a-7b$ 10 $3x+4y$ 11 $11a-2b$ 12 $1-x^3$
13 $13a+2b$ 14 $9a-b$ 15 $5x-7y$ 16 a^2-b^2

17 $2a^2+b^2$ 18 x^2y-1 19 $\frac{x}{3}-1$ 20 a^2+2b^2

21 $x-\frac{1}{2}$ 22 $\frac{a}{2}-b$ 23 $\frac{x}{y}-\frac{y}{x}$ 24 $x-\frac{3y}{2}$

25 $x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}$ 26 $a-\frac{5}{2}$ 27 $x+y+1$ 28 $2b$

29 $x-y-2$ 30 $3(a+b)+1$ 31 $a+b+c+d$ 32 $2a+b$

33 $\frac{a}{b}$ 34 $4(x-y)-1$ 35 $a+2b+\frac{1}{2}$ 36 b

37 $\frac{a}{b}-2$ 38 $x+7y$ 39 $\frac{a^3}{x^3}-\frac{x^3}{a^3}$ 40 $\frac{2a^2}{x^2}-\frac{x^2}{a^2}$

41 $\frac{x^4}{2a^4}+\frac{2a^4}{x^4}$ 42 $\frac{a+b}{3}-\frac{x+y}{2}$ 43 $\pm 2ab$ 44 4

45 $\pm 6x$ 46 $\pm 20xy$ 47 1 48 ± 2 49 1 50 $\pm\frac{q}{3}$

XXIV c (p 191)

1 x^2+x+1 2 $2x^2+x+1$ 3 x^2-x+2
4 $a^2-2ab+b^2$ 5 $3x^2-2x+5$ 6 $2x-5y+4z$

7 $x(4x^2+3x+1)$ 8 $5x^2-2ax-3a^2$ 9 $x^2-3+\frac{1}{x^2}$

10 $a-b-c$ 11 x^3-3x-7 12 $3x^2-2xy+5y^2$
13 $a-2b+3c$ 14 $3a^2-7b^2-11c^2$ 15 $2ab-3bc-ca$

16 $2x-3y+5z$ 17 $7x^2-5xy+6y^2$ 18 $x^3-2-\frac{1}{x^3}$

19 $2x^2-3y^2+7z^2$ 20 $\frac{x}{y}-1+\frac{y}{x}$ 21 $\frac{a^2}{2}-a-1$

22 $\frac{a^2}{3}+a+\frac{1}{2}$ 23 $\frac{3a^2}{5}+\frac{2a}{3}+1$ 24 $\frac{a^2}{3}-\frac{a}{2}+1$

25 $x^3 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{1}{3}$ 26 $\frac{x^2}{2} - 3x + \frac{1}{3}$ 27 $\frac{x^2}{3} - 2x + \frac{a}{2}$

28 $3x^2 + 4 - \frac{8}{x^2}$ 29 $\frac{2x}{y} - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{3y}{2x}$ 30 $a^2 - \frac{3a}{4} + \frac{4}{5}$

XXIV d (p 193)

1 42 2 135 3 130 4 52 5 187 6 625
7 462 8 84 9 126 10 2005 11 3001
12 1973 13 2345 14 20202 15 1351 16 3489

XXIV e (p 201)

18 7·32, 7·60, 7·71, 7·85
19 6·21, 6·30, 6·33, 6·53, 6·84 41·5, 44·6, 46·5
20 7·06, 7·12, 7·16, 7·34 49·7, 51·3, 53, 54·2
21 7·39, 7·67, 7·90 22 80·2, 81·7 23 80·15, 80·23, 80·54
24 9·053, 9·088 25 91·35, 91·78 26 10·084, 10·048
27 12·36, 12·94 28 1·73 29 2·45
30 2·65 31 3·32 32 2·37 33 2·19
34 2·57 35 2·12 36 2·39 37 2·07
38 5·24, 5·83 39 2·47, 2·76 40 2·02 41 3·03
42 3·06 43 3·08 44 3·11 45 4·03
46 4·08 47 4·09 48 5·03 49 5·05 50 5·07

XXV. a (p 203)

1 $1, 2$ 2 $1, -1$ 3 a, b 4 $0, 1$
5 $-2, -3$ 6 $-a, b$ 7 $0, -2$ 8 $2a, b$
9 $-a, 2b$ 10 $\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{4}$ 11 $-\frac{1}{6}, -\frac{8}{5}$ 12 $0, -\frac{1}{3}$
13 $\frac{a}{2}, \frac{b}{3}$ 14 $a+b, a-b$ 15 $\frac{a+b}{2}, -\frac{c+d}{2}$
16 $p-2q, 2p-q$ 17 $2(a+b), -3(a-b)$
18 $a^2, -b^2$ 19 $-(a-b)^2, (a+b)^2$ 20 3
21 $0, a$ 22 $0, -4$ 23 $-a$ 24 $-2a$

XXV. b (p 205)

1 $5, 2$ 2 $3, 2$ 3 ± 2 4 $0, 3$ 5 $-1, -3$
6 $-5, +1$ 7 $1, 7$ 8 $2, -1$ 9 ± 2 10 $10, 1$
11 $-9, 5$ 12 $3, 9$ 13 $-5, 4$ 14 $7, 0$ 15 ± 1
16 $2, 2$ 17 $-3, 0$ 18 $-7, -3$ 19 $15, -1$
20 $5, -8$ 21 $15, 13$ 22 ± 3 23 $0, 2$
24 $0, -7$ 25 $102, 1$ 26 $-1, -15$

XXV c (p 207)

1 $1\frac{1}{2}, 4$	2 $-\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}$	3 $-1\frac{1}{3}, -1\frac{1}{5}$	4 $0, -1\frac{2}{7}$
5 $1\frac{2}{5}, -\frac{1}{6}$	6 $1\frac{1}{7}$	7 $\frac{a}{2}, \frac{b}{2}$	8 $-\frac{a}{5}, -\frac{b}{6}$
9 $\frac{a+b}{2}, \frac{c+d}{3}$	10 $-1\frac{1}{4}, 4\frac{1}{2}$	11 $1, -2$	12 $5, 3$
13 $-4, 8$	14 $4, 6$	15 $5, -1$	16 $\pm\frac{1}{2}$
17 $4, 4$	18 $1, \frac{1}{2}$	19 $-4, 6$	20 $0, -3\frac{2}{5}$
21 $10, 1$	22 $-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}$	23 $-4\ 1, -7$	24 $1, 1$
25 $4, \frac{1}{2}$	26 $\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{4}{3}$	27 $\frac{3}{4}, -4$	28 $\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{7}{5}$
29 $2, -1$	30 $-9\frac{1}{2}, 1$	31 $15, -4$	32 $2, -\frac{1}{150}$
33 $\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{5}$	34 $-\frac{5}{4}, -\frac{7}{6}$	35 $1, -\frac{7}{13}$	36 $\frac{5}{7}, -\frac{7}{10}$
37 $-\frac{2}{3}, \frac{8}{3}$	38 $11, -13$		

XXV d (p 211)

1 $\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{2}{3}$	2 $\frac{1}{13}, -\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{12}, -\frac{1}{13}$	4 $1, -\frac{1}{5}$
5 $\frac{2}{3}, 5$	6 $-5, \frac{3}{7}$	7 $-9, -\frac{1}{2}$	8 $5, -3$
9 $2, \frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{3}$	11 $-\frac{1}{3}, 3$	12 $\frac{4}{3}, -\frac{3}{4}$
13 $\frac{5}{6}, -\frac{3}{2}$	14 $3, -2$	15 $\frac{5}{2}, -\frac{13}{6}$	16 $\frac{9}{5}, -\frac{4}{3}$
17 $2, -\frac{43}{25}$	18 $\frac{11}{5}, 1$	19 $\frac{9}{5}, -\frac{1}{2}$	20 $22, -2$
21 $-\frac{4}{3}, -\frac{3}{5}$	22 $\frac{3}{2}, 4$	23 $1, -\frac{1}{2}$	24 $\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{10}{3}$
25 $2, -3$	26 $2, -14$	27 $5, \frac{18}{7}$	28 $5, -\frac{3}{2}$
29 $0, 7\frac{10}{23}$	30 $12, 36$	31 $0, 3\frac{1}{2}$	32 $3, -2\frac{1}{3}$
33 $\frac{3}{2}, 4$	34 $4, -\frac{9}{4}$		

XXV e (p 212)

1 $1\pm\sqrt{2}=2\ 41$ or $-\ 41$	2 $-1\pm\sqrt{3}=\ 73$ or $-2\ 73$
3 $2\pm\sqrt{3}=3\ 73$ or 27	4 $1\pm\sqrt{5}=3\ 24$ or $-1\ 24$
5 $\frac{9\pm\sqrt{161}}{10}=2\ 17$ or $-\ 37$	6 $1\pm\sqrt{6}=3\ 45$ or $-1\ 45$
7 $\sqrt{3}=1\ 73$	8 $-6\pm\sqrt{3}=-7\ 73$ or $-4\ 27$
9 $\frac{6\pm\sqrt{176}}{10}=1\ 93$ or $-\ 73$	10 $2\pm\sqrt{13}=5\ 61$ or $-1\ 61$
11 $\frac{-5\pm\sqrt{73}}{4}=-3\ 39$ or 89	12 $\frac{9\pm\sqrt{3}}{3}=3\ 58$ or $2\ 42$
13 $\frac{1\pm\sqrt{2}}{3}=\ 80$ or $-\ 14$	14 $2\sqrt{3}=3\ 46$ or $-\sqrt{3}=-1\ 73$

XXV f (p 214)

1 $\pm 5, \pm 2$ 2 $\pm 3, \pm 6$ 3 $1, 3$ 4 $0, -1$

5 $3, -1, 1\pm\sqrt{13}=4\ 61$ or $-2\ 61$ 6 $1, -1, -1$ 7 $\pm 1, \frac{4}{5}$

8 $5, -1, 2\pm\sqrt{3}=3\ 73$ or 27 9 $\pm 2, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm 1$

10 $-8, 3, 0, -5$ 11 $0, 5, -6$

12 $0, -5$, (other roots imaginary) 13 $0, -\frac{5}{2}$

14 $-5, 2$, (other roots imaginary)

15 $1, -4, \frac{-3\pm\sqrt{11}}{2}= 16$ or $-3\ 16$

16 $-\frac{3}{2}, \frac{\pm\sqrt{10}-3}{2}=-3\ 08,\ 08$ 17 $1, 2, \frac{-5\pm\sqrt{17}}{2}=-4\ 56, -\ 44$

XXVI (p 219)

7 $2\ 5, -1\ 5$ 8 $-2\ 5, 3\ 5$ 9 $5, -1\ 6$

10 $8, 2\ 5$ 11 $1\ 5, 2\ 3$ 12 $5, -2\ 6$

13 $2\ 1, -1\ 5$ 14 The roots are equal, 5

15 The roots are imaginary 17 $3\ 8, -\ 8$ 18 $-2, 2\ 6$

19 $-2, 3\ 5$ 20 $-3, 4\ 6$

21 $1\ 87, -1\ 07$ Minimum value $-10\ 8$ 22 $-2, 3$

23 $4, -2\ 5$ 24 $4\ 8, 2$

25 $-1, 2\ 2, 3, 3\ 4, 3\ 4, 3$ Maximum value $3\ 45$

26 $(3, 5)$ 27 $1\ 44$ 28 6 29 $2\ 5\ 2\ 5$

30 $2\ 6, 1$ 31 -4 32 $-1\ 4, 2\ 6$ 33 $2\ 5, -4$

XXVII a (p 222)

1 $x=3, y=1$	2 $x=5, y=-2$	3 $x=2, y=8$
4 $x=7, y=2$	5 $x=3, y=5$	6 $x=1, y=2$
7 $x=2, y=-1$	8 $x=6, y=-3$	9 $x=5\ \ y=2$
10 $x=6, 9$ $y=9, 6$	11 $x=5, -3$ $y=3, -5$	12 $x=12, -11$ $y=11, -12$
13 $x=13, -9$ $y=-9, 13$	14. $x=-7, 13$ $y=13, -7$	15 $x=7, -3$ $y=3, -7$
16 $x=\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{4}$ $y=\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2}$	17 $x=2, \frac{3}{4}$ $y=3, 8$	18 $x=2, -\frac{1}{5}$ $y=1, -10$
19 $x=6, -\frac{4}{3}$ $y=2, -9$	20 $x=4, 1\ 6$ $y=2, 5$	21 $x=\pm 7, \pm 2$ $y=\pm 2, \pm 7$
22 $x=\pm 5, \pm 3$ $y=\mp 3, \mp 5$	23 $x=\pm 2, \pm\frac{1}{2}$ $y=\pm 1, \pm 4$	24. $x=\pm 3$ $y=\pm 1$
25 $x=\pm 2, \pm\frac{10}{3}$ $y=\pm 5, \pm 3$	26 $x=\pm 5, \pm 3$ $y=\pm 2\ 4, \pm 4$	27 $x=4, 2$ $y=2, 4$

28 $x=\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{3}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{2}$

29 $x=5, 9$
$y=9, 5$

30 $x=7, -5$
$y=5, -7$

31 $x=1, -2$
$y=-1, \frac{1}{2}$

32 $x=\frac{1}{2}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}$

33 $x=5, 1\frac{1}{2}$
$y=-2, -6\frac{2}{3}$

34 $x=2, 1\frac{3}{5}$
$y=1, 1\frac{3}{7}$

35 $x=7, -2$
$y=-2, 7$

36 $x=\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{4}$
$y=\frac{1}{4}, -\frac{1}{2}$

37 $x=5, 1$
$y=2, 10$

38 $x=3, 0$
$y=0, -9$

39 $x=5, 11$
$y=11, 5$

40 $x=13, -12$
$y=12, -13$

41 $x=2, 4$
$y=2, 1$

42 $x=3, 1\frac{1}{3}$
$y=-2, -4\frac{1}{2}$

XXVII. b. (p 224)

1 $x=1, 2$
$y=2, 1$

2 $x=4, -3$
$y=3, -4$

3 $x=3, 2$
$y=4, 6$

4 $x=5, 4$
$y=-2, -2\frac{1}{2}$

5 $x=1, \frac{2}{3}$
$y=1, \frac{3}{2}$

6 $x=4, -1\frac{1}{2}$
$y=1, -2\frac{2}{3}$

7 $x=\pm 1, \pm 2$
$y=\mp 2, \mp 1$

8 $x=\pm 5, \pm 4$
$y=\pm 4, \pm 5$

9 $x=\pm 4, \pm 3$
$y=\pm 3, \pm 4$

10 $x=\pm 7 \pm 2$
$y=\pm 2 \pm 7$

11 $x=\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}$

12 $x=\frac{1}{4}, -\frac{1}{5}$
$y=\frac{1}{5}, -\frac{1}{4}$

13 $x=\frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{3}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{10}$

14 $x=3, -15$
$y=5, -1$

15 $x=\pm\frac{1}{5}, \pm\frac{1}{6}$
$y=\pm\frac{1}{6}, \pm\frac{1}{5}$

16 $x=\pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm 1$
$y=\pm 2, \pm 1$

17 $x=\frac{1}{5}, -\frac{1}{3}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{5}$

18 $x=4, \frac{1}{4}$
$y=\frac{1}{4}, 4$

19 $x=2, -\frac{1}{2}$
$y=\frac{1}{2}, -2$

20 $x=8, 2$
$y=4, 16$

21 $x=\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}$

22 $x=\frac{1}{5}, -\frac{1}{4}$
$y=\frac{1}{4}, -\frac{1}{5}$

23 $x=2, 7$
$y=7, 2$

24 $x=9, -3$
$y=3, -9$

25 $x=\frac{1}{2}$
$y=1$

26 $x=\frac{1}{2}$
$y=\frac{1}{3}$

XXVII c. (p 226)

1 $x=\pm 1$
$y=\pm 2$

2 $x=\pm 3, \pm\sqrt{2}$
$y=\pm 2, \mp 4\sqrt{2}$

3 $x=\pm 3, x=\mp 1$
$y=\pm 2, y=\pm 2$

4 $x=\pm 1$ (other roots imaginary)
$y=\pm 1$

5 $x=\frac{3}{5}, 1$
$y=\frac{14}{5}, 2$

6 $x=\pm 3, 0$
$y=\pm 1, \pm 2$

7 $x=\pm\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{7}}$
$y=\pm\dfrac{4}{\sqrt{7}}$

8 $x=\pm 10$
$y=\pm 2$

9 $x=\pm\frac{5}{\sqrt{6}}$, $y=\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$
10 $x=\pm3, \pm\frac{5}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y=\pm2, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$
11 $x=\pm2$, $y=\pm3$

12 $x=\pm2$, $y=\pm3$
13 $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=4, 2 \\ y=2, 4 \end{array}\right\}$ other roots imaginary

14. $x=\pm2$, $y=\mp\frac{1}{3}$
15 $x=\pm2, \pm\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y=\pm1, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$
16 $x=\pm7$, $y=\pm5$

17 $x=8, -3$, $y=3, -8$
18 $x=-7, 3, 5, -1$, $y=7, -3, 1, -5$
19 $x=4, -6\frac{2}{3}$, $y=6, -4\frac{2}{7}$

20 $x=\pm5, \pm2$, $y=\mp4, \mp3$
21 $x=\pm2$, $y=\pm1$
22 $x=5, 4$, $y=4, 5$

23 $x=1, -3\frac{1}{2}$, $y=1, -\frac{2}{7}$
24 $x=-7, 4$, $y=-\frac{21}{4}, 3$
25 $x=\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{1}{3}$, $y=\frac{3}{2}, 0$

26 $x=\pm2, \mp\frac{7}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y=\pm5, \mp\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$
27 $x=7, -\frac{19}{4}$, $y=3, -\frac{23}{8}$
28 $x=\pm5, \pm3$, $y=\pm3, \pm5$

29 $x=\pm3, \pm\frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$, $y=\pm1, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$
30 $x=2\frac{1}{2}, -1\frac{3}{4}$, $y=-1\frac{1}{6}, 1\frac{2}{3}$
31 $x=2, 5, 1\pm\sqrt{6}$, $y=-5, -2, -1\pm\sqrt{6}$

32 $x=\pm3, \pm1$, $y=\mp1, \mp3$
33 $x=2, -3, -2\pm\sqrt{2}$, $y=3, 3, -1\pm\sqrt{2}$

34. $\left.\begin{array}{l} x=0, -2 \\ y=-4, 2 \end{array}\right\}$ other roots imaginary
35 $x=\pm3, \pm2, \pm3, \pm2$, $y=\pm2, \pm3, \mp2, \mp3$

XXVII d (p 229)

1 A circle, centre (0, 0), radius 6
2 The origin
3 ,, ,, ,, 7
4. A circle, centre (0, 0), radius 9
5 A circle through the origin, centre (−4, 4), radius $4\sqrt{2}$
6 ,, ,, ,, ,, (4, 3), ,, 5
7 A circle, centre (3, 4), radius 6
8 A circle, centre (1, 2), radius 6
9 ,, ,, (−2, 3), ,, 5
10 ,, ,, (3, −3), ,, 4
11 ,, ,, (−1, 0), ,, 4
12 ,, ,, (2, 0), ,, 5
13 ,, ,, (1, 0), ,, 4
14 ,, ,, (7, 0), ,, 6
15 A circle, centre (0, 0), radius $\sqrt{2}$
16 ,, ,, (0, 0), ,, $\sqrt{5}$
17 ,, ,, (0, 0) ,, $\sqrt{13}$

18	A circle, centre	(0, 0), radius	$\sqrt{10}$
19	,, ,,	(0, 0), ,,	$2\sqrt{5}$
20	,, ,,	(0, 0), ,,	$\sqrt{3}$
21	,, ,,	(−1, −1), ,,	$\sqrt{2}$, through the origin.
22	,, ,,	(1, 0), ,,	$\sqrt{2}$
23	,, ,,	(−2, 2), ,,	$\sqrt{5}$
24	,, ,,	(−1, −1), ,,	$\sqrt{5}$
25	,, ,,	(3, −2), ,,	$\sqrt{10}$
26	,, ,,	(0, 0), ,,	$\frac{\sqrt{10}}{2}$
27	,, ,,	(1, −2), ,,	$\sqrt{3\ 5}$
28	,, ,,	(2, −1), ,,	1 5
29	,, ,,	(3, 0), ,,	2 5

XXVII e (p 233)

1 $x=5\ 3,\ 1\ 7$; $y=1\ 7,\ 5\ 3$

2 $x=6\ 56,\ 2\ 44$; $y=2\ 44,\ 6\ 56$

3 $x=5\ 1,\ -3\ 1$; $y=3\ 1,\ -5\ 1$

4 $x=5\ 61,\ -1\ 61$; $y=1\ 61,\ -5\ 61$

5 $x=6\ 19,\ \ 81$; $y=\ 81,\ 6\ 19$

6 $x=4\ 7,\ -1\ 7$; $y=1\ 7,\ -4\ 7$

7 4, 9 8 3 2, 7 8 9 5 73, 2 27 10 5 12, −3 12

11 $x=1{\cdot}27,\ -\ 47$; $y=1\ 54,\ -1\ 94$

12 $x=-2,\ 2\ 8$; $y=\ 2,\ -\ 4$

13 $x=2\ 6,\ -\ 2$; $y=3\ 2,\ \ 4$

14 $x=1,\ -2\ 2$; $y=\ 5,\ \ 2\ 1$

15 $x=\ 69,\ -2\ 61$; $y=-2\ 92,\ 1\ 48$

16 $x=\pm5{\cdot}29,\ \pm2\ 84$; $y=\pm2\ 84,\ \pm5\ 29$

17 $x=\pm13\ 8,\ \pm\ 5\ 8$; $y=\pm\ 5\ 8,\ \pm13\ 8$

18 $x=9\ 3,\ -\ 4\ 3$; $y=8\ 6,\ -18\ 6$

XXVIII (p 234)

1 (i) $x+y$ miles, (ii) $x-y$ miles, (iii) $\frac{a}{x+y}$ hours, (iv) $\frac{a}{x-y}$ hours

2 (i) £$\frac{x}{100}$, (ii) £$\frac{xy}{100}$, (iii) £$\frac{xyz}{100}$, (iv) £$\left(z+\frac{xyz}{100}\right)$

3 (i) £$\frac{10000}{100+x}$, (ii) £$\frac{100a}{100+x}$, (iii) £$\frac{10000}{100+xy}$, (iv) £$\frac{100a}{100+xy}$

4 (i) $\frac{1}{y}$ hours, (ii) $\frac{z}{y}$ hours, (iii) $\frac{3z}{2y}$ hours, (iv) ay miles

5 (i) $\frac{x+y}{xy}$, (ii) $\frac{a(x+y)}{xy}$, (iii) $\frac{xy}{x+y}$ hours, (iv) $\frac{3xy}{4(x+y)}$ hours

6 (i) $\dfrac{yz-zx-xy}{xyz}$, (ii) $\dfrac{xyz}{yz-xz-xy}$ hours

7 (i) £$\dfrac{x}{z}$, (ii) £$\dfrac{x}{yz}$, (iii) £$\dfrac{100x}{yz}$, (iv) £$\dfrac{abx}{yz}$

8 (i) £$(z-y)$, (ii) £$\left(\dfrac{z-y}{x}\right)$, (iii) £$\dfrac{z-y}{xy}$, (iv) £$\dfrac{ab(z-y)}{xy}$,

(v) $\dfrac{100(z-y)}{xy}$ per cent

9 (i) $\dfrac{x}{12}$ pence, (ii) $\dfrac{xy}{12}$ pence, (iii) $\dfrac{x-1}{12}$ pence,

(iv) $\dfrac{(x-1)y}{12}$ pence, (v) $\dfrac{ax}{12}$ pence, (vi) $\dfrac{a(x-1)}{12}$ pence

10 (i) £$\dfrac{x}{100}$, (ii) £$\left(1+\dfrac{x}{100}\right)$, (iii) £$a\left(1-\dfrac{x}{100}\right)$,

(iv) £$\dfrac{ax}{100}$, (v) £$\left(1-\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^2$, (vi) £$\left(1+\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^2$,

(vii) £$\left(1+\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^n$, (viii) £$P\left(1-\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^2$, (ix) £$P\left(1-\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^3$,

(x) £$P\left(1+\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^n$, (xi) £$\left\{P\left(1+\dfrac{x}{100}\right)^n-P\right\}$

11 (i) £$\dfrac{100x}{100-x}$, (ii) £$\dfrac{ax}{100-x}$, (iii) £$\dfrac{100xy}{100+xy}$, (iv) £$\dfrac{axy}{100-xy}$

12 (i) $\dfrac{7}{4x}$, (ii) $\dfrac{9}{2x}$

13 (i) $(x-y)$ miles, (ii) $a(x-y)$ miles, (iii) $\dfrac{1}{x-y}$ hours, (iv) $\dfrac{b}{x-y}$ hours

14 $(x+2)(x+3)-x(x-1)=y$

15 $ax-by=\dfrac{z}{30}$

16 $\dfrac{ax}{12}-\dfrac{by}{10}=12z$

17 $y^2-(y-b)^2=x$

18 $z^2-(z-2y)^2=a$.

19 $\dfrac{x+b}{y-c}-\dfrac{x}{y}=a$

20 $ax-by=(x-y)c$

21 $(x-a)(y-a)=2xy$

22 $\dfrac{3a}{x}-\dfrac{3a}{y}=n$

23 $\dfrac{xy}{x-y}=z$

24 $ax=y(a-n)$

25 $ax-ay=n$

26 $ax-(a-b)y=n$

27 $(x-1)y=1760$

28 $(x-1)y=1760a$

29 $\dfrac{x}{3}+\dfrac{x}{5}+\dfrac{x}{10}+y=x$, or $11x=30y$

30 $y+\dfrac{xy}{100}=z$

31 $\dfrac{ax}{100}-\dfrac{by}{100}=c$

32 $\dfrac{a}{x}+\dfrac{b}{y}+\dfrac{c}{z}=d$

33 $ay-z(x-a)=20c$

XXIX. (p 239)

1 5, 7 2 3 in 3 43 4 12 5 93
6 6 yds per sec 7 14, 11 8 6 miles an hour 9 7
10 55, 60 miles an hour 11 6*s* 6*d* 12 13 miles 13 32
14 24 ft long, 18 ft wide, 11 ft high
15 10 yds, 7 yds square, £7, £5
16 30 miles an hour, 50 miles an hour
17 14 ft long, 12 ft wide, 9 ft high 18 8 miles an hour
19 5 miles an hour 20 8 ft, $7\frac{1}{2}$ ft 21 576
22 42*s*, 7*s*, 3*s* 6*d* 23 $\frac{5}{12}$ 24 9 miles an hour
25 3*d* for 14 lbs, 2*d* for every extra 7 lbs 26 $3\frac{9}{17}$ minutes
27 78 28 10, 7, 5 miles an hour, 70 miles 29 7 ft, 18 stone
30 7 2 cwt, 11 25 miles 31 40 yds, $60\frac{1}{2}$ yds 32 7, 5
33 9, 4 yards 34 32 yds long, 27 yds wide
35 88 in, 80 in 36 10 hours, 15 hours
37 $20\frac{1}{2}$ ft, 16 ft 38 3 miles an hour 39 $14\frac{1}{7}$
40 10 minutes, 15 minutes 41 3, 4, 5 miles an hour
42 $15\frac{3}{4}$ oz, $16\frac{1}{4}$ oz. 43 6 miles, 8 miles an hour 44. £5 14*s*
45 $5\frac{1}{2}$, $6\frac{3}{5}$ hours 46 12 miles, 3 miles an hour, 4 miles an hour
47 8 miles, 16 miles, $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour, $7\frac{1}{2}$ miles an hour
48 $\frac{9}{19}$ 49 $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{1}{3}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$ minutes 50 10 gallons

XXX a (p 243)

1 $5a^3b$ 2 $\frac{01x^3}{y}$ 3 $5x^2y$ 4 $\frac{x^5}{08}$
5 $2(a-b)$ 6 $\frac{1}{x-3}$ 7 $2x\pm 3y$ 8 $1\pm 2a^2b$
9 $x\pm\frac{1}{x}$ 10 $x\pm\frac{5a}{4}$ 11 $1\pm(a-b)$ 12 $\frac{a}{b}$
13 x 14 $2a$ 15 $2x^2\pm\frac{1}{2x^2}$ 16 $2x^2\pm\frac{1}{x^2}$
17 4, 5 18 -3, 1 19 5, 2 20 4, -5
21 0, -5 22 $\pm\frac{4}{5}$ 23 $-\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ 24 $1\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{3}$
25 $1\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{9}$ 26 a, -3 27 1 28 $1\frac{4}{5}$, $4\frac{2}{3}$
29 4, -2 30 -1 31 1, -2 32 1
33 $1\frac{1}{2}$ 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ 35 2 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ 37 $\frac{1}{5}$

XXX b (p 244)

1 $\frac{2ax}{4x^2-9a^2}$, 0 2 $a+b-1$, $a^2+b^2+c^2+2ab-2ac-2bc$, $a^3+3a^2b+3ab^2+b^3$
3 $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ 4 2 83, 3 61 5 $x=3, -2\frac{1}{3}$; $y=1, -1\frac{2}{7}$ 7 $\frac{7}{18}$

XXX. c (p 244)

1 $\dfrac{2x}{(x-a)(x-b)(x+b)}$ 2 ± 10 3 $3, -2$ 4 $5x^2-7x+4$

5 $x=2.5,\ y=6.25$ 6 $x=3, 4,\ y=4, 3$ 7 7062

XXX d (p 245)

1 $\dfrac{a^2}{(a+2b)(a-3b)}$ 2 $x^2-x-4,\ a^2+4b^2+c^2-4ab+2ac-4bc,$ $a^3+6a^2b+12ab^2+8b^3$

3 1, 2 are the roots 4 7.40, 7.65 5 $x=3, -8,\ y=4, -1\frac{1}{2}$

6 1, 4 7 Half a minute

XXX. e (p 245)

1 $\dfrac{5}{(x-1)(x+2)(x+3)}$ 2 ± 12 3 $1\frac{1}{2}, -1\frac{1}{3}$ 4 $x<2\frac{1}{2}>-3\frac{1}{2}$

5 $x=\pm 1,\ y=\pm 2$ 6 $4x^2-2x+\dfrac{1}{x}$ 7 £15 15s

XXX f (p 245)

1 1 3 $-2.8,\ 2.3$ 4 $12.25,\ -6.25$ 5 $x=8,\ y=1$

7 2340

XXX g (p 246)

1 x^2 3 $2.15,\ -1.4$ 4 2.83 5 $x=6, \frac{1}{2},\ y=\frac{1}{2}, -2\frac{1}{4}$

6 x^2-6x+1 7 $3\frac{3}{7}$ miles an hour

XXX h (p 246)

1 $(x^2+3x+3)(x^2-3x+3),\ (5x-1)^3(1-a)(1+a+a^2)$

2 $\dfrac{x(a-c)}{(x+a)(x+c)}$ 3 $(x^2-y^2)^2+(x^2-y^2)z^2+z^4$ 4 68s, 80s, 98s

5 $2.6,\ -1.6$ 6 $x=\pm 1,\ y=\pm 2$ 7 80, £32

XXX. k. (p 246)

1 $16a^6-36a^4b^2-108a^3b^3-162a^2b^4+186ab^5+729b^6$

2 $\dfrac{(c+a-b)(c-a+b)(c+a-b)(c-a+b)}{4a^2b^2}$ 3 6 4 $2.56,\ -1.56$

5 2 54 p m, 1 51 p m, 3 57 p m 6 $x=\pm 4, \pm 1$ $y=\pm 1, \pm 4$ 7 Friday

XXX l (p 247)

1 $6x^5-x^4+10x^3-14x^2-25$ 3 $5, 3$ 4. $x=6.37,\ .63,$ $y=.63,\ 6.37$

5 They meet in 4 hours, 42 miles from home They are 10 miles apart in 5 hours

6 $x=\pm 5,\ \pm 2\sqrt{3}(=\pm 3.46),$ $y=\pm 4,\ \mp\sqrt{3}(=\mp 1.73)$ 7. $\dfrac{p}{q+r}$ hours

XXX m (p 247)

1 $\frac{1}{(a-b)^2}$ 2 3 3 $\frac{x^2-3x+2a}{x-3}$

4 £19 18s, £41, £57 8s 5 $x=6, -2,$ $y=6, 2$

6 $x=\pm 2, y=\pm 1$ 7 39 ft long, 31 ft wide

XXX n (p 248)

1 $\frac{a-b}{a+b}$ 2 $4, \frac{1}{4}$ 3 $2a^2b(a+b), (x-2)(x-3)(x-5)$

4 $x=0, 4,$ $y=0, -8$ 5 $12, -1\ 5$ 6 $x=\pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm 9\frac{1}{2},$ $y=\mp 2, \pm 7$ 7 One mile

XXX. p (p 248)

1 $bx+ay+1$ 2 $-8, -12$

3 $(a-b)(a+b-c)(a+b-c), (x^2-xy-y^2)(x^2+xy-y^2)$

4 $4\ 54, -1\ 54$ 5 $25\frac{3}{4}$ miles an hour

6 $x=\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{8}$ $y=\frac{1}{4}, -\frac{1}{7}$ $z=\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{28}$ 7 480 apples, 400 pears

XXXI a (p 249)

1 $-a-b$ 2 $\frac{1}{ab}$ 3 $\frac{ac}{b}$

4. $\frac{2(a-2b)(2a-b)}{a+b}$ 5 $\frac{2}{a^2b^2+b^2c^2+c^2a^2}$ 6 $\frac{a-c}{2}$

7 $a+b$ 8 $\frac{a+c}{b}$ 9 $\frac{a^2+b^2}{a+b}$

10 $abc.$ 11 $\frac{2ab}{a+b}$ 12 $\frac{pr}{q}$

13 0 14 $\frac{a^2+b^2}{a+b}$ 15 $\frac{ab}{a+b}$

16 $\frac{a^6+1}{a(a^2-a^4-2)}$ 17 $-\frac{ab}{a^2-ab+b^2}$ 18 $\frac{ad+bc-2bd}{a-b-c-d}$

19 $\frac{2ab}{a-b}$ 20 $-\frac{a+b}{2}$ 21 $a+3b$

22 $-\frac{a+c}{2}$ 23 $\frac{a+b}{2}$ 24. $\frac{2ab}{a+b}$ 25 $\frac{a-b}{2}$

XXXI b (p 251)

1 $x=a+1, y=a-1$ 2 $x=c, y=-a$

3 $x=3a-b, y=a+3b$ 4. $x=\frac{s+t}{2a}, y=\frac{s-t}{2b}$

5 $x=\frac{a^2-ab-b^2}{a+b}, y=\frac{ab}{a+b}$ 6 $x=a+b, y=a-b$

7 $x=c,\ y=-a$

8 $x=\frac{a-c}{a-b},\ y=\frac{a-c}{b-c}$

9 $x=\frac{a-b}{a-b},\ y=\frac{a-b}{a-b}$

10 $x=\frac{3b}{2},\ y=-\frac{a}{2}$

11. $x=\frac{b-c-a}{a-b-c},\ y=\frac{a-c-b}{a-b-c}$

12 $x=\frac{c(a^2-b^2)}{a^2-b^2},\ y=\frac{c(a^2-b^2)}{2ab},\ x=0,\ y=0$

13 $x=\frac{c-a}{c-a},\ y=\frac{a-c}{2(c-a)}$

14. $x=\frac{a-b+c}{a-b},\ y=\frac{a+b}{c}$

15 $x=a,\ y=b$

16 $x=\frac{a^2-b^2}{ap-bq},\ y=\frac{a^2-b^2}{aq-bp}$

17 $x=a-b,\ y=a-b$

18 $x=\frac{bc-d}{ab-1}\ \ y=\frac{ad-c}{ab-1}$

19 $x=\frac{a^2-bc}{a},\ y=\frac{b^2-ac}{b}$

20 $x=6a+b,\ y=2a-b$

21 $x=\frac{a}{a^2-1},\ y=\frac{-1}{a^2-1}$

22 $x=\frac{b-c-a}{2a},\ y=\frac{c-a-b}{2b},\ z=\frac{a-b-c}{2c}.$

23 $x=\frac{\pm a}{\sqrt{la^2+mb^2-nc^2}},\ y=\frac{\pm b}{\sqrt{la^2+mb^2-nc^2}},\ z=\frac{\pm c}{\sqrt{la^2-mb^2+nc^2}}$

24 $x=\frac{2abc}{ab-bc-ac},\ y=\frac{2abc}{ab-bc-ac},\ z=\frac{2abc}{bc-ac-ab}$

XXXI. c (p 252)

1. $x=5a,\ -3a$

2 $x=2a,\ 3a$

3 $x=\frac{1}{a},\ \frac{c}{b}$

4. $x=a,\ b$

5 $x=a\pm\frac{1}{a}$

6 $x=\frac{1}{a},\ -\frac{q}{p}$

7 $x=\pm a$

8 $x=\frac{b}{a}$

9 $x=\frac{1}{a},\ \frac{1}{b}$

10 $x=-\frac{1}{a},\ \frac{1}{b}$

11 $x=4b,\ -3b$

12 $x=\frac{f^2}{ag}$

13 $x=\frac{5a}{2},\ \frac{3a}{10}$

14 $x=3a,\ \frac{3a}{2}$

15 $x=-2a,\ 2a-2b$

16 $x=\frac{a-b}{2},\ \frac{a-b}{2}$

17 $x=\frac{a-b}{a-b},\ \frac{a-b}{a+b}$

18 $x=a,\ b$

19 $x=a-1,\ \overline{a-1}^2$

20 $x=\frac{1}{2}[a+b-c\pm\sqrt{a^2-b^2+c^2-bc-ac-ab}]$.

21 $x=\frac{1}{2}\left(a\pm\frac{1}{b}\right)$

22 $x=a-b,\ \frac{a-b}{2},$

23 $x=0,\ a+b$

24. $x=1,\ \frac{-2ab}{a^2-2ab-b^2}$

25 $x=b,\ 2a-b\quad y=a,\ 2b-a.$

XXXI. d. (p 254)

1 11	2 2	3 7	4. $1\frac{1}{11}$
5 1	6 ± 5	7 0, $\frac{4}{5}$	8 3

9 $\frac{1}{2\sqrt{10}}$ 10 8 11 -5 12 $-$
13 4 14 8 15 $\frac{(a^2+b^2)^2}{(a+b)^2}$ 16 ± 5
17 $a+2b$ 18 $-\frac{3}{28}$ 19 $\frac{11}{7}$ 20 $\frac{b}{a}$
21 16 22 0 23 $\frac{2}{3}$ 24. $\frac{a^2}{16}$
25 a^2+b^2 26 $1, -4$ 27 $0, 5$ 28 -1
29 $2, -4$ 30 $2, -\frac{4}{3}$ 31 $\frac{1}{2}(3\pm\sqrt{5})$ 32 $\frac{15}{2}, -1$ 33

XXXI e (p 256)

1 $x=6, 4,$ $y=4, 6,$ $z=5, 5$

2 $x=9, 1,$ $y=3, 3,$ $z=1, 9$

3 $x=-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1\pm\sqrt{29}}{4}$

4 $x=\pm\frac{3\sqrt[4]{2}}{2}, \pm 3,$ $y=\pm\sqrt[4]{2}, \pm 1$

5 $x=\pm 4,$ $y=\pm 2$

6 $x=a, \frac{a+b}{2},$ $y=b, \frac{a+b}{2}$

7 $x=0, \pm\frac{2c}{\sqrt{3}},$ $y=\pm c, \mp\frac{c}{\sqrt{3}}$

8 $x=1, 1, 2, 2, 4, 4,$ $y=2, 4, 1, 4, 1, 2,$ $z=4, 2, 4, 1, 2, 1$

9 $x=\pm\sqrt{\frac{ab^2}{2b-a}}$

10 $x=\frac{ab(c+d)-cd(a+b)}{ab-cd}$

11 $x=\pm\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{a}\right), \pm\left(\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{a}\right),$ $y=\pm\left(\frac{1}{b}-\frac{1}{a}\right), \pm\left(\frac{1}{b}+\frac{1}{a}\right)$

12 $x=\pm\sqrt{6},$ $y=\pm\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2},$ $z=\pm\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}$

13 $x=\mp\frac{23}{12},$ $y=\pm\frac{31}{12},$ $z=\pm\frac{41}{12}$

14. $x=\pm 3, y=\pm 1$

XXXI f (p 259)

1 (0, 7)(5, 5)(10, 3)(15, 1) 2 (0, 5)(3, 3)(6, 1)
3 (5, 1)(3, 6)(1, 11) 4. (7, 8)(10, 1)(4, 15)(1, 22) 5 (2, 3)
6 (11, 10)(24, 3) 7 7 8 8 9 6 10 6
12 (1, 7)(3, 4)(5, 1) 13 (1, 13)(2, 8)(3, 3)(0, 18)
14 (0, 12)(4, 9)(8, 6)(12, 3)(16, 0) 15 (1, 3)(8, 1)
16 (0, 10)(3, 8)(6, 6)(9, 4)(12, 2)(15, 0)
17 (2, −5)(4, −4)(6, −3)(8, −2)(10, −1) 18 (3, −6)(6, −4)(9, −2)
19 (1, −3)(2, −2)(3, −1) 20 (−3, −6)(−6, −4)(−9, −2)
21 (−3, −4) 22 (−2, −10)(−4, −8)(−6, −6)(−8, −4)(−10, −2)

23 2 at 5s each, 4 at 7s
24 6 geese, 4 turkeys
25 30 ways
26 27, 32
27 Give 10 four shilling pieces, receive 2 half crowns
28 4 ways 29 $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{13}{7}), (\frac{5}{4}, \frac{6}{7})$ 30 $x=13p+7, y=9p$
31 3 ways 32 35, 4 33 3 ways

XXXII (p 266)

1 $x^2-7x+10=0$ 2 $x^2+x-20=0$ 3 $4x^2-1=0$
4 $x^2+3x=0$ 5 $x^2+ax-6a^2=0$ 6 $x^2-2ax+a^2-1=0$
7 $a^2x^2-2a^2x+a^2-1=0$ 8 $x^2-2mx+n=0$ 9 $lx^2+mx+n=0$
10 $x^2-6x+6=0$ 11 $25x^2-40x+13=0$ 12 -25
13 p^2-4q must be a perfect square 15 $\frac{p\pm\sqrt{p^2-4q}}{2}$, p, q
16 (i) $\pm\frac{\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{a}$ (ii) $\frac{b^2-2ac}{a^2}$ (iii) $\frac{b(3ac-b^2)}{a^3}$ (iv) $\frac{(b^2-2ac)^2}{a^4}-\frac{2c^2}{a^2}$
17 $x^2-2px+4q=0$ 18 $ax^2-bx+c=0$
19 $ax^2+3bx+9c=0$ 20 $acx^2-(b^2-2ac)x+ac=0$
21 $acx^2-2(b^2-2ac)x+4ac=0$ 22 $a^2x^2+abx+9ac-2b^2=0$
23 $a^2cx^2-b(3ac-b^2)x+ac^2=0$ 24 $a=-\frac{2}{3}$
26 $x^2+4px-p^2=0$ 27 $a^2(x^2+1)+(b^2+2a^2)x=0$
28 $p(3q-p^2)$ 29 $p^2x^2+px(q-r)-qr=0$ $\frac{(q^2-2pr)^2}{p^4}-\frac{2r^2}{p^2}$
30 $a^2x^2-(b^2-2ac)x+c^2=0$ 31 $x^2-(p^2+2q)x+q^2=0$
32 $k=-2$ 34 $(p'-p)(pq'-p'q)=(q-q')^2$
39 $a^3x^2+2b(4b^2+3ac)x-c^3=0$ 40 $\frac{b}{c}=\frac{32}{27}$ 43 (i) ac (ii) c^2
44 $\frac{b^2-2ac}{a^2c^2}$ 49 $5a$ 50 $\frac{1}{3}$

XXXIII a (p 268)

1 $(2x-5y)(3x-4y)$, $(x^2-3xy+y^2)(x^2+3xy+y^2)$, $(x-1)(x+1)(x^2+x+1)(x^2-x+1)$
2 0 3 $8z(2z-1)$ 4 $x^3(x^9-y^6)$
5 (i) $2\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{9}$ (ii) $x=\pm2, \pm1,$ $y=\pm1, \mp2$
6 4 hrs 35 min, 3 hrs 48 min, 19.9 miles
7 $x=-3, y=1\frac{1}{2}, z=4$ 8 $x^2+3px+2p^2+q=0$

XXXIII b (p 268)

1 $(x+7)(x+9)$, $(y-a)(y+7a)(y-6a)$, $x(x-1)(x+1)(x-2)(x+2)(x-3)(x+3)$
2 $3x^2-7x-2$ 3 4 4 (i) $\frac{1}{ab}$ (ii) 1, 13
5 £600 6 90, 81, 71, 62, 41, 21

XXXIII c (p 269)

1 $367a-114b+690c$, 1082 2 0 3 x^2-7x+2 4 $-\frac{1}{2}, 3$

5 (i) $-\frac{ac}{b}$ (ii) $x=2, 1\frac{1}{2}$, $y=1, 1\frac{1}{2}$ 6 £30 7 $-1, -\frac{1}{2}$

XXXIII d (p 269)

1 $x^3-3x^2+11x-8$ 2 $\frac{a}{b}-1-\frac{b}{a}$ 3 $2x^2+3x-5$

4 $20x$ yds, $\frac{15x}{22}$ miles, $\frac{15xy}{22}$ miles, $\frac{22y}{15x}$ hours

5 (i) $x=0, 7, -2\frac{1}{21}$ (ii) $x=\frac{1}{3}, y=\frac{1}{2}$

6 In $37\frac{1}{2}$ secs 7 $x=1.5$, max value 2.25

XXXIII e. (p 270)

2 x^6-y^6 3 n^2+3n+1 4 $-\frac{(x+y-z)^2}{2yz}$

6 (i) $a-b$ (ii) 2.63, 1.37 7 15, 12 miles per hour

8 $\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}$

XXXIII f. (p 270)

1 x^2+3y^2 2 $x(x-4)(4x-7)$, $(y+3)(y-3)(y^2+20)$
$(a^2+3b^2)(a^2-3ab+3b^2)(a^2+3ab+3b^2)$

3 (i) $\frac{ab}{b-a}$ (ii) $x=\pm 4$, $y=\pm 3$ 4 $4\alpha, 4\beta$

6 48 minutes 7 $-(a+b+c)$

XXXIII. g. (p 271)

1 $2x^3+3x^2+8x+25$, remainder 74 2 618

3 14/8, 14/ 4 (i) $-4(a^2+b^2)$ (ii) 0

5 (i) $\frac{2ab}{a+b}$ (ii) $x=\frac{ac}{a+b}$, $y=\frac{bc}{a+b}$ 6 £26, £50, £64

7 $ax^2-2bx+4c=0$

XXXIII. h (p 271)

1 $x^m(a+bx^2)$ 2 -30

3 (i) a^2-ab+b^2 (ii) $(a^2+ab+b^2)(a^2-ab+b^2)(a^2+ab-b^2)$

4 $x=2$, $y=5$ are common roots 5 $x^2+3px-9q=0$

6 (i) $2, -3\frac{1}{2}$ (ii) $x=\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{1}{2}$, $y=-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{2}{3}$ 7 41, 28 miles per hour

XXXIII. k. (p 272)

2 $31, -81$ 3 $\dfrac{1}{b-c}$ 4 $\frac{20}{21}$

5 5/17/ , 6/6/ , 7/12/- 6 $x=\pm(a\pm b)$, $y=\pm(a\mp b)$

7 $ax^2+(b-2am)x+am^2-bm+c=0$

XXXIII l (p 272)

1 $(a^2-12b)(a^2+4b)$, $(a+c)(ac+b^2)$ 2 a^6-64b^6

4 $161\frac{1}{2}$ 5 $x=1,\ y=2,\ z=3$

6 $b^2<ac$ 7 43, 18 miles per hour

XXXIII m (p 272)

1 $(b-c)$ 2 $(2x+7)(9x-5)$, $(a-c)(a+c-2b)$, $(x-b)(x-3b)(x-5b)$

3 x^4+7x^3+2x-3 4. 3 61

5 (a) $x=\frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5}$, $y=\frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{5}$ (b) $\dfrac{a}{b}, \dfrac{b}{a}$ 7 25, 44, 64

XXXIII. n (p 273)

1 $(ac-bd)^2+(ad-bc)^2=(ac-bd)(ad-bc)$ 2 (i) 0, (ii) $\dfrac{n^3(3n^2+1)}{4}$

3 $(3x+2)(x-2)(2x-1)(2x+1)$ 4 3 5

5 £800 6 (i) $-\dfrac{bc}{a}$ (ii) $x=\pm\sqrt{\dfrac{a}{2b}}$, $y=\pm\sqrt{\dfrac{b}{2a}}$

7 $acx^2+(ab+2ac-b^2)x+a(a-b+c)=0$

XXXIII. p (p 273)

1 $x^2(x^2-1)(x^4+x^2+1)$ 2 $x^2+y^2+z^2+yz-zx+xy$

3 $8x^6+6x^5-4x^4-37x^3-15x^2+7x+35$ 4 -3 83, 1 83

5 (i) $0, \frac{4}{5}$ (ii) $x=-\frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{3}{4}, -1\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}$, $y=-\frac{3}{4}, 1\frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, -1\frac{1}{4}$ 6 5

XXXIII q. (p 274)

2 (i) $x=0, \dfrac{ad-bc}{a-c}$, $y=0, \dfrac{bc-ad}{b-d}$ (ii) $\dfrac{a-b}{2}$ 4 $(64x^6-729)(3x+2)$.

5 9 75 6 35/

XXXIII. r. (p 274)

1 $(x-1)(x+1)$, $(x-7)(x+1)$, $x(x-1)(x-2)$, $(3x-1)(x-2)$,
L C M $x(x-1)(x+1)(x-7)(x-2)(3x-1)$

2 (i) 3. (ii) $a+b$ 3 5 53, -2 53 4. $2a^2-3ab+2b^2=0$

5 A was elected by a majority of 5 6 $x=\pm\sqrt{2}(\pm 1\ 41)$, ± 5
$y=\mp 4\sqrt{2}(5\ 66)$ ± 3

7 $\dfrac{a^3-3ab+2c}{6}$

XXXIII s (p 275)

1 $2(x^2+y^2+z^2-xy-yz-xz)$ 2 1 $-\dfrac{a+2b}{2a+b}$

3 (i) r^2 (ii) $r^2+(n-1)^2$

4 $x^2-(m+n)(p^2-2q)x+q^2(m^2+n^2)+mn(p^4-4p^2q+2q^2)=0$

5 $x<-3\frac{1}{2}$ or $>2\frac{1}{2}$

6 $x=1, 1, 2, -2, 2, -2,$
$y=2, -2, 1, 1, -2, 2,$
$z=-2, 2, -2, 2, 1, 1$

7 14, 8 miles per hou

Find the quotient in the following cases

16 $(a^2x^2 - abx - acx + bc) \div (ax - c)$

17 $(27x^2 + 3bcx - 9ax - abc) \div (3x - a)$

18 $(14x^2 - 2apx + 7bqx - abpq) \div (7x - ap)$

19 $(abx^2 - 2bcx + acx - 2c^2) \div (ax - 2c)$

20 $(5apx^2 - 5bpx + 3aqx - 3bq) \div (ax - b)$

21 Divide the sum of $x(x-3)$ and $2(3-x)$ by $x-2$

22 Divide the product of $3x - 6a$ and $5x - 15a$ by $x - 2a$

23 Simplify $[6x(x-1) + 5(x-3)] \div (3x-5)$ Check your result by putting $x=3$

24 Divide the sum of x^3+1 and $3x(x+1)$ by $x+1$ Check your result

25 Simplify $(3x+9)(7x-21) \div (x-3)$

26 Find the product of $2x^2 - 9x - 5$ and $x - 1$, and divide it by $2x+1$

27 Simplify $[6x(x-1) + (x-6)] \div (3x+2)$ Check your result.

28 Find the expanded value of $(a+b)(a-b)^2$

29 Without doing all the multiplication, determine the coefficient of x^2 in the product $(x^3 - 2x^2 + 6x - 9)(2x - 3)$

30 Divide $2x^2 - 17x$ by $x - 3$, and hence determine what number must be added to the first expression to make it exactly divisible by the second

31 Divide the sum of $2x - 7 - 3x^2$, $5x^2 + 1 - 3x$, and $7 - 4x + 2x^2$ by $4x - 1$

32 Divide $5(x-1)(x+1) + 3x(3x+1)$ by $7x+5$

33 What must be added to the expression $3x^3 - 8x^2 + 10x$ to make it exactly divisible by $3x - 2$?

34 Divide $x(bx-c) + c(bx-c)$ by $x+c$

35 Simplify $[a^2(x^2-1) + (a-b)(a+b)] \div (ax+b)$

36 Divide $(a-2b)(a+2b) + 4b(a+b) + 4b^2$ by $a+2b$

CHAPTER VI

REVISION EXAMPLES

VI a (*Oral*)

1 Read off the simplest form of

(i) $\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{2}$ (ii) $x + \frac{x}{2}$ (iii) $x - \frac{x}{2}$

(iv) $4ab + \frac{ab}{2}$ (v) $3abc - \frac{1}{2}bca$ (vi) $2a - \frac{a}{2} + a$

2 What is the value of $5x - 1$ when

(i) $x=2$, (ii) $x=-2$, (iii) $x=\cdot 2$,

(iv) $x=4$, (v) $x=-8$, (vi) $x=3$?

3 What is

(i) the second power of 5, (ii) the second power of -3,

(iii) $\frac{1}{3}$, (iv) $-\frac{1}{3}$,

(v) the square of -1, (vi) the cube of -1,

(vii) $-\frac{ab}{2}$ (viii) $-\frac{ab}{2}$?

4 What are the values of

(i) $(-2)^2+(-3)^2$, (ii) $(-2-3)^2$, (iii) $(-2)^2-(-3)^2$,

(iv) $(-2+3)^2$, (v) $1-(-2)^3$, (vi) $[1-(-2)]^3$?

5 Simplify

(i) $7-5+3$, (ii) $7a-a-7a$, (iii) $-a-5a+3a$,

(iv) $x^2-3x^2+9x^2$, (v) $3xy-7yx+4xy$, (vi) $5-4+3-2+2-1$

6 What is the value of x^2-1 when

(i) $x=-1$, (ii) $x=2$, (iii) $x=\frac{1}{2}$,

(iv) $x=-3$, (v) $x=-1\frac{1}{2}$, (vi) $x=2\frac{1}{2}$?

7 What is the value of x^2-5x+7 when

(i) $x=0$, (ii) $x=1$, (iii) $x=-1$,

(iv) $x=2$, (v) $x=3$, (vi) $x=-3$?

8 What is the value of x^3-2x^2+2x-1 when

(i) $x=0$, (ii) $x=1$, (iii) $x=-1$,

(iv) $x=2$, (v) $x=3$, (vi) $x=-3$?

9 Read off the simplest values of

(i) $5-5(1-x)$ (ii) $6a+(-3a+2a)$

(iii) $2x^2-(3x^2-4x^2)$ (iv) $-2ab-(3ab-7ab)$

(v) $2(x-1)+3(x-2)+4(x-3)$ (vi) $3(2x-1)-2(3x+1)+7$

10 Simplify

(i) $\frac{3x-6}{3}-\frac{2x-8}{2}$ (ii) $\frac{9-3x}{3}-\frac{12-8x}{4}$

(iii) $\frac{4-2x}{2}-\frac{5x-5}{5}+\frac{9x-3}{3}$ (iv) $\frac{3x-1}{4}+\frac{x-3}{4}$

(v) $\frac{7x-9}{8}+\frac{x+1}{8}$ (vi) $\frac{7x-5}{4}-\frac{3x-13}{4}$

(vii) $\frac{23x+7}{5}-\frac{3x-3}{5}$

(viii) $(a+b-c)-(a-b-c)+(a-b+c)$

11 In the expression $ax^3+bx^2y-2cxy^2+2y^3$, what is the coefficient of

(i) y, (ii) y^2, (iii) a?

12 In the expression $ax^2-bx-c-bx^2+cx+d$, what is the coefficient of

(i) x^2, (ii) x?